

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)



Table of Contents

Regular Army

Royal Canadian Dragoons	1
Lord Strathcona's Horse Militia	1
8 th Canadian Hussars	20
12 ^e Régiment Blindé du Canada (Régulier)	21
The Fort Garry house	22
The Canadian Guards	23
The Royal Canadian Regiment	25
Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry	39
Royal 22 ^e Régiment	42
The Queen's Own Rifles of Canada	45
The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment) of Canada	46

Militia

Newfoundland

The Royal Newfoundland Regiment	48
---------------------------------------	----

Prince Edward Island

The Prince Edward Island Highlanders	49
The Prince Edward Island Light Horse	55
The Prince Edward Island Regiment	57
King's Country Provisional Battalion of Infantry	58
Prince County Provisional Battalion of Infantry	59

Nova Scotia

1 st Battalion, The Nova Scotia Highlanders (North)	60
The Colchester and Hants Regiment	61
The North Nova Scotia Highlanders (Machine Gun)	63
The Pictou Highlanders (Motor)	68
2 nd Battalion, The Nova Scotia Highlanders (Cape Breton)	74
King's Canadian Hussars	82
68 th King's County Regiment	85
The Halifax Rifles	89
The Princess Louise Fusiliers	95

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

The West Nova Scotia Regiment.....	102
72 nd “2 nd Annapolis” Battalion of Infantry	104
The Annapolis Regiment	106
The Lunenburg Regiment.....	111
New Brunswick	
8 th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise’s) (Militia).....	115
62 nd St. John Fusiliers (1869-1871)	124
The New Brunswick Regiment	125
The Carleton Light Infantry	126
The York Regiment.....	131
The Carleton and York Regiment	136
New Brunswick Rangers.....	138
The Saint John Fusiliers	143
New Brunswick Dragoons	149
The New Brunswick Scottish.....	151
1 st Battalion, The Royal New Brunswick Regiment (Carleton and York).....	152
28 th Field Battery, RCA	153
The North Shore (New Brunswick) Regiment	154
2 nd Battalion, The Royal New Brunswick Regiment (North Shore)	158
Québec	
The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment) of Canada (Militia).....	159
Le Régiment de Trois-Rivières, 12 ^e Régiment Blindé du Canada (milice)	169
The Ottawa Provisional Battalion of Infantry	175
52 nd Brome Regiment.....	178
79 th Shefford and Brome Regiment	184
13 th Scottish Light Dragoons	188
The Royal Guides. Governor General’s Body Guard for Lower Canada.....	190
Grand Trunk Railway Brigade.....	192
Eastern Townships Mounted Rifles	194
4 th Battalion Chasseurs Canadiens (1862-1863)	196
4 th Battalion Chasseurs Canadiens (1869-1872)	198
Les Chasseurs Canadiens (1901-1936).....	199
7 th Battalion Volunteer Militia Rifles Canada or “Chasseurs de Québec”	201

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

10 th Queen’s Own Canadian Hussars	202
11 th Regiment Argenteuil Rangers	209
12 th Battalion Volunteer Militia Rifles of Canada (1862-1864)	213
17 th Lévis Regiment (1863-1901)	217
Le Régiment de Gaspé – Bonaventure (1944-1946)	221
Le Régiment de Montmagny	222
Les Fusiliers du St. Laurent (5 ^e Bataillon, Royal 22 ^e Régiment)	227
33 rd Vaudreuil and Soulanges Hussars	233
The Irish Canadian Rangers	234
21 st Battalion Richelieu Light Infantry	235
55 th Regiment, Megantic Light Infantry	237
60 th Missisquoi Battalion of Infantry	243
70 th Champlain Battalion of Infantry	245
80 th Nicolet Regiment	247
81 st Portneuf Regiment	251
88 th Kamouraska and Charlevoix Regiment	254
50 th Battalion of Infantry “Huntingdon Borderers”	258
51 st Battalion of Infantry “Hemmingford Rangers”	262
50 th Regiment Huntingdon and Hemmingford Rangers	266
Le Régiment de Hull	267
Sherbrooke Fusiliers	269
The Royal Montreal Regiment	270
Les Fusiliers de Sherbrooke	273
Le Régiment du Saguenay	275
The Sherbrooke Hussars	278
The Sherbrooke Regiment	279
58 th Compton Regiment	288
54 th Richmond Regiment	293
7 th /11 th Hussars	297
Le Régiment de Joliette	300
Le Régiment de Lévis	305
23 rd Beauce Battalion of Infantry	308
Le Régiment de la Chaudière	311

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Les Fusiliers Mont-Royal	315
Le Régiment de Maisonneuve.....	322
Victoria Rifles of Canada	328
The Royal Rifles of Canada.....	336
6 ^e Bataillon, Royal 22 ^e Régiment (Le Régiment de St-Hyacinthe).....	344
Le Régiment de Québec (Mitrailleuses).....	349
Les Voltigeurs de Québec	354
76 th Regiment “Voltigeurs de Châteauguay”	364
4 ^{ième} Bataillon, Royal 22 ^e Régiment (Châteauguay)	367
5 th Dragoons.....	373
6 th Duke of Connaught’s Royal Canadian Hussars	378
17 th Duke of York’s Royal Canadian Hussars.....	386
The Royal Canadian Hussars (Montreal).....	390
6 th Battalion “Fusiliers”	391
The Canadian Grenadier Guards (6 th Battalion, The Canadian Guards)	396
Ontario	
The Queens Own Rifles of Canada (Militia)	413
Irish Regiment of Canada	428
9 th Grey’s Horse.....	430
The Kenora Light Infantry	431
96 th District of Algoma Battalion of Rifles.....	433
109 th Regiment.....	435
The Grenville Regiment (Lisgar Rifles)	436
18 th Prescott Battalion of Infantry	443
23 rd Brockville Battalion (1863, 1866).....	447
48 th Lennox and Addington Battalion of Infantry	449
23 rd Essex Battalion of Infantry (1866-1868)	451
24 th Kent Battalion of Infantry (1866-1892).....	454
The Lambton Regiment.....	458
The Bruce Regiment.....	464
43 rd Carleton Battalion (1866-1875)	471
20 th Battalion of Infantry St. Catharines (1863-1866).....	473
The Frontenac Regiment.....	477

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

The Victoria and Haliburton Regiment	483
The Toronto Scottish Regiment	490
The Elgin Regiment	492
48 th Highlanders of Canada	501
The Norfolk Regiment of Canada	508
The Wellington Regiment	515
The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders of Canada	524
The Ontario Regiment.....	528
Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry Highlanders	538
The Princess of Wales' Own Regiment	546
The Brockville Rifles	559
The Lanark and Renfrew Scottish Regiment.....	570
The Windsor Regiment	577
1 st Hussars	578
Civil Service Rifle Regiment.....	585
Governor General's Foot Guards	588
The Queen's York Rangers (1 st American Regiment)	598
The Cameron Highlanders of Ottawa	609
2 nd Dragoons	619
10 th Brant Dragoons	627
2 nd /10 th Dragoons.....	628
The Governor General's Body Guard	629
The Mississauga Horse.....	636
The Governor General's Horse Guards	638
The Peterborough Rangers	640
3 rd The Prince of Wales' Canadian Dragoons.....	648
The Prince of Wales' Rangers (Peterborough Regiment)	654
The Scots Fusiliers of Canada	655
The Northern Pioneers.....	657
The Algonquin Regiment.....	659
The Sault Ste Marie and Sudbury Regiment	663
16 th Prince Edward Regiment.....	665
The 49 th Regiment "Hastings Rifles"	671

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

The Hastings and Prince Edward Regiment	676
The Argyll Light Infantry (Tank).....	678
The Northumberland Regiment.....	687
The Durham Regiment	694
The Midland Regiment.....	700
The 4 th Hussars of Canada.....	701
The Princess Louise Dragoon Guards.....	709
4 th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards.....	713
The Simcoe Foresters.....	715
The Grey Regiment	724
The Grey and Simcoe Foresters	731
The Toronto Regiment	732
The Royal Grenadiers.....	733
The Royal Regiment of Canada	742
The Wentworth Regiment	744
The Royal Hamilton Light Infantry	749
The Royal Hamilton Light Infantry (Wentworth Regiment).....	760
The Peel and Dufferin Regiment.....	762
The Lorne Rifles (Scottish)	770
The Lorne Scots (Peel, Dufferin and Halton Regiment)	777
The Haldimand Rifles	780
The Dufferin Rifles of Canada	789
The Dufferin and Haldimand Rifles of Canada	799
The Lincoln Regiment.....	800
The Lincoln and Welland Regiment (1866-1936).....	807
The Lincoln and Welland Regiment	814
The Oxford Rifles.....	815
The Canadian Fusiliers (City of London Regiment)	823
4 th Battalion, The Royal Canadian Regiment (London and Oxford Fusiliers).....	833
The Middlesex Light Infantry	834
The Huron Regiment.....	841
The Middlesex and Huron Regiment	848
The Perth Regiment	849

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

The Highland Light Infantry of Canada	857
The Highland Fusiliers of Canada	864
The Kent Regiment.....	865
The Essex Scottish	868
The Essex and Kent Scottish.....	874
The Lake Superior Scottish Regiment	874
Manitoba	
The Manitoba Horse	875
The Fort Garry Horse (Militia).....	880
91 st Winnipeg Light Infantry Battalion (1885-1888)	883
91 st Battalion Manitoba Light Infantry (1889-1892)	885
95 th Battalion Manitoba Grenadiers (1885-1892).....	887
The Manitoba Rangers.....	889
The Manitoba Mounted Rifles	891
The Border Horse	893
Manitoba Dragoons	895
12 th Manitoba Dragoons	897
The Winnipeg Light Infantry	900
The Royal Winnipeg Rifles.....	902
The Winnipeg Grenadiers	910
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada.....	910
2 nd Armoured Car Regiment.....	916
The Manitoba Regiment	917
Saskatchewan	
18 th Canadian Light Horse	918
The Assiniboia Regiment.....	920
The Yorkton Regiment	921
14 th Canadian Hussars.....	922
60 th Rifles of Canada (1913-1920).....	924
The Saskatchewan Dragoons	925
The Weyburn Regiment	928
The Saskatchewan Border Regiment	929
South Saskatchewan Regiment.....	930

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

The Regina Rifle Regiment	932
The Saskatchewan Mounted Rifles	934
16 th Canadian Light Horse	936
16 th /22 nd Saskatchewan Horse.....	938
The Battleford Light Infantry.....	940
The Prince Albert Volunteers	941
The Prince Albert and Battleford Volunteers	943
105 th Regiment (Saskatoon Fusiliers).....	944
The North Saskatchewan Regiment (1920-1924)	945
The Saskatoon Light Infantry	946
The North Saskatchewan Regiment (1955-)	948
Alberta	
Red Deer Independent Squadron of Light Horse	949
Pine Lake Independent Squadron of Light Horse	950
35 th Central Alberta Horse	951
31 st (Alberta) Reconnaissance Regiment	952
23 rd Alberta Rangers	953
21 st Alberta Hussars	954
The Alberta Mounted Rifles (1920-1931)	955
The Alberta Mounted Rifles (1931-1936)	956
The South Alberta Horse	957
15 th Canadian Light Horse	958
15 th Alberta Light Horse	960
The Alberta Regiment	961
The North Alberta Regiment.....	962
The South Alberta Regiment.....	963
The South Alberta Light Horse	965
The Edmonton Regiment	966
19 th Alberta Dragoons	968
The Edmonton Fusiliers	971
The Loyal Edmonton Regiment.....	973
The Calgary Regiment	975
The Calgary Highlanders	977

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

The King's Own Calgary Regiment 979

British Columbia

British Columbia Hussars 981

Kootenay Rifles 983

The Kootenay Regiment..... 984

The North British Columbia Regiment 985

The Prince Rupert Regiment 987

5th British Columbia Regiment of Garrison Artillery 988

6th Regiment (The Duke of Connaught's Own Rifles)..... 989

The British Columbia Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own) 992

104th Regiment (Westminster Fusiliers of Canada) (1910-1920)..... 994

The Westminster Regiment 995

The Vancouver Regiment..... 997

The Irish Fusiliers of Canada (1913-1936)..... 998

Irish Fusiliers of Canada (The Vancouver Regiment) 1000

The Rocky Mountain Rangers 1001

The Seaforth Highlanders of Canada 1005

50th Regiment..... 1008

88th Regiment (Victoria Fusiliers) 1010

The Canadian Scottish Regiment (Princess Mary's)..... 1011

The British Columbia Dragoons..... 1014

Yukon

Dawson Rifle Company 1017

The Yukon Regiment 1018

Royal Canadian Dragoons

Background

Cavalry School Corps authorized, 21 December 1883.

Participated in North West Rebellion, 1885.

Redesignated as Royal School of Cavalry, 15 July 1887.

Redesignated as Canadian Dragoons, 24 May 1892.

Canadian Mounted Rifle Corps (formerly School of Mounted Infantry, Winnipeg and authorized 20 July 1885) amalgamated and designated "B" Troop, Canadian Dragoons, 27 June 1892.

Redesignated as The Royal Canadian Dragoons, 24 May 1893.

South African War 1899-1902. The Royal Canadian Dragoons raised the 1st Battalion Canadian Mounted Rifles for service in South Africa. On 22 August 1900, while still in South Africa, the battalion was redesignated as The Royal Canadian Dragoons.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

Redesignated as 1st Armoured Car Regiment (Royal Canadian Dragoons), 11 February 1941.

1st Armoured Regiment (Royal Canadian Dragoons), 16 October 1946.

Royal Canadian Dragoons (1st Armoured Regiment), 2 March 1949.

Royal Canadian Dragoons, 19 May 1958.

The Royal Canadian Dragoons, 12 January 1959.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Answers to Queries, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, no. 1308

Register of officers, 1883-1891

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 520

Register of men enlisted, 1884-1893

RG9 II-K-3 vol. 7

Paylists, North West Field Force, 1885

RG9 II-F-7 vol. 8

Formation, Cavalry School Corps, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 135, no. 9776

Title, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 61, no. 4280

Uniform, 1884

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 141, no. A273

Standing of commandant, 1884

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 142, no. A339

Aid to school, 1884

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 151, no. A1233

Answers to Queries, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, no. 1308

Enlistment, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 61, no. 4446

Location of school, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 5400

Reports of drills, lectures, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 5448

Formation of rifle association, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 5839

Syllabus of instruction, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 67, no. 6834

Standing orders, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 69, no. 7520

Papers re CSC, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 153, no. A403

Commandant: interviews Indians, Touchwood Hills, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 159, no. A1897

Increase establishment, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 169, no. A2566

Called out, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 9120

Drill instructors to camp, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 81, no. 11555

Increase establishment, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 81, no. 11808

Recruits, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 191, no. A5065

Return to Quebec, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 193, no. A6142

Formation, Toronto Cavalry School, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 195, no. A6339

Order to vacate Governor General's quarters, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14248

Ordered to Levis, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14556

Library grant, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 89, no. 16275

Annual report, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 90, no. 16974

Title, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18044

Declining to do garrison duties, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18138

Sentences reunited, Queen's Jubilee, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18929

Transfer to Levis, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19684

Removal to Quebec, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, no. 21412

Removal from Levis to Quebec, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 208, no. A7468

Formation, Kingston Cavalry School, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 221, no. A8614

Increase establishment, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22135

Return of strength, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, no. 24363

Increase establishment, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 224, no. A8854

Annual reports on officers, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 224, no. A8871

Deserters to be searched for, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 228, no. A9247

Flag station, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 26822

Additional pay to NCO's, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 26823

Adjutant from English cavalry, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27647

Increase establishment, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 237, no. A10071

Riding instructors, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 239, no. A10216

Qualifications of cavalry officers, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31282

Increase establishment, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 32749

Riding instructors, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 251, no. 11118

Camping at Levis, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 120, no. 36876

Medals from GOC, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 120, no. 37241

Cavalry officers unqualified, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 120, no. 37334

Riding instructors, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 120, no. 37335

Posters for recruits, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 120, no. 37336

Court martial return, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 37730

Military tournament, report, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 122, no. 38567

Cavalry drill for War Office, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39339

Statement, character, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39402

Designation, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, no. 40731

Annual return, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42039

Lectures on military subjects, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 129, no. 42754

Formation, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 259, no. A11903

Transfer to Kingston, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 261, no. A12102

Saint John Exhibition (musical ride), 1893

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 311, no. 17033

Occupation return, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44636

Returns for the House of Commons, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, nos. 44654 and 44655

Return, wives and children

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 136, nos. 47682 and 47794

Transfer to Toronto, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 136, no. 47793

Recruiting, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 138, no. 48526

Embroidering letters for shoulder straps, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 139, no. 49168

Occupation return, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 140, no. 49451

Carbines, 1894

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 276, no. 13454

Toronto Military Tournament, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51294

Annual Return, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52387

Badges, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, no. 54275

Married return, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, no. 54523

Inspector of Cavalry, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55550

Old helmet plates, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 55958

Reduction in strength, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56189

Trip to Ottawa Exhibition, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58007

Clothing regulations, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 58770

Lee Metford carbines, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 288, no. 14619

Revision of standing orders, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59820

Detachment to Belleville, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61296

Instruction, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61405

Syllabus revision, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61523

Married roll, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, no. 61563

Annual return, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, no. 61600

Detachment to Montreal Exposition, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, no. 61601

Attendance at Jubilee, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 299, no. 15791

Visit to Belleville, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 302, no. 16114

Rumour re removal to Toronto, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 302, no. 16187

Musical ride, Toronto, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, no. 67115

Musical ride, Montreal, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, no. 67439

Detachment for Belleville, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 172, no. 68431

Honorary lieutenant-colonel, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 174, no. 69463

Officers' report, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 174, no. 69505

Enlistment, re-engagement, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 174, no. 69512

Increase strength, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 308, no. 16751

Report, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71631

Establishment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72082

Occupation return, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72421

Establishment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, n° 73475

London musical ride, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, no. 74384

Nova Scotia musical ride, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75030

Cavalry questions, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 190, no. 77134

Command of RCD, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 192, no. 77759

Reduction of strength, Yukon, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 192, no. 77933

Annual return, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78561

Confidential report, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78632

Increase establishment, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79700

Musical ride, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 202, no. 82466

Musical ride, Ottawa, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 84034

Qualification of officers, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 207, no. 85672

Drill manual, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 207, no. 85849

Actual strength, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 207, no. 86149

Married establishment, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86238

Training, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86419

Concentration Toronto, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 209, no. 87325

Strength, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, no. 88219

Attending brigade camp, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 90924

Officers qualified, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 91029

Officers qualified, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 220, no. 93668

Classification officers, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 221, no. 94528

Register of officers, School of Mounted Infantry

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 520 and 522

Photograph of winter uniform, School of Mounted Infantry

RG24 vol. 20282, file 934.009 (D90)

Revision of standing orders, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08898

Appointment of Lt-Col Taylor, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09567

Enlistment, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10630

Recruiting, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10775

Appointment Buchan, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 77, no. 11107

Semi, monthly state, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 81, no. 11735

Descriptive returns, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 81, no. 11767

Attestation papers, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 81, no. 11768

Additional NCOs, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 181, no. A3406

Recruits, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 188, no. A3982

Plan of riding school, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 193, no. A6223

Deserters' reports, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 14131

Court martial returns, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 14132

Increase of establishment, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 14167

Reports drills, lectures

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14277

Annual report, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 90, no. 16974

State of barracks, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 199, no. A6628

List of band instruments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18050

Complaint: Buchan vs. Taylor, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18543

Queen's Jubilee: sentences remitted, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18929

Increase strength, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 208, no. A7474

Complaint against men, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 213, no. A7811

Called out for railway trouble, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 220, no. A8489

Complaint: behaviour of men, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22619

Duties too heavy, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23134

Return of strength, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 101, no. 24363

Complaint: Buchan, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 102, no. 25111

Annual report, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 102, no. 25162

Called out: riot, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 102, no. 25199

Changes, additions, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 25946

Regimental orders, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26415

Annual report, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 108, no. 29640

Grant to All Saints Church Winnipeg for seats, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 237, no. A10050

Cap badges, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 34851

Reorganization, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 251, no. A11159

Reorganization, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 35537

Annual report, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 123, no. 39042

Canadian Mounted Rifle Corps Designation, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 251, no. A11159

Canadian Mounted Rifle Corps Designation, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 260, no. A11992

Remount depot, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 263, no. A12315

Badges, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, no. 40793

Annual return, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42039

Lectures, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 129, no. 42754

Ranks of CO MO, 1893

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 267, no. A12690

Muting, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 138, no. 48319

Recruiting, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 138, no. 48526

Letters by officers' wives, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 139, no. 49042

Occupation return, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 140, no. 49451

Carbines, 1894

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 276, no. 13454

Amendments to regulations, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51469

Annual return, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52387

Married return, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, no. 54523

Old helmet plates, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 55958

Reduction of strength, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 56889

Lee Metford carbines, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 288, no. 14619

Revision of standing orders, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59820

Revision of syllabus, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61523

Married roll, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, no. 61563

Annual return, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, no. 61600

Quartermaster's duties, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, no. 61676

Appointment honorary lieutenant-colonel, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 174, no. 69463

Officers report, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 174, no. 69505

Enlistment re-engagement, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 174, no. 69512

Annual report, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 70930

Strength increase, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 308, no. 16755

Report, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71631

Establishment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72082

Occupation return, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72421

Route march to Brandon, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73590

Establishment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 74147

Command inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 192, no. 77759

Reduction in strength, Yukon, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 192, no. 77933

Higher instruction, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 193, no. 78454

Removal from Winnipeg, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 315, n° 17543

Confidential report, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78632

Medical return, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79043

Establishment increase, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79700

Transfer to Kingston, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 198, no. 80367

Tribute by citizens of Winnipeg, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80840

Inspection by GOC, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 205, no. 84294

Inspection and remarks, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 206, no. 84800

Old documents, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 207, no. 85614

Drill manual, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 207, no. 85849

Instruction, cavalry officers, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 207, no. 85955

Actual strength, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 207, no. 86149

Training and instruction, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86419

Concentration at Toronto, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 209, no. 87325

Strength, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, no. 88219

Canteen rules, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95280

Annual returns, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95628

Paylists, 1900

RG9 II-F-7 vol. 10

Casualties, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 326, no. 18568

Report re CMR in South Africa, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 328, no. 18268

1st CMR Redésigné en tant que RCD, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 328, no. 18757

Casualties, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 330, no. 18962

Nominal roll for South Africa medals, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 341, no. 20357

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 1

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 1

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 15

Register of officers, 1922-1940

RG24 vol. 226

Paylists, 1894-1914

RG9 II-F-8 vols. 92-106

Casualty returns June-October, 1896

RG9 II-B-2 vol. 3

Title Royal on Cavalry School colours, 1901

RG13 Series War Office 31 microfilm B-3088 vol. 814, files 058/2589 and 2593

To take part in Toronto Horse Show, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 352, no. 21413

Additional honours and distinctions on guidon and colours, 1903

RG13 Series War Office 32 microfilm B-3089, vol. 815, file 058/2734

Badge of RCMR extended to RCD, 1903

RG13 Series War Office 32 microfilm B-3089, vol. 815, file 058/2776

Royal Cypher and badges, 1903-1917

RG24 vol. 5846, file HQ 1-3-4

Annual inspection returns, 1908-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

The King, Colonel-in-Chief, 1908

RG24 vol. 5846, file HQ 1-2-59

Establishment, 1912-1939

RG24 vol. 5698, file HQ 1-2-65

Recruiting men discharged from RNWMP, 1916

RG24 vol. 4681, file 12D.18-35-1

Recruiting arrangements, 1916-1917

RG24 vol. 4681, file 12D.18-35-2

Appointment of offices on reorganization, 1919-1921

RG24 microfilm C-5046, file HQ 1-2-88

Memorial at St-Jean, 1920-1946

RG24 vol. 5846, file HQ 1-2-91

Affiliation with 1st Royal Dragoons, 1924-1925

RG24 vol. 5846, file HQ 1-2-92

Monthly strength status, 1935-1939

RG24 vol. 18755, file 133.065 (D516) to (D518)

Suggested relocation of squadrons, 1939

RG24 vol. 5846, file HQ 1-2-96

Horses for RCD, 1940-1944

RG24 vol. 5846, file HQ 1-2-10 T.D.1

Disposal of horses, 1940-1941

RG24 microfilm C-5241, file HQS 8629

Inspection report, RCD (Armed Car), Active Force

RG24 microfilm C-4984, file HQC 8328-555

War diary, Mechanized Squadron RCD, 1940

RG24 vol. 14186

War diary, 1st Armoured Car Regiment (RCD), 1940

RG24 vols. 14186-14189

War diary, 2nd 1st Armoured Car Regiment (RCD), 1945

RG24 vol. 14189

1st Armed Car Regiment organization and administration

RG24 vol. 12436, file 6/1 ARMD C REGT/1

1st Armed Car Regiment change of command

RG24 vol. 12436, file 6/1 ARMD CR/3

1st Armed Car Regiment personal services offices

RG24 vol. 9988, file 9/1 ARMD CAR R/1

1st Armed Car Regiment discipline

RG24 vol. 12705, file 20/1 ARMD C REGT/1

Clipping re Tpr Wilfred Berry, killed at Lieuwarden

RG24 vol. 20408, file 958.009 (D26)

War diary "C" Squadron, RCD, 1951

RG24 vol. 18262

War diary "D" Squadron, RCD, 1954

RG24 vol. 18263

War diary, Reconnaissance Squadron, RCD

RG24 vol. 18473

War diary, Reconnaissance Squadron, RCD

RG24 vol. 18475

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

History of regiment

RG24 vol. 1835, file GAQ 9-11-D

DG Information files re regiment

RG24 vols. 20253 and 20254

DG Information file re band 1962, 1962

RG24 vol. 20087

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18860, file 1075-202/1

Lord Strathcona's Horse Militia

Background Information

"A" Squadron The Canadian Mounted Rifles authorized (see GO 102/01), 1 July 1901.

Became The Royal Canadian Mounted Rifles, 1 October 1903.

Redesignated as Strathcona's Horse (Royal Canadians) to perpetuate Strathcona's Horse which served in the South African War, 1899-1902, 1 October 1909

Redesignated as Lord Strathcona's Horse (Royal Canadians), 1 May 1911.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force

Redesignated as 2nd Armoured Regiment (Lord Strathcona's Horse (Royal Canadians)), 16 October 1946.

Lord Strathcona's Horse (Royal Canadians) (2nd Armoured Regiment), 2 March 1949.

Lord Strathcona's Horse (Royal Canadians), 19 May 1958.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, "A" Squadron CMR, 1901-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 10

Register of officers, RCMR, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 3

Register of officers, RCMR, Lord Strathcona's Horse, 1904-1920

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 15

Register of officers, RCMR, Lord Strathcona's Horse, 1922-1940

RG24 vol. 226

Paylists, RCMR and Lord Strathcona's Horse, 1901-1915

RG9 II-F-8 vols. 106-112

Organization, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 322, no. 18114

Guidons, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 322, no. 18156

Religion of members, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 324, no. 18324

Steele's report, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 328, no. 18749

Casualties, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 334, no. 19416

Casualties, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 337, no. 19778

Nominal roll for South Africa medal, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 342, no. 20357

Honours, officers' rank in army, uniform, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 347, no. 20932

Miscellaneous papers, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 348, no. 21047

Organization, "A" Squadron Winnipeg, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 230, no. 439/01

Honorary rank in Imperial Army granted to officers, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 244, no. 3884/01

Wearing of Royal Cypher by RCMR, 1902

RG13, Series War Office 32, microfilm B-3088, vol. 815, file 058/2679

Title "Royal" for CMR, 1903

RG7 G-26 vol. 103, file 3201-10

Regimental facings, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5846, file HQ 1-3-9

Change of designation from RCMR to Strathcona's Horse, 1909

RG7 G-26 vol. 103, file 3201-10

Annual inspection returns, 1909-1913, 1909

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Title and war honours, 1912

RG13, Series War Office 32, microfilm B-3090, vol. 817, files 058/3281, 3418, 3535

Recruiting men discharged from RNWMP, 1916

RG24 vol. 4681, file 12D. 18-35-1

Prewar regimental records, 1919-1928

RG24 vol. 5846, file HQ 1-3-167

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1919-1936

RG24 microfilm C-5046, file HQC 1-3-165

Battle honours, 1925-1931

RG24 vol. 4688, file 13D. 12-2

Monthly strength states (RHQ, "A" and "B" Squadrons), 1935-1939

RG24 vol. 18755, file 133. 065 (D519) to (D521)

Disposal of Horses, 1940-1941

RG24 microfilm C-5241, file HQS 8629

War diary, 2nd Armoured Regiment (Lord Strathcona's Horse) (RC), July 1940-January 1946

RG24 vol. 14190-14196

War diary, 2nd/2nd Armoured Regiment (Lord Strathcona's Horse) (RC), October 1945-June 1946

RG24 vol. 14196

Inspection report, Lord Strathcona's Horse (RC), CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4979, file HQC 8328-218

Change of command

RG24 vol. 12437, file 6/2 ARMD REGT/3 and /3a

Discipline

RG24 vol. 12706, file 20/2 ARMD R/1

War diary "A" Squadron, March 1953-June 1954

RG24 vol. 18263

War diary "B" Squadron, February 1952-April 1953

RG24 vol. 18264

War diary "C" Squadron, August 1950-May 1952

RG24 vol. 18264-19265

War diary "D" Squadron, November 1953-December 1954

RG24 vol. 18265-28266

War diary, Recce squadrons, February 1961-February 1962

RG24 vol. 18474-18475

War diary, Recce squadrons, February 1963-February 1964

RG24 vol. 18475-18476

History

RG24 vol. 1834, file GAQ 9-6

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18860, file 1075-202/2

DG Information files re regiment

RG24 vol. 20253

Clipping re guidon presentation, 1968

RG24 vol. 20397, file 956. 009 (D161)

Clipping re freedom of Iserlohn, 1970

RG24 vol. 20398, file 956. 009 (D198)

8th Canadian Hussars

Background Information

For early history, see 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's) (Militia).

Regular Army unit authorized and designated 1/8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's). The Militia component, formerly 8th Princess Louise's (New Brunswick) Hussars, was designated 2/8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's), 29 January 1957.

Redesignated as 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's) and 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's) (Militia), respectively, 1 January 1960.

Source

DG Information file

RG24 vol. 20253

War diary, Recce Squadron, February 1958-February 1959

RG24 vol. 18472-18473

War diary, "D" Squadron, March 1964-January 1965

RG24 vol. 18476

War diary, "A" Squadron, February 1965-February 1966

RG24 vol. 18477

12^e Régiment Blindé du Canada (Régulier)

Background

For early history, see Le Régiment de Trois-Rivières.

Authorized, 1970.

Sources

None available yet.

The Fort Garry Horse

Background Information

*For early history, see **The Fort Garry Horse (Militia)**.*

Regular Army unit authorized and designated **The 1st Fort Garry Horse**. The Militia component, formerly **The Fort Garry Horse**, was designated **The 2nd Fort Garry Horse**, 11 October 1958.

Redesignated as **The Fort Garry Horse** and **The Fort Garry Horse (Militia)**, respectively, 1 January 1960.

The Fort Garry Horse placed on Supplementary Order of Battle, 16 June 1970.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

War diary, Recce Squadron, February 1960-February 1961

RG24 vol. 18474

DG Information file

RG24 vol. 20253

Museum, 1961

RG24 vol. 19068, file 1615-202/10R

The Canadian Guards

Background Information

1st and 2nd Battalions, The Canadian Guards authorized; 1st and 2nd Canadian Infantry Battalions redesignated as 3rd and 4th Battalions, The Canadian Guards, 16 October 1953.

GGFG redesignated as The Governor General's Foot Guards (5th Battalion, The Canadian Guards) and CGG redesignated as the Canadian Grenadier Guards (6th Battalion, The Canadian Guards), 1 September 1954.

3rd and 4th Battalions disbanded, 31 March 1957.

1st Battalion reduced to nil strength, 1 October 1968.

2nd Battalion placed on Supplementary Order of Battle, 6 July 1970.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

War diary, 1st Battalion, March-October 1954

RG24 vol. 18304

War diary, 2nd Battalion, January-December 1954

RG24 vol. 18304-18305

War diary, 3rd Battalion, May 1951-September 1954

RG24 vol. 18305-18310

War diary, 4th Battalion, May 1952-October 1954

RG24 vol. 18310-18312

Designation, 1953-1961

RG7 G-26 vol. 99, file 3080-13

DG Information files

RG24 vol. 20256-20257

Public Relations file, 1959-1963

RG24 vol. 19102, file C-1690-612/0 (vol. 1)

Depot Establishment, 1954-1964

RG24 vol. 19196, file 2140-62/C2

Band (DG information file), 1956-1967

RG24 vol. 20087

Band, 2nd Battalion, 1960-1961

RG24 vol. 18858, file 1065-612/2 (vol. 1)

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Battle honours, 1957-1964

RG24 vol. 18863, file 1075-612/0

Anniversary celebration, 1957-1963

RG24 vol. 18869, file 1121-612/0

The Royal Canadian Regiment

Background Information

Infantry School Corps authorized with "A" Company at Fredericton, "B" Company at St-Jean and "C" Company at Toronto, 22 December 1883.

Companies designated as Royal Schools of Military Instruction, 15 July 1887.

"D" Company organized at London, 18 August 1887.

Canadian Regiment of Infantry, 14 May 1892.

Redesignated as The Royal Regiment of Canadian Infantry, 24 May 1893.

Royal Canadian Regiment of Infantry, 1 April 1899.

Raised 2nd (Special Service) Battalion RCR for service in South Africa and 3rd (Special Service) Battalion RCR for garrison duty at Halifax 1899-1902.

Redesignated as The Royal Canadian Regiment, 1 November 1901.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

2nd Battalion RCR authorized, 7 August 1950.

3rd Battalion RCR authorized, 9 December 1950.

Regimental depot established, 19 May 1953.

3rd Battalion disbanded, 21 July 1954.

The Canadian Fusiliers (City of London Regiment) and the Oxford Rifles of the Militia were amalgamated and designated The London and Oxford Fusiliers (3rd Battalion, The Royal Canadian Regiment), 1 October 1954.

The London and Oxford Fusiliers redesignated as the 3rd Battalion, The Royal Canadian Regiment (London and Oxford Fusiliers), 25 April 1958.

2nd Battalion, redesignated as 3 (Mechanized) Commando, Canadian Airborne Regiment. A new 2nd Battalion was formed from personnel of both battalions of The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment) of Canada which were disbanded. The new battalion was a unit of 5^{ième} Groupe-Brigade du Canada, 1970.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of men enlisted, 1884-1893

RG9 II-K-3 vol. 9

Paylists, North West Field Force, 1885

RG9 II-F-7 vol. 7

Paylists, 1896-1914

RG9 IIF8, vols. 4-92

Paylists, 2nd (SS) Battalion RCR, South Africa, 1899-1902

RG9 II-F-7 vol. 10

Paylists, 3rd (SS) Battalion, RCR, Halifax, 1900

RG9 II-F-7 vol. 10

Register of officers, Infantry School Corps

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, file 518

Register of officers, RCR, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, file 7

Register of officers, RCR, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, file 252

Register of officers, RCR, 1904-1920

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 15

Register of officers, RCR, 1922-1940

RG24 vol. 226

Formation, Infantry School Corps, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 135, no. 9776

Standing orders, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 132, no. 9555

Standing orders, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 61, no. 4454

Officers' dress, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 136, no. 9915

Enlistment, 1884

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 141, no. A303

Instruction for French officers in their own language, 1884

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 146, no. A710

London: buildings and land, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 163, no. A2120

London: buildings and land, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 181, no. A3399

Title "Royal" for Infantry School Corps, colours

RG13, Series war office 32, microfilm B-3088, vol. 814, files 058/1768, 1773, 2589, 2593

Maunsell's commission as commandant, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 206, no. A7209

Enlistment, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 207, no. A7335

Camp, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 216, no. A8154

Instructors, Aldershot Camp, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 217, no. A8194

Sanitary report, "B" Company, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 208, no. A7482

Recruits, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 217, no. A8211

Sickness, "B" Company, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 218, no. A8342

Annual reports on officers, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 224, no. A8871

Medical report, "B" Company, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 233, no. A9659

Card playing in barracks, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 234, no. A9759

Camp Fern Hill, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 239, no. A10195

Liquor sold at canteen, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 236, no. A9935

Increased number of officers, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 247, no. A10771

Attendance at Quebec Review, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 248, no. A10922

Title changed, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 256, no. A11658

Boots, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 257, no. A11740

Title changed, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 259, no. A11903

Grant for gymnasium, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 259, no. A11908

Rank of major for commanding officer, 1893

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 267, no. A12690

Title "Royal", 1893

RG7 G-26 vol. 103, file 3201-10

Band, 1894

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 273, no. 13243

Drill in Levis camp, 1894

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 276, no. 13455

Grant for officers' mess, 1894

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 278, no. 13695

Offer of service, 1894

RG24 vol. 1852, file 38

Offer of service, 1894

RG24 vol. 1853, file 42

Board on clothing, equipment, 1895

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 280, file 13814

Lee Metford rifles, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 288, file 14619

Attendance at funeral of lieutenant governor of New Brunswick, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 295, file 15324

Exchange men with Imperial troops at Halifax, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 296, file 15473

Historical matters, general. Yukon Field Force, 1898-1905

RG24 vol. 19052, file 1450-13

Article by A. S. McCormick re his experiences with RCR during South African War

RG24 vol. 20316, file 951. 009 (D 39)

Colours, 3rd RCR, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 341, file 20295

Nominal rolls for South Africa medals, 2nd (SS) Battalion, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 342, file 20357

Badges for military exhibition, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 342, file 20395

Re-engagement, offers of services for South Africa, 3rd (SS) Battalion, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 352, file 21508

Disbandment, 3rd (SS) Battalion, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 357, file 22098

Additional honours and distinctions on guidon, colours, 1903

RG13, series WO 32, microfilm B-3089, vol. 815, file 058/2734

Retention of "VRI" cypher

RG 7, G21, microfilm T-1153, vol. 141, file 260B

Badges and shoulder straps, no. 5 RCR, 1905

RG24 vol. 5932, file HQ 122-1

Standing orders

RG24 vol. 189, file HQ 1-12-35

Dress regulations, 1906-1909

RG24 vol. 6597, file HQ 1961-12

Annual inspection reports, RCR Fredericton, 1910-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Prince of Whales, Honorary Colonel of RCR Halifax, 1913

RG24 vol. 5846, file HQ 1-12-50

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1913-1938

RG24 microfilm C-5046, file HQC 1-12-84

Confidential inspection reports, RCR, 1920-1939

RG24 microfilm C-5061, file HQC 3276

War memorial, 1921

RG24 vol. 5846, file HQ 1-12-85

History, 1922-1939

RG24 vol. 19056, file 1451-603/R1 (vol. 1)

Colonel-in-Chief, 1928-1947

RG24 vol. 5846, file HQ 1-12-90

Colours, emblems, badges, 1928-1933

RG24 vol. 4263, file 2D. 3-3

History, 1934-1936

RG24 vol. 4263, file 2D. 3-2

Director of music, 1939

RG24 microfilm C-5121, file HQC 7917

Monthly strength states (RHQ, "A", "B", "C", and "D" Corps), 1935-1939

RG24 vol. 18755-18756, file 133. 065 (D522) to (D526)

War diary, August 1939-September 1945

RG24 vol. 15206-15211

War diary, regimental depot, November 1939-April 1946

RG24 vol. 15212-15213

War diary, 2nd Battalion (CADF), August 1945-June 1946

RG24 vol. 15211

Organization and administration, 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 12531, file 6/RCR/1

Change of command, 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 12531, file 6/RCR/3 and /3a

Recommendations, officers, 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/REC PROM RCR/1

Personal services, officers, 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 10033, file 9/RCR/1

Discipline, 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 12722, file 20/RCR/1

Casualty statistics, 1944

RG24 vol. 18826, file 133. 065 (D672)

Custody and transfer of records, 1944-1946

RG24 vol. 5846, file HQ 1-4-67

Ceremonies, guards of honour, 1950

RG24 vol. 18872, file 1130-603/R1

War diary, 1st Battalion RCR, January 1952-April 1953

RG24 vol. 18336-18340

War diary, 2nd Battalion RCR, August 1950-December 1954

RG24 vol. 18340-18348

War diary, 3rd Battalion RCR, January 1951-April 1954

RG24 vol. 18348-18352

War diary, RCR Band, January-August 1954

RG24 vol. 18442

Battle honours, 1958-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/R1

Museums, 1960-1961

RG24 vol. 19068, file 1615-603/R1

Director General Information file on 1st RCR

RG24 vol. 20256

Director General Information file on 2nd RCR

RG24 vol. 20256

Director General Information file on 3rd RCR

RG24 vol. 20256 and vol. 20265

Director General Information file on 4th RCR

RG24 vol. 20264

Director General Information file on RCR band, 1959-1980

RG24 vol. 20087

2nd Battalion RCR. Band, 1950-1963

RG24 vol. 18857, file 1065-603/2R1

2nd Battalion RCR. Demonstrations, displays, 1956

RG24 vol. 19019, file 1391-603/2R1

Answers to queries, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, file 1308

Enlistment, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 61, file 4370

Mess grant, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, file 4778

Opening, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, file 4805

Drill instructions from regulars, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, file 5234

Increase of establishment, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, file 5235

Complaint re duties: Vidal, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, file 5356

Reports of drills, lectures, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, file 5464

Band allowance, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, file 6097

St-Jean Baptiste procession, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 66, file 6205

Chaplain, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, file 5982

Service in North West, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, file 9074

Revision of standing orders, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, file 8898

Increase of establishment, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 81, file 11808

Library allowance, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 82, file 12038

Complaint, Blouin, for writing in newspapers, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 83, file 12747

Annual report, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 90, file 16974

Increase of establishment, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, file 17429

Band music, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, file 17441

List of band instruments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, file 18050

Annual report, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, file 21363

Annual report, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 102, file 25162

Letter in newspaper, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 103, file 25735

Annual report, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 108, file 29640

Cap badges, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, file 34851

Sir John A. Macdonald's funeral, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, files 36744 and 36745

Annual report, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 123, file 39042

Designation, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, file 39768

Designation, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, file 40731

Annual return, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, file 42039

Lectures on military subjects, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 129, 42754

Not using proper designation, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, file 44590

Recruiting, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 138, file 48526

Occupation return, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 140, file 49451

Annual return, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, file 52387

Visit to Plattsburg, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 148, file 52868

Posting of men, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 149, file 53479

French instructor, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, file 54812

Old helmet plates, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, file 55958

Muting, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 160, file 59912

Annual return, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, file 61600

Enlistment, re-engagement, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 174, file 69512

Annual report, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, file 70930

Report, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, file 71631

Establishment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, file 72082

Occupation return, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, file 72421

Reduction of strength, Yukon, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 192, file 77933

Testimonial presented, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 193, file 78410

Annual return, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, file 78561

Confidential report, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, file 78632

Increase of establishment, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, file 79700

Married establishment, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, file 86238

Training, instruction, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, file 86419

Strength, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, file 88219

Strength, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, file 88724

Command, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, file 91515

Answers to queries, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, file 1308

Opening, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 61, file 4413

Morning state, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, file 4708

Library allowance, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, file 5181

Joining camp, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 66, file 6563

Revision of standing orders, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, file 8898

Medals, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 80, file 11486

Relieved from service, North West, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 81, file 11689

Increase establishment, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 81, file 11808

Increase of admissions, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 83, file 12373

War games, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, file 13572

Going into camp, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, file 15848

Annual report, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 90, file 16974

Change of title, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, file 18044

Clasps, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, file 17937

List of band instruments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, file 18050

To attend camp, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, file 19018

Queen's Jubilee: sentences remitted, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, file 18929

Annual report, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 96, file 21163

Return of strength, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, file 24363

Annual report, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 102, file 25162

Annual report, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 108, file 29640

Regimental order book, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 109, file 30335

Enlistment of Englishman, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 114, file 33788

Cap badges, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, file 34851

Flag: Sir John A. Macdonald's death, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, file 36755

Monthly musters, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 123, file 39314

Report, subalterns, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, file 39461

Statement, character, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, file 39462

Designation, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, file 39768

Designation, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, file 40731

Annual return, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, file 42039

Lecture on military subjects, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 129, file 42754

Précis, modern tactics, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 130, file 43812

Adjutancy, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, file 44397

Returns for House of Commons, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, file 44654-44655

Recruiting, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 138, file 48526

Letters by officers' wives, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 139, file 49042

Occupation return, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 140, file 49451

Officers' badges, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, file 50703

Toronto Military Tournament, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, file 51253

Toronto Military Tournament, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, file 51294 and 51313

Amendments to regulations, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, file 51469

Annual return, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, file 52387

Married return, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, file 54523

Length of service, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, file 54839

Old helmet plates, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, file 55958

Reduction in strength, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, file 56189

Instruction at Halifax, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, file 59838

Complaint: newspapers, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, file 61524

Annual return, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, file 61600

Officer's report, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 174, file 69505

Annual report, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, file 70930

Maxim gun, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, file 71562

Report, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, file 71631

Establishment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, file 72082

Occupation return, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, file 72421

Remarks by GOC, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 192, file 77879

Reduction of strength, Yukon, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 192, file 77933

Higher instruction, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 193, file 78454

Annual return, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, file 78561

Confidential report, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, file 78632

Concentration of RCR1 at Ottawa, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, file 78661

Instructors to provisional schools, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, file 79406

Increase of establishment, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, file 79700

Examination board proceedings, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 198, file 80543

Mess, library grants, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, file 82955

Actual strength, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 207, file 86149

Training, instruction, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, file 86419

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Annual return, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, file 95628

Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry

Background Information

Authorized for service in the British Army, 10 August 1914.

Joined CEF, November 1915.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

Disbanded, 19 March 1919.

Constituted as a regiment of the Permanent Active Militia, 1 April 1919.

2nd Battalion authorized, 7 August 1950.

3rd Battalion authorized, 30 November 1950.

Regimental depot established, 19 March 1953.

3rd Battalion disbanded, 21 July 1954.

3rd Battalion formed by the re-designation of the 1st Battalion The Queens Own Rifles of Canada (Regular), 27 April 1970.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Princess Patricia, Honorary Colonel-in-chief, 1917-1919

RG24 vol. 6602, file HQ 3254-3-179

Parade states, 1914

RG24 vol. 5890, file HQ 7-130-1

Formation of depot, 1914-1915

RG24 vol. 5890, file HQ 7-130-8

Regimental documents, 1915

RG24 vol. 5890, file HQ 7-130-11

Statistics for history of PPCLI, 1916-1935

RG24 vol. 5890, file HQ 7-130-13

Demobilization, 1919-1934

RG24 vol. 5890, file HQ 7-130-17

Order issued on leaving 80th Brigade, BEF, 1915

RG24 vol. 5926, file HQ 86-3-3

Standing orders, 1920

RG24 vol. 5926, file HQ 86-5-11

Organization, 1914-1919

RG24 vol. 4328, file 2D. 34-2-8

Recruiting, 1915-1917

RG24 vol. 4562, file 6D. 133-10-1

Drafts, 1914-1916

RG24 vol. 4693, file 13D. 448-14-7

History, 1923-1956

RG24 vol. 19056, file 1451-603/P1 (vol. 1)

Complaints re band, 1920-1936

RG24 microfilm C-5065, file HQC 3600

Appointment of director of music, 1937-1938

RG24 microfilm C-5093, file HQC 7026

Annual inspection reports, "A" and "B" Companies, London, 1920

RG24 microfilm C-8286, file HQC 3372

PPCLI, Esquimalt, 1921-1939

RG24 microfilm C-8286, file HQC 3372 A

Inspection reports, PPCLI, Winnipeg, 1921-1939

RG24 microfilm C-8286, file HQC 3372 B

Register of officers, 1922-1940

RG24 vol. 226

Monthly strength states, RHQ and "B" Company, 1935-1939

RG24 vol. 18756, file 133. 065 (D 527) and (D528)

War diary, September 1939-August 1945

RG24 vol. 15154-15159

War diary, 2nd Battalion (CAPF), August 1945-May 1946

RG24 vol. 15259

DOC's report, 2nd Battalion

RG24 microfilm C-4622, file HQC 8589-165

Organization and administration

RG24 vol. 12519, file 6/PPCLI/1

Personal services of officers

RG24 vol. 10023, file 9/PPCLI/1

Recommendations, officers

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/Rec Prom PPCLI/1

Discipline

RG24 vol. 12721, file 20/PPCLI/1

Documentation

RG24 vol. 10210, file 31/PPCLI/1

Colours

RG24 vol. 12774, file 37/PPCLI/1

War diary, 1st Battalion, August 1951-October 1952

RG24 vol. 18312-18316

War diary, 2nd Battalion, August 1950-December 1954

RG24 vol. 18317-18322

War diary, 3rd Battalion, December 1950-October 1953

RG24 vol. 18322-18327

Casualty statistics, 2 PPCLI, 11-13 October, 1951

RG24 vol. 18826, file 133. 065 (D 661)

Band, 1954-1978

RG24 vol. 20087, (DG Information file)

CBC press release re jubilee programme and notes on Brig. A. Hamilton Gault, 1964

RG24 vol. 20316, file 951. 009 (D48)

Unveiling of plaque by Mrs. Gault, 1964

RG24 vol. 20395, file 956. 009 (D43)

Clipping re presence at Royal Tournament

RG24 vol. 20397, file 956. 009 (D160)

“Project Franklin”

RG24 vol. 20412, file 959. 003 (D10)

DG Information files on PPCLI 1st Battalion and 2nd Battalion

RG24 vol. 20257-20258

DG Information file on 3 PPCLI

RG24 vol. 20264

Battle honours, 1952-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/P1

Anniversary celebrations, 1963-1964

RG24 vol. 18869, file C-1121-603/P1 (vol. 1)

Establishment, Depot, 1956-1965

RG24 vol. 19196, file 2140-62/P1

Establishment, 2nd Battalion, 1950-1952

RG24 vol. 19304, file 2140-603/2P

Royal 22^e Régiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 22nd (Canadien-Français) Battalion, CEF.

22nd (French-Canadian) Battalion, CEF authorized, 7 November 1914.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

Disbanded, 20 May 1919.

Reorganized as 22nd Regiment in Permanent Active Militia, 1 April 1920.

Royal 22nd Regiment, 1 June 1921.

Royal 22^e Régiment, 15 June 1928.

2nd Battalion authorized. Became a unit in 5^{ième} Groupe-Brigade du Canada, 7 August 1950.

3rd Battalion authorized. Became a unit in 5^{ième} Groupe-Brigade du Canada, 30 November 1950.

Regimental depot established, 19 March 1953.

Le Régiment de Chateauguay amalgamated and designated as Le Régiment de Chateauguay (4th Battalion, Royal 22^e Régiment); Les Fusiliers du St-Laurent and Le Régiment de Montmagny amalgamated and designated Les Fusiliers du St-Laurent (5th Battalion, Royal 22^e Régiment, 1 September 1954.

Le Régiment de St-Hyacinthe amalgamated with Royal 22^e and redesignated as 6th Battalion, Royal 22^e Régiment, 2 February 1956.

Le Régiment de Chateauguay (4th Battalion, Royal 22^e Régiment) redesignated as 4^e Bataillon Royal 22^e Régiment (Chateauguay), 27 April 1956.

All battalions, with the exception of the 4^e Bataillon redesignated as 1^{er} Bataillon, 2^e Bataillon, 3^e Bataillon, Les Fusiliers du St-Laurent (5^e Bataillon Royal 22^e Régiment) and 6^e Bataillon, 9 November 1963.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Organization, 1914-1920

RG24 vol. 4491, file 4D. 48-22-1

Clothing and equipment, 1914-1915

RG24 vol. 5890, file HQ 7-135-4

Organization, 1920

RG24 vol. 4466, file 4D. 6-22-1

Policy, procedure, instructions, 1920-1946

RG24 vol. 5847, file HQ 1-104-2

Title "Royal", 1920-1928

RG24 vol. 5847, file HQ 1-104-5

Annual inspection reports, 1920-1938

RG24 microfilm C-8286, file HQC 3377

Title, 1921

RG7 G-26 vol. 103, file 3201-10

Register of officers, 1922-1940

RG24 vol. 226

Title, 1928

RG7 G-26 vol. 103, file 3201-10

Monthly strength states, 1935-1939

RG24 vol. 18756, file 133. 065 (D529)

Rifle of historic interest returned from England, 1943

RG24 vol. 5847, file HQ 1-104-11

War diary, September 1939-September 1945

RG24 vol. 15235-15RG240

War diary, 2nd Battalion, August 1945-June 1946

RG24 vol. 15RG240

War diary, regimental depot, December 1939-August 1940

RG24 vol. 15RG240

Organization and administration, c. 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 12536, file 6/R 22e R/1

Change of command, c. 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 12536, file 6/R 22e REGT/3

Recommendations, officers, 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/REC PROM R 22e REGT/1

Personal services, officers, c. 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 10032, file 9/R 22e R/1

Discipline, c. 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 127RG24 file 20/R 22e R/1

Canteens, messes, c. 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 10208, file 30/R 22e R/1

War diary, 1st Battalion, February 1952-May 1953

RG24 vol. 18353-18355

War diary, 2nd Battalion, August 1950-December 1954

RG24 vol. 18356-18361

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

War diary, 3rd Battalion, January 1951-July 1954

RG24 vol. 18362-18368

War diary, band, April-June 1953

RG24 vol. 18442

Battle honours, 1956-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/R2

Establishment, depot, 1956-1965

RG24 vol. 19197, file C-2140-62/R2 (vols. 1-2)

Clippings re freedom of Werl granted to 2nd Battalion

RG24 vol. 20397 and 20399, file 956. 009 (D119) and 956. 009 (D214)

Band, 1961-1975

RG24 vol. 20088, DG Information file

DG Information files re 1^{er}, 2^e and 3^e Bataillions

RG24 vol. 20258, DG Information file

DG Information file re 4^e Bataillon

RG24 vol. 20266, DG Information file

The Queen's Own Rifles of Canada

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 3rd, 83rd, 95th, 166th, 198th and 255th Battalions, CEF.

For early history, see The Queen's Own Rifles of Canada (Militia).

1st Canadian Rifle Battalion authorized for service in Europe with NATO. (27th Canadian Infantry Brigade), The Queen's Own Rifles of Canada provided one company for service in Europe, 4 May 1951.

2nd Canadian Rifle Battalion authorized. (25th Canadian Infantry Brigade), The Queen's Own Rifles of Canada provided one company for service in Korea, 10 April 1952.

1st and 2nd Canadian Rifle Battalions were redesignated as the 1st and 2nd Battalions, The Queen's Own Rifles of Canada and a depot for these battalions was authorized. The militia unit was designated as the 3rd Battalion The Queen's Own Rifles of Canada 16 October 1952 (or September 1953: See 2nd QDR of C file 1325-2).

2nd Battalion disbanded, 15 September 1968.

1st Battalion became the 3rd Battalion, Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry, 27 April 1970.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

1st Battalion war diary, May 1951-December 1956

RG24 vol. 18328-18332

2nd Battalion war diary, May 1952-December 1954

RG24 vol. 18332-18335

Proposed dispatch to UNEF, 1956

RG24 vol. 20289, file 934. 009 (D302)

Director General Information files re 1st and 2nd Battalions

RG24 vol. 20257

Director General Information file re band

RG24 vol. 20087

Depot band, 1957-1963

RG24 vol. 18855, file 1065-62/Q1

1st Battalion band, 1959-1961

RG24 vol. 18857, file 4065-603/1Q1 (vols. 1-2)

Depot establishment, 1956-1964

RG24 vol. 19196, file 2140-62/Q1

The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment) of Canada

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 13th, 42nd and 73rd Battalions, CEF.

For early history, see The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment) of Canada (Militia).

1st Canadian Highland Battalion authorized for service in Europe with NATO. The Black Watch provided one company, 4 May 1951.

2nd Canadian Highland Battalion authorized. The Black Watch supplied one company, 10 April 1952.

1st and 2nd Canadian Highland Battalions redesignated as the 1st and 2nd Battalions The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment) of Canada. The militia unit was designated as the 3rd Battalion and a depot for the Regular Force battalions was authorized, 16 October 1953.

1st and 2nd Battalions disbanded, 1 July 1970.

3rd Battalion designated as The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment) of Canada, 28 June 1971.

Source

1st Battalion war diary, May 1951-November 1953

RG24 vol. 18299-18302

2nd Battalion war diary, October 1953-October 1954

RG24 vol. 18302-18303

Director General Information files re regiment

RG24 vol. 20256 and 20264

Director General Information file re band, 1957-1966

RG24 vol. 20087

2nd Battalion band, 1955-1960

RG24 vol. 18857, file 4065-603/2B1 (vol. 2)

2nd Battalion, Anniversary celebrations, 1954

RG24 vol. 18869, file 1121-603/2B1

Depot: establishment, 1956-1965

RG24 vol. 19196, file 2140-62/B1

Depot: museum, 1961-1962

RG24 vol. 19068, file 1615-603/B1

Laying up of colours ceremony, 1970

RG24 vol. 20398, file 956. 009 (D182)

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Freedom of Oromocto and Saint John, 1970

RG24 vol. 20398, file 956. 009 (D186) and (D197)

The Royal Newfoundland Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by The Royal Newfoundland Regiment 1914-1919.

Authorized as The Newfoundland Regiment, 24 October 1949.

Redesignated as The Royal Newfoundland Regiment, 14 December 1949.

Absorbed 166th (Newfoundland) Field Artillery Regiment, 1 March 1961.

Reorganized to create two militia battalions because of geographic difficulties within the single battalion. The 1st Battalion was located at St. John's and 2nd at Corner Brook, 15 February 1974.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Band, 1960

RG24 vol. 18857, file 1065-603/R9

Battle honours, 1958-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/R9

Director General Information file

RG24 vol. 20266

The Prince Edward Island Highlanders

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 105th Battalion, CEF.

Queen's County Provisional Battalion of Infantry authorized, 25 June 1875.

The Charlottetown Provisional Battalion of Infantry (authorized 2 July 1875) amalgamated. New unit designated as The Queen's County Battalion of Infantry, 30 June 1876.

82nd Queen's County Battalion of Infantry, 4 October 1878.

82nd Queen's County Regiment, 8 May 1900.

82nd "Abegweit Light Infantry" Regiment, 5 June 1906.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Prince Edward Island Regiment, 1 April 1920.

The Prince Edward Island Highlanders, 15 June 1927.

17th (Reserve) Armoured Regiment (Prince Edward Island Light Horse) amalgamated. Unit designated 17th (Prince Edward Island) Reconnaissance Regiment, 1 April 1946.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Charlottetown Provisional Battalion, Register of officers

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 512

82nd Battalion. Register of officers, 1875-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 386, 391, 504

82nd Queen's County. Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 886

82nd Abegweit. Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

PEI Highlanders, Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

PEI Highlanders, Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

PEI Highlanders, Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 199

Queen's County Provisional Battalion. Paylists, 1875-1878

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 6

82nd Abegweit, Paylists, 1877-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 178-179

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 252-254

Queen's County Provisional Battalion. Band organization, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 88, file 4220

Queen's County Provisional Battalion. Drill, 1875

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 75, file 1969

Queen's County Provisional Battalion. Drill, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 90, file 4584

Band allowance, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 116, file 7884

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, files 080; vol. 53, files 01379

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, file 02718; vol. 58, file 03261; vol. 59, file 03723; vol. 60, file 03940

Additional company, 1884

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 145, file A649

Additional company, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, file 5717

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, files 04595, 04757, 04776; vol. 65, files 06100; vol. 68, files 07450; vol. 70, files 07978

Retirement, removal of officers, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 67, file 6866

Disbandment, no. 2 Company, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 67, file 6990

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, file 08912; vol. 74, file 10025; vol. 81, file 11709 and 11744

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 83, files 12960; vol. 87, files 15092; vol. 89, files, 16369 and 16791

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, files 18387; vol. 94, files 19310

Reports of committees, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, file 18649

Music, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, file 19682

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, files 22355; vol. 99, files 22628; vol. 100, files 23213; vol. 101, files 24224 and 24309; vol. 102, files 24971

Statement of committee, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, file 23214

Drill, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, file 26847

Statement of committees, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, file 27798

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, files 28270 and 28338; vol. 108, files 29675

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, file 32183

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, files 36486; vol. 121, files 38285; vol. 122, files 38651

Drill, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, file 37846

Drill, no. 3 Company, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 122, file 38599

Headquarters, no. 1 Company, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 122, file 38778

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, files 40316

vol. 127, files 41294 and 41328

vol. 128, files 41986 and 41995

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, files 45887; vol. 135, files 46948; vol. 136, files 47322; vol. 137, files 47847 and 48001.

Drill, nos. 1 and 3 Corps, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 136, file 47723

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 141, files 49821; vol. 146, files 51977

Regimental committees, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, file 55930

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, file 56210

Bugle instructor, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, file 56804

Inspection, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 155, file 57304

Reorganization, no. 2 Company, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, file 58067

Reorganization, no. 2 Company, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 290, file 14854

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, file 60502

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, files 60720; vol. 162, files 61515; vol. 164, files 62670 and 63422

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, files 64592; vol. 173, files 68872; vol. 174, files 69424

Regimental committees, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, file 65466

Musketry figure of merit, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, file 65806

Drill in camp, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, file 66049

Appointment of Honorary Lieutenant-Colonel, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 175, file 69878

Lee Enfield rifles, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, file 70896

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, file 72860

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, files 72896, 72897, 72981

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, files 78614; vol. 198, files 80195; vol. 199, files 80804; vol. 200, files 81406; vol. 202, files 82611, 82720 and 82762; vol. 206, files 84789; vol. 207, files 85610; vol. 212, files 88634

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, file 81022

No. 1 Company to be mounted infantry, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, file 89240

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, files 89944; vol. 215, files 90768; vol. 216, files 91764; vol. 219, files 93257

Inspection return, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 218, file 92701

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, file 93474

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, files 96981; vol. 227, files 99059; vol. 245, files 4035/01

Headquarters, no. 3 Company, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, file 97319

Regimental committees, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 244, file 3662/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 261, files 1337/02 and 1339/02; vol. 268, files 2870/02; vol. 270, files 3317/02

Annual training, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 268, file 2847/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 297, file 3105/03, 3193/03

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1938

RG24 vol. 6417, file HQ 194

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4, file

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-84-1

Account for stores deficiencies, 1903

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-84-2

Equipment inspection reports, 1903-1911

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-84-3

Officers' annual meeting, 1903

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-84-4

Organization, 1903

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-84-5

Adoption of staff or naval pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-84-7

Instructors, 1904

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-84-8

Destruction of property of 82nd by Ordnance officer, 1904

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-84-11

Camp deficiencies, 1904

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-84-12

Equipment inspection reports, 1907-1915

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-84-13

Claims for work re annual training, 1904

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-84-14

Rifle Association: service roll, inspection reports, etc., 1904

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-84-17

Transport expenses to school of instruction, 1905

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-84-19

Request to be designated abegweit Light Infantry, 1906

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-84-21

Rifles, 1907

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-84-25

Annual training, 1912

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-84-29

Organization and localization, 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-84-34

Crests, badges, colours etc., 1906-1943

RG24 vol. 6220, file HQ 7-84-22

Inspection report, PEI Highlanders, CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4977, file HQC 8328-86

War diary, September 1939-January 1945

RG24 vol. 15144-15149

Discipline, c. 1945

RG24 vol. 12721, file 20/PEIH/1

The Prince Edward Island Light Horse

Background Information

"L" Squadron, Prince Edward Island Mounted Rifles authorized, 1 June 1901.

Redesignated as "L" Squadron, Canadian Mounted Rifles, 1 October 1901.

Became Prince Edward Island Light Horse, 1 April 1903.

Became a regiment on formation of an additional squadron, 16 February 1914.

36th Prince Edward Island Light Horse, 1 April 1914.

The Prince Edward Island Light Horse, 15 March 1920.

17th (Reserve) Armoured Regiment (Prince Edward Island Light Horse), 1 April 1941.

Amalgamated with the Prince Edward Island Highlanders and designated, 17th (Prince Edward Island) Reconnaissance Regiment, 1 April 1946.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1901-1902

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 561

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 66

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 198

Paylists, 1901-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 224

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1945

RG24 vol. 6303, file HQ 56

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 254, file HQ 2-15-1

Half yearly equipment inspection reports, 1929-1936

RG24 vol. 254-255, file HQ 2-15-3

Establishment, 1911-1914

RG24 vol. 255, file HQ 2-15-16

Annual training, 1914

RG24 vol. 255, file HQ 2-15-18

Appointment of officers, 1914

RG24 vol. 255, file HQ 2-15-18

Affiliation with 9th Queen's Royal Lancers, 1927-1928

RG24 vol. 256, file HQ 2-15-22

Historical records, 1939

RG24 vol. 256, file HQ 2-15-24

Theft of motorcycle from regiment, 1945

RG24 vol. 256, file HQ 2-15-25

Loss of Lee Enfield rifle, 1945

RG24 vol. 256, file HQ 2-15-26

War diary, 1st Canadian Armoured Brigade Headquarters Squadron (PEILH), 1941

RG24 vol. 15311

War diary, 2nd Canadian Corps Defence Company, 1943-1945

RG24 vol. 15311

War diary, 11th Canadian Infantry Brigade Support Company, 1943

RG24 vol. 15311

Organization and administration, 2nd Canadian Corps Defence Company, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12460, file 6/2 CORPS DEF COY/1

Change of command, 2nd Canadian Corps Defense Company, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12460, file 6/2 CORPS DEF COY/3

Memo re reorganization, 2nd Canadian Corps Defence Company

RG24 vol. 10533, file 215 A21. 009 (D232)

The Prince Edward Island Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 1st Canadian Heavy Brigade, 2nd and 8th Siege Batteries and 105th Battalion, CEF.

17th (Prince Edward Island) Reconnaissance Regiment formed by amalgamation of The Prince Edward Island Highlanders and the 17th (Reserve) Armoured Regiment (Prince Edward Island Light Horse), 1 April 1946.

Redesignated as The Prince Edward Island Regiment (17th Reconnaissance Regiment), 4 February 1949.

28th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment amalgamated, 28 February 1955.

Redesignated as The Prince Edward Island Regiment (RCAC), 19 May 1958.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18861, file 1075-202/17

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20264

King's Country Provisional Battalion of Infantry

Background Information

Authorized 25 June 1875.

No. 3 Company (Souris) converted and redesignated as No. 4 Battery, PEI Provisional Brigade of Garrison Artillery, 25 January 1884.

Disbanded, Company at Montague converted and redesignated as No. 5 Battery, PEI Provisional Brigade of Garrison Artillery, 17 October 1884.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1875-1884

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 508

Paylists, 1875-1882

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 5

Prince County Provisional Battalion of Infantry

Background Information

Authorized, 13 August 1873.

Disbanded, 17 October 1884.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1873-1884

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 516

Paylists, 1875-1884

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 5

Disbandment of No. 3 Company, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 107, file 7050

Query re uniform of 4th Prince, 1884

RG9 II-A-1 file A1211

1st Battalion, The Nova Scotia Highlanders (North)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 17th, 25th, 106th, 193rd and 246th Battalions, CEF.

1st Battalion, The Nova Scotia Highlanders formed by the amalgamation of the Pictou Highlanders, The North Nova Scotia Highlanders and the 189th Light Anti-Aircraft Battery (authorized 1 April 1946), 1 October 1954.

Redesignated as 1st Battalion, The Nova Scotia Highlanders (North), 21 June 1955.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20264

The Colchester and Hants Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 25th and 106th Battalions, CEF.

70th Colchester and Hants Regiment authorized, 1 April 1910.

Redesignated as 76th Colchester and Hants Rifles, 2 May 1910.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

Amalgamated with the 81st Hants Regiment (authorized 16 February 1914) to form The Colchester and Hants Regiment, 1 April 1920.

The Colchester and Hants (less "C" Company) amalgamated with The Cumberland Highlanders and "C" Company, 6th Machine Gun Battalion to form the North Nova Scotia Highlanders (Machine Gun), 1 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 76th Colchester and Hants, 1910-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, Colchester and Hants, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, Colchester and Hants, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Paylists, 76th Colchester and Hants, 1913

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 171

Outline history

RG24 vol. 197, pages 237-240

Equipment inspection reports, etc., 1911-1919

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-78-4

Clothing for band, 1912

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-78-6

Headquarters, "F" Company, 1915

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-78-8

Repair of band instruments, 1920

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-78-10

81st Hants. Clothing and equipment, 1914-1915

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-83-3

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

81st Hants. Equipment inspection reports, 1916

RG24 vol. 5879, file 7-83-4

81st Hants. Mobilization accounts, 1917

RG24 vol. 5879, file 7-83-6

Annual inspection reports, 1910-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

The North Nova Scotia Highlanders (Machine Gun)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 193rd Battalion, CEF.

Cumberland Provisional Battalion of Infantry organized from four independent companies (Amherst, River Philip, Maccan and River Herbert, Tidnish), 6 April 1871.

93rd Cumberland Battalion of Infantry, 12 June 1885.

93rd Cumberland Regiment, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Cumberland Regiment, 1 April 1920.

The Cumberland Highlanders, 16 June 1927.

Amalgamated with The Colchester and Hants Regiment and "C" Company, 6th Machine Gun Battalion, CMGC (authorized 1 June 1919) to form The North Nova Scotia Highlanders (Machine Gun), 1 December 1936.

The North Nova Scotia Highlanders, 7 March 1941.

Amalgamated with The Pictou Highlanders (Motor) and 189th Light Anti-Aircraft Battery to form 1st Battalion The Nova Scotia Highlanders, 1 October 1954.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 93rd Cumberland, 1871-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 496

Register of officers, 93rd Cumberland, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 471

Register of officers, 93rd Cumberland, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7

Register of officers, 93rd Cumberland, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 93rd Cumberland Highlanders, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 93rd Cumberland Highlanders, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, North Nova Scotia Highlanders, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 199

Paylists, Cumberland Provisional Battalion, 1870-1883

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 4

Paylists, 93rd Cumberland, 1885-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 193-194

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 286-289

Increase of strength, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 110, no. 7283

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 2505

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 13859; vol. 86, no. 14525; vol. 87, nos. 14984, 15397; vol. 90, no. 17379

New company at Springhill Mines, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 200, no. A6780

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18228; vol. 93, no. 18573; vol. 94, no. 19293; vol. 97, no. 21314

Additional company service roll, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18777

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26058; vol. 108, nos. 29227, 29265

Change of headquarters, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, no. 30633

Statement of committees, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 32975

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 35136; vol. 120, no. 36955; vol. 121, nos. 38099, 38200, 38211, 38212

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 41104; vol. 131, nos. 44138, 44291

Additional companies, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 130, no. 43293

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, nos. 44534 to 44536; vol. 133, nos. 45150, 45432; vol. 136, no. 47777; vol. 137, nos. 48043, 48130; vol. 139, no. 48841

Spring Hill drill shed grant, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45435

Regimental committees, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52608

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, no. 54465

Headquarters, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55198

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56399; vol. 154, nos. 56774, 56912; vol. 157, 58002

Inspection, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 155, no. 57371

Service rolls, additional companies, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58124

Headquarters transferred to Springhill, 1895

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 281, no. 13887

Drill in camp, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 292, no. 15055

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, nos. 62358, 62461, 62868, 63958

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 172, nos. 68407, 68409-68411

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, nos. 71404, 71405; vol. 180, no. 72434; vol. 186, no. 75134; vol. 187, nos. 75960, 75961; vol. 188, nos. 76211, 76406, 76407; vol. 189, nos. 76579, 76714

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75080

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81398

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, nos. 82995, 82996; vol. 204, nos. 83749, 83824; vol. 205, no. 84154; vol. 208, no. 86499

Affiliation with 78th Battalion, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86438

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91712

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 217, no. 92041; vol. 219, no. 93469; vol. 220, no. 93562, 93689

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96617; vol. 234, no. 1224/01; vol. 235, no. 1392/01. vol. 236, no. 1603/01; vol. 240, no. 2382/01; vol. 241, no. 2881/01; vol. 252, no. 5489/01

Headquarters, no. 1 Company, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97297

Regimental committees, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 231, no. 640/01

Command: Letcher, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 240, no. 2399/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 256, no. 432/02; vol. 263, no. 1868/02; vol. 270, 3391/02; vol. 276, no. 4663/02

Regimental committees, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 272, no. 3800/02

Rifle Association grant, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 286, no. 132/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 297, no. 3189/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1937

RG24 vol. 6424, file HQ 243

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1914

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-95-1

Purchase of Snider rifles, 1903

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-95-3

Equipment inspection reports, 1904-1909

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-95-5

Care of arms allowance

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-95-10

Headquarters, no. 4 Company, 1905-1907

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-95-11

Musketry returns, 1906

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-95-12

Allowances, 1911

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-95-18

North Nova Scotia Highlanders. Outline history

RG24 vol. 197

Crests, badges, colours, honours, orders of dress, 1942-1944

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-95-24

Inspection report, NNS Highlanders, CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4979, file HQC 8328-102

War diary NNS Highlanders, 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 15119-15123

War diary, 3rd Battalion. NNS Highlanders, 1945-1946

RG24 vol. 15124

Organization and administration, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12503, file 6/NTH NS HIGHRS/1

Change of command, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12503, file 6/NNS HIGHRS/3

Personal services, officers, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10017, file 9/NNS HIGHRS/1

Recommendations, officers, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/REC PROM NNS HIGHRS/1

Discipline, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12719, file 20/NTH NS HIGHRS/1

Casualty statistics, 1944

RG24 vol. 18826, file 133. 065 (D676)

Clipping re ceremony commemorating D Day landing of North Novas

RG24 vol. 20397, file 956. 009 (D122)

Battle honours, 1958-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/N21

History, 1932-1961

RG24 vol. 19056, file 1451-603/N21

War diary, "F" Company, December 1951- April 1952

RG24 vol. 18369

The Pictou Highlanders (Motor)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 17th and 246th battalions, CEF.

Colchester and Hants Provisional Battalion of Infantry organized from five independent companies (Onslow, Shubenacadie, Mountain, Mill Brook, New Laing), 6 April 1871.

Designated as 78th Colchester and Hants or Highlanders Battalion of Infantry, 1 September 1871.

78th "Colchester, Hants and Pictou" Battalion of Infantry or "Highlanders," 5 September 1879.

78th Colchester, Hants and Pictou Regiment "Highlanders," 8 May 1900.

78th Pictou Regiment "Highlanders," 1 March 1910.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Pictou Regiment, 1 April 1920.

The Pictou Highlanders, 2 July 1920.

The Pictou Highlanders (Motor), 1 April 1946.

Amalgamated with The North Nova Scotia Highlanders and the 189th Light Anti-Aircraft Battery (authorized 1 April 1946) to form 1st Battalion, The Nova Scotia Highlanders, 1 October 1954.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1871-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 492, 532, 533

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 411

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 870

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 199

Paylists, 1870-1900, 1905-1909, 1913

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 173-174

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 244-247

Band uniforms, 1876

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 81, no. 2929

Drill, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 105, no. 6738

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, no. 1380

New company at New Glasgow, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 136, no. 9912

Companies to be re-numbered, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 3200

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, nos. 3201, 3321; vol. 59, no. 3589

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 68, no. 7388; vol. 70, no. 8153

Offer of service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 9175

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 79, no. 11319; vol. 81, nos. 11568, 11569

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 89, nos. 16289, 16290, 16816

Band music, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 95, no. 20149

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 95, nos. 20255, 20360

Dismissal: McLeod, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 96, no. 21001

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, nos. 21622, 22349

Headquarters, no. 7 Company, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22429

Design of helmet plate, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, no. 24342

Breaking up of battalion, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 232, no. A9628

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 108, no. 29226

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, no. 30592; vol. 112, no. 31939; vol. 114, nos. 33599, 33600, 33602; vol. 115, nos. 34075, 34076, 34318, 34355

Blair: complaint, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, no. 30756

Statement, committees, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 32974

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 120, no. 37074; vol. 128, no. 41819; vol. 129, nos. 42804, 42819, 42863, 42878, 42952; vol. 131, no. 44207

Mobilization return, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 131, no. 43952

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, nos. 45949, 46290

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 51242; vol. 148, no. 53169; vol. 149, no. 53807

Regimental committees, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52609

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 155, nos. 57105, 57259

Inspection, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 155, no. 57371

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 60905

Additional company, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 60973

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, no. 62905

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 172, no. 68329, 68330, 68543, 68734, 68736; vol. 173, no. 68787

Battalion called out in aid of civil power, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 174, no. 69422

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72362; vol. 182, no. 73070; vol. 183, no. 73560; vol. 184, no. 74052, vol. 186, no. 75231; vol. 188, nos. 76163, 76164, 76365

Tenure of command, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72580

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75080

No. 4 Company transferred to 68th Battalion, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75417

Music, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 188, no. 76141

Drill of new company without qualified officers, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 188, no. 76410

Armoury at Truro and drill shed, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 71133

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80746; vol. 204, nos. 83823, 84024

Affiliation with 93rd Battalion, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86438

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 88676; vol. 214, no. 89965; vol. 217, no. 92042; vol. 218, nos. 92879, 93008, 93073; vol. 219, Nos. 93372, 93472

Charges: Barnhill, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89299

Additional company, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89662

Lee Enfield rifles, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91580

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91712

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 224, no. 95852; vol. 235, no. 1394/01; vol. 241, nos. 2755/01, 2759/01

Regimental committee, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 231, no. 640/01

Change of headquarters, no. 7 Company, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 245, no. 4033/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 261, no. 1569/02

Regimental committees, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 272, no. 3800/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 1147/03

Capt. and QM Albert S. Black, 1903

RG24 vol. 5478, file HQ 7-80-2

Oliver equipment brackets, 1903

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-80-3

Permission to wear tartan dress and frocks, 1904

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-80-4

Equipment inspection reports, 1904-1907

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-80-5

Free entry, 1905

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-80-6

Musketry returns, 1906

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-80-7

Maxim gun, 1906

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-80-8

Instructor, 1906

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-80-9

Annual training, 1909-1932

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-80-11

Allowances, 1911

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-80-16

Mobilization accounts, 1914-1915

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-80-18

Enquiry re number of commissioned officers in August 1914, 1917-1920

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-80-19

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1945

RG24 vol. 6424, file HQ 242

Inspection report, Pictou Highlanders, CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4978, file HQC 8328-110

War diary, Pictou Highlanders, August 1939-March 1946

RG24 vol. 15137-15141

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

War diary, Special Infantry Company, Pictou Highlanders, "B" Force, September 1942-April 1946

RG24 vol. 15141

War diary, Special Infantry Company, Pictou Highlanders, "N" Force, September 1943-April 1946

RG24 vol. 15142

Director General Information file

RG24 vol. 20264

2nd Battalion, The Nova Scotia Highlanders (Cape Breton)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 85th and 185th Battalion, CEF.

Victoria Provisional Battalion of Infantry formed from four independent companies (Baddeck, Middle River, Grand Narrows, Sydney), 13 October 1871.

Victoria Highland Provisional Battalion of Infantry, 12 December 1879.

Victoria Provisional Battalion of Infantry "Argyll Highlanders," 9 April 1880.

94th Victoria Battalion of Infantry, Argyll Highlanders, 12 June 1885.

94th Battalion Highlanders later.

94th Victoria Regiment "Argyll Highlanders," 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Force, 1914-1918

The Cape Breton Highlanders 1 April 1920.

2nd Battalion, The Nova Scotia Highlanders, 15 September 1954.

2nd Battalion, The Nova Scotia Highlanders (Cape Breton), 21 June 1955.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, Baddeck Infantry Company, 1884

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 524

Register of officers, Grand Narrows Infantry, 1868-1871

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 531

Register of officers, Middle River Infantry, 1868-1871

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 532

Register of officers, Sydney Infantry, 1868-1872

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 549

Register of officers, 1871-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 199

Paylists, Victoria Provisional Battalion, 1869-1883

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 7

Paylists, 94th Victoria, 1883-1913

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 194-195

Outline history

RG24 vol. 197, pages 290-293

Volunteers, 1870

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 16, no. 2598

Officers, 1870

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 23, no. 3679

Enrolment claims, 1871

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 30, nos. 4736, 4748

New companies, 1873

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 56, no. 8618

Aid to the civil power, Sydney, 1876

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 82, no. 3040

Complaint: Bingham. Command, Lingan riots, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 134, no. 9696

New companies, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 138, no. A36

Headquarters, no. 5 Company, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 2789

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, nos. 2790, 2884; vol. 58, no. 3165

Not to drill in brigade camp, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 3023

Service rolls of additional companies, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 3879

Incorrect statement in Militia report re aid to civil power, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 5265

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 5886

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 79, nos. 11168, 11441; vol. 82, no. 11944

Repairs to barracks at Sydney, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 207, no. A7315

Regimental committees etc., 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 198, no. A6557

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18905; vol. 95, nos. 20021, 20300

Band music, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 95, no. 20049

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, no. 23964

Drill at Baddeck, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 224, no. A8900

Command: Bingham Hill, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 230, no. A9421

New company, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 230, no. A9389

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 26896; vol. 107, nos. 28292, 28555, 28603

Drill at Baddeck, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 27085

Complaint: Bingham, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 108, no. 29230

Complaint against Hill, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 244, no. A10533

Statement, committees, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 32976

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 120, no. 37073; vol. 121, no. 37972

Band service roll, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 38098

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, nos. 42030, 42226; vol. 129, nos. 42684, 42948

Mobilization return, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 131, no. 43952

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45369, vol. 140, no. 49484

Drill at headquarters, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 142, no. 49874

Committees, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52607

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 148, nos. 52815, 52821, 52822

Drill at headquarters, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, no. 54776

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 155, no. 57086; vol. 157, nos. 58058, 58693

Inspection, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 155, no. 57371

Drill at headquarters, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 288, no. 14621

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 60905

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, no. 51890

No. 5 Company to take part in Sydney celebration, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 299, no. 15818

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64753; vol. 168, nos. 65651, 65891; vol. 169, no. 66356; vol. 170, nos. 67394, 67395; vol. 173, no. 68860

Designation, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, no. 71652

Tenure of command, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72581

Drill, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72932

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 74051; vol. 185, nos. 74458, 74648, 74649; vol. 190, nos. 77317, 77318

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75080

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 198, nos. 80434, 80435; vol. 201, no. 81774; vol. 203, no. 83436; vol. 204, no. 83746

Drill, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81191

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81398

Instructor, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 81997

Drill at Sydney, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 82048

Inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 202, no. 82457

Headquarters, no. 5 Company, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 327, no. 18625

Drill, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, no. 88455

Headquarters, no. 5 Company, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, no. 88507

Additional companies, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 88893

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89663; vol. 215, no. 90830; vol. 216, no. 91151; vol. 217, no. 91824; vol. 218, no. 92660

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91712

Drill, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97148

Regimental committees, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 231, no. 640/01

Inspection report returns, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 240, no. 2548/01

New company, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 352, no. 21474

Headquarters, no. 5 Company, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 260, no. 1243/02

Increase of establishment, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 264, no. 2183/02

Regimental committee, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 272, no. 3800/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 282, no. 6040/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 288, no. 688/03

Construction of armoury, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, no. 1876/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1945

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 244

Camp, 1903

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-2

Stores deficiencies, 1903

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-3

Claim for transport, 1903

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-5

Account for truckage, 1903

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-6

Retention of Snider rifles, 1904

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-8

Permission to wear trews and frocks of tartan, 1904

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-9

Account for basins, lanterns etc., 1904

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-10

Equipment inspection reports, 1904-1907

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-11

Target practice returns etc., 1904

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-12

Parking and truckage of rifles, clothing, 1904

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-13

Cpl. J. R. MacRae, 1905

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-14

Headquarters, no. 7 Company, 1905

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-15

Musketry returns, 1906

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-17

Complaint re conduct on duty at Sydney, 1914-1916

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-26

Loss by fire of tent and equipment, 1914

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-27

Employment of regimental staff, First World War

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-28

Misconduct of details proceeding to North Sydney, 1915

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-29

Bugle instructor, 1915

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-30

Infectious disease, 1917-1918

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-32

Detachment to assist immigration officials, 1917

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-33

Quarters, Canso, 1917

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-96-34

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1913, 1917

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Inspection report, Cape Breton Highlanders, CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4979, file HQC 8328-101

War diary, August 1939-January 1946

RG24 vol. 15045-15048

Organization and administration, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12457, file 6/CB HIGHRS/1

Personal services, officers, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 9990, file 9/CB HIGHRS/1

Recommendations, officers, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/REC PROM CB HIGHRS/1

Discipline, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12707, file 20/CB HIGHRS/1

Colours, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12774, file 37/CB HIGHRS/1

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Director General Information file re Cape Breton Highlanders

RG24 vol. 20265

Director General Information file re 2nd Battalion. Nova Scotia Highlanders (North)

RG24 vol. 20266

History, 1949-1955

RG24 vol. 19056, file 1451-603/N22

King's Canadian Hussars

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 6th Canadian Mounted Rifles, CEF

King's Canadian Hussars authorized, 12 June 1874.

Organized as a regiment, 1 December 1903.

Redesignated as 14th King's Canadian Hussars, 1 April 1904.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Force, 1914-1918

The King's (Nova Scotia) Mounted Rifles, 15 March 1920.

King's Canadian Hussars, 1 December 1925.

C Company of the Colchester and Hants Regiment and "B" Company of the 6th Machine Gun Battalion amalgamated with the designation King's Canadian Hussars (Armoured Car), 1 December 1936.

Converted to artillery (87th and 88th Field Batteries), 15 August 1939.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1874-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 18

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, pages 43, 530

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 106

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Register of officers, 1936-1939

RG24 vol. 198

Paylists, 1874-1903

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 225

Paylists, 1904-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 219

Additional troops, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 211, no. A7722

Increased to a squadron, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22188

Title, badge, motto, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 129, no. 42743

Mobilization return, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 131, no. 43952

Halifax mobilization, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 148, no. 53207

Additional troops, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55569

Relieved from drill, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 56511

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58622

Establishment, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 160, no. 60102

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 167, no. 65154; vol. 168, no. 65804; vol. 171, no. 67958

Defence of Halifax, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 175, no. 70139

Designation, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, no. 71652

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 182, no. 72995

Qualifications, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75545

Disposal of equipment by chief staff officers, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 193, no. 78385

Inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78657

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 202, no. 82579; vol. 204, no. 83747

Headquarters, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 83293

Marching to camp, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 83891

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91311; vol. 218, no. 92954; vol. 220, no. 93600

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 230, no. 369/01

Aldershot route march, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 233, no. 1020/01

Inspection, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 240, no. 2403/01

Annual training, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 275, no. 4258/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 285, no. 6686/02

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1938

RG24 vol. 6425, no. HQ 246

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903

RG24 vol. 251, file HQ 2-13-1

Equipment inspection reports, 1929-1940

RG24 vol. 251, file HQ 2-13-3

Adoption of forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 251, file HQ 2-13-5

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1905-1940

RG24 vol. 251, file HQ 2-13-11

Annual training, 1906-1914

RG24 vol. 251, file HQ 2-13-16

Affiliation with 3rd Hussars, British Army, 1911-1932

RG24 vol. 251, file HQ 2-13-22

J. E. Baker's claim for compensation for death of his son from injuries received whilst training, 1913

RG24 vol. 252, file HQ 2-13-24

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1921-1939

RG24 vol. 252, file HQ 2-13-27

Conversion into Armoured Car Regiment, 1936

RG24 vol. 252, file HQ 2-13-28

68th King's County Regiment

Background Information

The King's County Battalion of Infantry authorized with companies at Kentville, Canard, Billtown, Canning and Aylesford, 10 September 1869.

Redesignated as 68th King's County Battalion of Infantry, 5 November 1869.

68th King's County Regiment, 8 May 1900.

Disbanded, 1 June 1912.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1869-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 322

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 371

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 796

Register of officers, 1907-1912

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Paylists, 1869-1909

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 157-159

Disbandment, no. 6 Company, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 93, no. 5010

Change of headquarters, no. 6 Company, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 127, no. 9171

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, nos. 0532, 0533, 0679

Headquarters, no. 2 Company, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 876

Headquarters, no. 5 Company, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, no. 1345

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, nos. 01431, 01432, 01500

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 3758

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 67, no. 07067; vol. 69, no. 07831

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10509; vol. 83, no. 12580

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, no. 14918

Moving drill shed to Kentville, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18141

Music, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 95, no. 19953

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 95, nos. 20155, 20254, 20325

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 27022; vol. 106, no. 27631; vol. 108, nos. 28825, 29013, 29303; vol. 109, 30273

Statement, committees, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 32970

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 35530; vol. 121, nos. 37665, 37697, 37751

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 131, nos. 44122, 44206

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44845, 49485

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50773; vol. 150, no. 54313

Regimental committees, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52614

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55352; vol. 158, no. 58883

New company at Wolfville, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 290, no. 14789

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59848; vol. 161, no. 60768; vol. 164, no. 62238

Additional company, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60213

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 60905

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64535; vol. 169, nos. 65950, 66435; vol. 170, no. 67315; vol. 171, nos. 67833, 67959, 68040, 68104, 68193

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, nos. 71225, 71520; vol. 187, no. 75966; vol. 188, nos. 76210, 76310, 76335; vol. 189, 76715

Band grant, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71401

Designation, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, no. 71652

Regimental committee, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75080

Music, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 188, no. 76140

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79353; vol. 201, no. 81900; vol. 203, nos. 82883, 83401; vol. 205, no. 84152

Instruction for bearer sections, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79403

Maxim gun, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 198, no. 80289

Regimental committee, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81398

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89598; vol. 215, no. 90805; vol. 217, nos. 91823, 91827; vol. 218, no. 93009; vol. 219, nos. 93224, 93464

Cadet Company, Windsor, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89767

Regimental committee, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91712

Regimental committee, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 231, no. 640/01

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 235, no. 1440/01; vol. 236, no. 1717/01; vol. 243, no. 3588/01

F. W. Borden's resignation, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 239, no. 2172/01

Nos. 1, 2 and 4 Corp. relieved from training, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 240, nos. 2541/01, 2655/01

Headquarters, no. 4 Company, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 263, no. 1938/02

Regimental committee, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 272, no. 3800/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 279, 283, nos. 5328/02, 6442/02

Confidential reports, 1903-1911

RG24 vol. 6423, file HQ 239

Recommendation of officers, 1904

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-70-2

Target practice returns, 1904

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-70-6

Clothing and equipment, 1905-1911

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-70-7

Musketry returns, 1905-1906

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-70-8

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Annual training, 1906-1912

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-70-9

Equipment inspection reports, 1907-1912

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-70-3

Posting of officers, 1908

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-70-12

Signalling section, 1911

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-70-10

The Halifax Rifles

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 40th Battalion, CEF.

Halifax Volunteer Battalion authorized, incorporating the Scottish Rifles, Chebucto Greys, Mayflower Rifles, Halifax Rifles, Irish Rifles and Dartmouth Rifles, 14 May 1860.

Redesignated as Halifax Volunteer Battalion of Rifles, 28 May 1869.

63rd The Halifax Volunteer Battalion of Rifles, 5 November 1869.

63rd Halifax Battalion of Rifles, December 1869.

63rd Regiment "Halifax Rifles," 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Force, 1914-1918

The Halifax Rifles, 15 May 1920.

23rd Armoured Regiment (Halifax Rifles), 1 April 1946.

The Halifax Rifles (23rd Armoured Regiment), 4 February 1949.

The Halifax Rifles (RCAC), 19 May 1958.

Placed on Supplementary Order of Battle, 31 March 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register officers, 1869-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 302, 638

Register officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 349

Register officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 756

Register officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Register officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 199

Paylists, 1867-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 144-147

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 195-197

Inspection, 1877

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 87, no. 4051

Design for pouch belts, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 111, no. 7361

Carrying of colours, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 114, no. 7691

Rifle Association grant, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 49

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, 53, no. 0283, 01539

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02266; vol. 58, no. 03252; vol. 60, no. 03957

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 66, no. 06250; vol. 67, no. 06995

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08429; vol. 74, no. 09619; vol. 82, no. 12108; vol. 83, no. 12876

Offer of service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 9071

Absentee report, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 9585

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, nos. 13766, 13860

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17713, 17841

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22629; vol. 101, nos. 24008, 24538; vol. 103, no. 25697

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26340

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, nos. 31397, 33027

Committee statements, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 32968

Attendance at Sussex Camp, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 251, no. A11133

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 35485; vol. 120, nos. 36892, 37149; vol. 122, no. 38558; vol. 123, no. 38956

Drill, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 37733

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 41542; vol. 128, no. 42397; vol. 131, no. 44339

Inspection report, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 130, no. 43529

Drill return, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 130, no. 43621

Increase in band allowance, 1893

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 266, no. A12604

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, nos. 44725, 44788; vol. 133, nos. 45159, 45661; vol. 134, no. 46104; vol. 135, no. 47091

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 146, no. 51938; vol. 147, no. 52617; vol. 149, no. 53755; vol. 150, no. 54466

Regimental committee, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52616

Inspection report, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 149, no. 53796

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55502

Additional companies, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57751

Charges: Dixon, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58578

Inspection report, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58608

Time expired men, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58621

Dalhousie College Company, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 290, no. 14762

Regimental committee, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 60905

Four days drill, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, no. 61762

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, nos. 62869, 63191

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 167, no. 65301; vol. 169, no. 66639; vol. 172, no. 68405

Grant to Provincial Rifle Association, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65497

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 71099; vol. 185, no. 74748; vol. 186, no. 75229; vol. 188, no. 76142; vol. 191, no. 77686; vol. 193, no. 78409

Crossbelt for sergeants, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72418

Tenure of command, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, no. 74564

Regimental committee, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75080

Regimental dues, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 190, no. 77259

Inspection return, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78657

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79171; vol. 196, no. 79282; vol. 197, 80102; vol. 202, nos. 82631, 82684; vol. 205, nos. 84208, 84210

Musketry practice return, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79173

Regimental committee, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81398

Attending camp, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 83756

Additional companies, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89298

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89693; vol. 219, no. 93405; vol. 221, no. 94538

Regimental committee, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91712

Change title, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 348, no. 21017

Inspection, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95650

Regimental committee, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 231, no. 640/01

Designation, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 247, no. 4689/01

Regimental committee, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 272, no. 3800/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 1097/03; vol. 291, no. 1421/03; vol. 297, no. 3027/03

Inspection, 1903-1907

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-65-2

Annual training and inspection, 1903-1914

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-68-4

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1944

RG24 vol. 6409, file HQ 120

Grant in lieu of uniform for pipe band, 1904

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-65-4

Musketry returns, 1904-1909

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-65-10

Adoption of staff or naval pattern, 1905-1912

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-65-11

Affiliation with King's Royal Rifles, 1906

RG13 Series War Office 32, microfilm B-3090, vol. 817, files 058/3107

Equipment and inspection report, 1906-1918

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-65-13

Annual inspection reports, 1909-1915

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Lanterns and canals for McNab Island camp, 1914

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-65-16

Camp equipment, 1914

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-65-17

Establishment of intelligence section, 1915

RG24 vol. 480, file HQ 54-21-4-16

Audit reports, 1917-1919

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-65-22

Construction of pay office, McNab Island, 1917

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-65-23

Infectious diseases, McNab Island, 1917-1918

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-65-24

Mobilization accounts, 1918

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-65-26

War diary, 23rd Army Tank Regiment (Halifax Rifles), August 1939-August 1943

RG24 vol. 14264-14266

Discipline, c. 1943

RG24 vol. 12727, file 20/23 TK R/1

Inspection report, MD6. 2nd (Reserve) Battalion Halifax Rifles

RG24 microfilm C-4988, file HQC 8328-942

Band, 1945-1963

RG24 vol. 18856, file 1065-202/23

History, 1951-1961

RG24 vol. 19054, file 1451-202/23

Battle honours, 1959

RG24 vol. 18861, file 1075-202/23

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20262

The Princess Louise Fusiliers

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 64th Battalion, CEF.

The Halifax Volunteer Battalion of Infantry authorized, 18 June 1869.

Redesignated as 66th The Halifax Volunteer Battalion of Infantry, 5 November 1869.

66th Battalion "Princess Louise Fusiliers," 14 November 1879.

66th Regiment (Princess Louise Fusiliers), 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Force, 1914-1918

The Princess Louise Fusiliers, 15 May 1920.

HQ and "A" Company, 6th Machine Gun Battalion amalgamated, adding (Machine Gun) to designation, 1 December 1936.

The Princess Louise Fusiliers, 11 April 1958.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1869-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 314, 316, 586, 588

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 361

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 778

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 199

Paylists, 1870-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 151-155

Outline history

RG24 vol. 197, pages 206-208

History

RG24 vol. 1819, file GAQ 4-130 and 4-180

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 0853; vol. 53, no. 01235

Certificates of qualification at Halifax, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, no. 1540

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02043; vol. 57, no. 02795; vol. 59, nos. 03759, 03880; vol. 60, no. 03952

Board of Examiners, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 60, no. 4102

Board of Examiners, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 4998

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 05905; vol. 70, no. 08121

Disaffection of officers, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 170, no. A2602

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 08360; vol. 73, nos. 09275, 09302; vol. 74, no. 09905

Disaffection of officers, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 82, no. 11975

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, nos. 13095, 13303, 13388; vol. 85, no. 13831; vol. 86, no. 14420; vol. 87, no. 15224; vol. 90, nos. 17078, 17253

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17544; vol. 93, no. 18601; vol. 95, no. 20455; vol. 96, no. 20900; vol. 97, no. 21261

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, no. 21508; vol. 102, no. 24878

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26496; vol. 105, no. 26876

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, nos. 31362, 31551; vol. 112, no. 32247; vol. 114, no. 33868; vol. 115, no. 34585

Committee statements, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 32969

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 35303; vol. 118, nos. 35659, 35940; vol. 119, no. 36729; vol. 122, no. 38753; vol. 123, no. 39286

Drill, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 37733

Armoury, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 39990

Drill return, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 130, no. 43621

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 131, no. 43908

NCO's service, 1883-1893

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 261, no. A12087

Increase in band allowance, 1893

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 266, no. A12604

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, nos. 45306, 45646; vol. 134, no. 45767; vol. 138, nos. 48621, 48667

Comparative efficiency return, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 138, no. 48424

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 142, no. 50343; vol. 146, no. 52095; vol. 148, nos. 53080, 53081; vol. 149, no. 53404; vol. 150, no. 54185; vol. 152, no. 55544

Complaint: Kelly, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51702

Regimental committees, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52615

Inspection, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 148, no. 53235

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58671; vol. 158, no. 58953

Oliver equipment, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 59201

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 59203; vol. 159, nos. 59239, 59800; vol. 161, no. 60657; vol. 163, no. 62061; vol. 164, no. 62239

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 60905

Four days drill, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, no. 61762

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64880; vol. 173, no. 69142; vol. 174, no. 69503; vol. 175, no. 69818

Grant to Provisional Rifle Association, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65497

Humphrey, Hon. Lt. -Col., 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 309, no. 16807

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71522; vol. 179, no. 71995; vol. 181, nos. 72654, 72679; vol. 182, no. 73236; vol. 186, no. 75247; vol. 188, no. 76312; vol. 189, no. 76753; vol. 193, no. 78001

Tenure of appointment: Humphrey, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, no. 71790

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75080

Enlistment of reservists, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75643

Establishment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75881

School at Halifax, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 192, no. 77747

Fife and drum band to visit Boston, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 317, no. 17652

Inspection return, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78657

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79640; vol. 198, no. 80553; vol. 199, no. 80742; vol. 202, no. 82632; vol. 206, no. 84704

Drill in new drill hall, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 80942

Joining brigade camp, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81279

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81398

Band's trip to Boston, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 82993

Attending camp, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 83756

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87919; vol. 213, nos. 89344, 89345; vol. 215, no. 90345; vol. 219, no. 93374; vol. 221, no. 94539

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91712

Visit to Boston, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 345, no. 20758

Inspection, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95650

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 224, no. 95712; vol. 227, no. 98927; vol. 248, no. 4883/01; vol. 252, no. 5491/1

Colours, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, no. 98708

Regimental committees, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 231, no. 640/01

Band's visit to Boston with Oddfellows, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 233, no. 1059/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 255, no. 307/02; vol. 266, no. 2399/02

Regimental committee, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 272, no. 3800/02

Rifle Association grant, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 280, no. 5731/02

Tenure of command: Weston, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 292, no. 1730/03

Appointment, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 296, no. 2785/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1915

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-68-1

Adoption of staff or naval pattern cap, 1903

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-68-2

Visit of fife and drum band to Toronto, 1903

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-68-3

Annual training and inspection, 1903-1914

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-68-4

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1944

RG24 vol. 6403, file HQ 99

Allowances, 1904

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-68-8

Clothing and equipment, 1905-1942

RG24 vol. 6220, file HQ 7-68-15

Bugles, 1905

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-68-9

Musketry returns, 1905-1909

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-68-10

Loss of clothing and equipment, 1905-1914

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-68-11

Annual inspection report, 1906

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Seniority of officers, 1908

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-68-17

Claim for supplies, 1910

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-68-18

Damage to billiard table, 1910

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-68-19

Designation "66th regiment, Princess Louise Royal Fusiliers" refused, 1910

RG 7, Series G 26, vol. 103, file 475456

Signalling section, 1911-1912

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-68-20

"Royal" designation refused, 1912

RG13, Series War Office 32, microfilm B-3090, vol. 817, files 058/ 3295, 3388, 3524

Allowance for mess outfit, 1914

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-68-24

Fire in barracks, Long Lake Dam, 1915

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-68-25

Motorcycle, Chain Lakes detachment, 1916

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-68-28

Mobilization accounts, 1918

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-68-30

Affiliation with Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, 1928-1931

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-68-33

Colonel in Chief, 1935-1938

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-68-34

History, 1938-1949

RG24 vol. 19057, file 1451-604/P1

Inspection report, Princess Louise Fusiliers (Motor), CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4977, file HQC 8328-90

War diary, 11th Canadian Independent Machine Gun Company (Princess Louise Fusiliers), September 1939-November 1945

RG24 vol. 15151-15153

War diary, 12th Canadian Independent Machine Gun Company (PLF), July 1944-March 1945

RG24 vol. 15154

Organization and administration, 12th Canadian Independent MG Company, c. 1944-1945

RG24 vol. 12486, file 6/12 INDEP MG COY/1

Organization and administration, Princess Louise Fusiliers, c. 1943-1945

RG24 vol. 12518, file 6/PL FUS/1

Recommendations, officers, c. 1943-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/REC PROM PL FUS/1

Discipline, c. 1943-1945

RG24 vol. 12721, file 20/PL FUS/1

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18863, file 1075-604/P1

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20264

The West Nova Scotia Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 112th and 219th Battalions, CEF.

Formed by the amalgamation of The Annapolis Regiment and The Lunenburg Regiment, 15 December 1936.

The West Nova Scotia Regiment (Machine Gun), 1 October 1954.

The West Nova Scotia Regiment, 11 April 1958.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 199

Outline history

RG24 vol. 197, pages 215-220

History, 1929-1966

RG24 vol. 19057, file 1451-604/W1

Annual inspection reports, 1936-1945

RG24 vol. 6423, file HQ 240

Inspection reports, regimental depot, West Nova Scotia Regiment, CASF

RG24 microfilms C-4978, C-4980, file HQC 8328-191

War diary, August 1939-October 1945

RG24 vol. 15285-15290

War diary, 3rd Battalion, 3rd Canadian Infantry Regiment, CAPF, August-September 1945

RG24 vol. 15290

Organization and administration, c. 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 12545, file 6/WEST NSR/1

Recommendations, officers, c. 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/REC PROM WNSR/1

Personal services, officers, c. 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 10036, file 9/WNSR/1

Casualties, c. 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 12705, file 18/WNSR/1 (D)

Discipline, c. 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 12728, file 20/WEST NSR/1

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Documentation, c. 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 10211, file 31/WEST NS/1

Report on operations in Holland, 1945

RG24 vol. 10967, file 260 C3. 009 (D16)

Reports on operations in Italy, 1944-1945

RG24 vol. 10968, file 260 C3. 009 (D17)

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18863, file 1075-604/W1

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

72nd “2nd Annapolis” Battalion of Infantry

Background

Authorized. Formed from independent companies at Wilmot, Annapolis, Middleton, Farmington and Nictaux, 14 January 1870.

Amalgamated with 69th The 1st Regiment of Annapolis County to form the 69th “Annapolis” Battalion of Infantry, 1 September 1898.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1869-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 338

Register of officers, 1892-1898

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6

Paylists, 1869-1897

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 164

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, nos. 0757; vol. 52, no. 01040

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05540; vol. 67, nos. 06613, 06719; vol. 68, nos. 07187, 07204, 07336, 07387

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, no. 14854; vol. 88, no. 15997, 15999

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, nos. 18229, 18230; vol. 94, no. 19292

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22506

Instruction to band, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 103, no. 25678

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 107, no. 28076, 28604; vol. 108, no. 28835; vol. 109, no. 30029

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, no. 30529; vol. 113, nos. 32900, 33028

Committee statements, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 32972

Headquarters, no. 4 Company, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 114, no. 33795

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 37886; vol. 123, no. 38957

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42646; vol. 129, nos. 42765, 42898, 42931; vol. 130, 43209; vol. 131, nos. 44053, 44123

Mobilization return, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 131, no. 43952

Martini Henry rifles, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 46408

Regimental committees, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52611

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, no. 54467

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 155, no. 57104

Inspection, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 155, no. 57371

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 160, no. 60029; vol. 161, nos. 60471, 60767; vol. 162, no. 61113; vol. 164, nos. 62213, 62870, 62872; vol. 172, no. 68541

Regimental committees, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 60905

Lee Enfield rifles, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, no. 71650

Tenure of command, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 73875

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75080

Amalgamation with 69th Battalion, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75992

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 188, no. 76053

The Annapolis Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 112th Battalion, CEF.

The First Regiment of Annapolis County Volunteers formed from independent companies at Wilmot, Paradise, Grandville, Port William and Annapolis Royal, 8 October 1869.

Redesignated as 69th The 1st Regiment of Annapolis County, 5 November 1869.

69th "1st Annapolis Battalion of Infantry" later.

72nd "2nd Annapolis Battalion of Infantry" amalgamated with designation 69th "Annapolis" Battalion of Infantry, 1 September 1898.

69th Annapolis Regiment, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Annapolis Regiment, 1 April 1920.

Amalgamated with The Lunenburg Regiment to form The West Nova Scotia Regiment, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1869-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 326

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, pages 375, 387

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 806

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Paylists, 1868-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 159-161

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, nos. 0171, 0300; vol. 51, no. 0455, 0756; vol. 53, no. 01472

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 01945; vol. 57, no. 02838; vol. 58, no. 03260; vol. 59, no. 03530

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 05066; vol. 65, no. 06078

Offer of service for North West, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 158, no. A1794

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, nos. 08428, 08672, 08673; vol. 81, no. 11667

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 15644; vol. 88, nos. 16072, 16247; vol. 90, nos. 17274, 17339

Dismissal: Buckler, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 15674

Headquarters of Nos. 6 and 7 Companies, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 15779

Music, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 15886

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23119; vol. 103, nos. 25698, 25699

Band music, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, no. 24465

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 32901, 32904; vol. 114, no. 33926; vol. 115, no. 34456

Committee statements, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 32971

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 120, nos. 37220, 37221

Drill, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42022

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42142; vol. 130, nos. 43315, 43316, 43885

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, nos. 45290, 45291; vol. 136, no. 47475, 47602

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 141, no. 49755

Regimental committees, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52612

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58197

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60349; vol. 164, nos. 62337, 62647

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 60905

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, nos. 66434, 66436; vol. 170, nos. 67226, 67329; vol. 171, no. 68039; vol. 175, nos. 69821, 69880, 70111

Amalgamation with 72nd, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 311, no. 17036

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, nos. 71992, 71994; vol. 186, no. 75230; vol. 188, nos. 76178, 76412, 76413

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75080

Amalgamation with 72nd, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75992

Honorary appointment: Starratt, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 188, no. 76177

Re-numbering companies, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 188, no. 76440

Offer of service for garrison duty at Halifax, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 320, no. 17986

Offer of service in South Africa, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 320, no. 17986

Offer of service in South Africa, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79924

Headquarters, no. 4 Company, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 198, no. 80172

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 82997

Appointment of chaplain, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81398

Badge design, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 82192

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, no. 88205; vol. 218, no. 92953; vol. 219, no. 93373; vol. 220, no. 93789

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91712

Aid to band, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 338, no. 19885

Band grant, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96271

Application for helmets, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 231, no. 574/01

Regimental committee, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 231, no. 640/01

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 235, nos. 1543/01, 1545/01; vol. 239, no. 2245/01; vol. 240, no. 2401/01

Strength not to be reduced, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 355, no. 21873

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 259, no. 1008/02

Establishment of right companies, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 271, no. 654548

Regimental committee, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 272, no. 693994

Grant, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 270, no. 488363

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1936

RG24 vol. 6423, file HQ 240

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-71-1

Adoption of naval pattern rap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-71-2

Localization, 1904-1911

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-71-3

Free entry, 1904

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-71-6

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Ammunition, target practice returns etc., 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-71-7

Musketry returns, 1906

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-71-8

Regimental limits, 1908

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-71-9

The Lunenburg Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 219th Battalion, CEF.

75th Lunenburg Battalion of Infantry authorized. Formed from infantry companies at Lunenburg, Mahone Bay, Martin's River and New Ross, 12 August 1870.

75th Lunenburg Regiment, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Lunenburg Regiment, 1 April 1920.

Amalgamated with The Annapolis Regiment to form The West Nova Scotia Regiment, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1870-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 350

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 544

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 850

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Paylists, 1871-1906

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 168-169

Paylists Mahone Bay Infantry Company, 1868-1870

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 8

Paylists Marten's River Infantry Company, 1868-1870

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 8

Paylists Lunenburg, 1868-1870

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 8

Outline history, Lunenburg Regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 234-236

Application for guns, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 54, no. 01633

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 67, no. 06994

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88 No. 15907; vol. 89, nos. 16555, 16578; vol. 90, no. 17079

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19794; vol. 97, nos. 21262, 21367

Officers to be attached for drill, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 217, no. A8265

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, nos. 21509, 21828; vol. 98, nos. 22209, 22356; vol. 101, nos. 24539, 24540

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27884

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31506; vol. 112, nos. 32066, 32067; vol. 113, no. 33301; vol. 115, nos. 34552, 34553

Committee statements, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 32973

Drill, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 249, no. A11034

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 35956; vol. 121, no. 37668, 37971, 37984, 38011, 38157

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42118

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44855; vol. 137, no. 48042; vol. 138, no. 48517

Regimental committees, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52610

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 148, no. 52850

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, nos. 55545, 55573, 55719; vol. 158, no. 58763

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 60905

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, nos. 62648, 62914

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64542; vol. 167, 65045; vol. 170, nos. 67213, 67217, 67218, 67227, 67230, 67313, 67503, 67504; vol. 171, 67714, 67832; vol. 172, nos. 68273, 68768

Complaint: Anderson, Mulock, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 165, no. 64509

Complaint: Fritz, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65410

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, no. 71990; vol. 182, nos. 72993, 72994; vol. 183, no. 73559; vol. 188, no. 76364; vol. 189, nos. 76547, 76548

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75080

Griffiths as commanding officer, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 207, no. 86072

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91712

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 218, no. 92958

Central armouries, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93262

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 224, no. 96128; vol. 230, nos. 371/01, 373/01; vol. 232, no. 721/01; vol. 240, nos. 2386/01, 2546/01; vol. 246, no. 4366/01

Regimental committee, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 231, no. 640/01

Regimental crest, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 237, no. 1834/01

Rise of drill shed as skating rink, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 249, no. 4976/01

Headquarters, no. 8 Company, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 246, no. 4366/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 255, no. 305/02; vol. 259, no. 1072/02; vol. 264, no. 2053/02; vol. 279, no. 5426/02

Regimental committee, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 272, no. 3800/02

Headquarters, no. 8 Company, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 284, no. 6570/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 291, no. 1417/03

Headquarters, no. 2 Company, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, no. 1818/03

Formation, Rifle Association, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 295, no. 2297/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1936

RG24 vol. 6424, no. HQ 241

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-77-1

Allowance for care of arms, 1904-1909

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-77-2

Requesting permission for No. 7 Company. To attend camp, 1904

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-77-4

Target practice returns etc., 1904

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-77-6

Musketry returns, 1906

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-77-8

Regimental limits, 1908

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-77-10

Annual training, 1909-1912

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-77-11

Display of rifles etc. for political purposes, 1912

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-77-15

8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's) (Militia)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 6th Canadian Mounted Rifles, CEF.

New Brunswick Regiment of Yeomanry Cavalry formed from seven independent troops of cavalry, 3 January 1866.

Redesignated as 8th Regiment of Cavalry, 31 May 1872.

8th Princess Louise's New Brunswick Regiment of Cavalry, 18 July 1884.

8th Princess Louise's New Brunswick Hussars, 19 August 1892.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

5th (Reserve) Armoured Regiment, 8th Princess Louise's (New Brunswick) Hussars, 1 April 1941.

8th Princess Louise's (New Brunswick) Hussars (5th Armoured Regiment), 4 February 1949.

Regular Army unit authorized and designated 1/8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's). The Militia component was designated 2/8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's), 29 January 1957.

Redesignated as 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's) and 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's) (Militia), respectively, 1 January 1960.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 2

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 521

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 63

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 198

Paylists, 1868-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 213-215

Designation, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 135, no. 09824

Appointments, no. 1 Troop, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02139

Headquarters, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 03259

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 03262

Band and men for drill, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 03597

Appointments, no. 2 Troop, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 05043

Appointments, no. 4, 5 Troops, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 05192

Staff appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 05225

Appointments, no. 1 Troop

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 05715

Staff appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 06018

Appointments, no. 6 Troop, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 67, no. 06716

Staff appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 67, no. 06776

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 68, no. 07227

Lettering of troops, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 08066

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 08108

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 08339

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09044

Offer of service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09201

Appointments, "E" Troop, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10623

Instructor required, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 79, no. 11082

Appointments, "F" Troop, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 79, no. 11170

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 82, no. 11887

Offer of service, North West, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 178, no. A3170

Staff appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13291

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14354

Appointments, "A" Troop, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14398

Staff appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 15564

Irregularities, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 90, no. 17030

Residences of officers, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 19037

Appointments, "F" Troop, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19192

Regimental orders, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19527

Appointments, "G" Troop, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19612

Appointments, "E" Troop, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19832

Appointments, "B" Troop, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22087

Appointments, "C" and "E" Troops, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22398

Appointments, "B" Troop, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23158

Regimental orders, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, no. 23924

Staff appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, no. 24174

To march home from camp, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 107, no. 28415

Appointments, "B" Troop, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 107, no. 28493

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 108, no. 28842

Staff appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 109, no. 29836

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, no. 30647

Appointments, "E" Troop, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 114, nos. 33483, 34022

Appointments, "G" Troop, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 114, nos. 33728, 33980

Appointments, "E" Troop, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36248

Appointments, "E" Troop, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 40847

New rifles, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 41413

Appointments, "A" and "B" Troops, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42156

Staff appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42280

Appointments, "C" Troop, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42566

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 130, no. 43640

Scheme for reorganization, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44516

Appointments, "E" Troop, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44543

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44645

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45032

Inspection, men and horses, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 45938

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, nos. 46365, 46378

Regimental orders, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, no. 46767

Appointments, "B" Troop, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, no. 46915

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 137, no. 48172

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 51067

Appointments, "C" Troop, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 146, no. 52075

Appointments, "G" and "H" Troops, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 148, no. 52786

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 148, no. 52969

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55237, 55386

Headquarters, "F" and "H" Troops, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 55959

Staff appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 55972

Appointments, "D" Troop, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56211

Appointments, "A" Troop, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 57010

Martini Henry rifles, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 155, no. 57212

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58000

Establishment, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 58735

Appointments, "H" and "G" Troops, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 58967

Offer services to Imperial Govt., 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 289, no. 14732

Dornville's trip to Ottawa, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59763

Offer of service, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 160, no. 60061

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, nos. 61806, 61927

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, nos. 62196, 62337, 62735

Fire at camp, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 165, no. 64504

Staff appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64762

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 167, no. 65122

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65756

Command, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 66582

Postponement of camp, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 172, no. 68656

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 173, no. 68830

Tenure of appointment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71530

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 190, no. 77161

Command, Markham, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 191, no. 77703

Staff appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78681

Charges, Dornville, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80108

Regimental order book, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 198, no. 80270

Grant for rifle range, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 82135

Complaint, Markham, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 83547

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 83733

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 207, no. 85943

Headquarters, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86229

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86286

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 209, no. 87173

Staff appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 89186

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 90955

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91375

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, nos. 93346, 93437

Musketry course dispensed with, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 220, no. 93717

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 222, no. 94707

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97151

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 237, nos. 1893/01, 1895/01

Regimental committees, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 240, no. 273234

Annual training, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 246, no. 836439

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 282, no. 1539895

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 298, no. 622069

Designation, etc., 1901

RG13 Series War Office 32, microfilm B-3088, vol. 814, files 058/1056, 1058, 1319, 1768, 1773, 2589, 2593

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1944

RG24 vol. 6309, file HQ 67

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1907

RG24 vol. 246, file HQ 2-10-1

Inquiry to Private Arthur Sprague, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 246, file HQ 2-10-2

Bungalow at Sussex Camp, 1904-1941

RG24 vol. 246, file HQ 2-10-10

Inquiry to Private A. Milton, 1904

RG24 vol. 246, file HQ 2-10-14

Hon. James Domville, Honorary Lt.-Col., 1904

RG24 vol. 246, file HQ 2-10-16

Equipment inspection reports, 1929-1945

RG24 vol. 246-247, file HQ 2-10-19

Clothing and equipment, 1906-1938

RG24 vol. 247, file HQ 2-10-22

Affiliation with King's Colonial Imperial yeomanry, 1907-1933

RG24 vol. 247, file HQ 2-10-24

Localization and posting of officers, 1907-1914

RG24 vol. 247, file HQ 2-10-26

Annual training, 1912

RG24 vol. 247, file HQ 2-10-29

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Reorganization, 1913

RG24 vol. 247, file HQ 2-10-31

Loss of Browning pistol, 22 June 1946

RG24 vol. 247, file HQ 2-10-37

War diary, July 1940-December 1945

RG24 vol. 14206-14210

Change of command

RG24 vol. 12437, file 6/5 ARMD R/3

Discipline

RG24 vol. 12706, file 20/5 ARMD R/1

History

RG24 vol. 1834, file GAQ 9-8

Battle honours, 1956-1957

RG24 vol. 18860, file C-1075-202/5

DG Information file

RG24 vol. 20262

62nd St. John Fusiliers (1869-1871)

Background Information

St. John Volunteer Battalion, 23 April 1869.

62nd St. John Fusiliers, 5 November 1869.

Disbanded, 4 August 1871.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Paylists, 1868-1871

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 142

Lt. -Col. Maunsell to AG Memorial from Lt. -Col. Otty re arming and clothing battalion, June 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 252, no. 715

Maunsell. Clothing for battalion, July 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 253, no. 810

The New Brunswick Regiment

Background Information

Headquarters and "B" Company, 7th Machine Gun Battalion reorganized as The New Brunswick Regiment (Tank), 15 December 1936.

Redesignated as 19th (Reserve) Army Tank Battalion (The New Brunswick Regiment (Tank)), 1 April 1941.

19th (Reserve) Army Tank Regiment (The New Brunswick Regiment (Tank)), 15 August 1942.

19th (Reserve) Armoured Regiment (The New Brunswick Regiment), 21 September 1945.

Converted to artillery (64th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment), 31 March 1946.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 202

Annual inspection reports, 1938-1945

RG24 vol. 6212, file HQ 3-141-5

The Carleton Light Infantry

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 104th Battalion, CEF.

The Carleton Light Infantry authorized with companies at Centreville, Richmond, Victoria, Waterville, Brighton and Woodstock, 10 September 1869.

Redesignated as 67th Battalion The Carleton Light Infantry, 5 November 1869.

67th Regiment "Carleton Light Infantry," 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Carleton Light Infantry, 15 March 1920.

Amalgamated with The York Regiment to form The Carleton and York Regiment, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1869-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 318

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 367

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 784

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Paylists, 1870-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 155-157

Conduct of battalion, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 1, no. A94

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02151; vol. 57, no. 02716; vol. 58, nos. 03086, 03097; vol. 59, nos. 03086, 03097, 03511, 03590, 03755, 03780, 03795, 03809

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 69, nos. 07576, 07867; vol. 70, nos. 08030, 08109

Headquarters, no. 3 Company, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 8193

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 08277; vol. 74, nos. 09733, 09991; vol. 75, no. 10280; vol. 79, no. 11169; vol. 83, no. 12390

Companies to be distinguished by letters rather than numbers, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, no. 10006

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 83, no. 12944; vol. 86, no. 14526; vol. 87, nos. 15125, 15394; vol. 89, no. 16379

Baird, lieutenant-colonel, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 204, no. A7005

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, nos. 17852, 17905; vol. 92, nos. 18140, 18232; vol. 93, nos. 18802, 18804, 19066; vol. 94, no. 19413; vol. 95, no. 20089; vol. 97, no. 21376

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 21873; vol. 103, no. 25580

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, nos. 27126, 27176; vol. 107, no. 28470

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 32334; vol. 113, no. 33126; vol. 115, no. 34505

Committee statements, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 32670

New company at Archurette, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 250, no. A11027

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 35121; vol. 119, no. 36465; vol. 120, no. 36864; vol. 121, nos. 38187, 38215

Headquarters, no. 8 Company, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 36208

Rifles, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 41165

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42422; vol. 130, nos. 43203, 43639; vol. 131, no. 44196

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44484; vol. 135, nos. 46916, 47056

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50544; vol. 149, no. 53358

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 58875

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, no. 62361

U. S. troops to compete at rifle matches, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 302, no. A16173

Lee Enfield rifles, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 66052

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, nos. 66844, 67512; vol. 173, no. 69050; vol. 176, nos. 70187, 70586

Tenure of appointment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71530

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, no. 74426; vol. 189, no. 76710

Drill books for No. 7 Company in French, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 74999

Lee Enfield rifles, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75496

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81365; vol. 201, nos. 82272, 82273; vol. 204, no. 83675; vol. 209, No, 86850

Crest, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 83758

Promotions, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 205, no. 84448

Inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86323

Transfer of No. 3 Company to 71st Battalion, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 207, no. 85974

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, nos. 87840, 88028; vol. 213, no. 89372; vol. 214, no. 89958; vol. 217, no. 91978; vol. 218, nos. 92425, 92641, 92642; vol. 219, no. 93426; vol. 220, nos. 93555, 93556; vol. 221, no. 94512

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 217, no. 92094

Establishment, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95474

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96786; vol. 227, no. 99093; vol. 239, no. 2165/01

Disbandment, no. 2 Company, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 229, no. 151/01

Annual training, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 240, no. 264803

Annual training at Woodstock, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 242, no. 416013

Disbandment, no. 8 Company, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 357, no. 22081

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 257, no. 569/02

Regimental committees, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 267, no. 273234

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 298, no. 693657

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1937

RG24 vol. 6336, no. HQ 68

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-69-1

Band clothing, 1903

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-69-3

Adoption of naval pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-69-5

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1920-1944

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-69-6

Move of headquarters from Woodstock to Hartland, 1904

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-69-8

Equipment inspection reports, 1903-1908

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-69-10

Annual training, 1909

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-69-14

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Enquiry re loss of equipment, 1913

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-69-21

Affiliation with The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment, 1925-1940

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-69-23

Equipment inspection reports, 1923-1929

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-69-10

Unserviceable rifles, 1905-1907

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-69-11

Allowances, 1910

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-69-13

The York Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 12th, 140th and 220th Battalions, CEF.

York Provisional Volunteer Battalion authorized. Companies at Fredericton, St. Mary's, McKeen's Corner, Stanley and Blissville, 10 September 1869.

71st "York" Volunteer Battalion, 12 November 1869.

71st York Regiment, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The York Regiment, 15 March 1920.

Amalgamated with The Carleton Light Infantry to form the Carleton and York Regiment, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1869-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 334

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 398

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 816

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Paylist, no. 1 Company, York Battalion, 1869

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 3

Paylist, no. 4 Company (Stanley volunteers), York Battalion, 1869

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 3

Paylists, 1870-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 162-164

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 223-225

Complaint re Lt. -Col. Hewitson, 1870

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 15, no. 2410

Disobeying orders, 1873

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 120, no. 8406

Organization, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 88, no. 4210

St. Stephen Company to be attached, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 120, no. 8413

Deer Island Company to form part of battalion, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 118, no. 8220

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 0956, 01139

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 03711; vol. 61, no. 04302, 04328

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 68, no. 7499

St. George Company attached, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 69, no. 7532

Offer of service in Northwest, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 9427

Offer of men for Northwest, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 178, no. A3185

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 83, no. 12943; vol. 87, nos. 14976, 15395; vol. 89, no. 16805; vol. 90, nos. 16938, 17347

Service of No. 4 Company in Northwest, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13239

No. 8 Company. Exempt from camp, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, no. 15332

Club room in Fredericton barracks, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 199, no. A6632

Change of headquarters for No. 8 Company, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 201, no. A6869

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18805; vol. 94, no. 19472, 19562, 19563, 19585

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 107, no. 28114

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 114, nos. 33607, 33608, 33831; vol. 115, no. 34659

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 35527, 35528; vol. 118, no. 35898; vol. 121, no. 37963; vol. 123, no. 38831

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 130, no. 43880

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, nos. 46507, 46996, 47178

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 146, no. 52271

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, no. 54852; vol. 152, no. 55152; vol. 153, no. 56000

Headquarters, no. 2 Company, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55195

Additional Company, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55823

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 59207; vol. 161, no. 60444; vol. 164, no. 62781

No. 6 Company to visit Calais, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 300, no. 15916

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65861; vol. 172, no. 68459; vol. 173, no. 68832

No. 6 Company crossing border, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, no. 67162

Drill, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, no. 74428

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75364; vol. 190, no. 77216; vol. 191, no. 77640; vol. 192, no. 77924; vol. 193, no. 78418

Lee Enfield rifles, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75496

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80028; vol. 201, no. 82163; vol. 204, nos. 83785, 83834, 83835

Badge and motto, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 83715

Transfer of No. 3 Company to 67th Battalion, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 207, no. 85974

Tenure of command, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 209, no. 87403

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87550; vol. 214, no. 90310; vol. 215, no. 90350; vol. 217, nos. 91915, 92039, 92084; vol. 219, nos. 92492, 93438, 93480; vol. 220, nos. 93605, 93811, 93830

Motto, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, no. 88743

Establishment, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95474

Tibbit's complaint, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 347, no. 20914

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97292; vol. 229, nos. 6/01, 8/01, 10/01, 137/01; vol. 234, no. 1222/01; vol. 239, no. 2241/01; vol. 241, no. 2880/01

Establishment, no. 8 Company, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 230, no. 348/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 258, no. 918/02; vol. 267, no. 2578/02; vol. 281, no. 5883/02

Regimental Committees, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 267, no. 273234

Service dress uniform, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 947/03

Adoption of caps, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 296, no. 364209

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-73-1

Requisition for clothing, 1903-1922

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-73-2

Equipment inspection reports etc., 1903-1909

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-73-5

Transport requisition, 1903

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-73-6

Transport requisition, 1904

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-73-10

Headquarters, no. 1 Company, 1905-1909

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-73-15

Officers unable to qualify because of lack of accommodation at No. 4 Depot, RCR, 1905

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-73-16

Officer for court martial duty, 1906

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-73-17

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Signalling officer, 1911

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-73-20

Enquiry re loss of rifles, 1911-1912

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-73-21

Hire of vehicles, 1913-1914

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-73-25

Band instruments lent to 12th Battalion, CEF, 1917

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-73-27

Mobilization accounts, 1917

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-73-28

Annual inspection reports, 1919-1936

RG24 vol. 6336, file HQ 69

The Carleton and York Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 12th, 104th, 140th and 220th Battalions, CEF.

Formed by the amalgamation of The Carleton Light Infantry and The York Regiment, 15 December 1936.

Amalgamated with The New Brunswick Scottish to form the 1st Battalion, The New Brunswick Regiment (Carleton and York), 31 October 1954.

Redesignated as 1st Battalion, The Royal New Brunswick Regiment (Carleton and York), 18 May 1956.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 202

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 209-212

War diary, Carleton and York, August 1939-August 1940

RG24 vol. 15048-15051

War diary, Regimental Depot, September 1939-June 1940

RG24 vol. 15051

War diary, and 3rd Canadian Infantry Regiments (Carleton and York), CAPF, August-September 1945

RG24 vol. 15052

Organization and administration, c. 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 12457, file 6/CARLT + YORK R/1

Personal services, officers, c. 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 9990, file 9/CARLT + YORK R/1

Recommendations, officers, c. 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/REC PROM C + YR/1

Discipline, c. 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 12707, file 20/CARLT + YORK R/1

Documentation, c. 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 10209, file 31/C + YR/1 (D)

Battle honours and colours, c. 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 12774, file 37/CARLT + YORK R/1

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Annual inspection reports, 1936-1944

RG24 vol. 6336, file HQ 69

Inspection report, Regimental Depot, CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4979, file HQC 8328-195

Presentation of colours, 1941

RG24 vol. 6917, file 37

New Brunswick Rangers

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 55th, 145th and 236th Battalions, CEF.

74th Battalion of Infantry authorized. Companies at Kingston, Elgin, Sussex, Shemogue, Sackville and Bay Verte, 12 August 1870.

74th Regiment, 8 May 1900.

Redesignated as 74th Regiment "The New Brunswick Rangers," 2 November 1903.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The New Brunswick Rangers, 15 March 1920.

Amalgamated with The Saint John Fusiliers to form The South New Brunswick Regiment, 1 April 1946.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1870-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 346

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 622

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 840

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 202

Paylists, 1870-1909, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 167-168

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 231-233

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 933

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 06034; vol. 66, no. 06549

Offer of service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 9188

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 83, no. 12367

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 13899; vol. 86, no. 14464; vol. 87, no. 14975; vol. 88, no. 15523

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 95, no. 20088; vol. 96, nos. 21157, 21158

Change of headquarters, no. 2 Company, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 96, no. 21186

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, no. 21653; vol. 98, no. 21992; vol. 99, nos. 22468, 22776; vol. 100, nos. 23356, 23710, 23711; vol. 103, no. 25830

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, no. 30434

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 115, no. 34129; vol. 123, nos. 39069, 39125

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39817; vol. 127, nos. 41225, 41498; vol. 131, 44100

Rifles, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 41164

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 136, nos. 47385, 47731; vol. 138, no. 48646; vol. 140, no. 49474

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 51034; vol. 145, no. 51752; vol. 146, no. 51851; vol. 147, no. 52418

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 155, nos. 57083, 57084

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59734

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 165, no. 64476; vol. 166, no. 64664; vol. 170, nos. 67160, 67428; vol. 172, no. 68403

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72784; vol. 185, nos. 74657, 74659, 74729, 74932; vol. 186, no. 75048, 75267

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, nos. 81626, 81627; vol. 204, no. 83639; vol. 205, no. 84125, 84367, 84368

Device and motto, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 202, no. 82394

Officers absent from drill, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 207, no. 86034

Additional company, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 322, no. 18139

Additional company at Moncton, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 88742

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 90522; vol. 220, no. 93836

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 217, no. 92094

Armoury, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 338, no. 19891

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 240, nos. 2480/01, 2484/01

Increase of strength, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 257, no. 589/02

Regimental committees, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 267, no. 273234

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 271, no. 614736

Designation "Royal Brunswick Rangers" refused, 1903

RG7 G-26 vol. 103, no. 475456

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 291, file 1273/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1945

RG24 vol. 6337, file HQ 71

Unserviceable rifles, 1905-1907

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-69-11

Loss of greatcoats, 1903

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-76-2

Deficiencies in arms, equipment, 1903

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-76-4

Account for deficiencies, 1903

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-76-5

Allowances, 1903-1909

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-76-6

Inspection reports, 1903-1915

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-76-7

Damage to Lee Enfield rifle, 1903

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-76-8

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1904-1944

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-76-9

Adoption of naval pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-76-10

Deficiencies in Snider rifles, 1904

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-76-11

Free entry, 1904

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-76-12

Damage to Lee Enfield rifles, 1905

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-76-13

Application for band music, 1905

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-76-16

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Damage to officers mess property, 1923-1924

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-76-21

Organization and localization, 1933-1946

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-76-22

Inspection report, New Brunswick Rangers, CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4979, file HQC 8328-98

War diary, 10th Independent Machine Gun Company (New Brunswick Rangers), 1939-1946

RG24 vol. 6623-6629

War diary, Regimental Depot, 1939-1940

RG24 vol. 6629

Change of command, 1939-1946

RG24 vol. 12486, file 6/10 INDEP MG COY/3

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Change of command, 1939-1946

RG24 vol. 12502, file 6/NB RANGERS/3

The Saint John Fusiliers

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 26th and 115th Battalions, CEF.

62nd St. John Battalion of Infantry authorized, 22 March 1872.

Redesignated as 62nd Battalion "Saint John Fusiliers," 14 April 1882.

62nd Regiment "Saint John Fusiliers," 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The St. John Fusiliers, 15 March 1920.

The Saint John Fusiliers, 1925.

Headquarters and Headquarters Squadron. The New Brunswick Dragoons and "A" Company, 7th Machine Gun Battalion amalgamated, adding (Machine Gun) to the designation of The Saint John Fusiliers, 15 December 1936.

Amalgamated with the New Brunswick Rangers to form the South New Brunswick Regiment which, on 2 December 1946, became The New Brunswick Scottish, 31 August 1946.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1872-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 298, 300, 418

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 345

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 750

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 202

Paylists, 1872-1909

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 142-144

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 192-194

Court of inquiry re drill etc., 1874

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 67, no. 652

Armoury robbery, 1875

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 71, no. 01222

Complaint against band, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 98, no. 05695

Designation, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 121, no. 08509

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0282

Device and motto, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 01834

St. George Company attacked, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 01894

Use of barracks grounds, Saint John, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 01895

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 02529, 03012

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 05994; vol. 66, no. 06296, 06522

Drill, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09194

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09215; vol. 75, no. 10132; vol. 81, no. 11676; vol. 82, nos. 12017, 12223

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13522; vol. 86, no. 14517; vol. 87, no. 15330; vol. 90, no. 17026, 17033

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18457; vol. 94, no. 19833; vol. 96, no. 20735; vol. 97, no. 21231

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23384; vol. 101, no. 24163; vol. 102, nos. 24838, 25251

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 27035; vol. 107, no. 28264

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, nos. 35674, 36045

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, nos. 45163, 45495; vol. 135, nos. 46629, 47135

Infantry questions, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 136, no. 47730

Query re band, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 139, no. 49019

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 142, nos. 50344, 50442; vol. 144, no. 51241

Inspection, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52354

Inspection report, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 148, no. 53161

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55153; vol. 155, no. 57184; vol. 156, no. 57619

Increase of strength, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55569

Drill, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56317

Inspection report, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58464

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59751

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64936; vol. 167, no. 65216; vol. 168, nos. 65654, 65655, 65781; vol. 169, no. 66098; vol. 175, no. 69733

Class of instruction, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 172, no. 68267

Guards of honour, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 172, no. 68706

Increase establishment, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 312, no. 17191

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71529; vol. 180, no. 72431; vol. 182, no. 73010; vol. 191, no. 77701; vol. 193, no. 78259

Instructor, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73378

Drill, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73385

Maxim gun, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, no. 74429

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Drill return, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 78869

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79120; vol. 202, no. 82739

Drill, inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80768

Stretcher bearers, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 81795

Unable to attend camp, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 205, no. 84128

Additional company (mounted), 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 88121

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 88123; vol. 214, no. 90309; vol. 216, nos. 91374, 91497; vol. 218, no. 92635

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96663; vol. 251, no. 5296/01

Additional company armoury, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 229, no. 159/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 257, no. 567/02; vol. 265, no. 2354/02

Regimental committees, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 267, no. 273234

Drill instructor, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 269, no. 379885

Instructor, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 286, no. 16132

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 289, no. 847/03; vol. 292, no. 1533/03; vol. 294, no. 2148/03

Instructor, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, no. 44986

Annual training, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 294, no. 100503

Inspection, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 294, no. 100503

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1915

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-64-1

Organization, 1903-1914

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-64-4

Annual training and expansion, 1904-1914

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-64-6

For an instructor, 1904-1907

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-64-7

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1944

RG24 vol. 6298, file HQ 43

Equipment inspection reports, 1905-1918

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-64-9

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Allowance in lieu of head dress, 1906

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-64-10

Band room and instruments destroyed by fire, 1908-1910

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-64-12

Purchase of side drums, 1909

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-64-14

Loan of blankets for trip to Boston, 1911

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-64-15

Signalling section, 1912

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-64-16

Loan of tents, 1913

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-64-17

Accommodation for clothing and equipment, 1915-1920

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-64-18

Organization, 1917-1918

RG24 vol. 4576, file 7D. 3-32-1

Drafts, 1917

RG24 vol. 4576, file 6D. 133-75-1

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Mobilization accounts, 1918

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-64-20

Organization and localization, 1936-1945

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-64-22

Crests, badges, order of dress, 1923-1942

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-64-24

Affiliation with King's Own Scottish Borderers and Australian battalion, 1925-1938

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-64-25

War diary, August 1939-September 1945

RG24 vol. 15241-15243

War diary, Regimental Depot, September-December 1939

RG24 vol. 15243

Inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4977, file HQC 8328-94

Inspection report, "B" Company

RG24 microfilm C-4991, file HQC 8328-1067

New Brunswick Dragoons

Background Information

28th New Brunswick Dragoons authorized with squadrons at Oromocto, Gagetown and Fredericton, 1 March 1911.

Redesignated as The New Brunswick Dragoons, 15 March 1920.

Disbanded 14 December, 1936.

Headquarters and Headquarters Squadron amalgamated with The Saint John Fusiliers. "B" Squadron amalgamated with "C" Company of 7th Machine Gun Battalion and designated as 104th Field Battery, RCA, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1911-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Paylists, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 223

Annual inspection reports, 1911-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Organization and localization, 1911-1937

RG24 vol. 275, file HQ 2-35-1

Equipment inspection reports, 1934-1937

RG24 vol. 275, file HQ 2-35-5

Annual training, 1913-1915

RG24 vol. 276, file HQ 2-35-6

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1912-1934

RG24 vol. 276, file HQ 2-35-8

Pay and paysheets, 1912-1913

RG24 vol. 276, file HQ 2-35-9

Posting of officers, 1914

RG24 vol. 276, file HQ 2-35-13

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1920-1937

RG24 vol. 276, file HQ 2-35-16

The New Brunswick Scottish

Background Information

New Brunswick Rangers and The Saint John Fusiliers amalgamated, forming The South New Brunswick Regiment, 31 August 1946.

Redesignated as the New Brunswick Scottish, 2 December 1946.

Amalgamated with The Carleton and York Regiment to form the 1st Battalion, The New Brunswick Regiment (Carleton and York), 31 October 1954.

History, 1947-1952

RG24 vol. 19056, file 1451-603/N2

1st Battalion, The Royal New Brunswick Regiment (Carleton and York)

Background Information

Formed by the amalgamation of The New Brunswick Scottish and The Carleton and York Regiment, 31 October 1954.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Battle honours, Royal New Brunswick, 1956-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/R20

History, 1st Battalion, 1948-1957

RG24 vol. 19056, file 1451-603/R21

Director General Information file re 1st Battalion

RG24 vol. 20266

28th Field Battery, RCA

Background Information

Newcastle Field Battery, 18 December 1868.

Redesignated as 12th "Newcastle" Field Battery, 28 December 1895.

90th (Newcastle) Battery, CFA, 15 March 1920.

28th (Newcastle) Field Battery, 15 May 1927.

28th Field Battery, 2 November 1942.

Amalgamated with The North Shore (New Brunswick) Regiment to form the 2nd Battalion, The New Brunswick Regiment (North Shore), 30 September 1954.

2nd Battalion, The Royal New Brunswick Regiment (North Shore), 18 May 1956.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Paylists, 1869-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 239

The North Shore (New Brunswick) Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 132nd and 165th Battalions, CEF.

73rd Northumberland N. B Battalion of Infantry authorized. Companies at Newcastle, Chatham, Black Brook, Black River and Bay du Vin, 25 February 1870.

Redesignated as 73rd Northumberland Regiment, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Northumberland (New Brunswick) Regiment, 15 March 1920.

The North Shore (New Brunswick) Regiment, 1 April 1922.

Amalgamated with the 28th Field Battery, RCA to form The New Brunswick Regiment (North Shore), 30 September 1954.

2nd Battalion, The Royal New Brunswick Regiment (North Shore), 18 May 1956.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1870-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 342

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 828

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1922-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 202

Paylists, 1864-1922

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 165-166

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 228-230

Bathurst Volunteer Company to be attached, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 121, no. 8560

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, nos. 0754, 0830

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 66, nos. 06160, 06236

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 75, no. 10403

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 14134; vol. 86, no. 14612

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23580; vol. 101, no. 23963, 24002, 24009

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31761; vol. 115, no. 34688

Committee statements, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 32671

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, nos. 41631, 41636, 41696

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 136, no. 47384

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, nos. 51419, 51422, 51751

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 57011; vol. 155, no. 57111; vol. 157, no. 58120

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, nos. 61658, 63606

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, no. 67159, 67382; vol. 175, no. 69913

Tenure of appointment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71530

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72578; vol. 184, no. 74187; vol. 185, nos. 74453, 74762; vol. 187, no. 75625; vol. 190, no. 77005; vol. 192, no. 77872

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Additional companies, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 190, no. 77129

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79008; vol. 202, no. 82395; vol. 203, no. 83219; vol. 204, no. 83786

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81398

Honorary coloneley: McCulley, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 205, no. 84427

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 90877; vol. 219, no. 93439

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 217, no. 92094

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 96977; vol. 227, nos. 98852, 99200; vol. 236, no. 1693/01; vol. 237, no. 1943/01; vol. 240, no. 2556/01; vol. vol. 247, no. 4553/01

Regimental committees, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 267, no. 273234

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 277, no. 4761/02; vol. 283, no. 6403/02

Cap badges, numerals, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 298, no. 522358

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1945

RG24 vol. 6337, file. HQ 70

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Unserviceable rifles, 1905-1907

RG24 vol. 5876, file HQ 7-69-11

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-75-1

Claims for command and drill, 1903

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-75-4

Organization, 1902-1903

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-75-5

Store deficiencies, 1904

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-75-8

Headquarters, no. 8 Company, 1904

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-75-10

Wearing of straw hats at annual training, 1904

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-75-11

Equipment inspection reports, 1905-1908

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-75-13

Clothing and equipment, 1905-1944

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-75-15

Arms and equipment lost in a fire, 1910

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-75-17

Infectious diseases, 1918-1919

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-75-20

Annual training, 1921

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-75-22

Organization and localization, 1935-1946

RG24 vol. 5877, file HQ 7-75-24

War diary, June 1940-November 1945

RG24 vol. 15124-15129

War diary, 3rd Battalion, June 1945-April 1946

RG24 vol. 15130

Inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4985, file HQC 8328-659

Organization and administration, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12502, file 6/N SHORE R/1

Change of command, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12502, file 6/N SHORE R/3 and /3a

Personal services, officers, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10017, file 9/N SHORE R/1

Recommendations, officers, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/REC PROM N SHORE R/1

Discipline, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12719, file 20/N SHORE R/1

Colours, 1941

RG24 vol. 12774, file 37/N SHORE R/1

Casualty statistics, 1944

RG24 vol. 18826, file 133. 065 (D 678)

2nd Battalion, The Royal New Brunswick Regiment (North Shore)

Background Information

The North Shore (New Brunswick) Regiment and 28th Field Battery, RCA amalgamated, forming the 2nd Battalion, The New Brunswick Regiment (North Shore), 30 September 1954.

Redesignated as the 2nd Battalion, The Royal New Brunswick Regiment (North Shore), 18 May 1956.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Battle honours, Royal New Brunswick Regiment, 1956-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/R20

Director General Information file re 2nd Battalion

RG24 vol. 20264

The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment) of Canada (Militia)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 13th, 42nd and 73rd Battalion, CEF.

5th Battalion Volunteer Militia Rifles, Canada organized from six volunteer militia rifle companies in Montreal, 31 January 1862.

“The Royal Light Infantry” of Montreal, 7 November 1862.

5th Battalion “Royal Fusiliers” Montreal, 19 November 1875.

5th Battalion “Royal Scots Fusiliers,” 27 February 1880.

5th Battalion “Royal Scots of Canada,” 29 February 1884.

5th Regiment “Royal Scots of Canada,” 8 May 1900.

5th Regiment “Royal Scots of Canada Highlanders,” 2 May 1904.

Reorganized on a two-battalion basis, 1 August 1906.

5th Regiment “Royal Highlanders of Canada,” 1 October 1906.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

Redesignated as The Royal Highlanders of Canada, 1 April 1920.

The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders) of Canada, 1 January 1934.

The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment) of Canada, 1 July 1935.

Reverted to one battalion, 31 March 1946.

1st Canadian Highland Battalion organized for service in Europe with NATO. The Black Watch provided one company, 4 May 1951.

2nd Canadian Highland Battalion organized. The Black Watch supplied one company, 10 April 1952.

1st and 2nd Canadian Highland Battalions redesignated as the 1st and 2nd Battalions The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment) of Canada. Militia component redesignated as the 3rd Battalion and a regimental depot for the Regular battalions was authorized, 16 October 1953.

1st and 2nd Battalions disbanded, 1 July 1970.

3rd Battalion redesignated as The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment) of Canada, 28 June 1971.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 168

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 92

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 80, 362, 404

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 117

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 310

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 200

Paylists, 1864-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 27-30

Outline History

RG24 vol. 197, pages 21-26

Colonel Dyde to AG enclosing letter from H. L. Routh requesting permission to raise a company of light infantry to be styled the "Royals" of Montreal, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 171, no. 738

John Macpherson. Parade state, no. 8 Company, 7 May, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131, no. 131

Lt. -Col. H. L. Routh. Sends roll, fears that if not put in class A, the organization cannot be continued, August 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 184, no. 1130

Routh. Wishes designation changed from 5th Battalion Volunteer Rifles to Royal Light Infantry, October 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 185, no. 1324

Report of battalion re arms, uniform, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 3, no. 104A-111

Routh. Recommendations, September 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 199, nos. 1645, 1646

Major Macpherson. Transfer of Highland Rifle Company from 1st Prince of Wales Regiment to 5th Battalion Royal Light Infantry, October 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 199, no. 1792

Routh. Applying for reinstatement of No. 3 Company, May 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 206, no. 592

Routh. Recommendations, June, July 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 222, no. 1499, vol. 223, no. 1716

Routh. Recommendations, November, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3015; vol. 239, nos. 3204, 3240, 3301

Routh. Clothing allowance for highland company in 1862, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 240, no. 3534

Re disbanding of 5th R. L. I., 1871

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 32, no. 5110

Drill, 1877-1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 83, no. 3406

Designation, 1875

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 78, no. 2444

Band playlist, 1877

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 86, no. 3884

Addition of "Scots" to title, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 102, no. 6319

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0118; vol. 51, no. 0565

Inspection, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 810

Offer of service, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 350

Change of title, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 129, no. 9280

Title, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 54, no. 1601

Visit to Boston, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 131, no. 9498

Visit to Boston, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 2122

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 03749; vol. 60, no. 04068

Visit to Toronto, Ottawa, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 61, no. 4515

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no. 04745; vol. 64, no. 05437; vol. 65, nos. 06054, 06140; vol. 67, nos. 06923, 07009, vol. 69, no. 07843, vol. 70, no. 08149

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, nos. 08223, 08336; vol. 71, nos. 08777, 08854; vol. 72, nos. 08954, 09056; vol. 75, no. 10238; vol. 77, no. 10996; vol. 83, no. 12710

Visit to England, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 178, no. A3218

Motto and badge, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13088

Visit to England, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13384

Deputation, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 13724

Long rifle drill, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 14004

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 14205; vol. 87, no. 14981; vol. 89, no. 16413

Inspection at Ottawa, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19254

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, nos. 19410, 19514; vol. 95, no. 19976

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22245; vol. 99, no. 22662; vol. 102, no. 25356

Trip to Albany, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 102, no. 24676

Cadet corps, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 232, no. A9563

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26266; vol. 105, no. 27066; vol. 108, nos. 29307, 29661; vol. 110, no. 30486

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 32580

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, nos. 35385, 35502; vol. 118, nos. 35675, 35826, 36093; vol. 119, no. 36677; vol. 120, no. 37403; vol. 122, no. 38480

Additional companies, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 255, no. A11580

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39440; vol. 128, no. 42247; vol. 131, no. 44165, 44225

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44410; vol. 133, nos. 45054, 45082; vol. 140, no. 49266

Trip to Chicago, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45366

Drill and inspection, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 142, no. 50377

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 50878, 51137, 51221; vol. 145, no. 51647; vol. 148, no. 53046

Report, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51623

Trip to Vankleek Hill, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52287

Inspection, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52310

Enlistment, Knights of Labour, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52707

Feather bonnet, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 149, no. 53827

Complaint, Niven, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, no. 54614

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, nos. 55356, 55552

Red hackle on feather, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55367

Use of St. Helen's Island, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56344

Instruction, NCOs, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, no. 61953

Trouble, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 298, no. 15617

Court of inquiry, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 167, no. 65115

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 167, no. 65218; vol. 174, no. 69331

Queen's Jubilee, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 167, no. 65237

Publication of proceedings of meeting, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 174, no. 69511

Command, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 176, no. 70468

Visit to Portland, Maine, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 309, no. 16859

Instructor, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71215

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, nos. 71308, 71598; vol. 179, nos. 71788, 71902; vol. 180, no. 72184; vol. 182, no. 73318; vol. 190, no. 77291; vol. 193, no. 78160

Drill, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72980

Highland Cadets' trip to Boston, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 73991

Trip to Portland, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, no. 74714

Increase of establishment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75393

Dissatisfaction among NCOs and men, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 188, no. 76208

Instructor, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 191, no. 77437

Pipe band's visit to New York and Barre, Vermont, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 314, no. 17402

Band to visit New York, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 320, no. 17942

Band to visit Detroit, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 317, no. 17707

Inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78730

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79025; vol. 201, no. 82299

Change in regulations, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79026

Drill, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79027

Pipers' visit to USA, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79504

Highland Cadets as part militia, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 189, no. 76672

Complaint: Strathy, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 82867

Band's trip to USA, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 82966

Band's trip to Detroit, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 83697

Pipe band's trip to Quebec City, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 206, no. 85469

Band's trip to New York, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86528

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87765; vol. 221, no. 94510

Pipe band's trip to Rochester, N. Y., 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 218, no. 93126

Winter caps, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 222, no. 94789

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95187

Pipe band's trip to USA, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 345, no. 20682

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97211; vol. 238, no. 2062/01; vol. 242, no. 3232/01; vol. 251, no. 5364/01

Drill, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97238

Pipe band, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 231, no. 578/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 257, no. 673/02; vol. 263, no. 1845/02

Designation, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 283, no. 1582263

Annual training, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 291, no. 1285/03

Visit to Kingston, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 294, no. 99408

Ammunition: riot, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 294, no. 128261

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 296, no. 280202

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1938

RG24 vol. 6404, file HQ 102

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1912

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-7-1

Annual training, 1904-1914

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-7-3

Inspections, 1904-1913

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-7-4

Target practice returns, 1904-1906

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-6

Date of gazetting appointments, etc., 1904

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-7

Colonel Hibbard's account for legal expenses, 1904

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-8

Equipment inspection reports, 1906-1917

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-13

Compensation for cost of clothing, 1907-1912

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-15

Application to go to Three Rivers Camp, 1909

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-17

Pay of markers, 1909

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-18

Pte W. Richardson attacked for training, 1909-1918

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-19

Signalling section, 1911-1914

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-20

Allowances for manoeuvres, 1911

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-22

Camp equipment, 1912

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-25

Seniority of officers, 1913-1915

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-27

Machine gun course, 1914

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-28

Accounts for special clothing for overseas contingent, 1914-1917

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-31

Special expenditure, overseas contingent, 1914-1915

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-32

Clothing allowance, 1916-1927

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-34

Visit to USA, 1917-1919

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-36

Visit of ten musicians to Ausable Forks, N. Y., 1919

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-38

Annual inspection reports, 2nd Battalion, 1922-1938

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-41

Visit to Ticonderoga, 1925

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-43

Trust fund, 1931-1932

RG24 vol. 6220, file HQ 7-7-45

Organization, 1906-1928

RG24 vol. 4460, file 4D. 6-5-1

Inspections, 1907-1914

RG24 vol. 4466, file 4D. 6-10-40-1

Organization of overseas draft, 1915-1917

RG24 vol. 4489, file 4D. 48-5-1

Black Watch Armoury Association, 1934

RG24 microfilm C-5087, file HQC 5975

History and colours

RG24 vol. 1828, file GAQ 7-25

“Royal” designation, “Black Watch” designation 1929, “The Black Watch” designation, 1935

RG7 G-26 vol. 103, file 475456

Inspection report, regimental depot

RG24 microfilm C-4978, file HQC 8328-116

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion

RG24 microfilm C-4979, file HQC 8328-224

Inspection report, 3rd Battalion (NPAM)

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-297

Inspection report, 4th (R) Battalion

RG24 microfilm C-4991, file HQC 8328-1058

War diary, 1st Battalion, September 1939-January 1946

RG24 files 15006-15011, 17514

War diary, 2nd Battalion, August 1939-August 1943

RG24 vol. 15011-15012

Organization and administration, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12536, file 6/RHC/1

Change of command, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12536, file 6/RHC/3 to 6/RHC/3c

Recommendations of officers, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/REC PROM RHC/1

Personal services, officers, 2nd Battalion, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10032, file 9/2 RHC/1

Personal services, officers, 1st Battalion, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10032, file 9/1 RHC/1

Discipline, 1st Battalion, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12724, file 20/1 RHC/1

Correspondence re Colonel-in-Chief being royalty, 1943

RG24 vol. 10736, file 219C1. 009 (D196)

Regiment in Operation Spring, 1944

RG24 vol. 6919, file 150

Battle honours, 1933-1959

RG24 vol. 18861, file 1075-603/B1

History, 1945-1947

RG24 vol. 19055, file 1451-603/B1 (vol. 1)

Anniversary celebration, 1954

RG24 vol. 18869, file 1121-603/3B1

Visits, 1950-1958

RG24 vol. 19125, file 1961-603/3B1

Le Régiment de Trois-Rivières, 12^e Régiment Blindé du Canada (milice)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 178th Battalion, CEF.

Three Rivers Provisional Battalion of Infantry authorized. Companies at Three Rivers, Rivière-du-Loup-en-haut, Berthier-en-haut and St Gabriel de Brandon, 24 March 1871.

Redesignated as 86th Three Rivers Battalion of Infantry, 4 June 1880.

86th Three Rivers Regiment, 8 May 1900.

Disbanded, 1 April 1914.

Reorganized, 1 October 1915.

The Three Rivers Regiment, 1 April 1920.

The Three Rivers Regiment (Tank), 15 December 1936.

12th (Reserve) Army Tank Battalion (The Three Rivers Regiment (Tank)), 1 April 1941.

12th (Reserve) Army Tank Regiment (The Three Rivers Regiment (Tank)), 15 August 1942.

46th Anti-Tank Regiment (Three Rivers Regiment), RCA, 1 April 1946.

24th Armoured Regiment (Three Rivers Regiment), 19 June 1947.

Le Régiment de Trois-Rivières (24th Armoured Regiment), 4 February 1949.

Le Régiment de Trois-Rivières (RCAC), 19 May 1958.

12^e Régiment Blindé du Canada (Milice), 2 May 1968.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1871-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 484

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 443

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 200

Paylist, Bérchier Infantry Company, July 1869

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 1

Paylists, Rivière du Loup-en-Haut Infantry Company, July 1869-April-July) 1870

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 2

Paylists, St. Gabriel Infantry Company, April-July 1870

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 2

Paylists, no. 1 Three Rivers Infantry Company, August 1869

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 3

Paylists, no. 2 Three Rivers Infantry Company, July 1869-May 1870

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 3

Paylists, Three Rivers Provisional Battalion, 1871-1878

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 7

Paylists, 86th Three Rivers Regiment, 1880-1908, 1913

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 184

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 262-264

No. 1 Company to be disbanded, 1873

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 53, no. 8180

Four companies added to battalion, 1875

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 74, no. 01708

Transfer of No. 5 Company to Joliette, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 93, no. 05071

To wear gold lace, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 111, no. 07443a

Drill, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 113, no. 07629

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, nos. 0468, 0471, 0746, 0826

No. 4 Company exempt from drill

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 1071

Formation; additional company at Three Rivers, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 137, no. 9948

Drill at Headquarters, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 03330; vol. 59, no. 03655

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, nos. 03593, 03664, 03768, 03793, 03831

Additional company, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 3656

Headquarters, no. 3 Company, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 3830

Efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 5468

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 67, no. 6620

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 8465

Officers' admission to Infantry School, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 176, no. A3037

Band allowance, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 184, no. A3700

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18128; vol. 93, no. 18575; vol. 97, no. 21378

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, nos. 21575, 21577; vol. 98, no. 22229; vol. 100, nos. 23872, 23874; vol. 101, nos. 24193, 24240; vol. 103, 25835

Motto; Headquarters transferred to Yamachiche, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, no. 24334

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, nos. 25943, 25972; vol. 107, no. 27931; vol. 108, no. 29367; vol. 109, no. 30030

Additional companies, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26333

Drill shed, Yamachiche, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 237, no. A10059

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31719; vol. 113, no. 32685; vol. 115, nos. 34035, 34036, 34433

Removal of Barthe, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 248, no. A10851

Drill, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 249, no. A10976

Change of headquarters; No. 4 Company; appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 35267

Headquarters, no. 3 Company, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, no. 40415

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, no. 40416

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44622; vol. 134, no. 46219

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 146, nos. 51895, 51896

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56350; vol. 154, nos. 56918, 57048, 57049; vol. 155, nos. 57074, 57076

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64772; vol. 169, no. 66327; vol. 170, nos. 67469, 67470, 67472; vol. 176, no. 70469

Headquarters, no. 4 Company, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 66121

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, nos. 74681, 74819; vol. 186, nos. 75082, 75085

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 82266; vol. 202, nos. 82387, 82678; vol. 205, no. 84358

Inspection returns, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 83497

Formation at St. Gabriel de Brandon, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 327, no. 18627

Additional company, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 90251

Reconstruction of corps, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 90396

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91423; vol. 217, no. 92057

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95187

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97210; vol. 229, no. 25/01

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 295, no. 2523/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1938

RG24 vol. 6404, file HQ 100

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Instruction, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-88-3

Annual training and inspection, 1903-1913

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-88-4

Provisional school, 1903-1907

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-88-5

Accommodation for annual training, 1904-1908

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-88-6

Free entry, 1906

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-88-10

Clothing and equipment, 1907

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-88-12

Signalling section, 1911-1913

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-88-13

Organization, 1921-1931

RG24 vol. 4463, file HQ 6-86-1

Inspection, 1907-1914

RG24 vol. 4467, file 6-25-1-1

Inspection, 1906-1913

RG24 vol. 4467, file HQ 6-86-12

War diary, 12th Armoured Regiment (Three Rivers Regiment), September 1939-September 1945

RG24 vol. 18200-18212

Inspection report, 12th Army Tank Regiment CAC

RG24 microfilm C-4977, file HQC 8328-55

Organization and administration, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12438, file 6/12 ARMD R/1

Change of command, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12543, file 6/12 TK R/3

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Personal services, officers, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 9989, file 9/12 ARMD REGT/1

Discipline, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12706, file 20/12 ARMD R/1

Director General Information files re Regiment

RG24 vol. 20254, 20263

Band, 1947-1963

RG24 vol. 18856, file 1065-202/24

Battle honours, 1958-1959

RG24 vol. 18860, file 1075-202/24

History, 1932-1966

RG24 vol. 19054, file 1451-202/24

The Ottawa Provisional Battalion of Infantry

Background Information

Authorized. Composed of 1st Ottawa Rifle Company, formed on 3 April 1856 (No. 1.), 3rd Ottawa Rifle Company, formed on 19 June 1861 (No. 2 Company.), Wakefield Infantry Company, formed on 15 February 1867 but replaced in the Battalion by the Buckingham Infantry Company on 15 November 1867 (No. 4 Company.) and the Aylmer Infantry Company, formed on 25 May 1866 (No. 5 Company.), 5 October 1866. Aylmer Infantry Company removed, 18 January 1867. Battalion removed from List of Active Militia Units, 6 February 1869.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Paylists, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 15

Lt.-Col. Grant. Recommendation, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3234

Register of officers, 1856-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 51; vol. 20, page 193

Paylists, 1856-1862, 1865-1868

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 15

T. W. Smyth to Adjutant General Raising of rifle companies in Ottawa, 1 November 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

B. Turner to AG. Officers for rifle companies, 3 November 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

Smyth to AG. Officers for rifle companies, 3 November 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

R. Matheson to AG. Officers (2 letters, one unsigned), 8 November 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

Matheson to AG. Proposed rifle company in Ottawa to be commanded by George Patterson, 17 January 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 130

J. B. Lyon to AG. Recommends Capt. Patterson for rifle company, January 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 132, no. 81

Appointments, January 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 132, no. 136

Names of men submitted by Patterson, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 996

Patterson reports company not uniformed. Will send to England for cloth. Has been drilling. Requests arms, May 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1319

Harvey asks whether buff or black leather accoutrements will be issued to Patterson's company, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1386

Patterson to AG. Arms. Has ordered cloth from England, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1388

Patterson to AG. Sends quarterly return. Has written to England for uniform cloth, August 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 1857

Patterson to AG. For refund of duty paid on uniform cloth, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2685

Col. Macdougall, Inspecting Field officer. Inspection report, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3074

Patterson to AG. Gratified by IFO's report, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3124

Patterson to AG. Recommendations, April 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 158, no. 149

Patterson to AG. Resignation, July 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 164, no. 417

Register of officers, 1861-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, 20, pages 105, 201

Lt. -Col. McL. Moore to AG. W. B. Gallwey to form company. Officers' names submitted, June 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 168, no. 296

Gallwey to AG. Asks that his company be dressed in grey uniform, July 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 169, no. 421

Gallwey to AG. Uniforms will be ready in November, September 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 577

Lt. -Col. Wily to AG. Absence of No. 2 Company. From the parade on Dominion Day, November 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 246, no. 1028

Register of officers, 1866-1879

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 324 and RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 541

Paylists, 1867-1868

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 20

Paylists, 1868-1879

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 3

George Patterson to AG. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2374

Lt. -Col. Jackson to AG. Requests that the Wakefield Company be attached to the Ottawa Provisional Battalion, February 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 114

Register of officers, 1868-1881

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 541

Register of officers, 1863-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 407; vol. 20, page 262

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

A. McNaughton to AG. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 240

Lt. -Col. Atcherley to AG. Recommends disbandment of company, November 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 246, no. 1033

Register of officers, 1866-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, no. 268

R. Chamberlin to AG. Formation of volunteer company at Aylmer, CE, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 750

Minister of Militia Affairs. Re company, May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 884

Chamberlin to AG. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 1088

Lt. -Col. Jackson to AG. Reports company disorganized, January 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 46

52nd Brome Regiment

Background Information

52nd Bedford Battalion of Infantry authorized. Companies at Granby, Waterloo, Philipsburg, Frelighsburg, Abercorn, Knowlton, Sutton, East Farnham and Dunham, 14 September 1866.

Redesignated as 52nd Brome Battalion of Light Infantry, 31 May 1872.

52nd Brome Regiment, 8 May 1900.

Disbanded: Nos. 1, 2 and 4 Companies transferred to the 79th Shefford Regiment, 1 July 1903.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1856-1861

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 18, page 137

Nominal roll, 1856

RG9 I C2, vol. 82

Paylists, 1856-1861

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

Abbott and John Spackman to AG. For permission to raise a rifle company, February 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 599

Spackman to AG. Formation of company, April 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 1121

Spackman to AG. Volunteers willing to serve, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 1410

Spackman to AG. Sends names of officers. Requests drill instructions, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1488

Spackman to AG. Recommendations, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1490

Spackman to AG. Resignation, September 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 1982

Galbraith to AG. Unable to organize company, 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2355

Spackman to AG. Sends roll. Recommends Robert Miller for captaining, 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2358

Col. Ermatinger to AG. Sending Galbraith's letter, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2385

Ermatinger to AG. Sixty men enrolled but not uniformed, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2387

Ermatinger to AG. Recommends Galbraith, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2426

L. T. Drummond to AG. Promotions, 21 December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 130

Ermatinger to AG. Sends monthly roll, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2696

Ermatinger to AG. Drill, February 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2938

Ermatinger to AG. Rules and regulations for company, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 143, no. 3199

Robert Miller to AG. Arms. Company to turn out on Queen's birthday, April 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 144, no. 3392

Ermatinger to AG. Drums for company, February 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 151, no. 277

Ermatinger to AG. For increase to 83 privates, December 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 157, no. 1065

Ermatinger to AG. Enclosing letter from Capt. Miller forwarding a petition from some of the company who wish Miller be removed from command, March 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 180, no. 444

Capt. James Chalmers State of the company, August 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 184, no. 1149

Register of officers, 1863-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 238; vol. 19, page 343

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

Robert Miller to AG. Service roll for new company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1914

Register of officers, 1863-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 344; vol. 20, page 239

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

James Chalmers. Service roll for new company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1916

Register of officers, 1863-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 344, 345; vol. 20, pages 239, 240

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 20

Charles Maynes to AG. Service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1920

Maynes to AG. Recommendations, June 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1321

Maynes to AG. Complaint by Pte. J. Atkinson, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 32338

Register of officers, 1863-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, 344, 345; vol. 20, pages 239, 240

Paylists, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 20

Zenos Reynolds to AG. Sending service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1926

Capt. Robinson to AG. His resignation. Recommendations, July 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 223, no. 1743

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 458; vol. 20, page 265

Paylists, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 16

D. R. Nye to AG. Forwarding petition from inhabitants of Philipsburg, April 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 220, no. 977

Brigade Major King. Letters from company officers, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, no. 1065 of 1866

Seaton. Offer to form company at Abercorn, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 271, no. 684 of 1866

Lt. -Col. C. Dunkin. Recommendation, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3165 of 1866

Dunkin. Formation of company, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1215 of 1866

Register of officers, Frelighsburg Infantry Company (became No. 6 Company of 52nd, 1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 265

Register of officers, Abercorn Infantry Company (became No. 7 Company of 52nd), 1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 327

Register of officers, Knowlton Infantry Company (became No. 8 Company of 52nd), 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 327

Register of officers, Sutton Infantry Company (became No. 9 Company of 52nd), 1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 328

Register of officers, Mansonville Infantry Company (became No. 12 Company of 52nd), 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 329

Register of officers, West Farnham Infantry Company (became No. 13 Company of 52nd), 1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 331

Register of officers, Stanbridge Infantry Company (became No. 14 Company of 52nd), 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 350

Register of officers, 52nd, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 383

Register of officers, 52nd, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 258

Register of officers, 52nd, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 305

Paylists, Frelighsburg Infantry Company, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

Paylists, 52nd, 1866-1899

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 126-127

Robert McCorkill to AG. Service roll of West Farnham Infantry Company, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, nos. 1968, 2392

G. L. Kemp to AG. Service roll of Dunham Infantry Company, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1894

Robert Manson to AG. Service roll of Mansonville Infantry Company, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2727

Lt. -Col. W. O. Smith to AG. Clothing for battalion, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3431

Lt. -Col. C Dunkin. Recommendation, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3050

Brome County Council to give each volunteer twenty-five cents, 1870

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 21, no. 3437

Aid to civil power, 1877

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 87, no. 4066

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, no. 1337

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 01877; vol. 56, no. 02442; vol. 57, no. 02605; vol. 58, no. 03051

Efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 5469

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 05975; vol. 66, no. 06462

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, no. 09740; vol. 82, nos. 12013, 12109

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13104; vol. 86, no. 14704

No. 7 Company. To be transferred to 53rd Battalion, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 197, no. A6521

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18553

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 107, nos. 28198, 28394

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 41740

Absence from camp, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 129, no. 42675

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, nos. 44678, 44718; vol. 133, no. 45312; vol. 137, no. 48133

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51632

Swords, belts, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60686

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, nos. 62442, 62739

Company at Brigham, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 304, no. 16289

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, no. 66839; vol. 172, nos. 68448, 68743; vol. 173, nos. 68868, 68984; vol. 175, no. 70136

Lee Enfield rifles, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 171, no. 67934

Additional company, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 175, no. 69897

Disbandment of No. 1 Company, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 174, no. 69407

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 182, nos. 73334, 73335; vol. 183, no. 73460; vol. 184, no. 74142; vol. 189, no. 76742; vol. 193, no. 78447

No. 7 Company. Renumbered as No. 1, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 189, no. 76622

Disbandment, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 319, no. 17879

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 78974; vol. 197, no. 79746; vol. 200, no. 81256; vol. 202, no. 82375; vol. 204, no. 83906

Numerals, band, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79379

Clothing, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80687

Inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 82886

Disbandment, no. 2 Company, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 206, no. 85003

Change to mounted rifles, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 327, no. 18713

Establishment, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 90464

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96388

Disbandment, no. 3 Company, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96390

Numbering companies, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97219

79th Shefford and Brome Regiment

Background Information

79th Shefford Battalion of Infantry "Highlanders" authorized. Companies at Granby, Waterloo, South Roxton, Roxton Falls, North Ely and Lawrenceville, 31 May 1872.

Redesignated as 79th Shefford Regiment, 8 May 1900.

Absorbed Nos. 1, 2 and 4 Companies of 52nd Brome. Redesignated as 79th Shefford and Brome Regiment, 1 July 1903.

Converted to cavalry and designated as 13th Scottish Light Dragoons, 19 February 1904.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1872-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 366

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 415

Paylists, 1872-1903

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 175

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0302; vol. 51, nos. 0638, 0699; vol. 52, no. 01056; vol. 53, no. 01237

Drill, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 137, no. 9939

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02129; vol. 59, no. 03617

Camp, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 3469

Marching state, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 3823

Efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 5469

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 81, no. 11518

Reorganization, no. 5 Company, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 83, no. 12498

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18764; vol. 96, no. 20662

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, no. 21459; vol. 101, nos. 24016, 24170

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, nos. 32895, 33282

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 120, nos. 37059, 37060

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, nos. 41840, 41968

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 136, no. 47586

Change of company headquarters, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56414

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, nos. 56441, 57058

Inspection report, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 58927

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61510

Report: Mayne, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 167, no. 65244

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, no. 66868; vol. 172, no. 68744; vol. 175, no. 70098; vol. 176, no. 70571

Reduction in establishment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72847

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, nos. 73368, 73369, 73662, 73699, 73700; vol. 184, nos. 73954, 73956; vol. 185, Nos, 74489, 74724, 74838, 74841

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78782; vol. 200, nos. 81479, 81480; vol. 201, nos. 81998, 81999, 82257; vol. 202, nos. 82585, 82586, 82672, 82673

Badges, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79153

Inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 82886

Absence from drill, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 83861

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 209, no. 87260; vol. 213, no. 89392; vol. 217, nos. 91812, 91813; vol. 220, nos. 93682, 93896

Headquarters, no. 2 Company, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 220, no. 93846

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95165

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96651; vol. 239, no. 2315/01; vol. 241, 2930/01; vol. 242, no. 3010/01

Disbandment, No 6 Company, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97039

No. 7 Company. Re-numbered, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97040

Annual training at Waterloo, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 235, no. 1502/01

Localization, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 242, no. 405421

Tenure of command, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 262, no. 1795/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 271, no. 3523/02; vol. 277, no. 4839/02; vol. 280, no. 5475/02

Annual training, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 272, no. 681211

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 298, nos. 3507, 3817/03, 3829/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 6406, file HQ 113

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-81-1

Return of equipment to Ordnance, 1904

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-81-3

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Deficiencies, 1904

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-81-4

Allowance for care of arms, 1904

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-81-5

Uniform, 79th Shefford and Brome, n. d.

RG24 vol. 20415, file 959. 009 (D 18)

13th Scottish Light Dragoons

Background Information

79th Shefford and Brome Regiment converted to cavalry and, with the addition of "C" and "D" Squadrons from the 6th Hussars, formed the 13th Scottish Light Dragoons, 19 February 1904.

Disbanded, 1 February 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Register of officers, Eastern Townships Cavalry Brigade, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 72

Register of officers, 1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 661

Paylists, 1904-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 218

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1913

RG24 vol. 6406, file HQ 113

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1928

RG24 vol. 6422, file HQ 217

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Inspection, 1906-1914

RG24 vol. 4464, file 4D. 2-6-18-1

Organization, 1908-1922

RG24 vol. 4456, file 4D. 2-13-1

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 259, file HQ 2-18-1

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Crest, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1904-1938

RG24 vol. 259, file HQ 2-18-2

Annual training, 1907-1912

RG24 vol. 259, file HQ 2-18-17

Pay and pay sheets, 1907-1913

RG24 vol. 259, file HQ 2-18-18

Appointments of officers on reorganization, 1921

RG24 vol. 259, file HQ 2-18-31

The Royal Guides. Governor General's Body Guard for Lower Canada

Background Information

Authorized. Was 4th Troop of the Montreal Volunteer Militia Cavalry. Commanded by Captain D. Lorn Macdougall, 7 February 1862.

Redesignated as The Royal Guides Governor General's Body Guards, 17 April 1863.

The Royal Guides Governor General's Body Guard for Lower Canada, 13 April 1866.

Disbanded, 10 September 1869.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 167

Register of officers, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 22

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 228

Paylist, allowance in lieu of clothing, 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Report re arms, uniform, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 3, no. 8

Sticks and guards for proposed Royal Guides, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 177, no. 24 of 1862

Col. John Dyde to AG. Service roll, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 201, 203 of 1862

For cavalry arms, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 229 of 1862

Macdougall to AG. For change in designation from 4th Troop, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 821 of 1863

Maj. Macpherson to AG. Has taken offence that the reply to Macdougall's application did not go through his office, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 884 of 1863

Designation, precedence, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 641720 of 1866

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Macdougall to AG. Recommendation, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3255 of 1866

Lieut. Thomas Davidson to AG. Recruiting for Royal Guides, 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 248, no. 84 of 1867

Memo re Royal Guides, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, no. 815 of 1866

Grand Trunk Railway Brigade

Background Information

Organized as a regiment (see also GO 6 July 1866). Composed of 1st Battalion "Brigade Garrison Artillery" at Montreal; 2nd Battalion, Rifles, with companies at Montreal, Richmond, Sherbrooke and Point Levi; 3rd Battalion, Rifles, with companies at Montreal, Brockville, Kingston, Belleville and Port Hope; 4th Battalion "Brigade Garrison Artillery" at Toronto; 5th Battalion, Rifles, with companies at Brantford, Stratford, St. Mary's and Sarnia. Commanded by C. J. Brydges, 27 April 1866.

Became a brigade, 22 February 1867.

Disbanded, 17 June 1881.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 169

Register of officers, 1868-1881

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 58, 60, 710-712, 715, 716

Paylists, 1866-1874

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 265-266

Nominal rolls, 1866

RG9 I C2, vol. 83

Thirty-two companies offered by Grand Trunk Railway, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 722 of 1866

Officers' clothing, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 868 of 1866

Clothing, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 886 of 1866

Brockville companies inspected, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1221 of 1866

Service rolls, garrison artillery batteries, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, nos. 1428-1432, 1435, 1436, 1444 of 1866

Service rolls, rifle companies, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, nos. 1443, 1447, 1457 of 1866

Service rolls, Belleville companies, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1547 of 1866

Arms, clothing, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, nos. 2290, 2291 of 1866

Uniforms, arms, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, nos. 2613, 2638 of 1866

Re service rolls, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 240, no. 3459 of 1866

Reports on companies, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, nos. 893, 953, 962, 972 of 1866

C. J. Brydges. Requests transfers to GTRB, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, no. 1094 of 1866

Transfers, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 273, no. 1144 of 1866

Board of officers, 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 52 of 1867

Designation, 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 172 of 1867

P. Meehan cannot be given medal at public expense, 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 246, no. 1063 of 1867

Band, 1868

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 5, no. 702

Bands, 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 248, no. 24 of 1868

Eastern Townships Mounted Rifles

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 5th Canadian Mounted Rifles, CEF.

26th Canadian Horse (Stanstead Dragoons) authorized. Squadrons at Coaticook, Magog, Stanstead and Ayer's Cliff, 1 April 1910.

Redesignated as 26th Stanstead Dragoons, 3 September 1912.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Eastern Townships Mounted Rifles, 15 March 1920.

Converted to artillery, 14 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1910-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Paylists, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 222

Annual inspection reports, 1910-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Inspection reports, 1910-1914

RG24 vol. 4465, file 4D. 2-9-4-1

Organization, 1910-1931

RG24 vol. 4457, file 4D. 2-26-1

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1910-1937

RG24 vol. 272, file HQ 2-33-2

Deficiencies in clothing and equipment; equipment inspection reports, 1928-1938

RG24 vol. 273, file HQ 2-33-3

Recruiting literature, 1913

RG24 vol. 273, file HQ 2-33-6

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1920-1935

RG24 vol. 273, file HQ 2-33-8

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Organization and localization, 1936-1938

RG24 vol. 273, file HQ 2-33-9

History by Maj. William Melrose

RG24 vol. 20398, file 956. 009 (D 170)

4th Battalion Chasseurs Canadiens (1862-1863)

Background Information

Organized at Montreal as 4th Battalion Volunteer Militia Rifles Canada, or "Chasseurs Canadiens," 21 January 1862.

4th Battalion Chasseurs Canadiens later.

The Battalion was never formally disbanded but Lt. -Col. Jean Z. Tetu, the Commanding Officer, resigned on 14 November, 1868.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19

Paylists, 1864-1868

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 25-26

Paylists, allowances in lieu of clothing, 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

C. Belle to AG. For permission to raise a regiment of rifles at Montreal, 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 171, no. 723 of 1861

L. R. Duvernay. Offers to raise French regiment, 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 172, no. 823 of 1861

Lt. -Col. John Dyde to AG. Enclosing application from Major Coursol that the companies organized under his direction may be formed into a battalion to be styled The Chasseurs Canadiens and that he may command them, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 177, no. 73 of 1862

Capt. Chavrau to AG. Service roll, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 169 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Charles Coursol to AG. Final list of recommendations, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 179, no. 358 of 1862

Re resignations, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 179, no. 363 of 1862

Coursol to AG. Sending rules, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 183, no. 878 of 1862

Coursol to AG. Sending standing orders, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 187, no. 1580 of 1862

Report on arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I-C8, vol. 3, no. 94A-103

Maj. Macpherson. Recommendations, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 193, no. 493 of 1963

Macpherson. Opinion of court of inquiry re accident to Lieut. and Adj. Beaubien, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 759 of 1963

Macpherson. Correspondence re inquiry to Beaubien in sham fight has found its way into newspapers through no fault of his, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 891 of 1963

Coursol. Recommendations, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 196, no. 1018 of 1963

Coursol. Requesting inspection, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 196, no. 1060 of 1963

Col. Dyde. Requests non-gazetting of Chasseurs Canadiens, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 196, no. 1064 of 1963

Coursol. Recommendations, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 202, no. 2201 of 1863

Macpherson. Capt. Labelle's company will soon be ready to start for Chambly, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 216, no. 46 of 1865

Macpherson. Labelle's company has left for Chambly, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 216, no. 71 of 1865

Coursol. Withdraws resignation, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 217, no. 218 of 1865

Macpherson. Forwards application of Maj. Cinq-Mars for battalion to take part in a religious ceremony, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 218, no. 408 of 1865

Coursol. Has resumed command, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 225, no. 2085 of 1865

Coursol. Recommendations, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 225, no. 2181 of 1865

Report on state of battalion, 1868

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 4, no. 532

Lt. -Col. Bacon. Return of arms, accoutrements, 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 254, no. 1064 of 1868

Maj. A. Audet. Cannot do anything in reorganizing battalion whilst only in temporary command, 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 255, no. 1158 of 1868

4th Battalion Chasseurs Canadiens (1869-1872)

Background Information

The Chasseurs Canadiens organized at Montreal, 14 May 1869.

Redesignated as 4th Battalion Chasseurs Canadiens, 5 November 1869.

Disbanded on 23 May 1872.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1869-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 86

Register of officers, 1868-1872

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 78

Paylists, 1869-1872

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 26

Beaudry, 1869

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 9, no. 1418

Reorganization, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 88, no. 4286

Reorganization, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 99, no. 5960

Reorganization, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 229, no. A9321

Les Chasseurs Canadiens (1901-1936)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 167th Battalion, CEF.

4th Regiment (Chasseurs Canadiens) authorized. Companies at Ste-Anne-de-la-Pérade, Ste-Geneviève, St-Prospère, St-Narcisse, Lachevrotière, St-Raymond, Cap Santé and Pont Rouge, 1 May 1901.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

Redesignated as Les Chasseurs Canadiens, 1 April 1920.

Disbanded on 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1901-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1936

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Paylists, 1901-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 26-27

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 17-20

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1935

RG24 vol. 6420, file HQ 205

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 238, no. 2055/01; vol. 252, no. 5588/01

Dismissal of Chateauvert, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 354, no. 21736

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 254, no. 33/02; vol. 267, no. 2570/02; vol. 280, no. 5775/02; vol. 285, no. 6827/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 288, no. 693/03; vol. 295, no. 2405/03; vol. 298, no. 3367/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-6-1

Accoutrements destroyed by fire, 1903

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-6-3

Transfer of company headquarters from Lachevrotière to St Basile, 1903

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-6-4

Freight transport, 1905

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-6-6

Crests, badges, colours, honours, dress, 1907-1931

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-6-9

Annual training, 1912-1914

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-6-12

Participation in Corpus Christie procession, 1914

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-6-15

Repayment of toll, 1907-1908

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-6-10

Cause of armoury fire, 1914-1916

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-6-16

7th Battalion Volunteer Militia Rifles Canada or “Chasseurs de Québec”

Background Information

Organized at Québec, 14 February 1862.

Disbanded, 28 April 1864.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1864

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 184

Service rolls, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 174 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Hon. J. Cauchon to AG. Sending nominal roll, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 184, no. 1128 of 1862

Capt. J. P. Fortin. Recommendations, no. 6 Company, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 718 of 1863

Cauchon. Re Brigade Major's report on battalion, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 831 of 1863

Report on arms, uniforms, etc.

RG9 I C8, vol. 3, nos. 123-127

10th Queen's Own Canadian Hussars

Background Information

1st Volunteer Troop of Militia Cavalry of Quebec authorized, 17 January 1856.

2nd Volunteer Troop of Militia Cavalry of Quebec authorized, 14 October 1856.

The two troops designated as the Squadron of Volunteer Militia Cavalry of Quebec, 13 November 1856.

3rd Troop authorized, 14 February 1862.

3rd Troop re-numbered as 2nd Troop, 13 March 1863.

Quebec Squadron redesignated as the Queen's Own Canadian Hussars, 11 July 1879.

10th Queen's Own Canadian Hussars, January 1903.

Disbanded, 15 August 1913.

Reconstituted, 1 August 1928.

Disbanded, 17 February 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1856-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 18, pages 22, 227

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 11, 521, 675

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 41

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 84

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Paylists, 1856-1903

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 228

Paylists, 1903-1910

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 216

John Anderson to AG. Proposed troop, 12 November 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

C. Alleyn to AG. Officers, 14 November 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

Anderson. Re troop, 14 November 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

Archibald Campbell. Troop (2 letters), 14 November 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

W. Rhodes. Troop, 17 November 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

Joseph Morgan to AG. Quebec troop, 17 November 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

James Macfarlane to AG. Quebec troop, 20 November 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

Archibald Campbell to AG. Quebec troop, 21 November 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

Macfarlane to AG. Quebec troop, 21-22 November 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

John A. Macdonald to AG. Sends letter from Joseph Morgan and John Murphy who claim discrimination in Quebec troop because they are Roman Catholics, 24 November 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

Campbell to AG. Has left troop, 26 November 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

W. H. Jeffery to AG. Major Bell's wish to raise two troops of cavalry at Quebec, 27 November 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

Macfarlane to AG. Letter to Archibald Campbell makes it imperative that he dissolve troop, 27 November 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

Alexander Bell to AG. For permission to form a volunteer troop of cavalry. Encloses list of gentlemen, 1 December 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 129

John Anderson to AG re troop, Major Bell, 5 December 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 129

R. Spence to AG. Re troop, 6 December 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 129

Macfarlane to AG. His attempt to form troop thwarted, 13 December 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 129

J. McCuaig to AG. Major Bell's appointment, 19 December 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 129

Bell. Names of officers. Wishes to raise a second troop, January 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 132, no. 86 of 1856

Col. Ermatinger to AG. Letter from Bell re saddles and clothing, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1452 of 1856

Bell. Recommendations. Asks whether Ord has made his report, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2657 of 1856

Bell. Recommendations, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2836 of 1856

Bell. Uniform cloth so expensive, men will not remain. Requests government financial assistance, April 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 143, no. 3291 of 1857

Bell. Troop called out to quell election riot, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4596 of 1857

Bell. Requests his corps be styled the Prince of Wales' Troop, September 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 165, no. 495 of 1860

Col. Panet. Promotions in troop, August 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 166, no. 571 of 1860

Bell. Enclosing letter from Lieut. B. G. Prior of No. 2 troop requesting exchange into No. 3 Troop, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 181 of 1862

Bell. Has instructed troopers to salute officers of regular and militia force, March 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 179, no. 350 of 1862

Capt. J. Anderson. Saluting officers of regular force, March 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 179, no. 424 of 1862

Capt. J. Turnbull. Explanation as to his services in future, June 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 184, no. 1112 of 1862

Bell. Case of Capt. Anderson, November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 179, no. 424; vol. 180, no. 513, 538; vol. 181, no. 614; vol. 188, no. 1690 of 1862

Bell. Re Capt. Lamontagne's slanderous letter in newspaper, November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 186, no. 1490 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Suzor. Report on 2nd Troop, November 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 211, no. 1469 of 1864

Col. John Sewill. Bell's resignation, October 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 224, no. 2031 of 1865

Capt. J. Forsyth requesting that his squadron be designated 1st Squadron Canadian Hussars, May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, no. 849

Capt. James Turnbull. Uniforms for his troop, May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 837 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Forsyth. Recommendation, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3226 of 1866

Title, Quebec Squadron, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 95, no. 5343

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 2022

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no. 04841; vol. 64, no. 05330; vol. 69, no. 07904

Drill, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 8234

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, nos. 08788, 08843

Nominal roll, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 75, no. 10404

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14466

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18079; vol. 93, no. 18799

Instruction for band, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19727

Additional troops, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 210, no. A7621

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, no. 21623

Band music, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22421

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, nos. 27258, 27399, 27589

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 35686

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, no. 40319; vol. 130, no. 43758

Inspection, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42214

Inspection, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 46397

Number of men at drill, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, no. 46655

Inspection report, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, no. 46678

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 137, no. 48105

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51787

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55146

Drill, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56172

Inspection, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 155, no. 57289

Winter clothing for escorts, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 58828

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 160, nos. 59944, 60076

Inspection report, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61314

Forsyth, Honorary Colonel, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 318, no. 16796

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 182, no. 73043

Honorary appointment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 74219

Drill return, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78783

Joining brigade camp, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81165

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81512, 81619; vol. 203, no. 83201; vol. 208, no. 86341

Remarks by GOC, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 205, no. 84291

Tenure of command, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 209, no. 87404

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89702; vol. 214, no. 89867

Use of riding school, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 90164

Camping at Lévis, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 90165

Inspection report, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 218, no. 92906

Joining brigade camp, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 90292

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 224, no. 95742

Increase establishment, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 234, no. 1309/01

Rank of qualified lieutenants, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 259, no. 1068/02

Camp at St. Joseph, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 261, no. 1542/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 263, no. 1933/02; vol. 265, no. 2320/02; vol. 278, no. 4966/02; vol. 282, no. 6126/02

Drill at No. 3 Fort, Lévis, 1903

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 360, no. 22573

Increase establishment, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 286, no. 40992

Annual training, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 286, no. 227/03

Head dress, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 286, no. 229/03

Adoption pattern badges, buttons, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 289, no. 890/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 1038/03; vol. 291, no. 1318/03; vol. 292, no. 1665/03

Nomenclature, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 291, no. 1182/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1912

RG24 vol. 6413, file HQ 145

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1911

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903

RG24 vol. 249, file HQ 2-12-1

Seniority of officers, 1903

RG24 vol. 249, file HQ 2-12-2

Adoption of forage cap, 1903

RG24 vol. 249, file HQ 2-12-4

Annual training, 1904

RG24 vol. 250, file HQ 2-12-11

Adoption of forage cap, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 250, file HQ 2-12-19

Pay and paysheets, 1905-1911

RG24 vol. 250, file HQ 2-12-23

Claim of Sergt. E. Joseph for compensation for inquiries received at 1910 Lévis Camp, 1911

RG24 vol. 250, file HQ 2-12-36

Reorganization, 1911-1932

RG24 vol. 250, file HQ 2-12-37

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1928-1932

RG24 vol. 250, file HQ 2-12-41

Affiliation with 11th Hussars of the British Army, 1931-1932

RG24 vol. 250, file HQ 2-12-42

11th Regiment Argyenteuil Rangers

Background Information

11th Battalion Volunteer Militia Infantry of Canada or Argyenteuil Rangers. Companies at St. Andrews, Township of Gore, Lachute and Grenville, 14 June 1862.

11th Battalion of Infantry Argyenteuil Rangers later.

Redesignated as 11th Regiment Argyenteuil Rangers, 8 May 1900.

Disbanded on 15 April 1912.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 210

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 121

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 96

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, pages 141, 531

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 352

Register of officers, 1907-1912

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Paylists, 1864-1909

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 46-48

Col. De Hertel to AG. Enclosing service rolls of six companies of rifles to be formed into a regiment to be styled Argyenteuil Rifle Rangers and to be commanded by Lt. -Col. J. J. C. Abott, February 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 181, no. 646 of 1862

Abbott to AG. For an additional company, October 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 185, no. 1287 of 1862

Maj. Hanson. Report on battalion, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 217 of 1863

Hanson. Lt. -Col. Abbott requests battalion be changed from rifles to infantry and be called "Argyenteuil Rangers", April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 799 of 1863

Abbott. Recommendations, July 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1329 of 1863

Maj. J. Simpson, Lachute. Company pay while on active service, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3291 of 1866

Abbott. Recommendations, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3397 of 1866

Hanson. Recommendations, April 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 220, no. 1061 of 1865

Abbott. Formation of No. 8 Company, August 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 224, no. 1904 of 1865

Command, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 1091 of 1866

Abbot. For incorporation of new companies at Chatham and Carillon into 11th Battalion, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1908 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Macpherson. Inspection, June 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 252, no. 719 of 1868

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0166, 0236

Headquarters, no. 3 Company, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 2011

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, nos. 02603, 02812; vol. 58, no. 03202; vol. 60, no. 04136; vol. 61, nos. 04357, 04384

Absence of officers, deficiencies, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 3254

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 61, no. 04442; vol. 63, nos. 04967, 05169; vol. 65, nos. 06142, 06141; vol. 66, nos. 06510, 06527

Offer of service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 9537

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, no. 9789

Badge and motto, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14413

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14444; vol. 87, no. 14990

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, nos. 18954, 18955; vol. 96, nos. 21051, 21070, 21071, 21122, 21123

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23056; vol. 101, nos. 23917, 23918, 24148

Drill, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 239, no. A10262

Relieved from drill, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 32938

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 114, no. 33399

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 38061; vol. 122, no. 38420

Drill, 1893

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 270, no. A13014

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45509; vol. 135, nos. 47114, 47140; vol. 136, nos. 47210, 47342, 47343

Martini Henry rifles, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 138, no. 48201

Distinguishing mark, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 141, no. 49829

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 149, no. 53669

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58631

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 160, no. 60139; vol. 164, nos. 62430, 62524, 62620, 62771

Headquarters, no. 4 Company, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, no. 62525

Change of headquarters, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 176, no. 70222

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 70943

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, nos. 71385, 71407; vol. 187, no. 75645; vol. 188, no. 76246; vol. 194, no. 78535

Query re drill, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 73959

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, nos. 78649, 78729; vol. 195, no. 78812; vol. 200, nos. 81214, 81215, 81533; vol. 201, nos. 81762, 81770, 82195, 82292; vol. 207, no. 85879

Sam Browne belt, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 198, no. 80534

Clothing, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 81739

Cadets attached, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 202, no. 82321

Inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 82886

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, nos. 91106, 91278, 91508, 91509, 91689, 91776; vol. 217, nos. 92142, 92143, 92144

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95187

Officers failed to qualify, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 253, no. 1475216

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 260, no. 1151/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 286, nos. 154/03; vol. 287, no. 295/03; vol. 293, no. 2095/03; vol. 297, no. 2907/03; vol. 298, 3681/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1912

RG24 vol. 6409, file HQ 123

Supplementary payroll, no. 2 Company, 1903

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-13-2

Clothing and equipment, 1905-1912

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-13-5

Proposed regimental camp, 1909

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-13-11

Signalling section, 1911

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-13-12

12th Battalion Volunteer Militia Rifles of Canada (1862-1864)

Background Information

Authorized. Composed of rifle companies at St-Vincent de Paul, St-Martin, Ste-Rose as well as companies authorized at Terrebonne and Ste-Thérèse on 29 October 1862. A company was authorized at St-Jérôme on 13 November 1862 and another at Ste-Adèle on 2 January 1863.

Disbanded, 9 September, 1864.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1857-1862

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 70, 256

Paylists, 1857-1862

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 18

Adj. J. H. Bellerose. Wishes to form a company. Encloses nominal roll, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2779 of 1857

P. Labelle, MPP. Formation of company, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2799 of 1857

Ermatinger. Arms for company, February 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2904 of 1857

Ermatinger. Sends company rules and regulations for approval, February 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2905 of 1857

Bellerose. Recommendations, February 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2927 of 1857

Bellerose. Sends company rules and regulations, April 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 144, no. 3361 of 1857

Ermatinger. Sends new company rules and regulations, July 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 145, no. 3776 of 1857

Bellerose. Recommendations, November 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4390 of 1857

Bellerose. Sends regulations and service roll. Requests legal opinion, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4544 of 1857

Bellerose. Thanks for majority, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4553 of 1857

Bellerose. Recommendations, December 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 157, no. 1069 of 1858

Bellerose. Recommendations, January 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 158, no. 34 of 1859

Bellerose. Promotion for himself and for Capt. Lahaise, March 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 158, no. 115 of 1859

Ermatinger. Bellerose requests alteration of facings, October 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 165, no. 528 of 1860

Bellerose. Uniform, July 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 183, no. 867 of 1862

Bellerose. Inspection, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1783 of 1862

Report on arms, uniform, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 3, no. 65

Register of officers, 1857-1862

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19

Paylists, 1857-1862

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 18

J. A. Lahaise. For permission to raise a volunteer rifle company. List of volunteers sent, February 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 2974 of 1857

Ermatinger. No fear of St. Martin Company falling through although Mr. Papineau has been working all he can against the militia, April 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 144, no. 3521 of 1857

Ermatinger. Has not seen article in the Transcript. Bellerose went to St. Martin alone and attempted to speak to the people. He was not in uniform, July 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 146, no. 3823 of 1857

Ermatinger. Company difficulties are surmounted, July 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 146, no. 3873 of 1857

Lahaise. Re promotion of Bellerose to majority with command of two companies, August 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 146, no. 3996 of 1857

Lahaise. Recommendations, August 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 147, no. 4011 of 1857

Bellerose. Company now formed, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4260 of 1857

Ermatinger. Increase company to 75 privates. Recommends promotion for Bellerose, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4497 and 4498 of 1857

Lahaise. Recommendations. Sends rules and regulations, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4551 of 1857

Ermatinger. Inspection report, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4606 of 1857

Ermatinger. Requesting increase to 75 privates, February 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 151, no. 276 of 1858

Lahaise. Suggestions re militia organization, April 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 152, no. 448 of 1858

Lahaise. Recommendations, April 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 152, no. 449 of 1858

Ermatinger. Letter from Lahaise requesting change in facings, August 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 165, no. 480 of 1860

Report on arms, uniform etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 3, no. 64

Register of officers, 1862

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, 255

Maj. Bellerose Forwarding and recommending application of inhabitants of St. Rose to organize a volunteer rifle company, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 177, no. 115 of 1862

Bellerose. Re company at St. Rose, February 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 246 of 1862

Bellerose. For authority to form company, August 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 183, no. 950 of 1862

Maj. Masson. Recommendations, June 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 223, no. 1605 of 1865

Masson. Company disorganized, July 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 224, no. 1930 of 1865

Lt. -Col. J. Bellerose. For permission to raise rifle company, June 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 181, no. 696 of 1862

Bellerose. For new company, August 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 183, no. 953 of 1862

Report on arms, uniform etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 3

Maj. Masson. Company bylaws, March 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 218, no. 595 of 1865

Capt. Auger. Re Maj. -Gen. Lindsay's report on Terrebonne Rifles, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 2003 of 1866

Auger. Reply to Lindsay's letter, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 2070 of 1866

AG. Copy of a letter to Auger, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2338 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Bellerose. Re: formation of volunteer company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 187, no. 1577 of 1862

A. B. Lavallée. Service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1851 of 1862

Register of officers, 1862-1864

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 280

Lt. -Col. Bellerose. Recommends formation of a battalion to be designated as 12th Battalion Volunteer Rifles Canada, September 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 185, no. 1255 of 1862

Bellerose. Requests battalion be organized as infantry, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1767 of 1862

Bellerose. Capt. Ouiment's case, August 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 198, no. 1521 of 1863

Bellerose. Appointments, no. 5 Company, September 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 198, no. 1582 of 1863

Maj. Masson. Recommends two new companies, May 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 207, no. 707 of 1864

Bellerose. Resignation, September 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 210, no. 1287 of 1864

17th Lévis Regiment (1863-1901)

Background Information

17th Lévis Battalion of Infantry authorized. Companies at Point Lévi, Lévis, New Liverpool, St-Joseph and Etchemin, 20 February 1863.

Redesignated as 17th Lévis Regiment, 8 May 1900.

Disbanded, 1 July, 1901.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, Point Lévis Infantry Company, 1862-1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 324, 341

Register of officers, Lévis Infantry Company, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 333

Register of officers, New Liverpool Infantry Company, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 365

Register of officers, St. Joseph Infantry, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 366

Register of officers, Etchemin Infantry, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 365

Register of officers, 17th Lévis, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 408

Register of officers, 17th Lévis, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 144

Register of officers, 17th Lévis, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 118

Register of officers, 17th Lévis, 1892-1901

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, pages 165, 495

Paylists, 1864-1901

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 62-63

Maj. De Bellefeuille. Forwarding service roll of Point Lévi Infantry Company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1847 of 1862

J. G. Blanchet. To raise a volunteer company at Lévis, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1860 of 1862

James Patton Jr. Service roll, Point Lévis Infantry Company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1940 of 1862

William Haughton. Service roll. St Joseph Infantry Company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 120 of 1863

A. Atkinson Jr. Service roll. Etchemin Infantry Company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 118 of 1863

James Thomson. Service roll. New Liverpool Infantry Company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 24 of 1863

William Loherty. Resigns as ensign of New Liverpool Infantry Company. To be replaced by Allan McNaughton, April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 777 of 1863

Maj. De Bellefeuille. Recommends that the six companies at Point Lévi be organized into a battalion, February 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 366 of 1863

de Bellefeuille. Promotion for Capt. James Patton Jr., May 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 934 of 1863

Lt. -Col. J. G. Blanchet. Meeting of officers, February 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 204, no. 138 of 1864

Maj. Duchesnay. Explanations from Lieut. and Adj. Verreault, February 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 218, no. 472 of 1865

Lt. -Col. Suzor. Appointments, December 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 226, no. 2253 of 1863

Suzor. Parade state, May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 796 of 1866

Nominal roll, no. 4 Company (New Liverpool, Capt. Frechette), 1866

RG9 I C2, vol. 82

Accounts for arrest of those who refused to turn out when ordered to do so, 1870

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 21, no. 3495

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, nos. 036, 0258; vol. 51, nos. 0644, 0645; vol. 52, no. 0893, 01048

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 59

Headquarters, no. 8 Company, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 63

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 05137, 05189; vol. 65, no. 05990; vol. 66, nos. 06234, 06430, 06470, 06521, 06559; vol. 67, no. 06641

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 82, no. 12287; vol. 83, no. 12494

No 1 Company. Offer of service, Quebec Citadel, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 184, no. A3693

Band allowance, Rifle Association grant, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 189, no. A4013

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 17981; vol. 94, nos. 19591, 19613, 19693, 19745, 19756

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27715; vol. 107, nos. 28260, 28347

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 34991

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 122, no. 38314

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 45985; vol. 135, nos. 46769, 47072; vol. 136, nos. 47256, 47273

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 148, no. 52807

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 155, no. 57591

Rifle Association grant, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 294, no. 15224

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, no. 61669; vol. 164, nos. 62571, 62613, 62621, 62622, 62736, 62792, 62864, 62865

Camp, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 301, no. 15980

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 165, nos. 64290, 64291, 64326; vol. 170, no. 67302; vol. 171, no. 67753; vol. 172, nos. 68338, 68388, 68438; vol. 173, nos. 68867, 69040, 69049, 69140; vol. 174, nos. 69519, 69550, 69584; vol. 175, nos. 69773, 69873, 70158; vol. 176, no. 70323

Headquarters, no. 4 Company, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 171, no. 67584

Arrest of Bourget, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 172, no. 68758

Arrest of Brunelle, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 172, no. 68759

Resignation, Bourget, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 174, no. 69338

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71458; vol. 181, no. 72527; vol. 183, nos. 73437, 73743; vol. 185, no. 74941; vol. 186, nos. 75011, 75142; vol. 189, no. 76853

Adoption of cross belt, motto etc., 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72778

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, nos. 79107, 79225; vol. 200, no. 81162; vol. 202, nos. 82153, 82315, 82316, 82612, 82613; vol. 205, nos. 84538, 84539; vol. 206, no. 85444

Dismissal of Guay, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 83487

Interdiction, Bégin, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 83602

Camp, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 332, no. 19199

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, nos. 88378, 88561; vol. 214, no. 90200; vol. 215, no. 91009; vol. 216, no. 91539; vol. 217, no. 92328

Helmets, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91565

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 224, no. 96148; vol. 225, no. 96779

Le Régiment de Gaspé – Bonaventure (1944-1946)

Background Information

3rd (Reserve) Battalion, Les Fusiliers du St-Laurent redesignated as Le Régiment de Gaspé-Bonaventure, 15 August 1944.

Disbanded, 31 March, 1946.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Appointment of officers, 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 5882, file 7-91-35

Loss of Colt pistol, 1945

RG24 vol. 5882, file 7-91-34

Disposition of funds, 1945-1946

RG24 vol. 5892, file 7-174-3

Le Régiment de Montmagny

Background Information

The Battalion of "Montmagny and L'Islet" authorized. Companies at St-Thomas, St-Pierre Rivière-du-Sud, Cap-St-Ignace, St-Jean-Port-Joli and L'Islet, 9 April 1869.

Redesignated as 61st Montmagny and L'Islet Battalion, 5 November 1869.

61st Montmagny and L'Islet Regiment, 8 May 1900.

61st Régiment de Montmagny, 1 August 1902.

Le Régiment de Montmagny, 1 April 1920.

Amalgamated with Les Fusiliers du St-Laurent, 1 September 1954.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register officers, St-Thomas de Montmagny Infantry Company, 1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 367

Register of officers, St Pierre Rivière du Sud, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 367

Register of officers, 1862-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 294

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 341

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 740

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 201

Paylists, 1868-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 140-142

Nominal roll, St Jean Port Joli Company, 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 254, no. 1147 of 1868

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 189-191

New company, 1877

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 87, no. 3987

New company, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 100, no. 5987

Title, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 107, no. 7040

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 54, no. 01698; vol. 57, no. 02801

Prosecution of Campagna, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 60, no. 4129

Efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 5470

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 8106

Chicoutimi, company attacked, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 8206

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 75, no. 10228

Admission of officers to Infantry School, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 82, no. A3037

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, nos. 15573, 15576, 15578

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, nos. 23365, 23366, 23378, 23855; vol. 101, no. 24078, 24100, 24205, 24233

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 26763

Exemption from camp, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 261, no. A12058

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 41659; vol. 128, nos. 42001, 42034, 42148

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 142, no. 50254; vol. 146, no. 51882, 52066

Band allowance, 1895

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 283, no. 14127

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, nos. 56585, 56688, 56829, 56895

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59615; vol. 164, no. 63203

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 165, no. 64375; vol. 166, nos. 64588, 64589; vol. 170, nos. 67253, 67307; vol. 171, no. 67851; vol. 174, nos. 69272, 69371, 69527; vol. 176, no. 70521

Tenure of appointment of Landry, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 176, no. 70324

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71200

White cross belt, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73622

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79377; vol. 197, no. 79912; vol. 202, no. 82696; vol. 206, no. 84825; vol. 207, no. 85932

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, nos. 91625, 91702; vol. 217, nos. 91829, 91830, 91990; vol. 218, no. 93084; vol. 219, no. 93194

New returned from camp not vaccinated, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 231, no. 601/01

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 232, no. 819/01; vol. 235, no. 1426/01; vol. 252, no. 5516/01; vol. 253, nos. 5861/01, 5700/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 254, no. 71/02; vol. 255, nos. 139/02, 183/02, 239/02, 186/02, 194/02; vol. 257, nos. 649/02, 651/02; vol. 272, no. 3799/02; vol. 273, no. 3941/02; vol. 275, no. 4423/02; vol. 283, nos. 6293/02, 6274/02

Central armoury, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 256, no. 476/02

Uniform, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 282, no. 1534782

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 286, no. 96/03; vol. 288, no. 618/03; vol. 290, no. 1079/03; vol. 291, no. 1269/03; vol. 297, no. 3140/03; vol. 298, nos. 3475/03, 3607/03, 3611/03, 3665/03, 3697/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1940

RG24 vol. 6421, file HQ 209

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-63-1

Annual training, 1903-1912

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-63-2

Dress, 1903-1906

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-63-3

Officers' pay, 1903

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-63-5

Camp deficiencies, 1903

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-63-8

Organization, 1903

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-63-9

Prospective officers to attend camp, 1904

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-63-10

Posting of officers, 1906

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-63-12

Damage to clothing by disinfectant, 1907

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-63-13

Presentation of colours, 1910-1912

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-63-15

Allowances, 1911

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-63-21

Audit and inspection report, 1919

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-63-27

Organization and localization, 1914-1945

RG24 vol. 5874, file HQ 7-63-30

War diary, 1942-1944

RG24 vol. 15188-18189

Inspection report, 1942

RG24 microfilm C-4979, file HQC 8328-230

Organization and administration, 1944

RG24 vol. 12531, file 6/R DE MONT/1

Personal services, officers, 1944

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/R DE MONT/1

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Discipline, 1944

RG24 vol. 12722, file 20/R DE MONT/1

History, 1924-1946

RG24 vol. 19056, file 1451-603/M2

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

Les Fusiliers du St. Laurent (5^e Bataillon, Royal 22^e Régiment)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 189th Battalion, CEF.

Provisional Battalion of Témiscouata and Provisional Battalion of Rimouski authorized. Companies of the Témiscouata Battalion were at Fraserville, St-Georges de Cacouna, St-Arsène and Isle Verte. Headquarters were at Rivière-du-Loup-en-Bas. Companies of the Rimouski Battalion were at Rimouski, St-Jérôme de Matane, L'Anse-au-Sable, and Ste-Cécile-du-Bic. Headquarters were at Rimouski, 9 April 1869.

The two provisional battalions amalgamated to form the 89th Témiscouata and Rimouski Battalion of Infantry, 12 January 1883.

Redesignated as 89th Témiscouata and Rimouski Regiment, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

Le Régiment Témiscouata et Rimouski, 1 April 1920.

Les Fusiliers du St-Laurent, 1 October 1928.

Fusiliers du St-Laurent, 1 May 1922.

Amalgamated with Le Régiment de Montmagny to form Les Fusiliers du St-Laurent (5th Battalion, Royal 22^e Régiment), 1 September 1954.

Les Fusiliers du St-Laurent (5^e Bataillon, Royal 22^e Régiment), 9 November 1963.

Les Fusiliers du St-Laurent, 1 April 1968.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, St George de Cacouna Infantry Company, 1869-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 372

Register of officers, L'Anse au Sable Infantry Company, 1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 373

Register of officers, no. 5 Company. (Isle Verte), Temiscouata, 1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 387

Register of officers, Provisional Battalion of Temiscouata, 1869-1883

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 466

Register of officers, Provisional Battalion of Rimouski, 1869-1883

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 478

Register of officers, 1883-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 440, 448

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 455

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 938

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 201

Paylists, Provisional Battalion of Rimouski, 1868-1880

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 6

Paylists, Provisional Battalion of Temiscouata, 1868-1881

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 7

Paylists, 1883-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 187-188

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 271-276

Service roll, Rimouski Infantry Company, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1927 of 1862

Company formed at Fraserville, Rivière du Loup, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1784 of 1862

Service roll of Fraserville Infantry Company forwarded, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1825 of 1862

Drill, Temiscouata, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 104, no. 6689

Temiscouata: new company at St. Epiphane, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 111, no. 7387

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, no. 01567; vol. 57, nos. 02669, 02802, 02803, 02837, 02854, 02958, 02959, 03011; vol. 58, nos. 03059, 03060

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05406; vol. 69, no. 07716

Drill in camp, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 161, no. A1998

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08831; vol. 75, no. 10199; vol. 81, nos. 11511, 11532

Admission of officers to Infantry School, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 182, no. A3037

Drill in camp, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 185, no. A3715

No. 4 Company armoury burnt, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 198, no. A6571

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, nos. 18440, 19065; vol. 94, no. 19720

Headquarters, no. 8 Company, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 102, no. 25003

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26413

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, nos. 33344, 33345

Attendance at Rimouski camp, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 251, no. A11128

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, nos. 38297, 38299

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, nos. 41888, 42002

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 140, no. 49415

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50547; vol. 145, no. 51465; vol. 147, no. 52334

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, nos. 56566, 56787; vol. 155, nos. 57063, 57087, 57101; vol. 158, no. 58981

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60336; vol. 163, no. 61823; vol. 164, no. 62200

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 165, nos. 64325, 64342, 64343, 64417, 64418; vol. 169, nos. 66364; vol. 170, 67106, 67108, 67113, 67241; vol. 172, no. 68263; vol. 175, nos. 69671, 69904, 69905, 70009, 70125; vol. 176, no. 70161

Tenure of appointment: Hudon, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 176, no. 70322

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 71144; vol. 181, nos. 72493, 72494; vol. 184, nos. 73825, 73909, 74015, 74016; vol. 185, nos. 74329, 74413, 74503; vol. 190, no. 77238; vol. 192, nos. 77743, 77744; vol. 193, nos. 78080, 78347, 78348

No. 7 Company absent from drill, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75407

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Band allowance, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 192, no. 77735

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 78818, 79106, 79122, 79168; vol. 196, no. 79280; vol. 200, nos. 81510, 81511; vol. 201, nos. 81743, 81960; vol. 202, no. 82370

Headquarters, no. 3 Company, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81475

No. 8 Company. Failed to attend camp, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 202, no. 82667

Number of companies in camp, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 83885

Disbandment of No. 1 Company, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 84041

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 89046; vol. 215, nos. 91071, 91072; vol. 220, no. 93837

Reorganization of No. 8 Company, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 89968

Complaint: Gilbert, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 221, no. 94399

Complaint against Rioux, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 346, no. 20822

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, nos. 99097, 99161; vol. 243, no. 3390/01

Annual drill at headquarters, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 231, no. 592/01

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 235, no. 1367/02

Inspection, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 263, no. 1847/02

Provisional school, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 280, no. 1322576

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 288, nos. 624/03, 659/03; vol. 298, nos. 3817/03, 3819/03, 3821/03, 3823/03

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Annual inspection reports, 1902-1940

RG24 vol. 6421, file HQ 210

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-91-1

Command pay, drill instruction allowance, 1903-1907

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-91-2

Camp equipment deficiencies, 1903

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-91-3

Adoption of staff pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-91-5

Equipment inspection reports, 1905-1907

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-91-8

Freight charges, 1905

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-91-11

Use of French in making out indents, 1909

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-91-15

Annual training, 1909-1921

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-91-16

Sergeant A. Devine, 1909

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-91-17

Musketry returns, 1910

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-91-18

Will not attend camp because of smallpox, 1910

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-91-19

Colours, 1911

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-91-21

Armourer's inspection of equipment, 1911

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-91-22

Allowances, 1911-1933

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-91-25

Affiliation with The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers, 1937-1938

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-91-30

Organization and localization, 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-91-32

War diary, July 1940-January 1945

RG24 vol. 15068, 15069

Inspection report for les Fusiliers du St-Laurent, NPAM, c. 1942

RG24 microfilm C-4979, file HQC 8328-231

Inspection report for Les Fusiliers du St-Laurent, CA(A), 1942

RG24 microfilm C-4989, file HQC 8328-860

Inspection report for 1st Bataillon. Les Fusiliers du St-Laurent, CA at Prince George, 1944

RG24 microfilm C-4993, file HQC 8328-1197

Organization and administration, c. 1945

RG24 vol. 12480, file 6/FUS ST-LAURENT /1

Personal services, officers, c. 1945

RG24 vol. 10008, file 9/FUS ST-LAURENT /1

Discipline, c. 1945

RG24 vol. 12715, file 20/FUS ST-LAURENT /1

Band, 1947-1963

RG24 vol. 18858, file 1065-603/5R2

Battle Honours, 1958-1959

RG24 vol. 18863, file 1075-603/5R2

Directorate of History file re regiment

RG24 vol. 1819, file GAQ 4-172

33rd Vaudreuil and Soulanges Hussars

Background Information

Authorized. Temporary headquarters at Rigaud, 15 April 1912.

Regiment never organized and was disbanded, 1 October, 1914.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1912-1914

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Establishment of a cavalry regiment to be designated 33rd Regiment of Cavalry, 1912-1914

RG24 vol. 278, file HQ 2-41-1 and vol. 252, file HQ 2-14-4

Annual training, 1912-1913

RG24 vol. 278, file HQ 2-41-2

Badges, 1912-1914

RG24 vol. 278, file HQ 2-41-3

Disbandment, 1914

RG24 vol. 278, file HQ 2-41-5

The Irish Canadian Rangers

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 199th Battalion, CEF.

55th Regiment authorized. Headquarters at Montreal, 29 August 1914.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Irish Canadian Rangers, 1 April 1920.

Disbanded, 1 February, 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1914-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 175-176

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1914-1931

RG24 vol. 5890, file HQ 7-132-1

Complaint re treatment of recruits enlisted at Verdun, 1916

RG24 vol. 5890, file HQ 7-132-5

Organization and localization, 1931

RG24 vol. 5890, file HQ 7-132-7

Organization, 1914-1931

RG24 vol. 4461, file 4D. 6-55-1

21st Battalion Richelieu Light Infantry

Background Information

21st Battalion Volunteer Militia or "The Richelieu Light Infantry" authorized.
Companies at Lacolle, St Johns, St-Luc and Napierville, 25 May 1863.

Disbanded, 24 November 1882.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 433

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 161

Register of officers, 1868-1882

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 134

Paylists, 1864-1880

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 70

Paylists, Napierville Infantry Company, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 15

Service roll, St. Johns Infantry Company (Macdonald), 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 29 of 1863

Service roll, St. Johns Infantry Company (Laroque), 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 23 of 1863

Service roll, St Luc Infantry Company, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 30 of 1863

Formation of St Johns Infantry Company (Laberge), 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1711 of 1862

F. H. Marchand to raise a volunteer company at St Johns, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1810 of 1862

Alonzo Force. Forwarding service roll of Lacolle Infantry Company, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 188, no. 1611 of 1862

D. Trudeau. Formation of Napierville Infantry Company, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 299 of 1863

Recommendations, Lacolle Infantry Company, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 667 of 1863

Recommendations, Napierville Infantry Company, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 765 of 1863

Capt. Laberge. Formation of battalion at St Johns, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 967 of 1863

Maj. Fletcher recommends that certain companies be formed into a battalion, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 972 of 1863

Recommendations, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 196, no. 1188 of 1863; vol. 197, no. 1317 of 1863

Recommendations, 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 208, no. 826 of 1864

Maj. Macpherson. Non arrival of Lacolle Infantry Company at Montreal, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 216, no. 9 of 1865

Macpherson. Company not ready to leave, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 216, no. 34 of 1865

Macpherson. Lacolle Company has started for Niagara, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 216, no. 46 of 1865

Fletcher. Recommendations, 21st Battalion, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 223, no. 1719 of 1865

Fletcher. Recommendations, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 223, no. 1841 of 1865

Fletcher. Recommends that Napierville Infantry Company be attached to 21st Battalion, 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 242, no. 272 of 1867

Lt. -Col. Marchand. Recommends disbandment of No. 5 Company, 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 249, no. 279 of 1868

Information re No. 1 Company for House of Commons, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 96, no. 5396

Disbandment, no. 1 Company, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 96, no. 5428

Reorganization: Three companies to be disbanded, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 117, no. 8026

55th Regiment, Megantic Light Infantry

Background Information

55th Megantic Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Halifax. Companies at Kinnears Mills, Inverness, Glen Lloyd, Reid's Mills and St. Julie de Somerset, 22 March 1867.

Redesignated as 55th Regiment, Megantic Light Infantry, 8 May 1900.

Disbanded, 3 September, 1912.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, Megantic Infantry Company

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 459

Register of officers, Megantic Rifle Company, 1857-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 69

Register of officers, Megantic Rifle Company, 1867-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 197

Register of officers, Glen Lloyd Infantry, 1867-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 355

Register of officers, Reid's Mills Infantry Company, 1868-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 355

Register of officers, St Julie de Somerset Infantry Company, 1868-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 356

Register officers, 1867-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 384

Register officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 270

Register officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 704

Register officers, 1907-1912

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Paylists, 1866-1889

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 131-132

Paylists, Megantic Rifle Company, 1857-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 14

Paylists, Megantic Infantry Company, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 14

Robert Rickaby. For a company of volunteers at Inverness, October 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2158 of 1856

Lt. -Col. Rhodes. For a company of volunteers at Megantic, October 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2289 of 1856

Rhodes. Sends service roll, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2684 of 1856

Rhodes. Social advantage to county if company found, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2714 of 1856

Col. Ermatinger. Arms, clothing for company, February 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2908 of 1857

Ermatinger. Thomas Barwis requests company of 45 instead of 63, April 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 143, no. 3341 of 1857

Rhodes. Advance to Barwis to pay for clothing, June 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 145, no. 3714 of 1857

Executive Council. Advance cannot be granted, June 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 145, no. 3724 of 1857

Rhodes. Arms. Has settled Barwis' money matters, July 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 146, no. 3870 of 1857

Barwis. Re Ensign Burns providing his own uniform etc., October 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 147, no. 4216 of 1857

Barwis. Offers Company for service in India, October 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 147, no. 4245 of 1857

Barwis. Drill completed. Inspection. Ensign Burns replaced by William Cross, October 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4336 of 1857

Ermatinger. Recommends Company be increased to 70 men, October 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4399 of 1857

Ermatinger. Inspection report, November 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4455 of 1857

Barwis. Ensign James Burns, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4501 of 1857

Ermatinger. Petition from company for re-formation, March 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 152, no. 406 of 1858

Ermatinger. For increase of company to 80 and action on recommendations, January 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 158, no. 22 of 1859

Report on arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I-C8, vol. 3, no. 42

Ermatinger. Barwis requests that drill commence on 24 June and that reconsideration be given to petition of certain parties who wish to form a second volunteer rifle company, June 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 181, no. 700 of 1862

Maj. De Bellefeuille. Report of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 135 of 1863

Barwin. Requesting change from rifle to infantry company, June 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1316 of 1863

de Bellefeuille. State of clothing of company, August 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1400 of 1863

de Bellefeuille. Company ready for inspection, November 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 215, no. 2029 of 1864

Barwis. Wishes to go to the front with his company, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1477 of 1866

Barwis. Wishes to raise more companies and for a battalion, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, no. 1011 of 1866

Barwis. Formation, November 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 226, nos. 2339, 2341, 2342 of 1865

Maj. Duchesnay. Inspection of G. A. Irvine's company, Ireland, Megantic County, December 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 270, no. 260 of 1865

Barwis. Formation, November 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 226, nos. 2339, 2341, 2342 of 1865

James A. McKenzie. Service roll, January 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 111 of 1865

Barwis. Formation, November 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 226, nos. 2339, 2341, 2342 of 1865

Charles Thompson. Re Company raised at Inverness, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2488 of 1866

Robert Stewart. Service roll, January 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 4 of 1867

Stewart. Re company, January 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 274, nos. 1321, 1328 of 1867

W. Thompson. Service roll, October 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 247, no. 1253 of 1867

N. Goudreault. Service roll, October 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 247, no. 1254 of 1867

Register of officers, 1865-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 263

Paylists, 1865-1867, 1870

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 18

W. M. King. For formation of company, December 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 202, no. 2225 of 1863

King. Service Roll, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 216, no. 194 of 1865

Assembly for drill, 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 251, no. 650 of 1868

Maintenance of guard on frontier, 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 255, no. 1183 of 1868

Sale of band instruments by officer commanding, 1874

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 65, no. 14

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 02836; vol. 58, no. 03058

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05405; vol. 69, nos. 07550, 07729

Efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 5470

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08483; vol. 75, no. 10201; vol. 79, no. 11097

Drill, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, no. 14897

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, nos. 14915, 14916, 15222; vol. 88, no. 15474

Drill suggestions, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, no. 14897

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 95, no. 20244

Drill, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27335

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 107, no. 28315

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 114, no. 33755

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 35881; vol. 122, nos. 38313, 38341, 38355

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42000

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, nos. 45834, 45891; vol. 135, nos. 47101, 47174, 47175

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61344; vol. 164, nos. 62793, 62795

Drill at Plessisville, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 171, no. 67918

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 175, nos. 70091, 70159

Headquarters, no. 6 Company, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72224

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 74040, 74042, 74216; vol. 185, no. 74666

Inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80115; vol. 198, no. 80171; vol. 199, no. 80761; vol. 200, no. 81455; vol. 202, nos. 82354, 82699

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, no. 88563; vol. 215, no. 90962; vol. 216, no. 91484; vol. 221, no. 94481; vol. 222, no. 95021

Headquarters, no. 3 Company, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89590

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, no. 99057; vol. 253, no. 5809/01

Representation at Coronation, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 354, no. 21683

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 268, no. 2747/02; vol. 272, no. 3930/02

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-57-1

Stores deficiencies, 1903

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-57-2

Organization, 1903-1907

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-57-3

Transfer to Military District No. 6, 1904

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-57-4

Transfer of Company Headquarters, 1904

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-57-5

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1920

RG24 vol. 6421, file HQ 208

Equipment inspection reports, 1905-1907

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-57-6

Requisition for clothing etc., 1906-1908

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-57-9

Rifles, 1906

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-57-10

Annual training, 1912

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-57-12

Allowances, 1912

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-57-13

60th Missisiquoi Battalion of Infantry

Background Information

Authorized. Companies at Philipsburg, Clarenceville, Dunham, West Farnham and Stanbridge Mystic, 19 February 1869.

Disbanded, 6 June, 1898.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 387

Register of officers, 1869-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 290

Register of officers, Freligsburg Company, 1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 265

Paylists, 1869-1892

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 139-140

For permission to bear "Eccles Hill" and the motto "Watch the Front, Watch Well" on colours, 25 August 1870

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 23, no. 3700

Two new companies, 1876

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 83, no. 3295

Efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 5469

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 5694

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 81, no. 11526

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18173; vol. 94, nos. 19157, 19240, 19246, 19248, 19482, 19561

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27869; vol. 107, nos. 28051, 28121, 28527; vol. 108, no. 28888

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 115, no. 34001; vol. 116, no. 34777

Drill in Farnham Camp, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 251, no. A11178

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, nos. 35148, 35170; vol. 119, no. 36493

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, nos. 41371, 41475, 41510, 41626

Unable to attend camp. Disbandment, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 300, no. 15921

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 66260

Disbandment, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, no. 67035

Retirement of officers, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 176, no. 70703

Change to mounted rifles or mounted infantry, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 327, no. 18713

Proposed reorganization, 1902-1903

RG24 vol. 5873, no. HQ 7-62-2

Re company, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 240, no. 3556 of 1866

Lt. -Col. C. Stuart. Formation of company, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 751 of 1866

70th Champlain Battalion of Infantry

Background Information

Provisional Battalion of Champlain authorized. Companies at Ste-Geneviève-de-Batiscan, St-Narcisse, Ste-Anne-de-la-Pérade, St-Prosper and St-Tite, 9 April 1869.

Redesignated as 70th Champlain Battalion, 5 November 1869.

Disbanded on 1 February, 1900.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 330

Register of officers, 1892-1900

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 379

Register of officers, Ste. Geneviève Infantry Company, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 369

Register of officers, St. Narcisse Infantry Company, 1868-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 369

Register of officers, Ste. Anne de la Perade Infantry Company, 1868-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 370

Register of officers, St. Prosper Infantry Company, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 369

Register of officers, St Tite Infantry Company, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 11

Paylists, 1868-1898

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 161-162

Drill in battalion camp, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 124, no. 8914

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, nos. 3521, 3653

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 5771; vol. 66, no. 6493

Head dress allowance, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 6076

Dismissal: Godin, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 75, no. 10175

Dismissal: Beaudoin, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13504

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, no. 15168

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 102, no. 24936

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 41538; vol. 128, nos. 41887, 41960, 41981, 42084

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44487

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 146, no. 52243; vol. 147, nos. 52333, 52383

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, nos. 56788, 56790, 56956, 56957, 57053; vol. 155, no. 57161; vol. 156, no. 57833

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64654; vol. 170, nos. 67131, 67132, 67240; vol. 171, no. 67750; vol. 175, no. 69830; vol. 176, nos. 70248, 70252

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 74217; vol. 185, nos. 74325, 74418, 74421, 74457, 74504

Disbandment, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 319, no. 17879

Inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, nos. 78888, 79030; vol. 200, no. 81476

Disbandment, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 83923

Reorganization, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 338, no. 19901

80th Nicolet Regiment

Background Information

80th Nicolet Battalion of Infantry authorized. Companies at St-Edouard-de-Gentilly, Nicolet, Bécancour, Ste-Gertrude, St-Grégoire and Victoriaville, 25 June 1875.

Redesignated as 80th Nicolet Regiment, 8 May 1900.

Disbanded, 15 January, 1918.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1875-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 374

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 880

Register of officers, 1907-1918

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, St. Edward to Gentilly Infantry Company, 1868-1875

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 537

Register of officers, Nicolet Infantry Company, 1868-1875

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 533

Register of officers, Becancour Infantry Company, 1868-1875

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 526

Register of officers, Ste. Gertrude Infantry Company, 1868-1875

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 538

Register of officers, St. Gregorie Infantry Company, 1868-1875

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 538

Register of officers, Victoriaville Infantry Company, 1868-1875

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 541

Paylists, 1875-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 176-177

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 250-251

Formation, Yamaska and Nicolet, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 104, no. 6586

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, nos. 02734, 02827, 02848

Efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05468; vol. 68, no. 07343

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, no. 21574; vol. 100, nos. 23736, 23769; vol. 101, no. 23987; vol. 103, no. 25468

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 107, nos. 27932, 27959, 28119, 28120

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 35562; vol. 118, no. 36047; vol. 119, no. 36507

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, no. 40609; vol. 128, nos. 41897, 41925, 41952, 42527

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, no. 46979; vol. 140, no. 49467

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50666

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 160, no. 60043; vol. 164, nos. 62738, 62805

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 172, no. 68339; vol. 173, nos. 68954, 69181; vol. 176, no. 70658

Band allowance, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 312, no. 17175

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72377; vol. 185, no. 74434; vol. 189, nos. 76647, 76649, 76653; vol. 193, no. 78309

Transfer of Headquarters, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75057

Disbandment. Nos. 2, 3 and 5 Companies. Transferred to 86th Battalion, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 319, no. 17879

Bourk under arrest, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79119

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, nos. 79334, 79450; vol. 197, no. 79935; vol. 200, no. 81036; vol. 201, nos. 81641, 81642; vol. 202, nos. 82332, 82334, 82429

Device and motto, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79636

Music, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79702

Inspection returns, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 83497

Band grant retained by Officer Commanding, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 207, no. 86036

Complaint re reduction, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 333, no. 19265

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89626; vol. 216, nos. 91280, 91284, 91371, 91465, 91740

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95165

No. 2 Company, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, no. 99225

Adoption of crest, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 289, no. 768/03

Tenure of command, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 966/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 968/03; vol. 292, no. 1597/03

Major Barry to command, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 966/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-82-1

Allowances, 1903-1911

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-82-2

Claim for transport, 1903

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-82-3

Move of Headquarters from Nicolet to Victoriaville, 1904

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-82-4

Clothing and equipment, 1905-1909

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-82-7

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1914

RG24 vol. 6413, file HQ 144

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Equipment inspection reports, 1906-1913

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-82-8

Band music, 1906

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-82-9

Inspection, 1907-1916

RG24 vol. 4467, file 4D. 6-80-12

Annual training, 1914

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-82-15

Organization and localization, 1917-1918

RG24 vol. 4462, file 4D. 6-80-1

81st Portneuf Regiment

Background Information

The Provisional Battalion of Portneuf authorized. Companies at Pointe-aux-Trembles, St-Raymond, Deschambault, St-Augustin and Ecureuils, 9 April 1869.

Redesignated as 81st Portneuf Battalion of Infantry, 6 July 1878.

81st Portneuf Regiment, 8 May 1900.

Disbanded, 1 May, 1901.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1869-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 470

Register of officers, 1892-1901

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 423

Register of officers, St Raymond Infantry Company, 1868-1878

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 552

Paylists, Provisional Battalion, 1868-1878

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 5

Paylists, 1878-1900

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 177

Drill, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 97, no. 5675

Re-numbering, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 112

Band allowance, 1883-1884

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 190, no. A5027

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 54, no. 01728; vol. 57, nos. 02714, 02715, 02851, 02852

Efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 5470

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 80, no. 11369

Band allowance, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 165, no. A2253

Admission of officers to Infantry School, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 176, no. A3037

Band allowance, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 184, no. A3668 **Court martial of Gauvin, 1886**

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 89, no. 16260

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 90, no. 16961

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19340; vol. 97, no. 21248

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23854

No. 5 Company. Attached to 23rd Battalion for drill, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 238, no. A10098

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, nos. 38198, 38199, 38296

Dismissal, Beudry and Coté, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39392

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 39955

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, nos. 47121, 47172, 47173; vol. 136, no. 47453; vol. 139, no. 48897

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 149, no. 53577

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57714

Formation, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 294, no. 15248

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, nos. 62459, 62503, 62573, 62745, 63338; vol. 165, no. 64178

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, nos. 64521, 64549, 64593; vol. 170, no. 67133; vol. 171, no. 67829; vol. 172, no. 68537; vol. 173, no. 69158; vol. 175, nos. 70055, 70090

Band allowance, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 312, no. 17162

Patent leather cross belt, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71549

Tenure of appointment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, no. 71828

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72718, 72719; vol. 183, no. 73371; vol. 186, no. 75187

Complaint: Readman, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 74181

Not to be disbanded, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 319, no. 17875

Disbandment, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 319, no. 17879

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79381; vol. 199, nos. 80779, 80781; vol. 201, nos. 82236, 82238; vol. 202, nos. 82697, 82765; vol. 204, nos. 84000, 84001

Headquarters, no. 1 Company, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 81835

Disbandment, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 330, no. 19008

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 88690; vol. 216, nos. 91377, 91440; vol. 217, no. 91976

Increase of establishment, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 90428

Establishment, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 90464; vol. 220, no. 93675

Reorganization, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 338, no. 19901

88th Kamouraska and Charlevoix Regiment

Background Information

Provisional Battalion of Kamouraska authorized. Companies at Ste-Anne-de-la-Pocatière, Kamouraska, Rivière-Ouelle and St-Denis, 9 April 1869.

Provisional Battalion of Charlevoix authorized. Companies at Baie-St-Paul, St-Jean d'Orléans, Les Eboulements, St-Urbain and Chicoutimi, 19 October 1870.

The Provisional Battalions were amalgamated and designated as 88th Kamouraska and Charlevoix Battalion of Infantry, 29 September 1882.

Redesignated as 88th Kamouraska and Charlevoix Regiment, 8 May 1900.

Disbanded, 1 May, 1901.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1882-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 436

Register of officers, 1892-1901

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 451

Register of officers. Ste Anne de la Pocatière Infantry Company, 1868-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 367

Register of officers, St. Denis Infantry Company, 1869-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 373

Register of officers, St. Urbain Infantry Company

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 3

Paylists, Provisional Battalion of Kamouraska, 1868-1881

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 5

Paylists, Provisional Battalion of Charlevoix, 1870-1882

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 4

Paylists, 88th Kamouraska and Charlevoix, 1883-1899

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 186

Lt. -Col. John Kane. Erratum, no. 2 Company Division of Chicoutimi, 1869

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 1, no. 1200

Lt. -Col. E. Lamontagne. Inspection of Chicoutimi Volunteer Company, 1869

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 5, no. 2416

Charges by Courier du Canada against volunteers of Kamouraska, 1874

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 59, no. 9155

Charlevoix and Kamouraska to be united as one battalion, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 15, no. 277

Renumbering of battalion, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 112

Headquarters, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, no. 1442

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, no. 1451

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, no. 01552; vol. 55, no. 01806; vol. 57, nos. 02670, 02749, 02879, 02880, 02993, 03010; vol. 58, no. 03057

Efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 5470

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 6111

Complaint: Tremblay, Fraser, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 8295

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09531; vol. 83, no. 12856

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 15537, 15574, 15575; vol. 95, no. 20230

Headquarters, no. 4 Company, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 95, no. 20324

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, no. 21264

Tremblay: Command, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 211, no. A7646

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22713; vol. 100, no. 23851

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 26672; vol. 106, no. 27883; vol. 109, no. 30090, 30235

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31487

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 35428; vol. 119, no. 36305, 36306

Bandsmen relieved from drill, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 28241

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 40086; vol. 127, no. 41540; vol. 130, no. 43531

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, nos. 45089, 45285; vol. 134, nos. 45874, 45913, 45915, 46069; vol. 135, no. 47134; vol. 136, nos. 47206, 47248; vol. 139, no. 49176; vol. 140, no. 49302

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 58894

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 160, no. 59942; vol. 163, no. 61671; vol. 164, nos. 62686, 62746, 63476; vol. 165, no. 64188

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64941; vol. 167, no. 64957; vol. 171, no. 67724; vol. 172, nos. 68325, 68326, 68476, 68477, 68637; vol. 173, nos. 68811, 68812, 69055, 69056, 69092; vol. 174, nos. 69250, 69427; vol. 175, nos. 69828, 69829, 70082; vol. 176, no. 70188; vol. 177, nos. 70797, 70841

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 70990; vol. 178, no. 71457; vol. 185, nos. 74664, 74665, 74822; vol. 188, no. 76219; vol. 190, no. 77021; vol. 194, no. 78493

Shoulder belt, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72072

Headquarters, no. 2 Company, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72857

Tenure of command, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 188, no. 76201

Headquarters, no. 4 Company, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 189, no. 76602

Protest re annexation by 61st and 89th Battalions, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 318, no. 17798

Disbandment, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 319, no. 17879

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 202, nos. 82314, 82498, 82698

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 217, nos. 91989, 91991; vol. 220, no. 93810

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 287, no. 252/03

50th Battalion of Infantry “Huntingdon Borderers”

Background Information

50th Battalion of Infantry authorized. Companies at Hinchinbrooke, Huntingdon, Durham (Ormstown), Athelstan, Rockburn and Dewitteville, 14 September 1866.

Redesignated as 50th Battalion “Huntingdon Borderers,” 21 December 1866.

Amalgamated with the 51st Battalion Hemmingford Rangers to form the 50th Battalion Huntingdon and Hemmingford Rangers, 26 July 1899.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 96

Register of officers, 1866-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 200

Paylists, 1861, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

Paylist: allowances in lieu of clothing, 1862

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Capt. Shields. Applies to form a volunteer rifle company at Hinchinbrooke. To be commanded by James McWilliams, 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 162, no. 112 of 1860

McWilliams. Company is uniformed, 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 164, nos. 357, 394 of 1860

Major Fletcher. Company wishes to be converted and clothed as light infantry, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 669 of 1863

Clothing. Change from rifle to light infantry, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 764 of 1863

Fletcher. Additional men, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 217, no. 243 of 1865

Report on arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 3

Register of officers, 1862-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20

Register of officers, 1862-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

Lt. -Col. James Reid. Service roll, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 188, no. 1602 of 1862

Capt. James Hall. Promotions, 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 208, no. 825 of 1864

Capt. George Hall. Offering company for service, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 219, no. 753 of 1865

Capt. George Hall. Formation of a permanent service corps, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1695 of 1866

Register of officers, 1862-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 226, 245, 262

Register of officers, 1862-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 315, 366

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

F. Whyte. Service roll, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1924 of 1862

Register of officers

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 367

Register of officers, 1863-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 245

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

A. McEachern. Service roll, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 83 of 1863

Register of officers

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 367

Register of officers, 1864-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 246

M. Leonard. Service roll, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 78 of 1863

Major Fletcher. Recommendations, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 728 of 1863

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 10

Register of officers

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 404

Register of officers, 1863-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 260

Paylists, 1864-1867

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 17

A. Blackwood. Formation of company, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 346 of 1863

James Feeney. Service roll, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1572 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Smith. Re company, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 45 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 382

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 250

Register of officers, 1892-1899

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 297

Paylists, 1866-1899

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 123-124

Designation, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3275 of 1866

Lt. -Col. W. Osborne Smith. No. 7 Company has failed to organize, 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 242, no. 238 of 1867

Headquarters, 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 245, no. 863 of 1867

Appointments, 1883

RG9 I B1, vol. 57, nos. 02816, 02819

Efficiency, 1884

RG9 I B1, vol. 64, no. 5469

Disbandment, 1885

RG9 I A1, vol. 165, no. A2296

Exemption from drill, 1885

RG9 I A1, vol. 168, no. A2479

Complaint: Anderson, 1885

RG9 I B1, vol. 75, no. 10114

Reorganization, 1886

RG9 I B1, vol. 86, no. 14671

Appointments, 1887

RG9 I B1, vol. 94, nos. 19402, 19614

Appointments, 1889

RG9 I B1, vol. 106, no. 27514; vol. 107, no. 28639

Rifles, 1893

RG9 I B1, vol. 140, no. 49430

Appointments, 1896

RG9 I B1, vol. 159, no. 59357

Appointments, 1897

RG9 I B1, vol. 167, no. 65015; vol. 168, no. 65396

Appointments, 1898

RG9 I B1, vol. 177, no. 71095; vol. 179, no. 71833; vol. 184, nos. 74168, 74228; vol. 194, no. 78536

Reconstruction, 1899

RG9 I A1, vol. 319, no. 17879

Appointments, 1899

RG9 I B1, vol. 198, no. 80182; vol. 201, nos. 82267, 82268; vol. 202, no. 82540

Amalgamation with 51st Battalion, 1899

RG9 I B1, vol. 200, no. 81212

51st Battalion of Infantry “Hemmingford Rangers”

Background Information

51st Battalion of Infantry authorized. Companies at Havelock, Lacolle, Franklin Corners, Hemmingford, Roxham and St-Jean-Chrysostôme, 14 September 1866.

Redesignated as 51st Battalion “Hemmingford Rangers,” 21 December 1866.

Amalgamated with the 50th Battalion “Huntingdon Borderers” to form the 50th Battalion Huntingdon and Hemmingford Rangers, 26 July 1899.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, Havelock Rifle Company, 1860-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 199

Paylists, Havelock Rifle Company, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

Paylist, allowance in lieu of clothing, 1st Hemmingford Rifle Company, 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

R. B. Somerville. Capt. Shields of Hemmingford wishes to raise a company of riflemen, 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 153, no. 507 of 1858

James Shields. Has enrolled the men, 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 162, no. 31 of 1860

Shields. Nominal roll of volunteers willing to organize in Class B, 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 162, no. 83 of 1860

Shields. Resignation, 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 208, no. 830 of 1864

Report on arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 3, no. 37

Major Macpherson. Company has not arrived, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 216, no. 9 of 1865

Macpherson. Company not ready to leave, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 216, no. 34 of 1865

Macpherson. Company has passed through Montreal en route to Clifton, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 216, no. 85 of 1865

Register of officers

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 403

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 260

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

R. Rogers. Formation of company, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 300 of 1863

Commission of Leonard Hall, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Register of officers

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 405

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 291

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

Adjutant General. Punishment to Capt. McNaughton's company, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 622 of 1866

Register of officers

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 405

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 261

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 17

Capt. R. Lucas. Formation of company, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 196, no. 1085 of 1863

Paylists, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

Register of officers

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 405

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 291

John A. Seriver. Service roll, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1544 of 1866

D. A. Livingston. Service roll, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1746 of 1866

Register of officers

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 403

Register of officers, 1866-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 259

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 18

Hugh McGill. Formation of company, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 298 of 1863

Lt. -Col. W. Osborne Smith. St. Remi Company to be incorporated in Hemmingford Battalion, 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 244, no. 778 of 1867

Register of officers, 1866-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 382

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 254

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 301

Paylists, 1864-1898

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 125-126

Major Fletcher. Recommends certain volunteer companies be formed into a battalion to be styled Hemmingford Rangers, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 200, no. 1891 of 1863

Designation, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3276 of 1866

Lt. -Col. A. Rogers. Recommendations, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3418 of 1866

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, nos. 02658, 02901

Efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 5469

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 66, no. 6582

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 9561

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13103

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 19014; vol. 94, no. 19481

No. 6 Company. Disbanded, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22519

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22887, 22888

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 107, nos. 27928, 28464

No. 3 Company. Struck off, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 107, no. 28586

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 34953

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 36031; vol. 121, no. 38278

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, no. 47131; vol. 136, no. 47201

Numbering of companies, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 149, no. 53828

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 66523; vol. 170, no. 67295

Qualification of officers, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73653

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, nos. 79342, 79525

Amalgamation with 50th Battalion, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81212

Inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 82886

50th Regiment Huntingdon and Hemmingford Rangers

Background Information

50th Battalion Huntingdon and Hemmingford Rangers formed by the amalgamation of the 50th Battalion of Infantry "Huntingdon Borderers" and the 51st Battalion of Infantry "Hemmingford Rangers," 26 July 1899.

Redesignated as 50th Regiment Huntingdon and Hemmingford Rangers, 8 May 1900.

Disbanded, 1 July, 1903.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1899-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, pages 297, 301

Register of officers, 1904

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 69

Paylists, 1899-1902

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 123-124

Reorganization of 50th and 51st, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 319, no. 17879

Amalgamation of 50th and 51st, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81212

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 82267, 82268; vol. 202, no. 82540

Inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 82886

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 90921; vol. 216, nos. 91691; vol. 217, nos. 91820, 91821, 91936, 91963, 91969, 91997

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95187

Tenure of command, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97237

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 229, nos. 17/01, 35/01

Le Régiment de Hull

Background Information

70th Regiment authorized on 7 August, 1914.

Redesignated as The Hull Regiment, 15 March 1920.

Le Régiment de Hull, 1 March 1923.

21st Armoured Regiment (Régiment de Hull), 1 April 1946.

Le Régiment de Hull (21st Armoured Regiment), 4 February 1949.

Le Régiment de Hull (RCAC), 15 May 1958.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1914-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 201

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 221-222

Mobilization accounts, 1915-1918

RG24 vol. 5890, file 7-136-2

Equipment inspection reports, 1916-1925

RG24 vol. 5890, file 7-136-4

Visit to Montreal, 1923

RG24 vol. 5891, file 7-136-8

25-yard range, 1929

RG24 vol. 5891, file 7-136-10

War diary, August 1941-April 1944

RG24 vol. 15182-15183

War diary, 1st Battalion, May-November 1944

RG24 vol. 15183

Inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-279

Inspection report, 1st Battalion

RG24 microfilm C-4994, file HQC 8328-1298

Report of District Officer Commanding

RG24 microfilm C-4995, file HQC 8589-73

Organization and administration, c. 1944

RG24 vol. 12531, file 6/R DE HULL/1

Changes of command, c. 1944

RG24 vol. 12531, file 6/R DE HULL/3 and /3a

Personal services, officers, c. 1944

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/REGT DE HULL/1

file of Director General Information re regiment

RG24 vol. 20262

Band, 1948-1963

RG24 vol. 18856, file 1065-202/21

Battle honours, 1959

RG24 vol. 18861, file 1075-202/21

History, 1950-1961

RG24 vol. 19054, file 1451-202/21

Sherbrooke Fusiliers

Background Information

The Sherbrooke Regiment and Les Fusiliers de Sherbrooke mobilized The Sherbrooke Fusiliers Regiment, CASF, 24 May 1940.

Redesignated as The Sherbrooke Fusiliers Regiment, 15 November 1940.

Converted and redesignated as 27th Armoured Regiment (The Sherbrooke Fusiliers Regiment), 26 January 1942.

Disbanded, 15 February 1946.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

War diary, August 1940-November 1945

RG24 vol. 14283-14290

Inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-370

Organization and administration, c. 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12438, file 6/27 ARMD R/1

Change of command, c. 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12438, file 6/27 ARMD R/3

Change of command, c. 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12543, file 6/27 TK R/3

Personal services, officers, c. 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 9989, file 9/27 ARMY TK R/1

Discipline, c. 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12706, file 20/27 ARMD R/1

Discipline, c. 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12727, file 20/27 TK R/1

The Royal Montreal Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 14th and 23rd Battalions, CEF.

58th Westmount Rifles authorized, 2 November 1914.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

Redesignated as The Royal Montreal Regiment, 1 April 1920.

The Royal Montreal Regiment (Machine Gun), 15 December 1936.

When in England, redesignated as 32nd Reconnaissance Regiment (Royal Montreal Regiment), 25 January 1943.

In England, redesignated as First Army Headquarters Defence Company (Royal Mounted Regiment). Became First Canadian Army Headquarters Defence Battalion (Royal Montreal Regiment on 5 April 1945), 12 April 1944.

No. 9 Defence and Employment Platoon (Royal Montreal Regiment) mobilized in England, 24 May 1944.

The Royal Montreal Regiment, 1 September 1954.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1914-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 200

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 183-184

Organization, 1914-1931

RG24 vol. 4462, file 4D. 6-58-1

Allowances, 1915-1918

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-60-6

Clothing and equipment, 1915-1944

RG24 vol. 6220, file HQ 7-60-4

Caretaker, 1915-1929

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-60-7

Use of title "Royal", 1923

RG7 G-26 vol. 103, file 475456

Guns and gun equipment, 1916

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-60-8

War diary, 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 15218-15224

War diary, 6th Canadian Infantry Divisional Reconnaissance Troop (The Royal Montreal Regiment), CAPF, 1945

RG24 vol. 15224

War diary, 9th Canadian Defence and Employment Platoon, 1945

RG24 vol. 15314

Inspection report, First Canadian Army Headquarters Defence Company (Royal Montreal Regiment)

RG24 microfilm C-4978, file HQC 8328-124

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion. The Royal Montreal Regiment

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-298

Organization and administration, 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 12536, file 5. 6/RMR/1

Change of command, 32nd Reconnaissance Regiment, 1943-1944

RG24 vol. 12532, file 6/32 RECCE R/3

Recommendations, officers, 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/REC PROM RMR/1

Recommendations, officers, 1943-1944

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/32 RECCE R/1

Recommendations, officers, 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 10032, file 9/RMR/1

Discipline, 1943-1944

RG24 vol. 12722, file 20/32 RECCE R/1

Discipline, 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 12724, file 20/RMR/1

Documentation, 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 10211, file 31/RMR/1

Disbandment and reorganization 32nd Reconnaissance Regiment, 1944

RG24 vol. 10669, file 215C1. 059 (D 18)

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

Battle honours, 1956-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/R10

History, 1950-1952

RG24 vol. 19056, file 1451-603/55

Les Fusiliers de Sherbrooke

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 163rd Battalion, CEF.

54th Regiment "Carabiniers de Sherbrooke" authorized, 1 April 1910.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

Redesignated as Les Carabiniers de Sherbrooke, 1 April 1920.

Les Fusiliers de Sherbrooke, 15 January 1933.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1910-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 201

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 173-174

Organization, 1908-1931

RG24 vol. 4461, file 4D. 6-54-1

Inspection, 1910-1914

RG24 vol. 4467, file 4D. 6-54-12

Annual inspection reports, 1910-1938

RG24 vol. 6406, file HQ 112

Inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4979, file HQC 8328-226

War diary, April 1942-January 1945

RG24 vol. 15069-15070

Discipline, 1945

RG24 vol. 12715, file 20/FUS SHERBROOKE/1

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Battle honours, 1956-1959

RG24 vol. 18863, file 1075-603/55

Le Régiment du Saguenay

Background Information

18th "Saguenay" Battalion of Infantry authorized. Companies at St-Félicien, Roberval, St-Jérôme, Hébertville, Ste-Anne, Chicoutimi and Ha-Ha Bay, 1 February 1900.

Redesignated as 18th Saguenay Regiment, 8 May 1900.

18th Régiment Franco-tireurs du Saguenay, 1 October 1909.

Les Franco-tireurs du Saguenay, 1 April 1920.

Le Régiment du Saguenay, 15 May 1937.

Le Régiment du Saguenay (Mitrailleuses), 1 September 1954.

Le Régiment du Saguenay, 11 April 1958.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1900-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 461

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 404

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 201

Paylists, 1900-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 65

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 67-69

Formation, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 319, no. 17879

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 209, no. 86990

Mess bills, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 96919

Dismissal: Ouellet, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 357, no. 22213

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 261, no. 1423/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, nos. 1029/03, 1055/03; vol. 292, no. 1695/03; vol. 297, nos. 3196/03, 3515/03

Recruiting Indians, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 1059/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1940

RG24 vol. 6420, file HQ 207

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-20-1

Claims for command pay and drill instruction, 1903

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-20-4

Claim for additional rations, 1903

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-20-5

Report on state of regiment, 1902-1903

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-20-6

Complaint re pay for annual training, 1903-1911

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-20-7

Camp deficiencies, 1903

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-20-8

Water bottles, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-20-10

Proposed organization, 1906

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-20-14

Issue of Ross rifles, 1906

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-20-15

Headquarters, no. 1 Company, 1908

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-20-16

Transfer of "C" Company, 1908

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-20-17

Instruction prior to attendance at Royal Schools of Instruction, 1909

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-20-18

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Annual training, 1909-1913

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-20-19

Signalling section, 1913

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-20-26

Complaint re regiment, 1938-1939

RG24 microfilm C-5113, file HQC 7709

Inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4979, file HQC 8328-229

Director General file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

Band, 1951-1963

RG24 vol. 18858, file 1065-604/53

Battle honours, 1959

RG24 vol. 18863, file 1075-604/53

The Sherbrooke Hussars

Background Information

Formed by the amalgamation of the 7th/11th Hussars and The Sherbrooke Regiment (RCAC). A reconnaissance unit, 8 February 1965.

Sources

None

The Sherbrooke Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 117th Battalion, CEF.

Sherbrooke Battalion of Infantry authorized. Companies at Sherbrooke, Danville, Melbourne (Kingsbury), Richmond and Lennoxville, 21 September 1866.

Designated as 53rd Sherbrooke Battalion of Infantry, 15 March 1867.

Re-numbered as 54th Sherbrooke Battalion of Infantry, 22 March 1867.

Re-numbered again 53rd Sherbrooke Battalion of Infantry, 10 May 1867.

Redesignated as 53rd Sherbrooke Regiment, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Sherbrooke Regiment, 1 April 1920.

The Sherbrooke Regiment (Machine Gun), 15 December 1936.

The Sherbrooke Regiment, 1 February 1941.

12th Armoured Regiment (Sherbrooke Regiment), 1 April 1946.

The Sherbrooke Regiment (12th Armoured Regiment), 4 February 1949.

The Sherbrooke Regiment (RCAC), 19 May 1958.

Amalgamated with the 7th/11th Hussars to form The Sherbrooke Hussars, 8 February 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 47, 100

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 192, 200

Paylists, 1857-1862, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 18

G. M. Goff. Service roll, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2911 of 1866

Col. Ermatinger. Letter from Edward Brooks of Sherbrooke begging permission to raise a rifle company there, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 738 of 1856

Col. Hanson. Sending letters, resolution signed by mayor for rifle company at Sherbrooke, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 756 of 1856 **W. B. Felton. For rifle company to be gazetted, April 1856**

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 1152 of 1856

Ermatinger. Report on company. Not enrolled, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2387 of 1856

Edward Brooks. Resignation, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2418 of 1856

Ermatinger. Felton wishes to replace Brooks, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2422 of 1856

Ermatinger. Has no confidence in Felton. Recommends W. E. Ibbotson, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2426 of 1856

Ermatinger. Sends Brooks' letter, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2445 of 1856

Ermatinger. Sends Ibbotson's letter, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2446 of 1856

Ermatinger. Sends Ibbotson's letter, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2626 of 1856

Ibbotson. Recommendations, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2736 of 1856-1857

Ibbotson. Will have new uniform at once, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2775 of 1856-1857

Ermatinger. Re Ibbotson's subaltern, February 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2937 of 1856-1857

Ermatinger. Ibbotson requests his company be reduced to 43 privates, June 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 145, no. 3703 of 1856-1857

Ibbotson. Offers Company's service for India, August 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 147, nos. 4045 and 4069 of 1856-1857

Ermatinger. Sending company rules and regulations, October 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4281 of 1856-1857

Ermatinger. Forwards inspection report, November 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4455 of 1856-1857

Ermatinger. Forwards rules and regulations, November 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4456 of 1856-1857

Ibbotson. Regrets such a severe letter sent to him. Requests drill instructor, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4533 of 1856-1857

Ermatinger. Recommendations, December 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 160, no. 442 of 1859

Ermatinger. Majority for Ibbotson, December 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 161, no. 455 of 1859

Report re arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 3, no. 69

Ibbotson. Resignation, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3445 of 1866

Register of officers, 1860-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 47, 100

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 192, 200

Paylists, 1861-1862-1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 18

Knowlton. Forwarding roll of officers and men for proposed rifle company at Sherbrooke, November 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 166, no. 552 of 1860

Report re arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 3

Capt. John Woodward. Offering service of company on frontier, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 271, no. 746 of 1866

Charles de Caxs. Service roll, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, 239, no. 1895 of 1866, 3350 of 1866

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 106

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 200

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

Capt. Frederick Dalton. Asks to be put in Class "A" and asks for rifles instead of their old arms, August 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 462 of 1861

Capt. Brock Carter. Strength of rifle company. Asks where to get cloth etc. for uniform, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 173, no. 916 of 1861

Carter. Sends bylaws of company, November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 187, no. 1524 of 1862

Report re arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 3, no. 35

Paylist: allowance in lieu of clothing, 1862-1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Major King. Recommendations, April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 741 of 1863

Paylists, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 14

George Williamson. Formation of company, November 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 226, no. 2324 of 1865

Williamson. Requests permission to have a flag presented to the company by the ladies of Melbourne, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1237 of 1866

Williamson. Two cadets refused to turn out for service, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1592 of 1866

Major King. Forwarding nominal roll, December 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 270, no. 247 of 1865

Register of officers

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 461

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 267

Paylists, 1866-1867

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 17

G. H. Napier. Service roll, November 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 226, no. 2322 of 1865

D. R. de Chair. Nominal roll, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 755 of 1866 and vol. 271, no. 761 of 1865-1867

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 383

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 262, 646

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 309

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 698

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 200

Paylists, 1866-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 128-129

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 170-172

Lt. -Col. W. Osborne Smith. Formation of Sherbrooke and Melbourne battalions, March 1867 (G. O. of 22 March 1867)

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 242, no. 276 of 1867

Lt. -Col. King. Re altering name from Melbourne to Richmond Battalion and exchanging number with the Sherbrooke Battalion, May 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 243, no. 502 of 1867

Lt. -Col. G. F. Bowen. Regimental colour for Sherbrooke Battalion, June 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 244, no. 640 of 1867

Bowen. For permission to wear battalion numerals on shakos and forage caps, July 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 244, no. 734 of 1867

Bowen. Re change of companies from rifles to Infantry, November 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 247, no. 1213 of 1867

Ibbotson's charges against Worthington. Dismissal of officers, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 114, no. 7711

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 121, no. 08589; vol. 51, no. 0745

Drill at headquarters, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 550

Musketry instruction at company headquarters, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 874

Additional companies, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 131, no. 9472

To be made a city corps, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 1795

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02441; vol. 58, no. 03053

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05596; vol. 65, nos. 05934, 06489

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08778; vol. 73, no. 09479

Offer of service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 9225

Guards of honour, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 191, no. A6022

Band to visit Newport, Vermont, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 185, no. A3749

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14349; vol. 87, no. 14858

Additional companies, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 197, no. A6521

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, nos. 18554, 18796, 18797

Guard of honour, Sherbrooke, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 95, no. 20314

Attendance, Sherbrooke Camp, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 215, no. A8000

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22111; vol. 100, no. 23028

Permission to join Sherbrooke Camp, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23621

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, nos. 27230, 27606; vol. 107, no. 28202

Additional companies, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 243, no. A10500

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31409; vol. 113, no. 32579; vol. 114, no. 33555

Guard of honour for governor general, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 252, no. A11252

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36638

Guard of honour, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 37910

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, no. 40615

Drill, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 50845

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, nos. 51036, 51037

Inspection report, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52519

Guard of honour, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 56780

Class of instruction, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59365

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59842; vol. 161, no. 60632; vol. 162, 61186

Twelve days drill, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60643

Lee Enfield rifles, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64787

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 66261

Jubilee celebration by troops in camp, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 66290

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71570; vol. 184, no. 74054; vol. 187, no. 75691

Maxim gun, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72353

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 74178; vol. 187, no. 75594

Drill returns, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 190, no. 77363

Stretcher bearer sections, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79335

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80648

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 221, no. 94532

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95165

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, no. 99072

Increased establishment, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 239, no. 101175

Collar badges, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 239, no. 124184

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 264, no. 2041/02; vol. 268, no. 2765/02

Inspection, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 269, no. 341535

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 295, no. 142506

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1938

RG24 vol. 6406, file HQ 111

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-55-1

Paylist for correction, 1903

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-55-2

Adoption of naval pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-55-3

Annual training, 1904-1914

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-55-4

Criticism of officer commanding in newspaper, 1904

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-55-6

Temporary quarters, 1904-1909

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-55-7

Winter caps, 1904

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-55-8

Musketry returns, 1907-1911

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-55-13

Stores, 1909-1911

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-55-16

Signalling section, 1911-1912

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-55-18

Permanent sergeant-major, 1911-1912

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-55-19

Allowances, 1913

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-55-20

Mobilization accounts, 1915-1916

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-55-22

Mobilization for home defence, 1917

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-55-23

Organization, 1906-1929

RG24 vol. 4461, file 4D. 6-53-1

Inspections, 1907-1914

RG24 vol. 4466, file 4D. 6-16-13-1

Organization and administration

RG24 vol. 12539, file 6/ SHERB R/1

History

RG24 vol. 1831, file GAQ 7-57

Director General Information file re Sherbrooke Regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

Band, 1952-1963

RG24 vol. 18856, file 1065-202/12

Battle honours, 1938-1959

RG24 vol. 18861, file 1075-202/12

History, 1946-1961

RG24 vol. 19054, file 1451-202/12

War trophies, 1945-1956

RG24 vol. 19112, file 1950-202/12

58th Compton Regiment

Background Information

58th Compton Battalion of Infantry authorized. Companies at Bury (Robinson), Gould, Winslow (Stornaway), Marbleton, Lake Megantic, Compton, Coaticook and Stanstead, 11 October 1867.

Redesignated as the 58th Compton Regiment, 8 May 1900.

Converted to cavalry as 7th Hussars, 1 May 1903.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 459

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 266

Paylists, 1866-1867

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

F. M. Pope. Formation of company, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 743 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 340

Paylists, 1867

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

Minister of militia. Authorizes acceptance of company, May 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 250, no. 416 of 1868

Daniel McIves. Service roll, May 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 251, no. 643 of 1868

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 340, 356

Paylists, 1867

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 20

William McDonald. Service roll, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2912 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 341

Paylists, 1867

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 14

H. G. Weyland. Service roll, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2893 of 1866

Paylist, 1867

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

J. D. Ramage. Service roll, February 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 242, no. 250 of 1867

Paylist, 1867

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

C. Rice. Service roll, March 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 242, no. 257 of 1867

Minister of militia. Authorizes acceptance of company, May 1868

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 250, no. 416 of 1868

H. H. Bailey. Service roll, May 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 251, no. 644 of 1868

Paylist, 1867

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

Capt. A. Shurtliff. To form a company, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 756 of 1866

Shurtliff. Nominal roll, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 271, no. 753 of 1866

Paylist, 1867

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 18

Register of officers, 1867-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 386

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 282

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 327

Paylists, 1867-1901

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 136-137

Petition from officers and men of Marbleton company to be reunited with 58th Battalion, July 1870

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 21, no. 3457

Change of headquarters for No. 10 Company, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 105, no. 6744

No. 8 Company. To be disbanded, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 117, no. 7985

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 176

Relieved from camp, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 550

Musketry instruction at company headquarters, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 874

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 01982, 02017; vol. 57, nos. 02604, 02702, 02818, 03038; vol. 58, no. 03054

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 66, 67, no. 6861

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, 79, no. 11267

Offer of service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 9255

Headquarters, no. 8 Company, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 82, no. 12295

Rifles, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 189, no. A4069

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, no. 15210, 15231; vol. 89, no. 16205

Aid to civil power at Bury, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 218, no. A8350

Headquarters, no. 5 Company, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22838

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22293; vol. 100, nos. 23137, 23470, 23862; vol. 101, nos. 23980, 24259

Aid to civil power, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 102, no. 24975

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 109, nos. 30024, 30025

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31408; vol. 112, no. 32022; vol. 113, no. 33264; vol. 114, nos. 33406, 33433

Band to visit USA, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 150, no. A11071

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, no. 40616; vol. 127, nos. 41624, 41697

Long service medals, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 46490

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, nos. 54137, 54138

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55167; vol. 153, no. 56392; vol. 154, nos. 56469, 56831, 56972; vol. 155, nos. 57216, 57217; vol. 158, no. 58745

Removal of officers, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 155, no. 57215

Inspection report, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 58927

Query, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 58852

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, no. 61754; vol. 164, no. 62273

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 66425; vol. 177, no. 70920

No. 10 Company. Men rejected, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 71130

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72354; vol. 184, nos. 73949, 74212; vol. 185, nos. 74490, 74543, 74544, 74886, 74927; vol. 187, no. 75709; vol. 189, no. 76654

Swords for staff sergeants, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72576

Reduction of establishment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72846

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Tenure of command, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 193, no. 77967

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78590; vol. 195, no. 78992; vol. 196, nos. 79452, 79456; vol. 200, nos. 81118, 81631; vol. 201, nos. 82178, 82179, 82251, 82254; vol. 202, no. 82415; vol. 203, no. 83183; vol. 204, no. 83827

Renumbering of companies, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78591

Badges, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79176

Headquarters, no. 4 Company, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79454

Inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 82886

Headquarters, no. 6 Company, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87527

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89627; vol. 216, nos. 91466, 91467; vol. 217, nos. 92210, 92239; vol. 219, 93314

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 233, no. 95165

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 224, no. 95693; vol. 225, no. 96818; vol. 229, nos. 15/01, 19/01, 20/01; vol. 252, no. 5573/01

Headquarters, no. 5 Company, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97296

Change of Headquarters, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 240, no. 221339

Building of armoury, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 244, no. 685563

Command: Major Pope, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 297, no. 1547/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 298, nos. 3301/03, 3579/03

54th Richmond Regiment

Background Information

53rd Melbourne Battalion of Infantry authorized. Companies at Danville, Melbourne, Richmond, Brompton and Durham, 22 March 1867.

Redesignated as the 54th Richmond Battalion of Infantry, 10 May 1867.

54th Richmond Regiment, 8 May 1900.

Converted to cavalry and designated as 11th Hussars, 1 August 1903.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 384

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 266

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 313

Paylists, 1867-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 129-131

Register of officers, Melbourne Infantry Company, 1866-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, 20, pages 267, 460

Lt. -Col. W. Osborne Smith. Formation of Sherbrooke and Melbourne Battalions, March 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 242, no. 276 of 1867

Lt. -Col. King. Re altering designation from Melbourne Battalion to Richmond Battalion and exchange of numerical designation with the Sherbrooke Battalion, May 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 243, no. 502 of 1867

Change of headquarters for No. 2 Company, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 100, no. 6097

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 427

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 54, no. 1694

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05551; vol. 69, no. 07601

Additional company, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10636

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13163; vol. 87, nos. 15290, 15384, 15385; vol. 88, no. 15580

Return home of No. 4 Company for Dominion Day, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, no. 15432

Headquarters, no. 6 Company, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 15793

Headquarters, no. 2 Company, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 90, no. 17386

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18003; vol. 93, no. 18508; vol. 96, no. 20755

Badge and motto, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, no. 21830

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22664; vol. 100, no. 23229; vol. 101, nos. 23981, 24156, 24260; vol. 102, no. 25399

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 109, no. 29814

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, nos. 33189, 33329; vol. 114, no. 33434; vol. 115, no. 34159

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39417; vol. 125, nos. 39852, 40252; vol. 127, nos. 41070, 41622; vol. 128, no. 41967; vol. 131, no. 44127

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 51066; vol. 145, no. 51633; vol. 150, no. 54163

Resignation: Aylmer, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52742

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56391; vol. 154, nos. 56919, 56920, 56935, 56936

Change of Headquarters Company, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56414

Inspection report, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 58927

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, nos. 59418, 59513, 59845, 59846; vol. 160, no. 59897; vol. 161, nos. 60374, 60635, 60636, 60665

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64552; vol. 167, nos. 64949, 64950; vol. 169, nos. 66262, 66263, 66264; vol. 170, nos. 67263, 67264; vol. 176, nos. 70496, 70498

Lee Enfield rifles, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 176, no. 70192

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, nos. 73740, 73741; vol. 184, nos. 73950, 73952; vol. 185, nos. 74837, 74897, 74898

Headquarters, no. 6 Company, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 74192

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 78991; vol. 196, no. 79618; vol. 198, nos. 80312, 80447; vol. 199, no. 80647; vol. 200, no. 81568; vol. 201, nos. 81818, 82150

Inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 82886

Oliver equipment, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 83393

Daily routine of battalion in camp, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 207, no. 86141

Headquarters, no. 2 Company, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 209, no. 87088

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, nos. 88789, 88968; vol. 214, no. 89956; vol. 216, nos. 91545, 91688; vol. 222, nos. 94869, 94900

Conversion into mounted infantry, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 221, no. 94437

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95165

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 224, no. 96009; vol. 226, no. 97429

Tenure of command, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 224, no. 96107

Tenure: Harkon, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 258, no. 966/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 275, no. 4347/02; vol. 285, no. 6977/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 1141/03; vol. 292, no. 1687/03; vol. 293, no. 1827/03

Honorary Colonel: Lord Aylmer, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 291, no. 1235/03

Localization, no. 7 and No. 8 Companies, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 295, no. 200215

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-56-1

Pay and paysheets, 1903-1914

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-56-3

Inspection, 1910-1913

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-56-5

Musketry returns, 1911

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-56-7

Annual training, 1912-1914

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-56-10

W. G. Mack. Service roll, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2351 of 1866

James Mairs. Service roll, 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 42 of 1867

7th/11th Hussars

Background Information

58th Compton Regiment converted to cavalry and designated as 7th Hussars. Squadrons at Bishop's Crossing, Bury, Mégantic, Cookshire and Coaticook, 1 May 1903.

54th Richmond Regiment converted to cavalry and designated as 11th Hussars. Squadrons at Danville, Richmond, Windsor Mills, Ulverton and Sherbrooke, 1 August 1903.

7th Hussars and 11th Hussars amalgamated, forming 7th/11th Hussars, 1 April 1936.

Redesignated as 16th (Reserve) Armoured Regiment (7th/11th Hussars), 1 April 1941.

16th Reconnaissance Regiment (7th/11th Hussars), 1 April 1946.

7th/11th Hussars (16th Reconnaissance Regiment), 4 February 1949.

7th/11th Hussars (16th Armoured Regiment), 1 September 1954.

7th/11th Hussars, 19 May 1958.

Amalgamated with The Sherbrooke Regiment (RCAC) to form the Sherbrooke Hussars, a reconnaissance regiment, 8 February 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 599

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 50

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Paylists, 1903-1909

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 213

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1936

RG24 vol. 6306, file HQ 60

Illness of Corporal N. McLeod through injuries received at Laprairie Camp, 1904

RG24 vol. 248, file HQ 2-11-17

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

HRH Prince Arthur proposed as Honorary Lieutenant Colonel, 1906

RG24 vol. 245, file HQ 2-9-37

Pay and paysheets, 1907-1931

RG24 vol. 245, file HQ 2-9-42

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1920-1940

RG24 vol. 245, file HQ 2-9-51

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1912

RG24 vol. 245, file HQ 2-9-1

Crest and motto, 1903-1905

RG24 vol. 245, file HQ 2-9-6

Adoption by officers of Staff Pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 245, file HQ 2-9-21

For permission to adopt Stetson hat in place of helmet, 1904

RG24 vol. 245, file HQ 2-9-23

Medical report on Tpr. Raymond Ayling, "D" Squadron, injured at Laprairie Camp, 1904

RG24 vol. 245, file HQ 2-9-29

Medical report on late Corp. M. W. McDonald, 1904

RG24 vol. 245, file HQ 2-9-31

Equipment inspection reports, 1922-1941

RG24 vol. 245, file HQ 2-9-36

Affiliation with 7th Queen's Own Hussars, 1934-1935

RG24 vol. 246, file HQ 2-9-55

Register of officers, 1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 627

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 90

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Paylists, 1904-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 217

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1936

RG24 vol. 6422, file HQ 216

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Pay and paysheets, 1907-1931

RG24 vol. 245, file HQ 2-9-42

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903

RG24 vol. 256, file HQ 2-16-1

Headquarters moved from Sherbrooke to Richmond, 1904

RG24 vol. 256, file HQ 2-16-11

Badge and motto, 1905

RG24 vol. 256, file HQ 2-16-12

Qualifications of provisional officers, 1905-1906

RG24 vol. 256, file HQ 2-16-16

Deficiencies in clothing and equipment; equipment inspection reports, 1929-1940

RG24 vol. 256, file HQ 2-16-17

Disbandment and reorganization, 1913

RG24 vol. 257, file HQ 2-16-25

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1920-1936

RG24 vol. 257, file HQ 2-16-27

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1921-1937

RG24 vol. 257, file HQ 2-16-28

Affiliation with 11th Hussars of British Army, 1935

RG24 vol. 257, file HQ 2-16-29

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 198

Annual inspection reports, 1936-1940

RG24 vol. 6306, file HQ 60

Inspection report

RG24 file HQC 8328-233

Historical record, 1939

RG24 vol. 246, file HQ 2-9-57

Organization 7th/11th Hussars of Canadian Defence Force, 1917

RG24 vol. 4516, file 5D. 17-53-1

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20, 263

Le Régiment de Joliette

Background Information

The Joliette Provisional Battalion of Infantry authorized. Companies at Joliette, St-Jacques-de-l'Achigan, Ste-Mélanie-d'Ailleboust and Ste-Elizabeth, 13 January 1871.

Redesignated as 83rd "Joliette" Battalion of Infantry, 28 December 1878.

83rd Joliette Regiment, 8 May 1940.

Le Régiment de Joliette, 1 April 1920.

Placed on Supplementary Order of Battle, 31 March 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1871-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 482

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 431

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 904

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 201

Register of officers, Joliette Infantry Company, 1868-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 365

Register of officers, St Jacques de l'Achigan Infantry Company, 1869-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 375

Register of officers, Ste Mélanie d' Aillebout, 1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 375

Register of officers, St Elizabeth Infantry Company, 1869-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 389

Paylists, Provisional Battalion, 1872-1877

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 5

Paylists, 83rd Joliette, 1879-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 180-181

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 255-257

To be made a full battalion, 1875

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 69, no. 988

No. 5 Company (Trois-Rivières) transferred, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 93, no. 5071

Additional companies, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 99, no. 5882

Drill, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 116, no. 7934

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, nos. 073, 087; vol. 51, nos. 0415, 0700, 0711

Drill, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 135, no. 9791

Drill at Headquarters, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 3176

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, nos. 03415, 03451

Efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 5468

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 66, nos. 06346, 06583; vol. 70, no. 08071

Headquarters, no. 2 and No. 3 Companies, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 68, no. 7378

Query re uniform, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 69, no. 7840

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 83, no. 12649

Admission of officers to infantry school, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 176, no. A3037

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, nos. 14439, 14440, 14448; vol. 89, no. 16212

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, nos. 19101, 19108, 19384; vol. 95, no. 20320

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, nos. 23739, vol. 101, no. 24063; vol. 102, no. 24698

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, nos. 33105, 33106

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 123, no. 39062

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39587; vol. 127, no. 41364; vol. 130, no. 43285

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, nos. 52312, 52313; vol. 150, no. 53987, 54187, 54253

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, nos. 56380, 56381; vol. 154, nos. 56454, 56455, 56544, 56626, 57052

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, nos. 66476, 66477, 66482; vol. 170, nos. 67210, 67211, 67250, 67251, 67294; vol. 171, no. 67929; vol. 172, no. 68475

Renaud: Honorary Colonel, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 309, no. 16806

Class of instruction, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71243

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 74027; vol. 185, nos. 74703, 74925

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 78813; vol. 199, no. 80716; vol. 200, no. 80990; vol. 202, nos. 82459, 82461

Inspection returns, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 83497

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91276; vol. 217, nos. 91816, 91818

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95187

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96293; vol. 253, no. 5789/01

Central armoury, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 249, no. 5001/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 285, no. 6991/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 288, no. 682/03; vol. 292, no. 1565/03; vol. 298, nos. 3411/03, 3561/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1941

RG24 vol. 6409, file HQ 124

Clothing, 1903

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-85-2

Adoption of staff or naval pattern forage cap, 1903

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-85-3

Organization, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-85-4

Headquarters, no. 7 Company, 1904

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-85-5

Clothing for guard of honour, 1904

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-85-6

Deficiencies, 1904

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-85-7

Equipment inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG24 vol. 5879, file HQ 7-85-9

Headquarters, no. 6 Company, 1907-1910

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-85-10

Organization, 1907-1931

RG24 vol. 4462, file 4D. 6-83-1

Inspection, 1907-1912

RG24 vol. 4467, file 4D. 6-22-31-1

Sgt. M. D. deLatour, 1909

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-85-12

Allowances, 1910-1914

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-85-13

Annual training, 1912

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-85-14

Stores, 1913

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-85-19

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Mobilization accounts, 1915

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-85-20

Storage accommodation, 1916

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-85-21

War diary, 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 15184

Inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4979, file HQC 8328-228

Organization and administration, 1945

RG24 vol. 12531, file 6/R DE JOL/1

Personal services, officers, 1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/R DE JOL/1

Discipline, 1945

RG24 vol. 12722, file 20/R DE JOLI/1

Battle honours, 1958-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/J1

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20265

Le Régiment de Lévis

Background Information

17th Regiment of Infantry authorized. Companies at St-Joseph, Lévis, St-David, St-Romuald, St-Henri, St-Lambert, St-Raphaël and Ste-Claire, 1 December 1902.

Redesignated as Le Régiment de Lévis, 1 April 1920.

Amalgamated with Le Régiment de la Chaudière under the latter designation, 1 September 1954.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1902-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, pages 165, 495

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 394

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 201

Paylists, 1902-1909, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 63-64

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 64-66

Defamation of character of Lt. -Col. A. Fournier, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 237, no. 9498

Reorganization, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 352, no. 21452

Reorganization, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 260, no. 1214/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 287, no. 403/03

New service dress, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, no. 8827

Armoury, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 289, no. 851/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1940

RG24 vol. 6420, file HQ 206

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1914

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-19-1

Claims for command pay and drill instruction, 1903

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-19-4

Target practice returns, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-19-6

Machine gun detachment, 1904

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-19-7

Adoption of staff or naval pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-19-8

Marking Lee Enfield rifles, 1904

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-19-9

Deficiencies at inspection of No. 6 Company, 1904

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-19-10

Deficiencies at inspection of No. 8 Company, 1904

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-19-11

Oliver equipment brackets, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-19-12

Allowances, 1909-1914

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-19-16

Organization and localization, 1928-1945

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-19-21

Purchase of chin chains for guard of honour, 1931

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-19-22

War diary of a detachment, December 1940-October 1941

RG24 vol. 15185

War diary of regiment, October 1941-October 1943

RG24 vol. 15185

Inspection report

RG24 microfilms C-4990 and C-4992, file HQC 8328-1004

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Director General Information file re Regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

23rd Beauce Battalion of Infantry

Background Information

Provisional Battalion of Beauce authorized. Companies at St-Vital-de-Lambton, Aylmer, St-François and Ste-Marie, 9 April 1869.

Redesignated as 23rd "Beauce" Battalion of Infantry, 19 May 1871.

Amalgamated with the 92nd Dorchester Battalion of Infantry under the latter designation, 1 July 1899.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1869-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 450

Register of officers, 1892-1899

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 189

Register of officers, St. Vital de Lambton Infantry Company, 1868-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 365, 366

Register of officers, St. Francois Infantry Company, 1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 366

Paylists, 1868-1870

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 4

Paylists, 1869-1899

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 73, no. 73

State of battalion, 1875

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 74, no. 1730

Officers' petition, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 98, no. 5697

Drill in camp, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 123, no. 8800

Drill, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 96

Re-numbering, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 112

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 301

Drill, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 135, no. 9759

Drill at headquarters, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 3070

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 3249

Change of headquarters, no. 3 Company, 1884

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 143, no. A506

Drill in camp, 1884

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 148, no. A959

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 05135; vol. 64, no. 05478; vol. 69, no. 07549

Headquarters changed, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 5136

Re-numbering companies, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 9082

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09176; vol. 79, no. 11206

Drill, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10818

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 83, 87, 89, no. 12945, 15053, 16565

Dismissal of Bignell and Belanger, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18425

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19757

Change of headquarters, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, no. 24173

Camp, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 228, no. A9223

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27746; vol. 108, no. 28795

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31586; vol. 113, nos. 33061, 33343

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, nos. 36315, 36591

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, nos. 41886, 41924

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51466; vol. 148, nos. 52808, 52829

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56413; vol. 154, no. 57059

Dismissal of Jacques, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 155, no. 57099

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, nos. 66802, 67239, 67306; vol. 171, no. 67940; vol. 174, nos. 69251, 69338; vol. 175, no. 70054; vol. 176, nos. 70292, 70390, 70490, 70491, 70579

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, nos. 73542, 73568; vol. 185, no. 74530

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79199

Disbandment, no. 1 Company, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 84041

Headquarters, no. 1 Company, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 206, no. 84737

Le Régiment de la Chaudière

Background Information

Provisional Battalion of Dorchester authorized. Companies at Ste-Claire, St-Ansèlme, St-Isidore and Ste-Justine-de-Langevin, 9 April 1869.

Redesignated as 92nd "Dorchester" Battalion of Infantry, 12 June 1885.

Amalgamated with 23rd Beauce with the designation 92nd Dorchester Battalion of Infantry, 1 July 1899.

Redesignated as 92nd Dorchester Regiment, 8 May 1900.

Le Régiment de Dorchester, 1 April 1920.

Redesignated as The Beauce Regiment, 15 March 1921.

Le Régiment de Beauce, 1 May 1921.

Redesignated as Le Régiment de Dorchester et Beauce, 15 January 1932.

5th Machine Gun Battalion (authorized 1 June 1919) amalgamated with Le Régiment de Dorchester et Beauce and the unit was designated Le Régiment de la Chaudière (Mitrailleuses), 15 December 1936.

Le Régiment de la Chaudière, 1 April 1941.

Le Régiment de Lévis was amalgamated with the designation Le Régiment de la Chaudière, 1 September 1954.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1869-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 454

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 485

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 201

Register of officers, Ste. Clair Infantry Company, 1868-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 366

Register of officers, St. Anselme Infantry, 1868-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 366

Register of officers, St. Isidore Infantry Company, 1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 367

Register of officers, Ste. Justine Infantry Company, 1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 371

Paylists, 1868-1884

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 4

Paylists, 1886-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 192

Outline history of the Regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 282-285

Change of Headquarters, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 107, no. 7051

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 052; vol. 51, nos. 0623, 0624

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 66, no. 6558

Claim for roadmaking, etc., 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 173, no. A2835

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 15541

Drill, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 216, no. A8137

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 107, no. 28414

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 41595

Inspection of arms, etc., 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45500

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, no. 46536; vol. 136, no. 47290

Band music, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 57013

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, nos. 62687, 62791

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 171, no. 67830; vol. 172, no. 68262; vol. 175, nos. 69693, 69694; vol. 176, no. 70635

Adoption of shoulder belt, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71297

Qualification of officers, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73653

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, nos. 73908, 74218; vol. 185, nos. 74415, 74769; vol. 187, no. 75991; vol. 188, no. 76346

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79064; vol. 197, no. 80058; vol. 202, no. 82317

Headquarters, no. 1 Company, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79576

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 88071; vol. 213, no. 89477; vol. 215, nos. 90787, 90884; vol. 217, no. 91988

Strength in officers, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91286

Headquarters, no. 3 and No. 8 Companies, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 218, no. 92494

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, nos. 98706, 99220; vol. 236, no. 1605/01; vol. 253, no. 5766/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 285, no. 6711/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, no. 54118

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1940

RG24 vol. 6421, file HQ 212

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-94-1

Care of arms allowance, 1903

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-94-2

Organization, 1903-1907

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-94-3

Deficiencies, 1904

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-94-4

Deficiencies, 1904

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-94-5

Freight accounts, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-94-6

Posting of officers, 1905-1907

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-94-8

Board of officers re clothing lost in fire, 1913-1914

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-94-16

War diary, September 1939-September 1945

RG24 vol. 15178-15181

War diary, 3rd Battalion, June 1945-April 1946

RG24 vol. 15181

Inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4977, file HQC 8328-60

Organization and administration, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12531, file 6/R DE CHAUD /1

Change of command, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12531, file 6/R DE CHAUD /3

Recommendations, officers, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/REC PROM R DE LA CHAUD/1

Personal services, officers, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10031, file 9/R DE CHAUD /1

Discipline, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12722, file 20/R DE CHAUD /1

Casualty statistics, 1944

RG24 vol. 18826, file 133. 065 (D 675)

Director General Information file re Regiment

RG24 vol. 20265

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/C2

History, 1946-1960

RG24 vol. 19055, file 1451-603/C2

Les Fusiliers Mont-Royal

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 69th and 150th Battalions, CEF.

The Mount Royal Rifles authorized, 18 June 1869.

Designated as 65th Battalion Mount Royal Rifles, 5 November 1865.

Resigned as 65th Regiment "Mount Royal Rifles," 8 May 1900.

65th Regiment "Carabiniers Mont-Royal," 1 August 1902.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

Les Carabiniers Mont-Royal, 1 April 1920.

Les Fusiliers Mont-Royal, 15 April 1931.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1869-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 310, 396, 598, 600

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 357

Register of officers 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 772

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 201

Paylists, 1869-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 149-151

Paylists of 65th in North West Field Force, 1885

RG9 II-F-7 vol. 5

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 97, pages 203-205

Escort at funeral of Sir George Etienne Cartier, 1873

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 53, nos. 8229 and 8245; vol. 54, no. 8276

Band and uniform, 1877

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 87, No 04103

Attendance at Montreal procession, 1877

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 85, No 03699

Attendance at procession with arms, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 91, no. 04705

Additional company, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 96, no. 05520

Attendance Fête Dieu procession, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 97, no. 05655a

Complaint against colonel commanding, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 98, no. 05816

Additional companies, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 103, no. 06482

Attendance at ceremony: de Salaberry statue at Chambly, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 112, no. 07545

Drill in Camp, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 115, no. 07788

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 075 and vol. 51, no. 0720

Rules submitted for approval, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 54, no. 01710

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 03890; vol. 60, no. 04074; vol. 61, no. 04385

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 61, no. 04543; vol. 64, no. 05615; vol. 68, nos. 07178, 07192 and 07382

Board of examiners, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no. 04698

North West Campaign 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, nos. 09052 and 09058

Land grants, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 79, no. 11027

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 83, no. 12358

Omission in report on North West Rebellion, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 188, no. A3996

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, nos. 13856 and 13857

Reserve corps, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 196, no. A6368

Removal of Robert, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 201, no. A6796

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, nos. 17485, 17717; vol. 92, no. 18111; vol. 93, no. 18359; vol. 95, no. 20431

Clasps, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 17937

Attendance, Three Rivers Camp, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 215, no. A8026

Design of Badge, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 220, no. A8458

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, nos. 22230, 22441; vol. 100, no. 23004; vol. 103, no. 25454

Visit to Quebec for unveiling of Jacques Cartier monument, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 226, no. A9048

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, nos. 26028, 26532; vol. 105, nos. 27078, 27116; vol. 107, nos. 27933, 28233; vol. 110, no. 30354

Maj. C. A. Dugas' retirement, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26244

Attending review at Montreal, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27524

To take part in St-Jean Baptiste procession, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 237, no. A10074

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, No 30711; vol. 113, no. 32677, vol. 116, nos. 34823 and 34824

Rifles of Rifle Association, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 32289

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 39468; vol. 118, no. 36046; vol. 120, no. 36993, 36994, 37158; vol. 123, no. 38894

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39468; vol. 126, nos. 40427, 40608; vol. 127, nos. 40924, 41176; vol. 128, nos. 42145, 42324

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44899; vol. 133, nos. 45081, 45109, 45110; vol. 135, no. 46955

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 142, no. 50185

Attending brigade camp, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51478

Inspection report, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52490

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, nos. 55227, 55507, 55733; vol. 153, no. 56349; vol. 157, no. 58172

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 60837; vol. 163, no. 61631

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64913, vol. 167, nos. 65082, 65106, 65113; vol. 169, no. 66244; vol. 171, no. 67947; vol. 174, no. 69507

Instructor, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71597; vol. 193, no. 78023

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, no. 71875; vol. 181, nos. 72523, 72599; vol. 185, no. 74512, vol. 193, no. 78026

Inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78730

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79184; vol. 196, no. 79430, 79505; vol. 203, no. 83495; vol. 206, nos. 84874, 84970

Stretcher bearer sections, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79340

Drill, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79664

Instructor, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86543

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, nos. 88851, 89162; vol. 218, no. 92501; vol. 220, no. 93916; vol. 221, no. 94372, vol. 222, no. 95070

Instructor, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 89213

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95187

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96721

Dress regulations, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 238, no. 2023/01

Inspection report, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 231, no. 636/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 256, no. 485/02; vol. 259, no. 997/02; vol. 263, no. 1843/02; vol. 267, no. 2633/02; vol. 279, no. 5413/02

Tenure of command: Labelle, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 259, no. 1077/02

Designation, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 268, no. 2808/02

Annual training, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 977/03

Ammunition: riot, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 294, no. 2251/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 296, no. 2843/03; vol. 297, no. 3015/03

Officers to continue to wear mess dress, 1903

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-67-2

Annual training, 1904-1915

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-67-5

Dress for officers, 1904

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-67-6

Caretakers, 1904-1943

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-67-7

Visit to Quebec, 1904

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-67-8

Instructor, 1904-1907

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-67-9

Annual inspection report, 1906-1938

RG24 vol. 6404, file HQ 101

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1913

RG9 IIB5, vol. 4

Visit to Toronto and Niagara Falls, 1906

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-67-12

Musketry returns, 1906-1911

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-67-14

Equipment inspection reports, 1907-1926

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-67-14

Allowances, 1909

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-67-15

Felix Fremont's application to be musketry instructor, 1909

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-67-16

Signalling section, 1911

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-67-18

Loan of camp equipment, 1913

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-67-20

Arms, 1914

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-67-21

Reorganization and localisation, 1914-1945

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-67-22

Organization, 1915-1931

RG24 vol. 4462, file 4D. 6-65-1

Inspection, 1907-1914

RG24 vol. 4466, file 4D. 6-20-36-1

Irregularities, 1939

RG24 microfilm C-5121, file HQC 7918

War diary, September 1939-September 1945

RG24 vols. 15062-15066; 17511

War diary, 3rd Battalion, June 1942-October 1943

RG24 vol. 15067

Inspection reports, Les Fusiliers Mont-Royal, CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4977, file HQC 8328-29

Inspection reports, 2nd Battalion, NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-304

Inspection reports, 3^d Battalion, CA(A)

RG24 microfilms C-4990 and C-4992, file HQC 8328-1006

Organization and administration, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12480, files 6/FUS M. R. /3 to 6/FUS M. R. /30

Personal services officers, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10008, file 9/FUS M. R. /1

Recommendations, officers, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/REC PROM FUS M. R. /1

Discipline, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12715, file 20/FUS M. R. /1

Canteens, messes, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10207, file 30/FUS M. R. /1

Director General Information file re the Regiment

RG24 vol. 20265

Battle honours, 1956-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1057-203/M3

Le Régiment de Maisonneuve

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 41st and 206th Battalions, CEF.

85th Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Montreal, companies at St-Jérôme, St-Jean-Baptiste, Laprairie, Côte-St-Paul and Longueuil, 4 June 1880.

85th Regiment, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

Redesignated as Le Régiment de Maisonneuve, 1 April 1920.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1880-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 392

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 439

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 918

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 201

Register of officers, St-Jean Baptiste Infantry Company to 1880

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 538

Register of officers, St-Jerome Infantry Company to 1880

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 554

Paylists, 1880-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 182-183

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 260-261

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02386; vol. 57, nos. 02828, 02940, 02941

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, nos. 05616, 05693; vol. 65, nos. 05779, 05785

Grant to rifle association, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 168, no. A2520

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, nos. 09607, 09608; vol. 79, no. 11065; vol. 80, no. 11452; vol. 81, no. 11592; vol. 83, no. 12652

Exemption of No. 2 and 5 Companies from drill, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 81, no. 11535

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 89, no. 16644

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, nos. 18061, 18090, 18135, 18273; vol. 93, nos. 19002, 19003; vol. 94, nos. 19216, 19829; vol. 95, no. 20122; vol. 96, no. 21076

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, nos. 23265, 23371, 23462; vol. 101, nos. 24065, 24177, 24232; vol. 102, no. 25245

Drill instructor, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23313

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27491; vol. 109, nos. 30170, 30249, 30293; vol. 110, no. 30417

To take part in St-Jean Baptiste procession, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 238, no. A10074

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 32115; vol. 114, no. 33441

Organization, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 248, no. A10928

To assist at the Varennes monument, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 253, no. A11301

Change of headquarters, appointments No. 4 Company, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 35267

Organization, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36614

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 35919; vol. 120, no. 37242; vol. 121, nos. 37970, 38095

Foreign medal: Chagnon, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 37944

Complaint: Chagnon, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 123, no. 38806; vol. 124, no. 39353

Chagnon refusing admission to armoury, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39352

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 40028; vol. 128, nos. 41999, 42218, 42587; vol. 129, no. 42721, vol. 131, no. 44144

Drill hall accommodation, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 131, no. 44020

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, nos. 44723, 44830, 44900; vol. 133, nos. 45033, 45228, 45229; vol. 134, no. 46218, vol. 135, nos. 46667, 46815; vol. 139, no. 49163; vol. 140, no. 49436

Headquarters, no. 3 Company, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 136, no. 47516

Headquarters, no. 1 Company, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 136, no. 47656

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51326; vol. 146, no. 52180, vol. 147, nos. 52459, 52585; vol. 148, nos. 53158, 53225; vol. 149, nos. 53326, 53845

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, nos. 55508, 55510, 55523; vol. 153, no. 56098

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, nos. 59075, 59212; vol. 160, nos. 59918, 59919; vol. 161, no. 60245, vol. 164, nos. 62136, 62178, 62179, 62618, 62737, 62812, 62927, 63360

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64771; vol. 167, no. 65081; vol. 169, no. 66394, vol. 171, no. 67751, vol. 174, no. 69535

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71480; vol. 179, no. 72045; vol. 180, no. 72274; vol. 184, nos. 74163, 74167; vol. 185, nos. 74443, 74444; vol. 186, no. 75017; vol. 189, no. 76648

Headquarters, no. 3 Company, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 74173

Headquarters. No. 6 Company, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, no. 74446

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 78990; vol. 196, no. 79591; vol. 198, nos. 80183, 80184; vol. 200, no. 81534; vol. 201, no. 81769; vol. 202, no. s 82428; vol. 203, no. 83134; vol. 204, nos. 83667, 83887, 83889

Letters for shoulders straps, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 82202

Inspection returns, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 83497

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, nos. 89798, 89800, 90034, vol. 215, nos. 90398, 90399; vol. 216, nos. 91285, 91373, 91665, 91799; vol. 217, nos. 91800, 9195991965; vol. 219, no. 93150, vol. 220, no. 93917

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, no. 98833; vol. 246, no. 4308/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 271, no. 3571/02; vol. 276, no. 4563/02; vol. 278, no. 4963/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 296, no. 2847/03; vol. 297, no. 3007/03; vol. 298, no. 3521/03

Annual inspection report, 1903-1938

RG24 vol. 6410, file HQ 126

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-87-1

Corporal McDermott's subsistence allowances, 1903

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-87-2

Deficient stores, 1903-1906

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-87-3

Pay and allowances, 1903

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-87-

Col. Sgt. C. Forte, Cpl. A Branch, 1904

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-87-6

Deficiencies, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-87-7

Free entry, 1905

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-87-9

Repairs to rifles, 1905

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-87-12

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Seniority of officers, 1906

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-87-13

Clothing and equipment, 1906-1946

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-87-14

Annual training, 1906

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-87-16

Posting of officers, 1913

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-87-22

Machine gun course, 1914

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-28

Organization, 1914-1930

RG24 vol. 4463, file 4D. 6-85-1

Organization and localisation, 1932-1945

RG24 vol. 5880, file HQ 7-87-25

New armoury, 1937-1940

RG24 microfilm C-5094, file HQC 7195

War diary, August 1939-November 1945

RG24 vols. 15185-15188

War diary, 3rd Battalion, July 1942-September 1943

RG24 vol. 15188

Inspection reports, Le Régiment de Maisonneuve, CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4977, file HQC 8328-41

Inspection reports, 2nd Battalion

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-303

Inspection reports, 3rd Battalion

RG24 microfilms C-4990 and C-4992, file HQC 8328-1005

Organization and administration, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12531, file C. 6/R DE MAIS/1

Changes of command, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12531, files 6/R DE MAIS/ 3/ to 6/R DE MAIS/36

Recommendations, officers, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/REC PROM R DE MAIS/1

Personal services, officers, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/R DE MAIS/1

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Discipline, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12722, file 20/R DE MAIS/1

Director General Information file re the Regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

Battle honours, 1957-1961

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/M4

Victoria Rifles of Canada

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 24th, 60th and 244th Battalions, CEF.

3rd Battalion Volunteer Militia Rifles Canada authorized to be formed in Montreal from six independent rifle companies, 22 January 1862.

Redesignated as 3rd Battalion "The Victoria Volunteer Rifles of Montreal," 18 July 1862.

3rd Battalion "Victoria Rifles of Canada," 5 December 1879.

3rd Regiment "Victoria Rifles of Canada," 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Victoria Rifles of Canada, 1 April 1920.

Victoria Rifles of Canada, 15 November 1934.

Placed on Supplementary Order of Battle, 31 March 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 148

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 83

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 76, 378, 606

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 111

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 290

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 25

Paylists: allowances in lieu of clothing, 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Paylists, 1866-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 23-25

Outline history of the Regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 13-16

Formation of regiment, 1861

RG24 vol. 20395, file 956. 009(D 52)

Application of merchants and others in Montreal for permission to raise a corps to be styled "The Victoria Rifles," Mr. Osborne Smith to be captain, November 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 171, no. 706 of 1861

Whether Victoria Rifles will be permitted to wear grey uniform, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 172, no. 781 of 1861

Col. Dyde sends letter from W. Osborne Smith and nominal roles of six companies, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 173, no. 933 of 1861

Dyde sends letter from Osborne Smith (late lieut. 39th Regiment) re uniform, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 174, no. 1031 of 1861

Dyde. Capt. W. Osborne Smith requests that the several companies under his direction be formed into a battalion to be styled The Victoria Rifles, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 151 of 1862

Capt. A. Campbell. Bylaws, February 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 182 of 1862

Field state, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 179, no. 383 of 1862

Duke of Newcastle re designation: "It is not the practice of Her Majesty's Government to grant mottoes to volunteer corps, May 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 180, no. 565 of 1862

For battalion to be placed in Class A, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 182, no. 748 of 1862

Designation, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 183, no. 855 of 1862

Chaplain, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 184, no. 1050 of 1862

Major Macpherson. Lt. -Col. Smith declines obedience to General Order of 17 November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 193, no. 510 of 1863

Report re arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 3, nos. 88A-93

Recommendations, July 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1328 of 1863

Recommendations, October 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 211, nos. 1384 and 1405 of 1864

Smith re frontier matters, December 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 213, nos. 1798 and 1809 of 1864

Recommendations, November 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3024 of 1864

Recommendations, March 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 219, nos. 703 and 804 of 1865

Recommendations, October 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 224, no. 2026 of 1865

Recommendations, November 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 225, no. 2128 of 1865

To wear their green plumes on 24 May, 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 243, no. 512 of 1867

For permission to bear "Eccles Hill" on colours, 1870

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 25, no. 4015

Band allowance, 1872

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 39, no. 6187

Constitution and bylaws, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 92, no. 04847

Toronto review, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 99, no. 05846

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, nos. 0873, 01070

Band visits Boston, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 136, no. 09922

Resignation of Fletcher, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 03410

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, nos. 02055, 02198; vol. 59, no. 03731; vol. 60, nos. 04162, 04151

Visit to Nova Scotia, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 02810

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 05110; vol. 64, no. 05652, vol. 65, no. 05908; vol. 68, no. 07459, vol. 69, no.

07623

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 83, no. 12935; vol. 84, no. 13414; vol. 85, no. 13756; vol. 86, no. 14215; vol. 90, nos. 16937 and 17354

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17475; vol. 92, no. 18155; vol. 93, no. 18510; vol. 94, no. 95, no. 20208 and 20184

Bicycle corps, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18951

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, no. 21495; vol. 98, no. 22442 and 22443; vol. 99, no. 22663; vol. 100, no. 23175 and 23231; vol. 101, no. 23960 and 24072

Use of St. Helen's Island, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23027

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26418; vol. 106, no. 27231 and 27442; vol. 108, no. 29285

Inefficient, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26557

Machine gun detachment, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 244, no. A10567

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 91572, vol. 115, no. 344498

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, vol. 35726; vol. 119, no. 36682, vol. 120, no. 36969; vol. 122, no. 38707

Machine gun detachment, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 263, no. A12268

Standing orders, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39450

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39556; vol. 126, no. 40728; vol. 127, no. 41508; vol. 128, no. 42562; vol. 129, no. 43071

Parade state, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 41700

Gun detachment, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 129, no. 42868

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44914; vol. 134, no. 43118; vol. 135, no. 46664 and 46944; vol. 140, no.

49240

Efficiency questions for points, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 46137

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 142, no. 49994; vol. 145, no. 51521 and 51522; vol. 149, no. 53682

Sir Donald Smith's cup, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 51050

Inspection report, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 146, no. 522207

Drill, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, no. 54960

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55664 and 55908; vol. 153, no. 56119; vol. 157, no. 58585

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60487 and 60695; vol. 162, no. 60947; vol. 164, no. 63705

Inspection report, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61391

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 165, no. 64516; vol. 167, no. 64985; vol. 171, no. 67595; vol. 172, no. 68767; vol. 177, no. 70808

Instruction in care of Lee Enfield rifles, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64650

Leslie's company for imperial service, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, no. 71810

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 72712; vol. 183, no. 73707; vol. 191, no. 77481; vol. 193, no. 78281

Complaint: no rifle range, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 189, no. 76510

Inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78730

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 1958, no. 78880; vol. 200, no. 81154 and 81311; vol. 202, no. 82580

Drill, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79624

Camping, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 198, no. 80479

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89326; vol. 218, no. 92561

Equipment, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89448

Visiting Kingston, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 90183

Winter caps, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 222, no. 95187

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, vol. 95724; vol. 225, no. 96753; vol. 239, no. 2283/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 264, no. 2111/02; vol. 266, no. 2511/02; vol. 269, no. 3068/02; vol. 270, no. 3195/02; vol. 273, no. 4061/02; vol. 283, no. 6443/02

Increase of two companies, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 232, no. 912/01

One company mounted, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 280, no. 5505/02

Helmet plates, spikes, badges, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 283, no. 6268/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 287, no. 442/03; vol. 288, no. 685/03; vol. 293, no. 1966/03; vol. 294, no. 2127/03

Annual training, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 1005/03

Visit to Brockville, inspection, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 292, no. 1492/03

Ammunition: riot, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 294, no. 2251/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1938

RG24 vol. 6404, file HQ 103

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-1

New pattern service cap, mess uniform, 1903

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-6

Mess uniform, 1904

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-7

Annual drill, 1904-1914

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-8

Standing orders, 1904

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-9

Defective gallery ammunition, 1904-1916

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-10

Men to be examined for Maxim gun certificate, 1904

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-13

Establishment increase, 1904-1906

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-16

Application for instructor, 1904

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-17

Free entry, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-18

Pay sheets, 1904-1910

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-19

Annual inspections, 1905-1913

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-20

Clothing and equipment, 1904-1944

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-21

Allowance claims, 1905-1913

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-22

Requisition for machine gun, 1903-1912

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-23

Loan of hospital cots, 1907

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-24

Discharge of band for alleged bad conduct, 1908

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-26

Regimental orders, 1909

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-28

Establishment, 1910-1911

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-30

Loss of saddlery, 1913

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-5-34

Organization, 1906-1931

RG24 vol. 4460, file 4D. 4-4-1

New armoury, 1928-1937

RG24 vol. 6223, file HQ 14-13-222

War diary, July 1940-December 1944

RG 20, vols. 15278-15279

Organization and administration, c. 1944

RG24 vol. 12545, file 6/VR of C/1

Inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-371

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-296

DDC's report on 1st Battalion

RG24 microfilm C-4995, file HQC 8589-125

Director General Information re regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

Battle honours, 1959

RG24 vol. 18863, file 1075-603/V

The Royal Rifles of Canada

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 12th and 171st Battalions, CEF.

The 8th Battalion Volunteer Militia Rifles, Canada was authorized to be formed in Québec from six independent rifle companies, 28 February 1862.

Redesignated as The 8th or Stadacona Volunteer Militia Rifles, 28 March 1862.

Its unofficial designation became 8th Battalion Stadacona Rifles and 8th Stadacona Rifles later.

Redesignated as 8th Battalion "Royal Rifles," 6 April 1877.

8th Regiment "Royal Rifles," 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Royal Rifles of Canada, 1 April 1920.

Placed on Supplementary Order of Battle, 1 November 1966.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 159, 192

Register of officers, 1966-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 108

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 88, 364, 372, 390, 426, 618

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 129

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 334

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 200

Outline history of Regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 34-36

Paylists: allowance in lieu of clothing No. 1 Company, 1863-1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Paylists: allowance in lieu of clothing Wellington Rifles, 1863-1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Paylists, 1862-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 37-39

Report re arms, uniforms, etc., 1862-1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 3, pages 128-132

Capt. A Campbell Requests that companies commanded by Capts. Burstall, Gillespie, Burns, Murphy, Dumlin and himself be permitted to be formed into a battalion, February 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 274 of 1862

Lt. -Col. D. Reeve for drill Instructor, March 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 179, no. 351 of 1862

Reeve. That battalion be styled The Eighth or Stadacona Volunteer Militia Rifles, March 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 179, no. 359 of 1862

Reeve. Charge against Capt. Yarven, August 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 183, no. 945 of 1862

Reeve for Information re clothing, August 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 184, no. 1131 of 1862

Recommendations, February 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 365 of 1863

Court of inquiry re No. 2 Company, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 608 of 1863

Recommendations, May 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 196, no. 1181 of 1863

Muster roll, No 3. Company, August 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 198, no. 1567 of 1863

Command of a battalion, December 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 201, no. 2147 of 1863

Parade state, May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 796 of 1866

Transfer of No. 5 and No. 6 Companies from 9th to 8th Battalion, December 1866-February 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 124 of 1867; vol. 273, no. 1257 of 1866

Compensation for Pte. Houseman, May 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Drill, 1876

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 80, no. 02790

Additional company, 1875

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 78, no. 02391

Additional companies, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 91, no. 04725

Claim: riot at Quebec, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 99, no. 05929

Drill, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 107, no. 06927

Increase of establishment, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 0848

Drill, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 01088

Class or instruction, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 01208

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, no. 01362

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53; No. 01550; vol. 54, no. 01673; vol. 55, no. 01838; vol. 56, no. 02137; vol. 61, no. 04224

Guard of honour, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 03720

Ornaments, patrol picket, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 03772

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63; No. 05041, 05190; vol. 69, no. 07859; vol. 70, no. 08045

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 08235; vol. 71, no. 08884; vol. 72, no. 09127; vol. 73, no. 09303; 74, nos. 09960, 09961

Active service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09089

Drill in winter, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 83, no. 12461

Drill, 1856

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 177, no. A3136; vol. 192, no. A6107

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, nos. 13750, 13906, 14049; vol. 86, nos. 14465, 14739; vol. 87, no. 14851; vol. 88, no. 15536; vol. 89, no. 16380; vol. 90, nos. 16950, 17399

Exchange of rifles, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, no. 14859

System of promotion changed, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 15538

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 17999; vol. 93, no. 18726; vol. 95, no. 20229; vol. 97, no. 21247

Annual drill, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 96, no. 20854

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, no. 21562; vol. 98, nos. 22104, 22369

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 26943

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, nos. 31880, 32325

Drill, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 253, no. A11304

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, nos. 35429, 35506; vol. 118, nos. 35702, 35933, 35989

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 40125; vol. ; 126; No. 40600; vol. 127, no. 40865; vol. ; 130; No. 43532; vol. 131, 44315

Query re new infantry drill, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, no. 40423

Visit to Montreal, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, no. 40534

Inspection report, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42214

Drill, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 130, no. 43519

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44902; vol. 133, no. 45313; vol. 138, no. 48391

Query re staff promotions, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44838

Qualification of officers at Quebec, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 45923

Inspection report, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, no. 46537

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51464; vol. 150, no. 54183

Inspection report, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51493

Class of instruction, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 149, no. 53689

Inspection report, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 56498

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58664

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 59092; vol. 159, no. 59732; vol. 161, nos. 60407, 60820; vol. 162, no. 60908

Number of days' drill, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59808

Inspection, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, no. 62202

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64916; vol. 168, nos. 65573, 65620; vol. 170, no. 66994; vol. 173, no. 68866; vol. 177, no. 70899

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71534; vol. 180, no. 72423

Trip to Ottawa, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 182, no. 73330

Honorary appointment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 74994

Snowshoes, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 193, no. 78081

Stretcher bearer sections, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79344

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79999; vol. 198, no. 80520; vol. 208, no. 86313

Trip to Montreal, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 198, no. 80494

Duty at the Citadel, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87670

Headdress sample, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, no. 88418

Cadet companies, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89349

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89632; vol. 222, no. 94883

Joining brigade camp, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 90292

Sgt. Fletcher, instructor in camp, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91788

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96616; vol. 227, nos. 98850, 99234; vol. 244, no. 3691/01; vol. 250, no. 5155/01

Inspection report, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 232, no. 934/01

Visit to Toronto, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 351, no. 21380

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 256, no. 362/02; vol. 261, no. 1511/02; vol. 280, no. 5488/02

Tenure of command: Lt. -Col. Jones, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 276, no. 988379

Camp at Lévis, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 292, no. 1512/03; vol. 298, no. 3743/03

Annual inspection reports, 1902-1941

RG24 vol. 6414, file HQ 146

Allowance in lieu of helmets, 1904-1914

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-10-6

Annual training and inspection, 1904-1914

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-10-7

Examination of Maxim gun squad, 1904

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-10-8

Damaged rifles, 1904

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-10-9

Regimental orders, 1906

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-10-14

Visit to Brockville, 1907

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-10-15

Use of the title "Royal", 1909

RG7 G-26 vol. 103, file 475456

Allowances, 1909

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-10-16

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-10-1

Accounting of machine gun equipment, 1910

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-10-18

Revolver ammunition, 1910

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-10-19

Signalling section, 1911-1912

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-10-20

Permanent Sergeant-Major, 1911

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-10-22

Remarks of Duke of Connaught at inspection, 1915

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-10-34

Release of men called out for duty to the detriment of military discipline

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-10-36

Complaint that men not allowed to enlist for overseas service, 1916

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-10-38

No distinction to be made between 8th and 9th Voltigeurs when supplying guards, 1915

RG24 vol. 848, file HQ 54-21-11-67

War diary for details, August 1939-December 1944

RG24 vol. 15227-15228

War diary, June 1940-September 1941 and January 1942-January 1945

RG24 vol. 15229-15231

Special report, 1938

RG24 vol. 5094, file HQC 7283

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Inspection report

RG24 vol. 4981, file HQC 8328-349

Inspection report, 1st Battalion at Prince George

RG24 vol. 4993, file HQC 8328-1198

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, Part 1075-60/R3

6^e Bataillon, Royal 22^e Régiment (Le Régiment de St-Hyacinthe)

Background Information

St-Hyacinthe Provisional Battalion of Infantry authorized. Composed of St-Hyacinthe Infantry Company, St-Pie Infantry Company, St-Simon Infantry Company and Sorel Infantry Company, 24 March 1871.

Designated as 84th "St-Hyacinthe" Battalion of Infantry, 12 December 1879.

84th St-Hyacinthe Regiment, 8 May 1900.

Le Régiment de St-Hyacinthe, 1 April 1920.

6th Battalion, Royal 22^e Régiment, 2 February 1956.

6^e Bataillon, Royal 22^e Régiment, 9 November 1963.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1871-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 488

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 435

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 914

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 201

Paylists, 1870-1878

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 6

Paylists, 1880-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 181-182

Outline history of the Regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 258-259

Mayor de Montenach Recommendations, St-Hyacinthe Infantry Company, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 691 of 1863

Leonard Beaudry Service roll, St. Hyacinthe Infantry Company, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3315 of 1866

Additional companies, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 93, no. 05070

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, nos. 0712, 0713, 721, 733, 773

Efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05468

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 66, no. 06374, 06375, 06477; vol. 67, nos. 06593, 06619, 07130; vol. 69, no. 07798; vol. 70, no. 08089

Queries, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 69, no. 07724

Headquarters, No 6 Company, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09092; vol. 79, no. 11245

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09109; vol. 79, no. 11245

Uniform of officers at school, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09525

Report re state of battalion, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10615

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13236

Additional company at St. Denis, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 15478

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, nos. 18021, 18022; vol. 95, no. 20121

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, nos. 23525, 23526, 23770, 23876, 23877; vol. 101, no. 23985

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26068; vol. 107, nos. 27930, 28023

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 115, no. 34034; vol. 116, no. 34820

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36331; vol. 121, no. 37969

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42025

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, nos. 44850, 44851; vol. 135, no. 47133

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 142, nos. 49920, 49952

Headquarters, no. 3 Company, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, no. 54085

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58182

Johnstons protest against change to city corp, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 286, no. 14446

City corps, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59351

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, nos. 61187, 61190

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71558; vol. 182, no. 73302; vol. 187, nos. 75588, 75653, 75873; vol. 188, no. 76332

Instructor, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72973

French-speaking instructor, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 188, no. 76372

Drill returns, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 190, no. 77363

Charge: Bourgeois, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 191, no. 77471

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78726; vol. 202, no. 82798; vol. 203, no. 83062

Stretcher bearer sections, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79335

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, nos. 88790, 88969

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95165

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 242, no. 3202/01

Command: Denis, Sicotte, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 258, no. 966/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 261, no. 1344/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 288, no. 642/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903

RG24 vol. 5880, no. HQ 7-86-1

Inspections, 1903-1921

RG24 vol. 5880, no. HQ 7-86-2

Annual Inspection report, 1904-1938

RG24 vol. 6405, no. HQ 110

Rental of armoury, 1904-1910

RG24 vol. 5880, no. HQ 7-86-4

Equipment inspector reports, 1945-1947

RG24 vol. 5880, no. HQ 7-86-5

Target practice returns, 1909

RG24 vol. 5880, no. HQ 7-86-6

Clothing and Equipment, 1909-1946

RG24 vol. 5880, no. HQ 7-86-7

Musketry returns, 1909

RG24 vol. 5880, no. HQ 7-86-8

Signalling section, 1911-1912

RG24 vol. 5880, no. HQ 7-86-9

Capt. A. Johnson's claim for pay, 1896-1913

RG24 vol. 5880, no. HQ 7-86-10

Annual Training, 1912-1913

RG24 vol. 5880, no. HQ 7-86-11

Organization, 1908-1931

RG24 vol. 4462, no. 4d6-84-1

Inspection, 1907-1914

RG24 vol. 4467, no. 4d6-23-11-1

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

War diary, January 1942-December 1945

RG24 vol. 15191-19193

Organization and administration, 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12531, no. 6/R de St. H/1

Personal services, officers, 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, no. 9/R de St. H/1

Inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4979, no. HQC 8328-277

History, 1946-1956

RG24 vol. 19056, no. 1451-603/6R2

Le Régiment de Québec (Mitrailleuses)

Background Information

The Provisional Battalion of Quebec was authorized to be formed from four independent companies at Charlesbourg, Ancienne-Lorette, St-Ambroise and Ste-Foye, 9 April 1869.

Designated as 87th Quebec Battalion of Infantry, 27 May 1881.

87th Quebec Regiment, 8 May 1900.

Le Régiment de Québec, 1 April 1920.

Le Régiment de Québec (Mitrailleuses), 15 December 1936.

Amalgamated with Les Voltigeurs de Québec (Motor) and designated Les Voltigeurs de Québec, 1 September 1954.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1869-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 474

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 447

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 928

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 201

Paylists, 1868-1879

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 6

Paylists, 1881-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 184-186

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 265-267

Increase in strength, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 96, no. 5453

Arms taken from battalion, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 100, no. 5923

Companies at St. Jean, Lotbiniere, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 112, no. 7478

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, nos. 01290, 01505

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, no. 01551; vol. 55, nos. 01828, 01987; vol. 56; No. 02355; vol. 57, nos. 02586, 02804, 02805, 02853

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 61, no. 04530; vol. 65; No. 05866

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 08421; vol. 79, no. 11029; vol. 80, no. 11396; vol. 81, nos. 11487, 11596; vol. 82, no. 12123

Duty at Quebec Citadel, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 179, no. A3275

Offer of Service, no. 2 Company, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 180, no. A3377

Three companies called out for duty, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 83, no. 12987

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 14114

Plain clothes, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14474

Removal of Dubé and Gingras from militia, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 195, no. A6352

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18441

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, nos. 23722, 23852, 23853; vol. 101, nos. 24044, 24079, 24082

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 108, no. 29209

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, nos. 33244, 33266, 3302; vol. 114, no. 33383

Headquarters, No 5 Company, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 114, no. 33604

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 35882; vol. 122, no. 38501

Headquarters, no. 5 Company, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 40500

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 41539, 41596; vol. 129, no. 42709

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44646; vol. 135, nos. 46569, 47122, 47123; vol. 137, no. 48106

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 148, no. 52878

Headquarters, no. 1 Company, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55276

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, nos. 58851, 58928

Drill in camp, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 292, no. 15036

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 61670; vol. 162, no. 61885, 61887; vol. 163, no. 61926; vol. 164, no. 62504

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64522, 64550, 64627, 64671, 64803; vol. 171, no. 67795, 67907, 68026; vol. 174, no. 69426

Tenure of Command: Laurin, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 182, no. 73140

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 182, no. 13350; vol. 190, no. 77214

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79226

Device and motto, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80707

Court martial: Giguère, Rouillard, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 82861

Headquarters, no. 4 Company, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 205, no. 84319

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, no. 88562; vol. 216, nos. 91760, 91761; vol. 217, no. 92049; vol. 221, no. 94648

Unable to attend camp, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 90639

Headquarters, no. 6 Company, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 90722

Headquarters, no. 5 Company, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 218, no. 92970

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96781; vol. 238, no. 2060/1; vol. 239, no. 2371/01; vol. 253, no. 5807/01

Uniform issued to band, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 240, no. 2450/01

Rifle Association allowance, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 245, no. 776143

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 266, no. 2367/02; vol. 258, no. 815/02

Provisional school, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 279, no. 5456/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 288, no. 574/03; vol. 292, no. 1626/03; vol. 296, no. 2595/03; vol. 298, nos. 3297/03, 3252/03

Annual inspection reports, 1902-1941

RG24 vol. 6421, file HQ 211

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-89-1

Paylist for markers, 1903

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-89-3

Organization, 1903

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-89-4

Adaption of staff pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-89-6

Deficiencies, 1912

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-89-9

Transport of water bottles, 1904

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-89-10

Claim for pay, 1904

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-89-11

Returning old buttons to stores, 1906

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-89-19

Headquarters, no. 4 Company, 1906

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-89-20

Annual training, 1912

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-89-23

Affiliation with East Yorkshire Regiment, 1925-1937

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-89-28

Organization and localization, 1936-1945

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-89-29

Confidential report re regiment, 1926-1927

RG24 microfilm C-5075, file HQC 5034

War diary, May 1942-December 1945

RG24 vol. 15189-15190

Inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4988, file HQC 8328-921

Investigation re regiment, 1941-1942

RG24 microfilm C-5280, file HQC 8855

Director general information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

Les Voltigeurs de Québec

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 57th Battalion, CEF.

The 9th Battalion Volunteer Militia Rifles, Canada (or “Voltigeurs of Quebec”) authorized. Formed from six independent rifle companies in Québec City. Later it was unofficially designated as 9th Battalion Voltigeurs de Québec, 7 March 1862.

Redesignated as 9th Regiment Voltigeurs de Québec, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

Les Voltigeurs de Québec, 1 April 1920.

Active Force battalion designated as 24th Army Tank Battalion (Les Voltigeurs de Québec), 26 January 1942.

24th Reconnaissance Battalion (Les Voltigeurs de Québec), 22 May 1942.

24th Reconnaissance Regiment (Les Voltigeurs de Québec), 8 June 1942.

1st Battalion, Les Voltigeurs de Québec. A 2nd Battalion served in the Reserve Army, 16 January 1943.

Les Voltigeurs de Québec (Motor), 1 April 1946.

Amalgamated with Le Régiment de Québec and designated as Les Voltigeurs de Québec (Mitrailleuses), 1 September 1954.

Les Voltigeurs de Québec, 11 April 1958.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1855-1861

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 18, pp. 34-38, 161, 176, 185

Register of officers, 3rd Quebec Rifle Company

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 130

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 158, 198

Register of officers, 1868-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 112

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 90

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 133

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 340

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 201

Paylist: allowance in lieu of clothing, Highland Rifles (No. 5 Company), 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Paylist: allowance in lieu of clothing, Highland Rifles (No. 6 Company), 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Paylists, 1865-1915

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 39-42

Paylists, 9th Battalion, North West Field Force, 1885

RG9 II-F-7 vol. 4

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 37-39

Colonel Panet. Formation of a company to be called "Les Voltigeurs Canadiens" (authorized as 3rd Quebec Rifle Company. Became No. 1 Company of 9th Battalion), 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 172, no. 795 of 1861

Report re arms, uniform etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 3, nos. 138-141

Lt. -Col. C. de Salaberry. Recommendations, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vo. 194, no. 620 of 1863

Inspection report of Capt. Herring's company, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 698 of 1863

Recommendations, April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 860 of 1863

For postponement of inspection, November 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 200, no. 1978 of 1863

De Salaberry. Resignation, November 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 211, no. 1467 of 1864

Lieut. Wells. Resignation, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3119 of 1866

Recommendations, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3293 of 1866

Recommendations, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 217, no. 237 of 1865

Service rolls of companies to be attached to battalion, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 217, nos. 336 and 337 of 1865

Application from Capts. Vohl and Maxwell for their companies to be gazetted to 9th Battalion, February 1865

RG9 I-C-1 no. 218, no. 430 of 1865

Recommendations, March 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 219, no. 774 of 1865

Capt. Alain. Offer of company for frontier service, April 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 220, no. 912 of 1865

Inspection, April 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 220, no. 958 of 1865

Major Panet requests permission to rejoin battalion, April 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 220, no. 973 of 1865

Recommendations, April 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 221, no. 1126 of 1865

Inspection, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 221, no. 1150 of 1865

Recommendations, December 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 226, no. 2257 of 1865

Parade State, May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 796 of 1866

Transfer of No. 5 and No. 6 Corp. from 9th to 8th Battalion, February 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 124 of 1867

Lt. -Col. Panet urges some action by government to enable battalion to proceed with its annual drill, November 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 246, no. 1029 of 1867

Payment of guard mounted at office of Lieutenant-governor, January 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 2458, no. 89 of 1868

Transfer of two companies from 9th to 8th Battalion, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 2173, no. 1257 of 1866

Claim, Québec riot, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 99, no. 05928

Drill, new roll of officers, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 110, no. 07284

Staff, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 0622

Drill, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 01120

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 54, no. 01639; vol. 55, nos. 01789, 02005; vol. 56, nos. 02051, 02105; vol. 58, nos. 03160, 03161, 03162

Extension of time for drill, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 60, no. 04197

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no. 04917; vol. 63, nos. 05042, 05099; vol. 64, no. 05404; vol. 65, no. 05883; vol. 66, no. 06379; vol. 70, no. 08005, 08067

Saturday Drill, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 04969

Complaint, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 05296

Efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05470

Roy's complaint re officers, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05344

Inspection, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05576

Band Pay, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 168, no. A2510

Claim against battalion, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 168, no. A2511

Offer of service by No. 4 Company, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 172, no. A2767

Drill, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 172, no. A2778

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, nos. 08703, 08754; vol. 72, no. 09177; vol. 73, no. 09207; vol. 82, no. 12220

North West, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09077

Complaint: Drolet, Casgrain, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 75, no. 10271

Nominal Roll, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 75, no. 10404

Land Grants, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 79, no. 11027

Pelletier ordered to join, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10548

Medals, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 80, no. 11486

Charge: Levasseur, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 81, no. 11550

Complaint, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 182, no. A3480

Appointment, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 13740; vol. 86, no. 14553; vol. 87, nos. 15185, 15197

Disowning dispatches, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 14111

Error in militia report, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14749

Court martial: Routhier, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 15967

Drill in winter, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 89, no. 16794

Court of inquiry, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 197, no. A6465

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17904; vol. 92, nos. 18007, 18288; vol. 96, no. 20744

Dismissals, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19418

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, nos. 21910, 22096, 22097, 22154, 22370, 22433; vol. 99, nos. 22617, 22737; vol. 101, no. 24515; vol. 102, no. 24736

Attendance at unveiling of Jacques Cartier monument, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 226, no. A9014

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, nos. 25968, 26009; vol. 18, no. 29364

Board of examiners, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31097

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, nos. 31157, 31158, 31159; vol. 112, nos. 31780, 31781; vol. 113, nos. 32664, 32746

Promotion by seniority, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31908

Sergeants to escort Carillon flag, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 251, no. A11150

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, nos. 35274, 35621, 35622; vol. 118, nos. 35838, 36160; vol. 120, no. 36878

Complaint re Amyot, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 256, no. A11660

Complaint: Jolicoeur, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39524

Resignations of five officers, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39765

Badge, motto etc., 1892

RG9 II-B-1 125, no. 39894

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, nos. 39944, 40229; vol. 126, no. 40308; vol. 127, no. 41487; vol. 130, no. 43326

Inspection report, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42214

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, nos. 45354, 45383; vol. 134, nos. 45794, 46116

Officers to qualify at Quebec, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 45924

Inspection report, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, no. 46824

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 141, no. 49832; vol. 142, nos. 50031, 50203; vol. 147, no. 52466

Inspection report, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51493

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, no. 54984; vol. 152, nos. 55258, 55838; vol. 153, no. 56071

Inspection report, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 56498

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60765; vol. 162, nos. 60915, 61362; vol. 164, no. 63938

Parading on Sunday, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 60876

Inspection, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61102

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 165, no. 64257; vol. 167, no. 65007; vol. 171, no. 68117; vol. 175, nos. 69811, 70092

Lee Enfield Rifles, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64755

Sealed pattern officer's frock, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 70807

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71420; vol. 181, nos. 72595, 72660, 72738; vol. 182, no. 73200

Complaint: Lebel, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72088

Snowshoes, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 193, no. 77994

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, nos. 78819, 78889; vol. 196, no. 79508; vol. 205, nos. 84173, 84612

Stretcher bearer section, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79344

New headdress, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79601

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 88657; vol. 214, no. 89829; vol. 217, no. 91828; vol. 222, nos. 94946, 95084

Cadet company attached, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 89843

Khaki helmets, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 90163

Service caps, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 220, No.

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1, vol. 225, nos. 96289, 96598, 96863; vol. 232, no. 821/01

Inspection report, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 232, no. 934/01

Instructor required, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 255, no. 325/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 256, no. 463/02; vol. 271, no. 3715/02; vol. 285, no. 7005/02

Use of drill hall, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 262, no. 1653/02

Tenure of command: Evanturel, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 287, no. 445/03

Annual training inspection, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 1073/03

Disbandment of cadet corps, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 291, no. 1241/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 1166/03

Formation of rifle association, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 298, no. 3283/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1940

RG24 vol. 6414, file HQ147

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-11-1

Allowance in lieu of helmets, 1903-1905

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-11-2

Annual training, 1904-1914

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-11-4

Parade state, 1904

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-11-6

Adoption of staff or naval forage cap with special piping, 1904

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-11-7

Overpayments, 1904

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-11-8

Equipment inspection reports, 1943-1946

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-11-9

Inspections, 1906-1911

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-11-13

Musketry practice, 1907

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-11-14

Signalling section, 1911

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-11-16

Mobilization accounts, 1917

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-11-23

Loan of leggings to exhibition commission, 1917

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-11-24

Transportation to Lévis Rifle Rangers, 1922-1923

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-11-27

Organization and localization, 1931-1947

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-11-28

Permanent sergeant-major, 1911

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-10-22

No distinction between 9th Voltigeurs and 8th Royal Rifles when supplying guards, 1915

RG24 vol. 848, file HQ 54-21-11-67

War diary (details), August 1939-September 1943

RG24 vols. 15279-15280

Organization and administration, c. 1943

RG24 vol. 12544, file 6/VOLTIGEURS/1

Discipline, c. 1943

RG24 vol. 12728, file 20/VOLTIGEURS/1

History of Voltigeurs

RG24 vol. 1831, file GAQ 7-56

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion (Reserve Force)

RG24 microfilm C-4984, file HQC 8328-535

Inspection report, 24th Reconnaissance Battalion

RG24 microfilm C-4989, file HQC 8328-817

Director general information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

Battle honours, 1960

RG24 vol. 18863, file 1075-604/V1

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

History, 1955-1962

RG24 vol. 19057, file 1451-604/V1

76th Regiment “Voltigeurs de Châteauguay”

Background Information

76th Battalion of Infantry or “Voltigeurs de Châteauguay” authorized. Companies at Ste-Philomène, Ste-Martine, St-Urbain and Châteauguay, 22 March 1872.

Redesignated as 76th Battalion of Rifles or “Voltigeurs de Châteauguay,” 18 March 1881.

76th Regiment “Voltigeurs de Châteauguay,” 8 May 1900.

Amalgamated with 64th Regiment Voltigeurs de Beauharnois. The new regiment was designated as 64th Regiment of Rifles “Voltigeurs de Châteauguay,” 1 May 1901.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, Ste Martine Infantry Company, 1868-1872

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 539

Register of officers, 1872-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 354

Register of officers, 1892-1901

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 427

Paylists, 1872-1887, 1895-1901

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 170-171

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, nos. 02826, 02874, 02873, 02923, 03039

St Jean Baptiste Celebration, 1884

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 147, no. A775

Complaint against officers, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no. 04903

Efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05468

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 75, no. 10017

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 13757; vol. 87, nos. 15211, 15214, 15427; vol. 88, no. 15653

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18559; vol. 94, no. 19486

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 103, no. 25768

Additional company, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 224, no. A8822

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27490

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31728; vol. 115, nos. 34033, 34586

Complaints against d'Amours, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 250, file A11094

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 123, no. 38827

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 41627; vol. 128, no. 41869; vol. 129, no. 42820

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, no. 46867; vol. 139, nos. 49030, 49162

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50504; vol. 145, nos. 51340, 51648; vol. 146, nos. 51892, 51893

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, nos. 56858, 56939, 57051; vol. 155, nos. 57092, 57093

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, nos. 62651, 62813, 62816

Qualification of officers, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73653

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 188, nos. 76375, 76376; vol. 193, no. 78217

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, nos. 82168, 82169, 82197, 82293, 82296; vol. 202, nos. 82384, 82386, 82409; vol. 205, no. 84081

Inspection returns, 1899

RG9 II-B-1, vol. 203, no. 83497

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89630; vol. 216, nos. 91469, 91544, 91693; vol. 217, no. 91998

Establishment, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 90464

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95187

Command, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96193

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, nos. 96961, 96962, 97017, 97306

4^{ième} Bataillon, Royal 22^e Régiment (Châteauguay)

Background Information

Voltigeurs-Canadiens of Beauharnois authorized. Companies at Beauharnois, 4 June 1869.

Redesignated as 64th Voltigeurs de Beauharnois, 5 November 1869.

64th Regiment "Voltigeurs de Beauharnois," 8 May 1900.

Amalgamated with 76th Regiment "Voltigeurs de Châteauguay" and designated as 64th Regiment of Rifles "Voltigeurs de Châteauguay," 1 May 1901.

Redesignated as 64th Châteauguay and Beauharnois Regiment, 1 March 1902.

Le Régiment de Châteauguay, 15 April 1921.

Le Régiment de Châteauguay (Mitrailleuses), 15 December 1936.

Le Régiment de Châteauguay, 1 April 1946.

Le Régiment de Châteauguay (4th Battalion, Royal 22e Régiment), 1 September 1954.

4^{ième} Bataillon, Royal 22e Régiment (Châteauguay), 27 April 1956.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 2nd Beauharnois Infantry Company, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 388; vol. 20, page 278

Register of officers, 1869-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 100

Register of officers, 1869-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 306

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 353

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 762

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 201

Paylists, 2nd Beauharnois Infantry Company, 1867-1868

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 10

Paylists, 1870-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 147-149

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 198-202

Service roll, 2nd Beauharnois Infantry Company, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3333 of 1866

Complaint against Capt. Renaud, 2nd Beauharnois Infantry Company, March 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 249, no. 232 of 1868

Band allowance, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 92, no. 04853

Criticism of command by D'Orsonnen, 1870

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 20, nos. 3173, 3179, 3182, 3195

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 02876; vol. 58, no. 03718

Complaint against officers, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no. 04903

Efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05468

Arrest of Poitras and Baker, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 168, no. A2492

Offer of service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09203

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10896; vol. 80, no. 11477

Arrest of Poitras and Baker, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 81, no. 11717

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14672

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 19058, 19059; vol. 94, no. 19485

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 21941; vol. 101, no. 24239; vol. 103, nos. 25661, 25664, 25706

Headquarters, no. 3 Company, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 103, no. 25658

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 27114; vol. 108, no. 29064

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 32986

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, nos. 38096, 38193, 38201; vol. 123, no. 39061

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 129, no. 42974

Dismissal of five officers who have left units, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 130, no. 43887

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14672

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 142, no. 50246

Numbering of companies, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 149, no. 53828

Efficiency, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55862

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56382; vol. 154, nos. 56938, 56940; vol. 155, nos. 57118, 57119

Insubordination, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 155, no. 57526

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, no. 61897; vol. 164, no. 63988

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, nos. 67396, 67397, 67463, 67473

Qualification of officers, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73653

Headquarters, no. 4 Company, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 191, no. 77619

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 193, no. 78216

No. 1 and No. 2 Companies. transferred to 76th Battalion and disbandment, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 319, no. 17879

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79024; vol. 199, no. 80717; vol. 201, no. 82291; vol. 202, nos. 82388, 82390,

82695

Inspection returns, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 83497

Allowance to Deslaurier as Commanding Officer, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 327, no. 18630

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89282, 89283; vol. 216, nos. 91637, 91734; vol. 217, nos. 91931, 91964, 91970, 91971, 92145; vol. 218, no. 92502

Establishment, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 90464

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95187

Regimental camp at Valleyfield, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 236, no. 1788/01

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 243, nos. 3457/01, 3459/01; vol. 253, no. 5835/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 254, no. 73/02; vol. 255, no. 303/02; vol. 274, no. 4106/02; vol. 275, nos. 4420/02, 4441/02

Headquarters, no. 7 and No. 8 Companies, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 256, no. 360/02

Helmet and belt plates, designation, amalgamation with 76th, tenure of command, establishment, etc., 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 258, no. 952/02

Regulations, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 269, no. 3112/02

Khaki to be worn at camp, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 276, no. 4564/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 1058/03; vol. 296, no. 2663/03; vol. 297, nos. 3157/03, 2906/03, 3028/03; vol. 298, no. 3651/03

Headquarters, no. 7 Company, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 1004/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1939

RG24 vol. 6410, file HQ 125

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-66-1

Account for removal of arms, etc., 1903

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-66-3

Conversion to cavalry, 1903

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-66-4

Transfer of company, 1903

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-66-6

Medical officer, 1904

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-66-8

Inspection reports, 1905-1918

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-66-10

Transfer of rifles, 1906-1907

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-66-13

Condition of arms, etc. returned to stores, 1907

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-66-14

Annual training, 1908-1912

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-66-15

Reorganization, 1911-1912

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-66-20

Allowances, 1912

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-66-21

Affiliation with North Staffordshire Regiment, 1931-1934

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-66-24

Historical record, 1931-1932

RG24 vol. 5875, file HQ 7-66-25

Organization, 1907-1928

RG24 vol. 4462, file HD 6-64-1

Organization, 1907-1908

RG24 vol. 4466, file HD 6-19-38-1

Inspection, reorganization, 1907-1914

RG24 vol. 4466, file HD 6-19-22-1

Organization and localization, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 6220, file HQ 7-66-26

War diary, March 1942-October 1944

RG24 vols. 15,173-15,176

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

War diary, no. 1 Company, October 1943-October 1944

RG24 vol. 15,176

War diary, no. 2 Company, October 1943-January 1945

RG24 vol. 15,177

War diary, no. 3 Company, October 1943-November 1944

RG24 vol. 15,177

War diary, no. 4 Company, October 1943-November 1944

RG24 vol. 15,177

War diary, no. 5 Company, July 1943-October 1944

RG24 vol. 15,178

War diary, no. 6 Company, October 1943-November 1944

RG24 vol. 15,178

Inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4979, file HQC 8328-225

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion (Reserve)

RG24 microfilm C-4988, file HQC 8328-915

Director General Information file re Regiment History, 1949-1956

RG24 vol. 19,056, file 1451-603/4R2

5th Dragoons

Background Information

5th Provisional Regiment of Cavalry authorized. Troops at Cookshire, Sherbrooke, Stanstead, Compton and Sutton, 30 November 1877.

Designated as 5th Regiment of Cavalry, May 1886.

5th Dragoons, August 1892.

Amalgamated with 6th Duke of Connaught's Royal Canadian Hussars, 1 June 1901.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1856-1861

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 18, pages 24, 159

Register of officers, Cookshire Troop, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 29, page 24

Register of officers, Cookshire Troop, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 12

Register of officers, Cookshire Troop, 1868-1877

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 12

Register of officers, Sherbrooke Troop, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 99

Register of officers, Sherbrooke Troop, 1868-1877

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 13

Register of officers, Compton Troop, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 20

Register of officers, Compton Troop, 1868-1877

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 17

Register of officers, 5th Dragoons, 1877-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 666

Register of officers, 5th Dragoons, 1892-1901

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 29

Paylists allowance in lieu of clothing, Cookshire Cavalry, 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Paylists allowance in lieu of clothing, Sherbrooke Cavalry, 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Paylists, Cookshire Troop, 1856-1862, 1865-1875

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 225

Paylists, Sherbrooke Troop, 1861-1874

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 229

Paylists, Standstead Troop, 1872-1875

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 229

Paylists, Compton Troop, 1872-1875

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 225

Paylists, 5th Dragoons, 1877-1902

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 210

W. B. Felton, Troops at Cookshire and Sherbrooke, 23 July 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 126

Troop organized, January 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 132, no. 178 of 1855; vol. 133, no. 310 of 1855-1856

Arms for troop, April 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 1163 of 1856

Arms, Men uniformed, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1424 of 1856

Men uniformed, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1721 of 1856

Report on troop, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2387 of 1856

Drill, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2394 of 1856

Cornet Cummings' resignation, April 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 143, no. 3344 of 1856-1857

Recommendation, May 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 145, no. 3618 of 1856-1857

Inspection report, November 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4455 of 1856-1857

Report re arms, uniform, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 3, no. 2

Resignations of Capt. Cook and Lieut. Ward, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 218, no. 468 of 1865

Recommendations, September 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 224, no. 1960 of 1865

Inspection report, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 270, no. 59 of 1856-1857

Cookshire Cavalry sent to Stanstead, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1179 of 1866

Lieut. Donald, Riding Master, to drill troop, June 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 251, no. 635 of 1868

Lieut. John Drummond requests permission to raise troop, September 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 165, no. 536 of 1860

Troop will be uniformed by 1 November, September 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 548 of 1861

Service roll, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 175, no. 1093 of 1861

Report re arms, uniform, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 3, no. 13

Troops of cavalry at Sherbrooke and Cookshire, 23 July 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 126

Formation of troop, 25 October 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 127

Troop discuss of reorganization under new Militia Act, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 753 of 1856-1857

No. 4 Troop, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0101

No. 3 Troop, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 0551, 0705

No. 2 Troop, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 01010

Instructor, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 05865

Camp at Stanstead, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 06014

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 66, nos. 06418, 06419, 06420, 06421

Date of inspection, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 66, no. 06441

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09371

Services of Sherbrooke troop during Fenian Raids, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 190, no. A5015

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14700; vol. 87, nos. 14894, 15209, 15449

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22885; vol. 100, no. 23491

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, nos. 31803, 32020, 32188; vol. 113, nos. 33188, 33281

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 35473

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, nos. 41620, 41751; vol. 128, nos. 41841, 41966

Absence from camp, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 129, no. 42673

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, nos. 45311, 45719; vol. 134, nos. 45899, 46146, 46413; vol. 140, no. 49359

Place for drill, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45485

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, nos. 51388, 51389; vol. 146, no. 51950; vol. 149, no. 53922

Inspection report, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 58927

Drill, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 299, no. 15747

Special course, "D" Squadron, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 172, no. 68415

Efficiency returns, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 172, no. 68446

Participation in Jubilee celebration at Sherbrooke, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 298, no. 15733

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 167, no. 65132; vol. 170, no. 66801; vol. 172, nos. 68340, 68492; vol. 174, no. 69307; vol. 175, no. 70050; vol. 176, no. 70684

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, no. 71796; vol. 184, no. 74265; vol. 185, nos. 74336, 74673, 74674; vol. 186, no. 75055; vol. 188, nos. 76150, 76151; vol. 189, no. 76456; vol. 193, no. 78225; vol. 194, no. 78546

Establishment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, no. 71798

Tenure of command, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73661

Instructor, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, no. 74492

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79209; vol. 197, nos. 80008, 80009; vol. 200, no. 81630; vol. 202, nos. 82336, 82337, 82478; vol. 205, no. 84487; vol. 207, no. 85831

Qualification of officers, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 207, no. 85672

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, nos. 91091, 91208, 91209, 91631, 91687, 91710, 91711; vol. 217, no. 91937; vol. 220, no. 93929

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97065

6th Duke of Connaught's Royal Canadian Hussars

Background Information

6th Provisional Regiment of Cavalry authorized. Troops at Montreal (formerly 1st Volunteer Troop of Militia Cavalry), St. Andrews, Huntingdon and Missisquoi, 14 November 1879.

Redesignated as 6th Regiment of Cavalry, September 1885.

6th Regiment of Cavalry "Duke of Connaught's Royal Canadian Hussars on 20 June 1890.

6th Duke of Connaught's Royal Canadian Hussars, August 1892.

5th Dragoons amalgamated under the designation 6th Duke of Connaught's Royal Canadian Hussars on 1st June 1901.

1st Armoured Car Regiment (authorized 1 June 1919 as 1st Motor Machine Gun Brigade, reorganized and redesignated as 1st Armoured Car Regiment on 1 October 1935) amalgamated and unit redesignated as 6th Duke of Connaught's Royal Canadian Hussars (Armoured Car), 15 December 1936.

15th (Reserve) Armoured Regiment (6th Duke of Connaught's Royal Canadian Hussars), 1 April 1941.

6th Duke of Connaught's Royal Canadian Hussars (15th Armoured Regiment), 4 February 1949.

6th Duke of Connaught's Royal Canadian Hussars, 19 May 1958.

Amalgamated with the 17th Duke of York's Royal Canadian Hussars to form The Royal Canadian Hussars (Montreal), 16 September 1958.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1855-1861

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 18, page 17

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, vol. 19, pages 16, 17

Register of officers, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 5

Paylists, 1856-1862, 1865-1879

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 226

Formation, 26 September 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 127

Formation, 31 October 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 127

Formation, 12 November 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

Montreal Troops, 7 December 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 129

Montreal Troops, 26 September 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 130

Paylist, Horses, February 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 516 of 1856-1857

Pay for Ramsay's Troop March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 894 of 1856-1857

Ramsay's Troop in a state of disorganization, in fact it does not exist, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1436 of 1856-1857

Report of proceedings of meetings of Captain Ramsay's troop, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1496 of 1856-1857

Letter from Ramsay re: disbandment, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1527 of 1856-1857

Report on troop, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1540 of 1856-1857

Letters from Ramsay, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1718 of 1856-1857

Complaint against Ramsay, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1741 of 1856-1857

Ramsay's Case, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1752 of 1856-1857

Ermatinger. Has read and transmitted letter to Ramsay, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1768 of 1856-1857

Ramsay sends answer to His Excellency's decision regarding petition sent by mess of troop, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1785 of 1856-1857

Delay requested in inspecting troop, September 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2118 of 1856-1857

Status of Ramsay's troop, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2640 of 1856-1857

Recommendations, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2662 of 1856-1857

Drill, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2669 of 1856-1857

Ramsay reports many men have left, owing him a lot of their pay, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2715 of 1856-1857

Coronetcy for Noah Adams, February 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, nos. 2891, 2911 of 1856-1857

Troop rules and regulations sent for approval, February 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2948 of 1856-1857

Bylaws sent. March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3029 of 1856-1857

Head-dress. March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 143, no. 3182 of 1856-1857

Ogilvie's insubordination. July 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 146, no. 3890 of 1856-1857

Ogilvie's wishes to withdraw letter. August 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 146, no. 3971 of 1856-1857

Ramsay's resignation, November 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4407 of 1856-1857

Ramsay's majority, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4493 of 1856-1857

Ramsay's resignation, recommendations, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4581 of 1856-1857

Delay in sending Ramsay's resignation, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4622 of 1856-1857

Report regarding arms, uniform etc. 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 3, no. 5

For permission to be designated 'Prince Arthur's Own Hussars', 1869 or 1870

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 13, no. 2019

Register of officers, 1856-1861

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 10, page 23

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 23

Register of officers, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 11

Register of officers, 1868-1879

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 12

Paylists, 1856-1878

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 228

John Oswald, re Argenteuil Troop, 12 August 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 126

Argenteuil Troop, with two exceptions, willing to come under regulations of Active Force. January 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 133, no. 216 of 1856-1857

Drill for Oswald's Troop. February 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 133, no. 396 of 1856-1857

Troop not yet in uniform. Intend to wear same uniform as Montreal Calvary. April 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 1040 of 1856-1857

Drill, February 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2912 of 1856-1857

Inspection report, November 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4455 of 1856-1857

Oswald sends memoirs from troop members praying him to be continued in command, August 1862.

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 183, no. 962 of 1862

Resignation of officers, April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 196, no. 1171 of 1863

Report regarding arms, uniforms etc. 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 3, no. 12

Uniforms for troop, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 216, no. 117 of 1865

Uniforms, January 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 227, no. 8 of 1866

Paylists 1872-1879

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 225

Paylists 1872-1878

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 226

Register of officers, 1879-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 670

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 33

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 40

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 198

Paylists, 1880-1904

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 211-212

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no. 04744; vol. 70, no. 08033

Uses of lancer, no. 4 Troop 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no. 4902

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, nos. 09102, 09103; vol. 74, no. 09950

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 90, no. 17182

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19264

Mileage allowance 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19615

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 21971; vol. 103, no. 25892

Drill 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27669

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 107, nos. 28007, 28258, 28314

Title "Royal", 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 240, no. A10331

Title, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 32994

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 35835

Crest die, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 39964

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, nos. 41431, 41511, 41512; vol. 128, nos. 42129, 42246; vol. 129, no. 42702; vol.

130, no. 43420

Inspection report of horses, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42058

Disorganization, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42313

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 46264

Instructor, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, no. 47096

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 140, no. 49568

Montreal Drill Hall Tournament, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 148, no. 52976

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55895; vol. 154, no. 56969, vol. 157, no. 58288

Instructor, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 56673

Quarters for No. 1 Troop, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58527

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, nos. 60247, 60694; vol. 164, nos. 62427, 62619, 62753

No. 1 Troop a city corps, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, no. 62140

Increase of strength, "A" Troop, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 296, no. 15415

Drill, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 299, no. 15782

Drill, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, nos. 66062, 66130

Increase of strength, "A" Troop 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, no. 66764

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 174, no. 69360

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72711; vol. 184, no. 74204; vol. 185, no. 74943; vol. 190, no. 77320; vol. 192, nos. 77718, 77719, 77831; vol. 193, no. 78005; vol. 194, no. 78511

Instructor, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, no. 74479

Drill, "A" Troop 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, no. 74734

Badge, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 192, no. 77810

Use of Duke of Connaught's coat of arms, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 317, no. 17670

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78637; vol. 195, nos. 79014, 79070; vol. 198, nos. 80262, 80551; vol. 200, nos. 81088, 81089; vol. 201, no. 82166

Quarters 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79550

Headquarters, "B" Troop, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80078

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, nos. 88321, 88322; vol. 215, nos. 90740, 90885; vol. 215, no. 91080

Headquarters, "B" Squadron, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91670

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 229, nos. 11/01, 13/01

Dress regulations, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 236, no. 1571/01

Disbandment, "A" Squadron, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 237, no. 1922/01

Annual training, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 268, no. 2790/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 270, nos. 3373/02, 3371/02, 3387/02, 3407/02; vol. 271, no. 3643/02; vol. 272, no. 3857/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 1159/03; vol. 295, no. 2506/03; vol. 296, no. 2665/03; vol. 298, nos. 3527/03, 3529/03, 3563/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1945

RG24 vols. 6273-6274, file HQ 21

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Inspection reports, 1907-1914

RG24 vol. 4464, file 4D, 2-3-23-1

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1905

RG24 vol. 243, file HQ 2-8-1

Tpr. Arthur Plouffe: operation in hospital, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 243, file HQ 2-8-26

Transfer of regiment from MD5 to MD6, 1905-1917

RG24 vol. 244, file HQ 2-8-32

Compensation for injury to Tpr. J. Patenaude, 1905

RG24 vol. 244, file HQ 2-8-33

Clothing and equipment inspection reports, 1944-1946

RG24 vol. 244, file HQ 2-8-38

Pay and Paysheets, 1908-1913

RG24 vol. 244, file HQ-2-8-41

Annual Training, 1909-1913

RG24 vol. 244, file HQ-2-8-43

Maj. L. M. Hooker asked for information regarding regiment's organization and history, 1910

RG24 vol. 244, file HQ 2-8-45

Detailed list of officers, 1910

RG24 vol. 244, file HQ 2-8-46

Organization and localization, 1929-1946

RG24 vol. 244, file HQ 2-8-51

Affiliation with 8th Kings' Loyal Irish Hussars, 1938-1939

RG24 vol. 244, file HQ 2-8-52

Loss of revolver No. D44339 in September 1941, 1942-1946

RG24 vol. 244, file HQ 2-8-54

Inspection report, 15th (Reserve) Armoured Regiment

RG24 microfilm C-4979, file HQC 8328-232

Director General Information file regarding regiment

RG24 vol. 20262

17th Duke of York's Royal Canadian Hussars

Background Information

A Squadron, 6th Duke of Connaught's Royal Canadian Hussars (authorized on 27 September 1855) was detached from that unit and was designated as the Montreal Hussars, 1 July 1897.

Redesignated as The Duke of York's Royal Canadian Hussars, 1 June 1898.

The 17th Duke of York's Royal Canadian Hussars 1 March 1907.

B Squadron was transferred to the 33rd Vaudreuil and Soulanges Hussars and was replaced in the 17th by personnel from the disbanded 11th Argenteuil Rangers. The unit was redesignated as The 17th Duke of York's Royal Canadian Hussars (Argenteuil Rangers), 15 July 1912.

The 17th Duke of York's Royal Canadian Hussars, 15 March 1920.

7th (Reserve) Reconnaissance Battalion (17th Duke of York's Royal Canadian Hussars), 1 April 1914.

7th (Reserve) Reconnaissance Regiment (17th Duke of York's Royal Canadian Hussars), 8 June 1942.

17th Duke of York's Royal Canadian Hussars (7th Reconnaissance Regiment), 4 February 1949.

17th Duke of York's Royal Canadian Hussars, 19 May 1958.

Amalgamated with the 6th Duke of Connaught's Royal Canadian Hussars to form The Royal Canadian Hussars (Montreal), 15 September 1958.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1898-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 529

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 198

Paylists, 1900-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 220

Designation, Montreal Hussars, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 304, no. 16343

Increase of Strength of "A" Troop, 6th Duke of Connaught's Royal Canadian Hussars, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 296, no. 15415 and RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, no. 66764

Training at Point Lévis, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 237, no. 1856/01

Disbandment of "A" Squadron, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 237, no. 1922/01

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 241, no. 2835/01

Outbreak of typhoid at camp, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 245, no. 3957/01

Formation of Rifle Association, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 261, no. 1343/02

Attendance at Boston, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 268, no. 2708/02

Annual training, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 269, no. 3176/02

Publication in Montreal Herald, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 269, no. 3176/02

Appointment, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 1031/03

Dress regulations, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 291, no. 1245/03

Change in designation, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, no. 1995/03

Annual training, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 291, no. 1313/03

Ammunition: riot, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 294, no. 2251/03

Organization, 1906-1930

RG24 vol. 4457, file 4D. 2-17-1

Inspection reports, 1906-1915

RG24 vol. 4464, file 4D. 2-8-9-1

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG24 II B5, vol. 1

Approval of designation Duke of York's Royal Canadian Hussars, 1905

MG Series War Office 32, microfilm B-3089, vol. 816, files 058/2111, 2623, 2718, 2784, 2865

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 252, file HQ 2-14-1

Establishment, 1903-1910

RG24 vol. 252, file HQ 2-14-4

Permission to proceed to Dorval as part of annual training and application for money in lieu of rations and forage, 1904

RG24 vol. 252, file HQ 2-14-8

Annual training, 1905-1914

RG24 vol. 252, file HQ 2-14-9

Clothing and equipment, 1905-146

RG24 vol. 252, file HQ 2-14-10

Equipment inspection reports, 1929-1944

RG24 vol. 253, file HQ 2-14-12

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1920-1941

RG24 vol. 253, file HQ 2-14-27

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1939-1946

RG24 vol. 253, file HQ 2-14-28

Affiliation with 13th Hussars, 1923-1934

RG24 vol. 253, file HQ 2-14-29

H. R. H. The Duke of York, Colonel-in-Chief, 1925-1938

RG24 vol. 254, file HQ 2-14-30

Hon. Coloneley and Hon. Lieutenant-Coloneley, 1928-1936

RG24 vol. 254, file HQ 2-14-31

Band, 1932

RG24 vol. 254, file HQ 2-14-33

Horse show, 1936-1940

RG24 vol. 254, file HQ 2-14-34

Visits to U. S. A., 1937

RG24 vol. 254, file HQ 2-14-35

Claim of Frank Bastien, Montreal re loan of motorcycle, 1946-1947

RG24 vol. 254, file HQ 2-14-40

Armoury, 1932-1945

RG24 vols. 6224-6225, files HQ 14-13-225, 14-13-227

Designation, 17th Duke of York's Royal Canadian Hussars (Argenteuil Rangers), 1912

RG 7, G 21, vol. [?], file 201-10 and RG 7, G 26, vol. 103, file 3201-10

War diary, 7th Reconnaissance Regiment (17th DYRCH), July 1940-October 1945

RG24 vols. 14214-14218

War diary, 2nd Battalion, 7th Reconnaissance Regiment (17th DYRCH), June 1945-May 1946

RG24 vols. 14219-14220

Inspection report, 7th Reconnaissance Regiment (17th DYRCH)

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-305

Changes of command, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12531, files 6/7 RECCE R/3, 6/7 RECCE R/3a

Recommendations, officers, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/REC PROM 7RECCE/1

Discipline, c. 1941-194

RG24 vol. 12722, FILE 20/7 RECCE R/1

Director general information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20262

The Royal Canadian Hussars (Montreal)

Background Information

Formed by the amalgamation of the 6th Duke of Connaught's Royal Canadian Hussars and 17th Duke of York's Royal Canadian Hussars, 16 September 1958.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Battle honours 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18861, file 1075-202/30

Director general information file re: regiment

RG 23, vol. 20262

6th Battalion “Fusiliers”

Background Information

6th Battalion Volunteer Militia Rifles, Canada authorized. Formed from six independent companies which had been authorized on 10, 17 and 31 January 1862.

Redesignated as Sixth Battalion Volunteer Militia Canada or “Hochelaga Light Infantry,” 5 June 1863.

6th Battalion “Hochelaga Fusiliers,” 3 December 1875.

6th Battalion “Fusiliers,” 28 January 1876.

Amalgamated with the 1st battalion Prince of Wales’ Regiment and designated 1st Battalion Prince of Wales’ Regiment Fusiliers, 2 May 1898.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 172, 252

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page95

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 82, 406, 690

Register of officers, 1892-1898

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page121

Paylists, 1864-1898

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 31-32

Paylists, allowances in lieu of clothing, 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Service rolls, nos. 5 and 6 Companies, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 163 of 1862

Arms, March 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 180, no. 436 of 1862

Two additional companies, April 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 180, no. 484 of 1862

List of prices paid by Lt. -Col. Hibbard for clothing, October 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 807 of 1863

Special Report on Nos. 7 and 8 Companies, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1706 of 1862

Report re: arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 3, nos. 112A-119

Officers protest against serving on a court of inquiry on Major Morrison, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 696 of 1863

Change to light infantry and use of "Hochelaga" designation, April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 758 of 1863

Hibbard approving of designation "The Hochelaga Light Infantry", April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 909 of 1863

Recommendation, June 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 196, no. 1189 of 1863

Hibbard asking that he be allowed to retain command while absent in England or to retire retaining rank, August 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 199, no. 1629 of 1863

Recommendations, September 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 199, no. 1656 of 1863

Major Macpherson reports ill condition of the battalion, November 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 201, no. 2029 of 1863

Hibbard trades resignation, November 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 201, no. 2054 of 1863

Removal of Major Morrison, July 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 202, no. 2233 of 1863

Standing orders, April 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 206, no. 445 of 1864

Recommendations, June 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 207, no. 756 of 1864

J. S. O'Connor of Cornwall reports favourably on unit, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1602 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Hawke's resignation, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3049 of 1866

Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3085 of 1866

Lieut. Delmer's resignation, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3170 of 1866

Recommendations, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3258 of 1866

Recommendations, June 1895

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 222, no. 1583 of 1865

Recommendations, October 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 224, no. 2014 of 1865

Charges against Sergeant Craig, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, no. 1000 of 1865-1867

Report on state of battalion, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, no. 1001 of 1865-1867

Officers will resign if Colonel Hawkes does not do so, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, nos. 1075 and 1076 of 1865-1867

Court of inquiry re: use of insulting language to B/M Bacon, March 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 242, no. 347 of 1867

Lt. -Col. G. O Smith Inspection: disgraceful muster and turnout, June 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 252, no. 663 of 1868

6th to be Fusiliers instead of Light Infantry, 1875

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 77, no. 02313

Action by 6th Battalion against Corporation of Montreal for pay, 1877

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 86, no. 03944

Parade state, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 01171

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 01852; vol. 56, no. 02199; vol. 57, no. 02701; vol. 60, no. 03974

To attend Toronto Review, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 06015

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 67, no. 06768; vol. 70, no. 08125

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08921; vol. 72, no. 09016; vol. 73, no. 09307; vol. 74, no. 09605; vol. 82, no. 12157; vol. 83, no. 12527

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13150; vol. 86, no. 14706; vol. 90, no. 17183

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18768; vol. 94, no. 19409; vol. 95, no. 20391; vol. 97, no. 21255

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, no. 21710; vol. 99, no. 22482; vol. 100, no. 23834; vol. 101, no. 24295

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 26966; vol. 106, no. 27890; vol. 110, no. 30364

Drill Instruction, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 26969

Change of Uniform, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 235, no. A9853

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31344; vol. 115, no. 34246

Visit to Quebec, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 33187

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 36051; vol. 119, no. 36472; vol. 120, no. 36968; vol. 124, no. 39363

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 41192; vol. 130, no. 43511; vol. 131, no. 44060

Quarters, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45631

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 45845; vol. 135, no. 47105; vol. 136, no. 47763; vol. 139, no. 49072

Appointments 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 141, no. 49820; vol. 142, no. 50262; vol. 144, no. 51179; vol. 146, no. 52163, 52179; vol. 148, no. 53001

Camp accommodation at Lévis, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50510

Drill instructor, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50542

Amalgamation with 1st Battalion, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50690

Inspection report, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52491

Complaint: Gardner, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, no. 55072

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, no. 55119; vol. 152, nos. 55426, 55760; vol. 154, no. 56997; vol. 156, no. 57936

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, nos. 60911, 61111; vol. 163, no. 61845; vol. 165, nos. 64164, 64190

Inspection reports, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61464

Instructor, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64629

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64630; vol. 168, no. 65473; vol. 169, no. 66326; vol. 172, no. 68318; vol. 175, no. 69761; vol. 176, no. 70674

Instructions, Lee Enfield rifles, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64652

Increase of signal corps, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 167, no. 65236

Amalgamation with 1st Battalion, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 70874

Amalgamation with 1st, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 308, no. 16686

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181. No. 72942

The Canadian Grenadier Guards (6th Battalion, The Canadian Guards)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 87th and 245th Battalions, CEF.

First Battalion Volunteer Militia Rifles of Canada authorized. Composed of nine existing volunteer rifle companies in Montreal, 17 November 1859.

The First (or Prince of Wales's) Regiment of Volunteer Rifles of Canadian Militia, 7 September 1860.

1st Prince of Wales' Regiment (unofficial designation) later.

1st Battalion of Rifles or Prince of Wales' Regiment (unofficial designation) later.

1st Battalion Prince of Wales's Regiment (unofficial designation) later.

6th Battalion Fusiliers amalgamated with the designation 1st Battalion Prince of Wales' Regiment Fusiliers, 2 May 1898.

1st Regiment "Prince of Wales" Fusiliers," 8 May 1900.

1st Regiment, The Grenadier Guards of Canada, 15 April 1912.

1st Regiment Canadian Grenadier Guards, 16 March 1914.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Canadian Grenadier Guards, 1 April 1920.

The Canadian Grenadier Guards (6th Battalion, The Canadian Guards), 1 September 1954.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1855-1859

RG9 IC 6, vol. 18, page 39

Paylists, 1857-1859

RG9 IC 3, vol. 14

Theodore Lyman requests permission to organize a rifle range, 27 July, 1855

RG9 IC 1, vol. 126

Re company proposed by Lyman, 15 August, 1855

RG9 IC 1, vol. 126

Lyman. Organization, rifles, accoutrements, 10 September 1855

RG9 IC 1, vol. 127

Lyman. Organization, 25 September, 1855

RG9 IC 1, vol. 127

Re Lyman's company, 8 December, 1855

RG9 IC 1, vol. 129

Wily re Lyman's company, 31 December, 1855

RG9 IC 1, vol. 130

Additional rifles and swords required, January 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 132, no. 122 of 1855

Ermatinger sending paylists, March 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 134, no. 665 of 1856-1857

Lyman sending receipts for repair of accoutrements and for pay for two of his men. Pattern for coat. Drill room wanted. Requests majority, 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 135, no. 1105 of 1856-1857

Annual drill, July 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 137, no. 1772 of 1856-1857

Re men choosing their own officers, December 1859

RG9 IC 1, vol. 141, no. 2717 of 1856-1857

Governor General's decision on memorial from company, January 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 141, no. 2768 of 1856-1857

Capt. Haldimand. Sanctions memorial presented by 50 men for certain privileges, January 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 141, no. 2783 of 1856-1857

Deputation from company, January 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 141, no. 2813 of 1856-1857

Company differences settled amicable. Will march into the country and practice on the ice, February 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 141, no. 2857 of 1856-1857

Lyman's resignation, May 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 144, no. 3466 of 1856-1857

Revision of company rules, May 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 144, no. 3540 of 1856-1857

Lyman's resignation. Evans recommended, May 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 144, no. 3543 of 1856-1857

Conduct on part of company on Queen's birthday, 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 145, no. 3609 of 1856-1857

Recommendations, May 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 145, no. 3623 of 1856-1857

Names of officers investigating charges against company re Queen's birthday celebration, June 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 145, no. 3663 of 1856-1857

Court to sit tomorrow, June 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 145, no. 3668 of 1856-1857

Division of court, June 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 145, no. 3743 of 1856-1857

Lyman's resignation, June 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 145, no. 3753 of 1856-1857

Conduct of company, July 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 146, no. 3856 of 1856-1857

Rules and regulations, October 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 148, no. 4398 of 1856-1857

Increase of company to 82, October 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 148, no. 4402 of 1856-1857

Promotions, July 1859

RG9 IC 1, vol. 159, no. 276 of 1859

Register of officers, 1855-1859

RG9 IC 6, vol. 18, page 40

Paylists, 1856-1859

RG9 IC 3, vol. 14

Mr. Fletcher writing to form a rifle company, 1855

RG9 IC 1, vol. 127

Formation, 26 September 1855

RG9 IC 1, vol. 127

Arms and accoutrements, 23 November 1855

RG9 IC 1, vol. 128

Drill for company, 1 December 1855

RG9 IC 1, vol. 129

Rules sent for approval, January 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 133, no. 321 of 1855-1856

Paylist, February 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 133, no. 442 of 1855-1856

Fletcher's previous rank in Fire Battalion, March 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 134, no. 654 of 1856-1857

Company rules. Company at full strength, March 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 134, no. 657 of 1856-1857

Requesting 10 days drill, July 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 134, no. 1665 of 1856-1857

Paylist letter from Cap. Fletcher, August 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 138, no. 1848 of 1856-1857

For permission to turn out with arms on Fletcher's departure for 100th Regiment, June 1858

RG9 IC 1, vol. 154, no. 695 of 1858

Recommendations, February 1859

RG9 IC 1, vol. 158, no. 54 of 1859

Lambert's resignation, November 1859

RG9 IC 1, vol. 160, no. 377 of 1859

Re company, December 1859

RG9 IC 1, vol. 161, no. 493 of 1859

Recommendations, April 1860

RG9 IC 1, vol. 163, no. 169 of 1860

Register of officers, 1856-1859

RG9 IC 6, vol. 18, page 41

Paylists, 1856-1859

RG9 IC 3, vol. 14

Betram entitled to preference, March 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 134, no. 866 of 1856-1857

Moffat prefers Betram to Devlin for a rifle company, March 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 135, no. 975 of 1856-1857

Officers, Capt. Betram's rifle company, 7 April, 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 130

Requesting that Betram's company be No. 3, May 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 136, no. 1218 of 1856-1857

Sending company regulations, June 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 136, no. 1415 of 1856-1857

For company increase to 75 privates. Has uniforms, requests arms, June 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 136, no. 1418 of 1856-1857

Paylists sent, July 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 137, no. 1773 of 1856-1857

Company increase, December 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 140, no. 2553 of 1856-1857

Drill pay. Men leaving because of appointment of ensign, April 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 143, no. 3284 of 1856-1857

Betram's resignation. May recommended, April 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 143, no. 3339 of 1856-1857

Recommendations, June 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 145, no. 3683 of 1856-1857

Register of officers, 1856-1857

RG9 IC 6, vol. 18, page 42

Paylists, 1856-1857

RG9 IC 3, vol. 14

Devlin. Has sufficient men to form a company. Names of officers, February 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 134, no. 578 of 1856-1857

Attorney-General Drummond recommends that Devlin be allowed to raise a rifle company, March 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 134, no. 674 of 1856-1857

Anonymous letter complaining that Devlin's proposed company has not been authorized, March 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 134, no. 807 of 1856-1857

Devlin asks whether company has been authorized, March 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 134, no. 824 of 1856-1857

Moffat's opinion re Devlin's being allowed to raise a company. Composition of other volunteer companies. Betram entitled to preference, March 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 134, no. 866 of 1856-1857

Moffat. Prefers Betram to Devlin for a rifle company. Devlin's people would not harmonize with the rest, March 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 135, no. 975 of 1856-1857

Subalterns for Devlin's company, April 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 135, no. 1161 of 1856-1857

Devlin requests increase to 75 privates, May 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 136, no. 1361 of 1856-1857

Paylist sent, July 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 137, no. 1722 of 1856-1857

Corrected paylist, July 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 137, no. 1739 of 1856-1857

Devlin requests swords, bugle, August 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 138, no. 1863 of 1856-1857

Rules and regulations, November 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 148, no. 4449 of 1856-1857

Wily requests to be relieved from court of inquiry, July 1860

RG9 IC 1, vol. 164, no. 382 of 1860

Devlin asks if officers are to be returned to their duty, August 1860

RG9 IC 1, vol. 164, no. 436 of 1860

Register of officers, 1856-1859

RG9 IC 6, vol. 18, page 43

Paylists, 1856-1859

RG9 IC 3, vol. 14

W. P. Bartley. Wishes to raise a company. Has the number of men all ready, June 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 136, no. 1451 of 1856-1857

Bartley. For permission to raise company, June 1857.

RG9 IC 1, vol. 136, no. 1484 of 1856-1857

Moffat reports that Bartley still has not sent names of subalterns nor company roll, June 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 137, no. 1528 of 1856-1857

Annual drill, 25 March, 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 130

Recommendations, September 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 138, no. 1985 of 1856-1857

Drill. Men in uniform, September 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 138, no. 2036 of 1856-1857

For increase in company, December 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 140, no. 2552 of 1856-1857

Kavanagh requests permission for company to wear accoutrements and side arms in March procession, February 1859

RG9 IC 1, vol. 158, no. 81 of 1859

Register of officers, 1856-1859

RG9 IC 6, vol. 18, page 73

Paylists, 1856-1859

RG9 IC 3, vol. 15

Evans' application to raise a company, May 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 136, no. 1201 of 1856-1857

Evans' application, June 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 137, no. 1528 of 1856-1857

Crawford recommends Evans raise company without pay, June 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 137, no. 1534 of 1856-1857

Ermatinger strongly recommends Evans for a company, June 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 137, no. 1551 of 1856-1857

Evans declines to raise company on terms proposed, July 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 137, no. 1585 of 1856-1857

Moffat. Acknowledges Evans' appointment. Will go on with organization, July 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 137, no. 1729 of 1856-1857

Rules and regulations, July 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 146, nos. 3923, 3973 of 1856-1857

New rules and regulations, August 1859

RG9 IC 1, vol. 160, no. 403 of 1859

Company laws and regulations, February 1860

RG9 IC 1, vol. 162, no. 65 of 1860

Register of officers, 1856-1859

RG9 IC 6, vol. 18, page 75

Paylists, 1856-1859

RG9 IC 3, vol. 15

C. E. Bell. Requests commission in active force, September 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 138, no. 2019 of 1856-1857

Bell asks whether the Governor General means to appoint him for a company at Montreal, October 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 139, no. 2231 of 1856-1857

Bell. Has complied, as he thought, with all necessary instructions. Sends copy of former letter and roll. Hopes company can now be formed, October 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. RG9 IC 1, vol. 139, no. 2282 of 1856-1857

Nominal roll. Recommendations. For company to be styled the Canadian Company of Voltigeurs, October 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 139, no. 2353 of 1856-1857

Paylist, December 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 140, no. 2652 of 1859-1857

Company rules and regulations, May 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 145, no. 3568 of 1856-1857

Amended rules and regulations, May 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 145, no. 3607 of 1856-1857

Register of officers, 1857-1859

RG9 IC 6, vol. 18, page 76

Paylists, 1857-1859

RG9 IC 3, vol. 15

Capt. R. Latour. For permission to raise a rifle company, October 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 139, no. 2211 of 1856-1857

Latour wishes to raise a company of French Canadians, October 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 139, no. 2259 of 1856-1857

Latour sends list for company, February 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 142, no. 3037 of 1856-1857

Recommendations, March 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 143, no. 3150 of 1856-1857

Company will not be uniformed before June. Requesting drill books in French, April 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 143, no. 3321 of 1856-1857

For increase of company to 82 men, October 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 148, no. 4401 of 1856-1857

For increase of company, December 1857

RG9 IC 1, vol. 148, no. 4401 of 1856-1857

Company rules and regulations, February 1858

RG9 IC 1, vol. 151, no. 248 of 1858

Recommendations, August 1859

RG9 IC 1, vol. 160, no. 367 of 1859

Company bylaws, December 1859

RG9 IC 1, vol. 161, no. 502 of 1859

Latour's petition, January 1860

RG9 IC 1, vol. 162, no. 82 of 1860

Company rules and regulations, March 1860

RG9 IC 1, vol. 162, no. 133 of 1860

Recommendations, August 1860

RG9 IC 1, vol. 164, no. 448 of 1860

Recommendations, August 1860

RG9 IC 1, vol. 165, no. 481 of 1860

Register of officers, 1856-1859

RG9 IC 6, vol. 18, page 91

Paylists, 1857-1859

RG9 IC 3, vol. 15

Mr. McPherson wishes to form a highland volunteer rifle company, October 1856

RG9 IC 1, vol. 139, no. 2144 of 1856-1857

Recommendations, October 1858

RG9 IC 1, vol. 157, no. 1067 of 1858

Register of officers, 1858-1861

RG9 IC 6, vol. 13, page 141

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 IC 6, vol. 19, page 84

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 IC 6, vol. 20, page 70

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 IIB 4, vol. 4, pages 72, 400, 442

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, pages 101, 103

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 272

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG9 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG9 vol. 1600

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG9 vol. 200

Paylists, 1860-1915

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 13-17

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 4-7

Letters re forming rifle companies into a battalion. Dyde's promotion, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, nos. 2554, 2555, 2559 of 1856-1857

Hon. J. A. Macdonald. Decision given on the formation of the volunteer companies into battalions, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2597 of 1856-1857

For formation of rifle companies of Montreal into a battalion, September 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 160, no. 370 of 1859

Recommendations, November 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 160, no. 378 of 1859

Standing orders, January 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 162, no. 58 of 1860

Aid for completing uniforms of two companies, 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 163, no. 191 of 1860

Governor General gratified at turnout of volunteers at Montreal. 1st Battalion to be styled hereafter "The 1st (or Prince of Wales') Regiment of Volunteer Rifles of Canadian Militia," September 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 165, no. 470 of 1860

Wily. Officers with to be allowed on their appointments and buttons the Prince of Wales' plume within the bugle on the maple leaf, with the title of the Regiment – encircling the whole in a garter – the plume to be worn on the belt instead of the belt plate, October 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 165, no. 524 of 1860

Recommendations, 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 166, nos. 562, 563 of 1860

Amended bylaws for No. 1 Company, November 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 166, no. 641 of 1860

Drums, 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 167, no. 59 of 1861

Papers from Capt. Hill re No. 6 Company, April 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 167, no. 128 of 1861

Amended bylaws of No. 9 Company, April 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 168, no. 185 of 1861

Drill instructor, 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 168, no. 219 of 1861

Formation of another company, 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 169, no. 349 of 1861

Regimental concert and ball, 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 589 of 1861

Amendment of regulations, 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 598B of 1861

Notice and rules of rifle match, 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 171, no. 636 of 1861

Proposed amendment to standing orders, October 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 171, no. 654 of 1861

Rifle match, 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 171, no. 704 of 1861

Court of inquiry re regiment, 14 June 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 14

Shakos, July 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 183, no. 869 of 1862

Petition for Capt. Garvin's release from arrest, 5 August, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 14

Minutes of court of inquiry re charges against Capt. Garvin, September 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 186, no. 1359 of 1862

Recommendations, February 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 193, no. 522 of 1863

Lt. -Col. Devlin requests to be paid something towards cost of uniforms, April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 804 of 1863

Recommendations, April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 874 of 1863

Recommendations, October 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 200, no. 1831 of 1863

Standing orders, December 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 212, no. 1694 of 1864

Proceedings of court of inquiry on a reported act of insubordination in No. 1 Company, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 217, no. 334 of 1865

Recommendations, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 219, no. 897 of 1865

Recommendations, April 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 221, no. 1100 of 1865

Certain claims made by Highland company, May 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 221, no. 1262 of 1865

Recommendations, August 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 223, no. 1822 of 1865

Replacement of disbanded company, February 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 227, no. 136 of 1866

Sanction of pattern for shoulder straps, May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 863 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Hill's resignation, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3056 of 1866

Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3160 of 1866

Resignation of Capt. Matthews, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3280 of 1866

Proceedings at public concert of regiment, 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 246, no. 1105 of 1867

Two new companies, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 88, no. 04261

Increase in band allowance, 1881, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 128, no. 09190d

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 0969; vol. 53, no. 01477

Parade state, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 01171

Skating rink, Champs de Mars, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 60, no. 04135

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 05882; vol. 68, no. 07425

Skating rink, Champs de Mars, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 69, no. 07683

Service in North West, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 158, no. A1811

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08776; vol. 73, nos. 09253, 09481; vol. 74, nos. 09909, 09933

Called out for service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, no. 09891

Champ de Mars skating rink, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 82, no. 12280

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13300; vol. 88, no. 15922

Drill, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14270

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, nos. 17665, 19738; vol. 95, no. 20222; vol. 96, no. 20707

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 21726; vol. 101, no. 24261

Armoury, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22724

Drill, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 224, no. A8858

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26592, vol. 105, no. 26651; vol. 106, no. 27400; vol. 107, nos. 27927, 28219; vol. 109, no. 30221

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31519; vol. 112, no. 31860; vol. 113, no. 33014; vol. 115, no. 34081

Use of rifle range, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 114, no. 33744

Chaplain's rank of lieutenant-colonel, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 249, no. A10986

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 36101; vol. 119, nos. 36471, 36679; vol. 120, nos. 36868, 36948; vol. 122, nos. 38349, 38460; vol. 123, nos. 38866, 39161

Thanks from Prince of Wales, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 123, no. 38897

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 40144; vol. 127, nos. 41344, 42793; vol. 130, nos. 43188, 43288

Macrae under arrest, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 129, no. 42922

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 131, no. 44347; vol. 136, nos. 47200, 47455; vol. 137, no. 48177

Alteration in uniform, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133' Nos. 45137, 45307

Inspection in October, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 46265

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 141, no. 49847

Use of St. Helen's Island grounds, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50502

Drill instructor, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50542

Increase of establishment, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50690

Inspection report, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 146, no. 52272

Use of drill hall for tournament, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 148, no. 52976

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, no. 54560; vol. 151, nos. 54999, 55090; vol. 152, nos. 55496, 55720; vol. 154, no. 56676

Music, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58513

Entertainment at drill hall, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58513

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61422; vol. 164, nos. 62523, 62772

Inspection report, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61529

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 169, no. 65997; vol. 170, no. 66719; vol. 171, nos. 67556, 67557; vol. 174, no. 69317

Amalgamation with 6th Battalion, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 70874

Prince of Wales, honorary colonel, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 306, no. 16475

Compensation to officers for change of uniform, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 308, no. 16737

Instructor, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 77601

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72943; vol. 189, no. 76885; vol. 190, no. 77068; vol. 193, no. 78136; vol. 194, no. 78509

Removal of officers, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, nos. 74360, 74361

Permanent instructor, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, no. 74733

Instructor, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 192, no. 77829

Inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, vol. 78730

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79183; vol. 201, no. 81844; vol. 202, no. 82458; vol. 204, no. 83852

Instructor, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 202, no. 82426

Rifle association and band allowance, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 205, no. 84626

Trip to Toronto, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 206, no. 84829

Offer of service in South Africa, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 324, no. 18345

Instructor, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 209, no. 87224

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87674; vol. 214, no. 90146; vol. 215, no. 90934; vol. 218, no. 93077

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95187

Arrest of Cooke, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 338, no. 19820

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95837; vol. 226, nos. 97441, 97442

Establishment, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96385

Inspection report, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 231, no. 638/01

Standing orders, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 243, no. 3585/01

Representation in Coronation Contingent, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 353, no. 21629

Annual drill, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 263, no. 2001/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 264, no. 2130/02; vol. 269, no. 2994/02

Visit to Ogdensburg, 1903

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 361, no. 22824

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 287, no. 313/03

Tenure of command: Col. Cooke, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 967/03

Visit to Ogdensburg, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, no. 1881/03

Ammunition for riot, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 294, no. 2551/03

Annual inspection report, 1903-1938

RG24 vol. 6405, file HQ 104

Annual inspection, 1907-1913

RG24 vol. 4466, file 4D. 6-7-28-1

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ 7-3-1

Staff pattern (or naval) cap for officers, 1904

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ 7-3-5

Facings, 1904

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ 7-3-9

Sub target guns, 1905-1906

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ 7-3-11

Inspection and training, 1904-1913

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ 7-3-12

Clothing and equipment, 1905-1944

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ 7-3-14

Free entry, 1905

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ 7-3-15

Musketry returns, 1905-1907

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ 7-3-17

Prince of Wales, honorary colonel, 1899-1938

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ7-3-20

Signalling section, 1912

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-3-22

Allowance in lieu of clothing, 1912-1919

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-3-23

Machine gun detachment, 1912-1914

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-3-24

Allowances, 1912

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-3-25

Loan of equipment, 1914

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-3-28

Appointments, promotions, 1915-1916

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-3-29

Officers wish to take course at Aldershot or Halifax, 1916

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-3-31

Officers for 3rd Battalion, Canadian Defence Force, 1917

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-3-33

Designation "Royal Grenadiers of Canada" suggested by The King, 1913

RG7 G-26 vol. 103, file 3201-10

Designation "1st Regiment Canadian Grenadiers Guards," 1913-1914

RG7 G-26 vol. 99, file 3080-B

Inspection report, 22nd Armoured Regiment (Canadian Grenadier Guards), CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4982, file HQC 8328-254

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, Canadian Grenadiers Guards, NPAM

RG-24, microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-343

War diary, 22nd Armoured Regiment (Canadian Grenadiers Guards), June 1940-November 1945

RG24 vols. 14257-14263

War diary, 22nd Canadian Tank Battalion (Canadian Grenadiers Guards), August-September 1945

RG24 vol. 14263

Change of command, 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12438, files 6/22ARMD R/3 and 6/22 ARMD R/3a

Personal services, officers, c. 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 9989, file 9/22 ARMD REGT/1

Discipline, c. 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12706, file 20/22 ARMD R/1

Honorary appointment, 1947

RG24 vol. 6218, file HQ 6-32-2-1

Army Historical Section files re regiment

RG24 vol. 1827, file GAQ 7-9; vol. 1828, file GAQ 7-21; vol. 1849, file GAQ 13-28

Director General Information files re regiment

RG24 vol. 20265

Trooping the colour, 1956

RG24 vol. 20284, file 934. 009 (D158)

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/c1

War trophies, 1946-1949

RG24 vol. 19112, file 1950-603/c1

The Queens Own Rifles of Canada (Militia)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 3rd, 83rd, 95th, 166th, 198th and 255th Battalions, CEF.

Second Battalion Volunteer Militia Rifles of Canada authorized. Composed of six former independent rifle companies: The Barrie Rifle Company which was authorized in 1855. Became No. 1 Company of 35th Simcoe Battalion in 1866 (see Grey and Simcoe Foresters); 1st Rifle Company of Toronto, authorized 20 March 1856; 3rd Rifle Company of Toronto, authorized 20 March 1856; The Highland Rifle Company of Toronto, authorized 18 September 1856; The Company of Foot Artillery of Toronto, authorized 13 November 1856 and changed to a rifle company on 26 April 1860; The Highland Rifle Company of Whitby, authorized in 1858 and became No. 1 Company of 34th Ontario Battalion in 1866 (see Ontario Regiment), 26 April 1860.

Second Battalion or "The Queen's Own Rifles of Toronto," 18 March 1863.

Second Battalion, Queen's Own Rifles of Canada, 13 January 1882.

Second Regiment Queen's Own Rifles of Canada, 8 May 1900.

Reorganized on a two-battalion basis, 1 May 1906.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Queen's Own Rifles of Canada, 1 May 1920.

Reverted to one battalion, 15 December 1936.

1st Canadian Rifle Battalion organized for service in Europe with NATO. Queen's Own Rifles of Canada provided one company, 4 May 1951.

2nd Canadian Rifle Battalion organized. Queen's Own Rifles of Canada supplied one company, 10 April 1952.

1st and 2nd Canadian Rifle Battalions redesignated as 1st and 2nd Battalions The Queen's Own Rifles of Canada. The Militia component was redesignated as the 3rd Battalion The Queen's Own Rifles of Canada. A depot for the Regular Army battalions was authorized on this date, 16 October 1953.

2nd Battalion disbanded, 15 September 1968.

1st Battalion redesignated as the 3rd Battalion, Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry, 27 April 1970.

3rd Battalion redesignated as The Queen's Own Rifles of Canada, 11 February 1971.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Paylists, 1856-1859

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 19

Col. Thomson to AG nominal roll, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 702

William March resigns command, May 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1228

John Nickinson 3rd Rifle Company, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, nos. 1682, 1687, 1691

George Brooke absentees from company, 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2530

Brooke recommendations, August 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 146, no. 3952

Paylists, 1856-1859

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 19

John Nickinson to AG for permission to raise a company, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 628

Nickinson names of officers and men, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 701

Nickinson company called out in aid of civil power during great fire, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1682, 1687, 1691

Resignation of Lieut. Thomas McConkey and charges against him, February 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2152, 2156

McConkey Has charges to prefer against Capt. Nickinson and Sergeant Jacques, February 1857

RG9 IC2, vol. 142, no. 2981

Nickinson recommendations, February 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 2987

Nickinson bylaws, rules, regulations, February 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 143, no. 3224

Capt. Macdougall Maj. Nickinson has returned to Toronto and taken charge of the theatre, March 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 162, no. 121

Paylists, 1857-1859

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 19

Capt. A. M. Smith for Brunswick Rifles and Swords, October 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2159

Lt. -Col. Denison. For permission to raise a volunteer foot artillery under Class A, October 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2260

Capt. R. B. Denison Sending nominal roll, October 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2279

Capt. Dennis recommendations: Capt. Robert B. Denison, 1st Lieut. W. L. Turner, 2nd Lieut. D. D. Mcleod, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2375

Lt. Col Denison 40 men enrolled. Requests arms etc. to begin 10 days drill, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2481

Capt. Dennis Recommends J. H. Richardson as company surgeon, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2654

McLeod Resignation, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2761

Lt. -Col. Denison Recommends Jessop, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2772

Capt. Denison 51 men enrolled. Requests inspection, promotion, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 143, no. 3156

Maj. Denison Wishes to use one of the condemned cannon in Old Fort for drill, November 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4431

Maj. Denson For permission to retire, July 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 155, no. 763

Lt. -Col. Denison Recommendations, August 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 155, no. 780

Lt. -Col. Denison Recommendations, September 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 155, no. 896

Lt. Harris Merchants of Toronto wish to raise a corps in Class "B" and want to select the colour of their uniform, August 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 169, no. 447

Harris Sending nominal roll. Requests colour of uniform be changed to gray, August 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 446

Capt. Van Korghnet Petition for grey uniforms, September 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 564

Col. Macdougall. Capt. John Boyd recommends a second company be formed, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 177, no. 14

Harris Sends service roll recommendation, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 177, no. 109

William Murray sending roll. Asks for attachment to 2nd Battalion, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 295

Harris. Requests band instruments, July 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 183, no. 905

Report rearms uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 114

Lewis Ord and others. Petition for organization of a unit to be styled the Victoria Volunteer Rifle Corps, October 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 171, no. 658

Ord. Recommendations, November 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 172, no. 792

Col. Denison Re-election of company officers, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 173, no. 856, 861

Ord. Transmits roll, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 174, no. 1042

Report rearms uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 116

Register of officers, 1861-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 136

Petition from members of Trinity College for permission to form a volunteer rifle company, May 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 168, no. 282

R. B. Denison Are uniforms other than rifle green to be authorized, September 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 566

Denison. Requesting that company be incorporated into 2nd Battalion, March 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 179, no. 318

Denison. Resignation, recommendations, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 269

Denison. Uniform, April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 766

Register of officers, 1861-1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 19, page 103

Henry Croft The University College Rifle Company will continue their drill until His Excellency decides on their recognition, February 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 179, no. 309

Croft. Service roll, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 180, no. 548

Col. Macdougall inspection report. Arms, accoutrements, May 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 182, no. 787

Report rearms uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 118

Register of officers, 1861-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 238

Lt. -Col. W. S Durie. Re-company, December 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 226, no. 2274

Durie UCC students to form a volunteer, January 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 270, no. 319

Paylists, 1860-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 17-22

Register of officers, 1860-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 92

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 76

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 74, 370, 412, 602

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, pages 105, 511

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 282

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 204

Outline History

RG24 vol. 197, pages 8-12

Lt. -Col. Dension For formation of a battalion of rifles in MDS, Upper Canada, March 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 163, no. 167

Denison. Recommendations, May 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 163, no. 211

Lt. -Col. W. S Durie. Recommendations, May 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 163, no. 248

Durie Appointments, May 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 163, nos. 250, 261

Denison. General remarks on battalion, July 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 164, no. 361

Durie Appointments, August 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 165, no. 456

Durie Recommendations, August 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 165, no. 543

Denison. New company added to battalion, February 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 280

Durie. "Reconstruction," October 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 186, no. 1419

Durie. For designation "Queen's Own", December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 188, no. 1624

Durie. Forwards his thanks to His Excellency, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 188, no. 1697

Report rearms uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 124A-132

Durie. Re battalion generally, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 312

Denis Godley. Future assignments, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 193, no. 592

Durie. Forwarding standing approval, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 816

Durie. Recommendations, April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 867

Durie. Uniforms for all companies, June 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 196, no. 1110

Capt. Ince. Change of accoutrements from white to black, July 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1343

Durie. Recommendations, August 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 198, no. 1464

Durie. Report on battalion, October 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 200, no. 1830

Durie. Inspection, December 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 201, no. 2060

Allowancy in lieu of clocking, 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Durie. Re battalion, July 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 208, no. 922

Durie Offer of service, December 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 213, no. 1722

Maj. Denison Capt. Croft in command during Durie's absence on frontier, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 217, no. 208

Maj. A. M. Smith Recommendations, March 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 218, no. 592

Croft. Whether battalion has been efficient, March 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 219, no. 613

Croft. Promotions, March 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 219, no. 697

Smith. Recommendations, March 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 219, no. 764

Gillmore. Dinner for his men, May 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 221, no. 1278

Durie. To allow band to appear in uniform at Lockport, NY, June 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 222, no. 1586

Durie. Recommending W. D. Otter as adjutant, August 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 224, no. 1875

Durie. Recommendations, December 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 225, nos. 2197, 2198, 2199

Dension. Promotions, January 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 226, no. 23, 24

Gillmore. Return of killed and wounded at Lime Ridge, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1225

Ensign William Fakey. Pay for volunteers wounded, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1634

Gillmore. Recommendation for men wounded on 2 June, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2674

Gillmore. For set of pioneer tools, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3022

Gillmore. Re-enrolment, September 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 254, no. 1129

Gillmore. Re battalion, January 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 271, no. 406

Gillmore. Return of sick and wounded, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, no. 976

Band instruments, music, 1871

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 29, no. 4645; vol. 32, no. 5095

Standing Orders, 1876

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 81, no. 2975

Cadet company, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 96, no. 5404

Change of designation, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 118, no. 8222

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 0466; vol. 52, no. 0915; vol. 53, no. 01436

Visit to London, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 133, no. 9598

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 01846, vol. 56, no. 02220; vol. 59, no. 03607; vol. 60, no. 04016; vol. 61, no. 04267

Leave, Olter, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 2900

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no. 04791; vol. 64, no. 05593; vol. 65, no. 05774; vol. 69, no. 07673

Paylists, North West Field Force, 1885

RG9 II-F-7 vol. 7

Expenses, calling out, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 175, no. A2965

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, nos. 09241, 09572; vol. 83, no. 12443

Camping, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, no. 9934

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 13839; vol. 89, no. 16610

Visit to England, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 195, no. A6347

Visit to Napanee, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 199, no. A6662

Visit to England, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17442

Clasps, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 17937

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17504; vol. 92, nos. 17954, 18088; vol. 93, nos. 18401, 19054

Renting of building for drill, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18374

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, nos. 21882, 21964; vol. 99, nos. 22647, 22720; vol. 100, no. 23596; vol. 101, no. 23919; vol. 102, nos. 25074, 25384; vol. 103, no. 25643

Statement committees, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22382

Badge: change of legend, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22456

Camp, St Helen's Island, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 225, no. A8923

McCully's complaint against the men, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 222, no. A8635

Correspondence in newspaper, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 25942

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26307; vol. 106, no. 27281; vol. 108, no. 29023, 29408

Visit to Montreal, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 27177

Statement committees, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27216

Adoption of fur cap, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, no. 30673

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31627

Statement committees, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31891

Visit to Peterborough, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 32213

Band to Visit Niagara Falls, NY, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 252, no. A11207

Agreement repay, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 255, no. A11540

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 35450; vol. 118, nos. 35793, 36191; vol. 121, no. 38257; vol. 122, nos. 38390, 38418; vol. 123, no. 38929

Statement committees, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36290

Camping at Niagara, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36390

Band visiting Niagara Falls, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 37671

Bugle band to visit Chicago, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 262, no. A12217

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, nos. 39859, 39860, 40063, 40231; vol. 128, no. 42329

Camping at Owen Sound, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 40964

Regimental committees, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42447

Bugle band to visit Chicago, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 129, no. 42944

Inspection report, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 131, no. 43984

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44493; vol. 136, no. 47399

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50780; vol. 144, no. 51003; vol. 150, no. 54164

Trip to St. Thomas, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51405

Outrage to American Flag, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51688

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, nos. 55503, 55566, 55867; vol. 156, no. 57908

Increase in strength, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55569

Regimental committees, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57595

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, nos. 59404, 59405; vol. 160, no. 59973; vol. 164, no. 62801

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61305

Re Pellantt, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 297, no. 15599

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 171, 172, no. 67572, 68089, 68252

Capt. Wyatt's appointment as ADC, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 171, no. 68059

To bear the words "Niagara 1866", 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 174, no. 69597

Constitution, sergeants' mess, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 176, no. 70688

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72316; vol. 181, no. 72723; vol. 186, no. 75034; vol. 191, no. 77667

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73649

Visit to Rochester, 199

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 316, no. 17604

Upper Canada College cadets attacked, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79916

Music, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80125

Syllabus of work at drill, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80655

Honours: Fenian raid, Sakatchewan, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80656

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80791

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, nos. 81044, 81128; vol. 207, no. 85923

Promotion, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 205, no. 84378

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 209, no. 87366; vol. 212, no. 89169

Mounted infantry company, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87781

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93267

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96482; vol. 239, no. 2187/01; vol. 252, no. 5520/01

Dress regulations, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 253, no. 1419335

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 255, no. 141/02; vol. 259, no. 1127/02; vol. 262, no. 1683/02; vol. 263, no. 1904/02; vol. 264, no. 2115/02; vol. 269, no. 3045/02; vol. 285, nos. 6767/02, 6905/02

Increase of establishment, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 262, no. 1662/02

Visit to London, Ontario, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 266, no. 234884

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 287, no. 396/03; vol. 295, no. 2476/03; vol. 298, no. 3783/03

Visit to Brantford, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 292, no. 1763/03

Gymnastic badges, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 297, no. 383566

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 6426, file HQ 252

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1908

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-1

Hearings of sabretackle by officers, 1904

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-3

Distinguishing badge for NCOs who have undergone gymnastics course, 1904

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-4

Allowance for ten companies, 1904

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-5

Deficiencies, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-8

Equipment inspection reports, 1904-1920

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-10

Loan of tarpaulins, 1906

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-15

Participation in Aldershot manoeuvres, 1909-1910

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-19

Payment for Maxim machine gun drill attachment, 1909-1910

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-20

Clothing for visit to England, 1909-1910

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-21

Catering in England, 1909-1910

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-22

Loan of tents for semi-centennial celebration, 1910

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-25

Men and horses of RCD for semi-centennial celebration, 1910

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-26

Loan of Permanent Force NCOs for training, 1910-1911

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-27

Issue of technical medical stores, 1910

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-29

Issue of stores, 1912-1914

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-33

Qualifications of officers, 1912

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-34

Safe for keeping records, 1912

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-35

Maxim gun instruction, 1912-1913

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-36

Signalling section, 1913

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-37

Senior lieutenant-colonel to combine duties of commandant and battalion commander, 1914

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-41

Annual training, 1914

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-43

Re QOR going on active service as a unit, 1915-1918

RG24 vol. 5852, file 2D 34-7-13

Damage to furniture, 1921-1922

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-48

Visit to King, Ontario, 1926

RG24 vol. 5852, file HQ 7-4-50

Organization and localization, 1926-1945

RG24 vol. 5853, file HQ 7-4-52

Clothing and equipment, 1928-1942

RG24 vol. 6219, file HQ 7-4-9

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion QOR, NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-351

Inspection report, QOR Active Force

RG24 microfilm C-4985, file HQC 8328-658

Inspection report, 3rd Battalion QOR

RG24 microfilm C-4990, file HQC 8328-993

War diary, June 1943-October 1945

RG24 vol. 15166-15170

War diary, 3rd Battalion, July 1942-August 1943

RG24 vol. 15170-15171

War diary, 4th Battalion, CAOF, June 1945-May 1946

RG24 vol. 15171

Organization and administration, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12526, file 6/QOR of C/1

Personal services, officers, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10023, file 9/QOR of C/1

Recommendation, officers, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/Rec PROM

Discipline, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12722, file 20/QOR of C/1

Casualty statistics, 4-5 July 1944

RG24 vol. 18826, file 133. 065 CD675

Director General Information file re 3rd Battalion

RG24 vol. 20265

Battle honours, 1957-1961

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/Q1

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Museum, 1960

RG24 vol. 19068, file 1615-603/Q1

Irish Regiment of Canada

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 180th and 208th Battalions, CEF.

110th Irish Regiment authorized. Headquarters and companies at Toronto, 15 October 1915.

Redesignated as The Irish Regiment, 1 May 1920.

The Irish Regiment of Canada, 1 September 1932.

Headquarters and "A" Company, 1st Machine Gun Battalion, NPAM were amalgamated, adding (Machine Gun) to the Irish Regiment's designation, 15 December 1936.

The Irish Regiment of Canada, 12 August 1940.

Placed on Supplementary Order of Battle; 58th Field Artillery Regiment converted to infantry and redesignated as 2nd Battalion, Irish Regiment of Canada, 31 March 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1915-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 204

Outline history of the regiment, based on General Orders

RG24 vol. 197, pages 327-328

Accounts, 1917

RG24 vol. 5891, file HQ 7-142-4

Visits, 1922-1949

RG24 vol. 6218, file HQ 6-54-8

Organization and localization, 1928-1945

RG24 vol. 6221, file HQ 7-142-12

War diary, August 1939-January 1946

RG24 vol. 15082-15087

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Annual inspection reports, 1941-1944

RG24 vol. 5891, file HQ 7-142-9

Inspection report, Irish Regiment of Canada

RG24 microfilm C-4953, file HQC 8328-466

Inspection report 2nd Battalion, Irish Regiment of Canada, NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-353

Organization and administration, 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12489, file 6/IRRC/1

Discipline, 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12717, file 20/IRRC/1

Cornel-in-chief Honorary Colonel, 1946

RG24 vol. 5891, file HQ 7-142-19

Director General Information file relating to regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

9th Grey's Horse

Background Information

24th Regiment (Grey's Horse) authorized. Headquarters at Woodstock, Ontario and squadrons at Woodstock, Ingersoll and Preston, 2 April 1908.

Redesignated as 9th (Grey's) Horse. Headquarters at Wingham and squadrons at Wingham, Chesley and Listowel, 1 February 1921.

Disbanded, 1 February 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1908-1921

RG24 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Paylists, 1907-1913

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 222

Application by Preston Silver Band to become regiment band, 1908

RG24 vol. 270, file HQ 2-26-2

Annual training, 1909-1913

RG24 vol. 270, file HQ 2-26-5

Musketry returns, 1909-1910

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-26-16

Annual inspection returns, 1909-1913

RG24 B5, vol. 1

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1909-1929

RG24 vol. 270, file HQ 2-26-8

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1928-1929

RG24 vol. 270, file HQ 2-26-16

The Kenora Light Infantry

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 94th Battalion, CEF.

98th Regiment authorized. Headquarters at Kenora and companies at Fort Frances, Kenora and Rainy River, 1 April 1908.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

Redesignated as The Rainy River and Kenora Regiment, 15 March 1920.

The Kenora Light Infantry, 1 September 1921.

Converted to artillery (16th and 17th Medium Batteries (How.), RCA, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Registry of officers, 1908-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Registry of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Registry of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Paylists, 1909-1913

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 197

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 301-302

Formation of a unit in Rainy River, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 326, file 18580

Equipment inspection reports, 1909-1917

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-106-3

Musketry returns, 1910

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-106-4

Clothing and equipment destroyed by fire, 1910-1913

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-106-5

Annual inspection reports, 1910-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Signalling sector, 1912

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-106-8

Certificate of qualification for NCOs, 1912

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-106-10

Mobilization, 1914-1915

RG24 vol. 4592, file 10D. 20-2-16

96th District of Algoma Battalion of Rifles

Background Information

Provisional Battalion of Rifles authorized, 10 December 1886.

96th District of Algoma Battalion of Rifles. Headquarters at Port Arthur and companies at Port Arthur, Fort William, Rat Portage, Gore Bay, Thessalon and Sault Ste. Marie, 29 April 1887.

Disbanded, 22 August 1896.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1886-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 692

Register of officers, 1892-1896

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 706

Volunteer Company, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 121, no. 8495

Militia corps, Algoma District, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 133, no. 9633

Queries re corps in Algoma District, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 136, no. 990

Drill, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 202, no. A6922

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, nos. 17743, 17765, 17881; vol. 95, nos. 19989 (includes service roll for Gore Bay company), 20262; vol. 96, nos. 20830, 20993; vol. 97, 21425

Inspection, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 95, no. 20447

Headquarters, no. 5 Company, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 96, no. 20703

Drill shed plan, no. 3 Company, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 102, no. 24947

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23644

Drill in camp, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 226, no. A9016

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. A9016; vol. 106, nos. 27561, 27671; vol. 108, no. 29584

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31073

Drill shed at Port Arthur, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31507

Drill, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 251, no. A11122

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 35071; vol. 119, no. 36581; vol. 120, no. 37130; vol. 121, no. 37494

Drill shed Sault Ste Marie, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 256, no. A11612

Drill in camp, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 257, no. A11720

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 148, no. 52867

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56138

Drill, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 58761

109th Regiment

Background Information

Authorized. Headquarters at Toronto, 15 December 1914.

Disbanded, 1 May 1920.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1914-1920

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, page 326

Mobilization accounts, 1918-1919

RG24 vol. 5891, file HQ 7-139-6

The Grenville Regiment (Lisgar Rifles)

Background Information

56th "Prescott" Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Prescott and companies at Prescott, Burritt's Rapids, Miller's Corners, Aultsville and Spencerville. There was, in addition, a company in North Augusta composed of employees of the Ottawa and Prescott Railway, 12 April 1867.

Redesignated as the 56th "Grenville" Battalion of Infantry, 9 August 1867.

56th "Grenville" Battalion of Rifles, 13 September 1871.

56th Battalion "Lisgar Rifles," 29 September 1871.

56th Grenville Regiment (Lisgar Rifles), 8 May 1900.

The Grenville Regiment (Lisgar Rifles), 15 March 1920.

Converted to artillery, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 50, 67

Register of officers, 1866-1872

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 193, 197

Paylists, 1856; 1864-1862; 1867

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 16

Capt. Hamilton Jessup. Roll of volunteer company for Prescott, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 976 of 1856-1857

Jessup. Recommendations, May 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1300 of 1856-1857

Jessup. Why subalterns not gazetted uniform allowance for men, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1617 of 1856-1857

Jessup. Sends return Requests arms and drill pay "to enable him to responsible for the payment of men's clothing, August 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 1852 of 1856-1857

Jessup. Recommendations, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2773 of 1856-1857

Jessup. Recommendations, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3074 of 1856-1857

Macdougall. Inspection report, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3074 of 1856-185

Jessup. Asks that company be promoted to a battalion; it might serve him in county election, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4506 of 1856-1857

Jessup. Sends bylaws, May 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 153, no. 555 of 1858

Statement re arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 97

Jessup. Inquiries re uniform to be issued to company, April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 890 of 1863

Jessup. Recommendations, June 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1202 of 1863

Jessup. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3025 of 1866

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 50, 67

Register of officers, 1866-1872

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 193,197

Paylists, 1861; 1864-1862; 1867

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 16

Capt. B. White Wishes to comprise 50 men, February 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2859 of 1856-1857

White. Recommendations, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 143, no. 3157 of 1856-1857

Allowance in lieu of clothing, 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

White. Description of uniform Arms, June 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 145, no. 3688 of 1856-1857

Macdougall. Company did not turn out for inspection, November 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 160, no. 327 of 1859

Report re arms, uniform, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 98

Capt. Johnston. Nominal roll, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, no. 804 of 1865-1867

Lt. -Col. Jackson. Ask that company headquarters be changed from Edwardburg to Miller's Corners, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3159 of 1866

Capt. J. J. Adams Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1573 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 290

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 281

T. S. Detlor Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 967 of 1866

Detlor. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1692 of 1866

Thomas Reynolds. For inspection, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 2081 of 1866

Register of officers, 1868-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 359

Andrew Carmichael. Nominal roll, August 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 253, no. 926 of 1868

Register of officers, 1863-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 333

Paylists, 1856-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

Register of officers, 1867-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 385

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 274

Register of officers, Ottawa Rifle Company, 1868-1872

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 534

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 321

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 714

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Paylists, 1866-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 132-134

Paylists, personnel in North West Field Force, 1885

RG9 II-F-7 vol. 5

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 177-179

Lt. -Col. Atcherley Formation of battalion, April 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 242, no. 366 of 1867

Atcherley. 56th to be designated the Grenville Battalion, August 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 244, no. 775 of 1867

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0187, 0188; vol. 51, no. 0558

2nd Company relieved of drill, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 377

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 54, no. 01711; vol. 55, no. 02018; vol. 56, no. 02239; vol. 57, no. 02553

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no. 4750

Efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 5471

Stacey: dismissal, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 171, no. A2670

Offer of service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 9403

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 75, nos. 10100, 10117, 10277; vol. 76, nos. 10532, 10829

Court martial: Graham, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10620

Court martial: Tolmire, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10621

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 13851; vol. 86, no. 14472; vol. 87, nos. 14914, 15083

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18758; vol. 94, nos. 19314, 19315, 19542; vol. 95, nos. 19998, 20555; vol. 96, no. 21025

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23879

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26386; vol. 107, 28291

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 114, no. 33350; vol. 115, nos. 34092, 34148

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 120, no. 37046; vol. 121, nos. 37760, 37939

Life Association annual grant, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 262, no. A12214

Sale of Metcalfe drill shed, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 40164

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 40917

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 146, no. 51988; vol. 147, no. 52675; vol. 150, no. 54096

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56423; vol. 157, no. 58051

Rifle Association annual grant, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 292, no. 15054

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65866; vol. 169, nos. 65920, 66369, 66519, 66678; vol. 170, no. 67481; vol. 173, no. 68783

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 74044; vol. 186, no. 75411; vol. 189, no. 76911; vol. 190, nos. 77221, 77369; vol. 192, no. 77928

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, nos. 78673, 78784; vol. 195, no. 78936; vol. 196, no. 79514; vol. 197, nos. 79736, 80139; vol. 200, nos. 81123, 81188; vol. 201, nos. 81869, 82037, 82227; vol. 202, no. 582330; vol. 207, no. 85563

Oliver equipment, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 81972

No. 3 Company: formation of rifle association, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 82932

Headquarters, no. 2 Company, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 83776

Headquarters, no. 1 and 3 Companies, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 205, no. 84077

Offer of service, in South Africa, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 321, no. 18059

Annual training, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 331, no. 19159

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 89196; vol. 215, no. 90368

Conversion into mounted rifles, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 217, no. 92030

Additional company at Merrickville, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 222, no. 94969

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, no. 98724, 99010; vol. 229, no. 4/01; vol. 239, no. 2230/01; vol. 245, no. 4089/01; vol. 252, no. 5512a/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 278, no. 4949/02

Rifle association: grant for rifles, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 285, no. 7009/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, no. 1830/03; vol. 295, no. 2415/03; vol. 296, no. 2708/03; vol. 297, no. 3063/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1930

RG24 vol. 6408, file HQ 118

Deficiencies, 1904

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-44-7

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1905

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-58-1

Claims for pay and allowances, 1903

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-58-2

Commissions not received, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-58-3

Arms and equipment to be transferred, 1904-1909

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-58-5

Return of Lee-Enfield rifles, 1904-1907

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-58-6

Return to stores of Snider rifles, 1904

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-58-7

Target practice returns

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-58-8

Inspection reports, 1939

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-58-9

Claim for fatigue duty, 1904

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-58-10

Mess tent, 1904

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-58-11

Annual training, 1905-1924

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-58-13

Transfer of company headquarters, 1906

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-58-14

Requisition for clothing etc., 1907

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-58-17

Musketry instructor, 1907

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-58-18

Theft of articles, 1909

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-58-19

18th Prescott Battalion of Infantry

Background Information

18th Battalion Volunteer Militia (Infantry) Canada authorized. Headquarters at Hawkesbury Mills, and companies at Hawkesbury Mills, Vankleek Hill, L'Original and East Hawkesbury. Later known as 18th Prescott Battalion of Infantry, 26 February 1863. Disbanded on 22 July 1892.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 316

William Higginson. Service roll, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 188, no. 1668 of 1862

William Higginson. Service roll, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 476 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 334

John Shields. Service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1850 of 1862

C. Seagen. Complaint against officer commanding the company, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 1011 of 1866

A. G. Grant Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 105 of 1863

G. A. McBean Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 96 of 1863

H. W. McCann. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 156 of 1863

Angus Urquhart. For a volunteer, February 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 193, no. 476 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 414

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 148

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 122

Paylists, 1864-1883

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 64

Lt. -Col. Hamilton. Recommendations, July 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1279 of 1863

Maj. W. Higginson. Changes to No. 4 Company, February 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 227, no. 121 of 1866

Lt. -Col. J. Hamilton. Letters and nominal roll, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 271, no. 483 of 1865-1867

Hamilton. Reports 120 men ready to march, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 227, no. 189 of 1866, 190 of 1866

Hamilton. Two companies ready for active service, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 227, no. 209 of 1866

Hamilton. Two companies have moved, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 227, no. 230 of 1866

Hamilton. To reduce the number of men in the two companies now on the frontier, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 228, no. 580 of 1866

Maj. Hanson. No 7 Company service roll, May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 906 of 1866

Hanson. To have the 18th attached to his district and gazetted as such, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1335 of 1866

Hon. J. Hamilton. Re 1 July parade, June 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 244, no. 671 of 1867

Lt. -Col. Atcherly. Returns Lt. -Col. Hamilton's letter re 18th being called out, May 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 250, no. 477 of 1868

Lt. -Col. Macpherson. Inspection, June 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 252, no. 719 of 1868

Macpherson. 18th to assemble on 8 or 9 July. Asks that Thurso Company join camp of huts to be held at L'Original, July 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 25, no. 777 of 1868

Use of motto "Paratus et volens" (approved 3 January 1871), 1871

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 27, no. 4298

Butterfield vs. McLean, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 105, no. 6742

McLean's removal, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 105, nos. 06761, 06720

Change of headquarters, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 107, no. 6860

Increase strength, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 115, no. 7835

Motto, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 116, no. 7946

State of battalion, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 121, no. 8544

Butterfield's reply to McLean's charges, June 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 18, no. 838

No. 6 Company exempt from drill, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 555

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 784

Glengarry to form part of regimental division, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 136, no. 9863

Disorganized state, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 60, no. 4154

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 69, nos. 07524, 07929

State of battalion, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 8197

Disbandment, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 153, no. A1418

Change of title, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 9497

Headquarters, no. 3 Company, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 9498

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, nos. 10018, 10019

Removal of McLean, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 196, no. A6432

Formation of new battalion, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 204, no. A7002

Disbandment, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17626

Removal of McLean, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 210, no. A7620

Complaint: McLean, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 21884

Reorganization, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 226, no. A9028

State of battalion, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 260, no. A12033

McLean claims father's land grant in Winnipeg, 1893

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 266, no. A12586

Butterfield disbarred, 1893

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 267, no. A12645

23rd Brockville Battalion (1863, 1866)

Background Information

23rd Battalion Volunteer Militia (Infantry) Canada authorized. Headquarters at Brockville and companies at Brockville, Lyn, Farmersville, Mallorytown, Easton's Corners and Burritt's Rapids, 4 September 1863.

Disbanded, 5 October 1866.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 305

Paylists, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

Capt. Buell For permission to raise a company, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 187, no. 1571 of 1862

Maj. Jackson. Inspection report, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1882 of 1862

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 328

Paylists, 1865

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 14

Maj. Jackson. For a volunteer company at Lyn, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1890 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Jackson. Recommends disbandment, December 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 226, no. 2299 of 1865

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 334

D. F. Booth. Service roll, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 4 of 1863

Booth. Recommendations, July 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1252 of 1863

Lt. -Col. Jackson. Disbandment, March 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 206, no. 412 of 1864

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 370

Reuben Fields. Formation of company, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 206 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 378

Lt. -Col. Jackson. Disbandment, 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 206, no. 412 of 1864

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 377

George Shepherd. Formation of company, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 238 of 1863

Shepherd. Company ready to march, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 227, no. 198 of 1866

Register of officers, 1863-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 445

Paylists, 1865

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 73

Maj. Jackson. Formation of battalion, September 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 198, no. 1580 of 1863

Lt. -Col. J. D. Buell. To have all his companies of equal strength, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 2958 of 1866

48th Lennox and Addington Battalion of Infantry

Background Information

Battalion authorized. Headquarters at Napanee and companies at Tamworth, Napanee, Amherst Island, Bath, Odessa and Ernestown, 14 September 1866.

Disbanded, 3 September 1880.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Johnston Brown. Nominal roll, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 754 of 1866

Brown. Company rolls, May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 752 and 846 of 1866

Henry J. Douglas. Nominal roll, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1418 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Shaw. Formation of volunteer company at Napanee, July 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 223, no. 1702 of 1865

George A. Fraser. Offer to raise company, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 271, no. 711 of 1865-1867

Fraser. Nominal roll, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3310 of 1866

F. W. Campbell. Applies for an infantry company at Napanee, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1649 of 1866

Campbell. Acceptance of his company, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1688 of 1866

W. F. Peterson. Nominal roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, no. 963 of 1865-1867

Peterson. Nominal roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1525 of 1866

Peterson. Nominal roll, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1890 of 1866

Anson Lee. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1676 of 1866

Lee. Service roll, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2145 of 1866

S. Fairsfield. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1635 of 1866

Register of officers, 1867-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 381

Register of officers, 1868-1880

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 242

Paylists, 1869-1879

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 119

Lt. -Col. Jarvis. Formation of battalions in Frontenac, Lennox and Hastings counties, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3055 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Shaw. Why Capt. Anson Lee selected to command the 48th, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 273, no. 1290 of 1865-1867

Jarvis. Re Capt. Campbell, cadets, etc., April 26, 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Jarvis. Application from 48th to parade in Kingston on Queen's Birthday, May 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 250, no. 398 of 1868

Unsatisfactory state of Napanee companies, 1868

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 5, no. 778

Ill feeling amongst senior officers, 1880

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 11, no. 1058

Court of inquiry, senior officers, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 103, no. 6525

Reorganization, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 110, no. 7315

Band grant, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 114, no. 7735

23rd Essex Battalion of Infantry (1866-1868)

Background Information

Battalion authorized. Headquarters at Windsor and companies at Windsor (including Garrison Battery), Sandwich, Leamington, Amherstburg, Gosfiedl ("North Ridge") and Kingsville, 14 September 1866.

Disbanded in 1868.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 320

Register of officers, 1866-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 228

Register of officers, 1868-1882

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 541

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 20

G. Macdonald. Service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 188, no. 1698 of 1862

Maj. J. Moffat. Service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1714 of 1862

W. H. Billing. Recommendation, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3167 of 1866

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 332

Register of officers, 1863-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 234

Register of officers, 1868-1882

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 531

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

Maj. Moffat. Inspection report, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1868 of 1862

Paylists, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 10

James Wilkinson. Formation of company, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 195 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 254

Register of officers, 1861-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 145

Register of officers, 1866-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 208, 231

Paylists Essex Rifle Company (North Ridge), 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

Capt. Wilkinson. William Wagstaff wishes to form company. Encloses nominal roll, November 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 173, no. 921 of 1861

Wagstaff. Sends roll of 1st Essex Volunteer Rifle Company. Requests it be ranked as a Class "A" as men are unable to procure their own uniforms. Gosfield best place for headquarters, January 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 177, no. 138 of 1862

Maj. Moffat. Inspection report, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1869 of 1862

Moffat. Recommends one good company at Sandwick instead of two weak ones, November 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 226, no. 2290 of 1865

Lt. -Col. Taylor. Volunteer company at Kingsville, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1960 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1868

RG9 II-C-6 vol. 20, page 62

Paylists, 1868

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 73

Lt. -Col. Taylor. Report on camp, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 273, no. 1161 of 1865-1867

Maj. D. Doherty. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3365 of 1866

Capt. P. J. Worthington. Recommendations, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3414 of 1866

Doherty. Recommends headquarters be transferred, January 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 95 of 1867

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Capt. C. W. Gauthier. For decision of court of inquiry in his case, August 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 253, no. 952 of 1868

Court of inquiry: Gauthier and Ensign Grey, August 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 253, no. 989 of 1868

Deficiencies in arms, 1869

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 12, no. 1733

24th Kent Battalion of Infantry (1866-1892)

Background Information

Battalion authorized. Headquarters at Chatham and companies at Chatham, Blenheim ("Rond Eau"), Morpeth, Florence, Dawn Mills, East Tilbury and Bothwell, 14 September 1866.

Disbanded, 25 November 1892.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 327, 358

Register officers, 1862-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 230, 244

Paylists, 1864-1865

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

Capt. D. Smith. Complains of unfairness of Col. Grant in report of recent inspection, May 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 206, no. 581 of 1864

Register officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 327, 358

Register officers, 1863-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 230, 244

Paylists, 1864-1865

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

Thomas Glendinning. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 111 of 1863

Glendinning. Recommendations, May 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 933 of 1863

Glendinning. Has completed company to 65 rank and file, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 216, no. 80 of 1865

J. Moffatt. Alleged disorderly conduct of company on Grand Trunk Train, July 22, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Register officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 386, 396

Register officers, 1863-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 253

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 10

Lt. -Col. Light. Formation of company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1755 of 1862

John McMichael. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 164 of 1863

John Duck. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1598 of 1866

N. C. Kerby. Service roll, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2317 of 1866

Register officers, 1866-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 306

M. Martin. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 232, no. 1570 of 1866

Register officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 345

John Walker. Service roll, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3125 of 1866

Register officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 63

Register officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 146

Paylists, 1867-1892

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 75

Lt. -Col. D. Smith. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3371 of 1866

Capt. H. Morris. Recommendations, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3390 of 1866

Capt. M. Martin. Formation of a volunteer company of coloured men, April 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 253, no. 890 of 1868

Headquarters of No. 4 Company, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 113, no. 07615

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 0747

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 01878, 02003; vol. 57, nos. 02633, 03001, 03034

Efficiency of No. 3 Company, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05456

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 67, no. 07091; vol. 69, no. 07757

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08668; vol. 74, no. 09737; vol. 81, nos. 11538, 11566, 11567

Offer of service, 1885

RG9 vol. 72, no. 09135

Lieutenant-colonel: Rankin, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 193, no. A3584

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13550; vol. 85, no. 13983; vol. 88, no. 15827; vol. 89, no. 16339

Rank of adjutant, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 15828

Attachment of No. 5 Company, 27th Battalion, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17922; vol. 92, no. 18242; vol. 93, nos. 18390, 18821; vol. 94, nos. 19128, 19506

Adjutancy: Douglas, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 216, no. A8086

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22558; vol. 101, no. 24607

Lieut. Douglas writing in newspaper, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 102, no. 24811

Formation of rifle association, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 102, no. 25128

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26037; vol. 106, no. 27815; vol. 107, nos. 27953, 28253

Removal of officers, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 108, no. 29640

Drill, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 239, no. A10240

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, 116, no. 31271; 34729

Removal of officers commanding No. 5 Company, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 115, no. 34486

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 36220; vol. 120, no. 37199; vol. 121, nos. 37872, 38130

Band uniforms etc., 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 38261

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 129, no. 42779

Reorganization, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 287, no. 42779

Reorganization, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 90280

The Lambton Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 70th and 149th Battalion, CEF.

27th Lambton Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Sarnia and companies at Sarnia, Oil Springs, Mooretown, Widder, Warwick, Moore and Watford, 14 September 1866.

Redesignated as 27th Lambton Battalion of Infantry "St. Clair Borderers," 1 March 1872.

27th Lambton Regiment (St. Clair Borderers), 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Lambton Regiment, 1 December 1920.

Converted to artillery and engineers (26th (Lambton) Field Battery, RCA, 11th (Lambton) Field Company, RCE ;and 1st (Lambton) Field Pack Company, RCE), 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1865-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 456

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 264

Paylists, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 18

F. Davis. Service roll, February 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 218, no. 493 of 1865

Capt. Davis. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3164 of 1866

L. Sims. Will company be accepted? January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 217, no. 202 of 1865

Capt. John Savage. Nominal roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 974 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 301

Lt. -Col. A. Sinclair. To form a volunteer company, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 1143 of 1866

T. Bridgewater. Proposed Mooretown Mounted Infantry Company, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1675 of 1866

Bridgewater. Formation, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1940 of 1866

Bridgewater. Service roll, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1989 of 1866

Bridgewater. Correspondence between Rev. D. Armstrong and himself, February 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 248, no. 126 of 1868

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 354

McKellar. Offer to raise company, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 271, no. 738 of 1867

Robert Campbell. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1872 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 325

Robert Fleck. Service roll, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2424 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 346

James McPherson. Service roll, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3133 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 337

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 64

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 158, 720

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 205

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 476

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Paylists, 1867; 1913-1909; 1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 78-80

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 96-98

Lt. -Col. F. Davis. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3366 of 1866

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, no. 01423

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 54, no. 01647; vol. 55, no. 01865, 01975; vol. 56, no. 02347, 02357, 02427; vol. 57, no. 02743

Forage cap pattern, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 02026

Band attendance at Mowat reception, 1884

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 149, no. A1094

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 05224; vol. 69, no. 07539

Rankin attached, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 66, no. 06174

New company at Point Edward, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 158, no. A1841

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08611; vol. 74, no. 10035

Complaint against bandmaster, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 186, no. A3817

Complaint: Clothing, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 188, no. A3965

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, nos. 13823, 13944

Rankin attached, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, no. 15127

No. 5 Company attached to 24th Battalion, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 17965

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18059, 18060; vol. 93, no. 19044; vol. 95, no. 20115; vol. 96, no. 21073

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, no. 23972

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 108, no. 28855, 28856, 29247, 29248; vol. 109, no. 30232

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31502; vol. 113, nos. 32474, 32475

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 37994; vol. 123, no. 39136

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 39916; vol. 126, nos. 40509, 40510, 40511, 40627; vol. 127, nos. 41190, 40617

Band playing at Port Huron, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 136, no. 47301

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50689; vol. 145, no. 51569; vol. 146, no. 52019; vol. 149, no. 53829

Wearing of patrol jacket, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 51030

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55848; vol. 154, nos. 56758, 56760

No. 2 Company: offer of service, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59292

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59358; vol. 162, no. 61376

Guard of honour, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, no. 62350

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 165, no. 64439; vol. 166, no. 64580, 64581; vol. 167, nos. 65220, 65222; vol. 169, no. 66680; vol. 171, nos. 67575, 68009; vol. 173, no. 69193; vol. 176, nos. 70228, 70229

Crest, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 70970

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, no. 71740; vol. 182, no. 73237; vol. 183, no. 73523; vol. 184, no. 74290; vol. 193, no. 78437

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Tenure of command, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 192, no. 77858

Offer of service in Transvaal, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 318, no. 17829

Music, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81208

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86358

Formation of company at Alvinston, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 330, no. 19033

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 209, no. 87336; vol. 210, nos. 87545, 88109; vol. 212, no. 88620; vol. 215, no. 90482, 90763; vol. 221, nos. 94545, 94546

Books, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91462

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95623;
vol. 224, no. 96133; vol. 225, no. 96263; vol. 226, nos. 96901, 96904; vol. 231, nos. 511/01, 513/01, 515/01; vol. 253, no. 5863/01

Extension of command for Lt. -Col. Ellis, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 251, no. 5360/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 255274, no. 164/02; 4208/02

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1904-1909

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-29-1

Change of headquarters for No. 4 Company, 1903

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-29-2

Claim for case of arms and drill instruction, 1903-1908

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-29-3

Store deficiencies, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-29-4

Store deficiencies, 1904

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-29-5

No. 3 Company: formation of rifle association, 1905-1920

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-29-7

Posting of officers, 1907-1913

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-29-11

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Signalling section, 1912-1913

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-29-15

Annual training, 1913-1914

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-29-16

Qualification of provisional captains, 1914

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-29-19

Account for legal services, King vs. McDonald, 1914

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-29-20

The Bruce Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 160th Battalion, CEF.

32nd Bruce Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Walkerton and companies at Southampton, Kincardine, Paisley and Arran (Tara), 14 September 1866.

Redesignated as 32nd Bruce Regiment, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Bruce Regiment, 15 December 1920.

Disbanded. Converted into 97th (Bruce) and 98th (Bruce) Field Batteries, RCA, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1861-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 138

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 206

Paylists, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 18

Lt. -Col. F. H. Lynch Staunton. For information concerning the formation of a rifle company and expressing a wish to form one, 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 541 of 1861

Lynch Staunton. Sends proceedings of meeting re rifle company at Southampton, October 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 171, no. 657 of 1861

Lynch Staunton. Sends nominal roll. Recommends Alexander Sproat for captaincy, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 172, no. 809 of 1861

Sproat. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3154 of 1866

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 318

Register of officers, 1864-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 227,257

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

Maj. C. R. Barker. Wishes to raise a volunteer rifle corps to be called the Kincardine Rifles. Encloses roll, October 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 171, no. 625 of 1861

A. Shaw. Service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 188, no. 1656 of 1862

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 318, 393

Register of officers, 1864-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 227,257

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

Capt. A. Shaw. Formation, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1756 of 1862

William Daniel. Formation, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 325 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 330

Register of officers, 1863-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 232

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 16

J. McMurrick. Service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1876 of 1862

Capt. Bruce. For use of an island in Saugeen River for target practice, October 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 199, no. 1778 of 1863

Bruce. Use of island as rifle range, August 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 208, no. 968 of 1864

John Chambers. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1466 of 1866

Chambers. Uniforms have not arrived, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3098 of 1866

Chambers. Nominal roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1480 of 1866

Chambers. Nominal roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, no. 912 of 1866

George Drinkwater. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 945 of 1866

Drinkwater. Service roll. Tara Arran Infantry Company, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1548 of 1866

Charlie Thompson. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1536 of 1866

Thompson. Nominal roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1491 of 1866

A. Campbell. Re Arran Rifles, February 13, 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 55

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 178

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 225

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 528

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Paylists, 1867-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 87-89

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 111-113

Lt. -Col. Sprout. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3372 of 1866

Offer of services, Grand Trunk Railroad disturbances, 1877

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 180, no. 03337

Increase in establishment, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 211, no. 07705

No. 1 Company change of headquarters, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 210, no. 07615

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02294; vol. 57, no. 02577, 02578, vol. 58, no. 02634, 02750, 03032; 03145

No. 1 Company headquarters, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 03153

Query re qualification, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 03842

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 66, nos. 06177, 06466, 06467

Scott: adjutant, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 162, no. A2104

Drill shed at Kincardine, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 08228

Regimental committees, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08660

Additional company, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09441

Called out for service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, no. 09890

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, no. 10048; vol. 75, nos. 10111, 10354

Query re drill, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, no. 14840

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, nos. 15260, 15308

No. 2 Company: use of drill shed at Kincardine, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 207, no. A7332

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 17948; vol. 95, no. 20116, 20256

No. 2 and 6 Companies: complaint re clothing, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 215, no. A8024

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, nos. 21461, 21462, 22626; vol. 99, nos. 22533, 22534; vol. 100, nos. 23161, 23425, 23806; vol. 101, nos. 24085, 24086

Increase in establishment, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 223, no. A8702

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, nos. 26160, 26181, 26559; vol. 107, no. 27918; vol. 109, no. 29997

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 32104; vol. 113, nos. 32491, 32492, 33182; vol. 115, no. 34043

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 35846; vol. 124, no. 39320

Band accoutrements, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 120, no. 36847

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, no. 40473; vol. 127, nos. 40889, 41197, 41246, 4139341463, 41741, 41742, 41743

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 137, no. 48148, vol. 140, no. 49250

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51536; vol. 148, nos. 52836, 52852

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55318; vol. 153, no. 56323; vol. 154, nos. 56615, 56616, 56627, 56629, 56662, 56717, 56875; vol. 156, no. 57797; vol. 157, no. 58232

Drill, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56184

No. 7 Company: headquarters, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 56762

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 59169; vol. 160, no. 60085; vol. 164, nos. 63489, 63791

Drill, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60335

Helmet plate, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60397

No. 6 Company: headquarters, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60556

Visit and drill at Walkerton, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 297, no. 15597

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64553, 64675; vol. 169, nos. 66105, 66409, 66653; vol. 170, nos. 66826, 66827; vol. 171, nos. 67618, 68183; vol. 175, no. 69949

Drill, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 307, no. 16658

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 771517; vol. 181, no. 72831; vol. 182, nos. 73066, 73293; vol. 185, nos. 74777, 74795, 74796; vol. 187, no. 75906; vol. 191, no. 77404; vol. 192, no. 77815

Drill at Walkerton, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72535

Rifle association grant, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 188, no. 76399

Tenure of command, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 193, no. 78258

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, nos. 80956, 80957, 81049, 81584; vol. 201, no. 81722; vol. 204, no. 83767; vol. 208, nos. 86359, 86598

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 209, no. 87281; vol. 214, nos. 89813, 90085, 90087; vol. 216, nos. 91548, 91550; vol. 221, nos. 94486, 94583

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 224, no. 96132; vol. 227, no. 99110; vol. 233, no. 1091/01; vol. 240, no. 2479/01; vol. 243, no. 3482/01; vol. 247, no. 4477/01; vol. 251, no. 5310/01

Formation of rifle association, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 266, no. 2450/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 286, no. 204/03; vol. 293, no. 1968/03; vol. 294, no. 2135/03; vol. 297, nos. 3081/03, 3123/03; vol. 298, no. 3379/03

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1936

RG24 vol. 6289, file HQ 34

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1910

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-34-1

Allowances, 1903-1911

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-34-4

Target practise returns, ammunition grants, 1903-1910

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-34-5

Transfer of No. 1 Company, 1904

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-34-6

Adoption of staff on naval pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-34-7

Equipment inspection reports, 1904-1907

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-34-9

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Pte William Arnold's drill pay, 1904

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-34-10

Rent of armoury at Wiarton, 1905-1906

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-34-12

Deficiencies, no. 5 Company, 1906-1907

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-34-14

Care of arms allowance, 1910

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-34-19

Stolen rifle, 1911

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-34-20

Loss of bayonet and scabbard, 1911

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-34-21

Draft for overseas service, 1917

RG24 vol. 4257, file 1D 6-14-10

43rd Carleton Battalion (1866-1875)

Background Information

Battalion authorized. Headquarters at Bell's Corners and companies at Bell's Corners, Huntley (Carp), Metcalfe (Osgoode), North Gower, Richmond, Goulbourn and Manotick, 5 October 1866.

Disbanded, 3 December 1875.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 300

Register of officers, 1862-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 224

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 10

William J. Powell. To raise a company of infantry Service roll enclosed, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 187, no. 1588 of 1862

Powell. His company generally, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1804 of 1862

Maj. Montgomery. Inspection report, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1871 of 1862

W. J. Powell. Formation of volunteer company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1950 of 1862

Adjutant General. Company to be ordered to Ottawa, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 227, no. 237 of 1866

Ira Morgan. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1646 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 284

G. E. Johnston. Service roll, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1195 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 20, page 288

John A. Bryson. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1553 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Jackson. Inspection, April 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 255, no. 1156 of 1868

William Garvin. Service roll, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1889 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Jackson. Inspection, April 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 255, no. 1156 of 1868

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 346

Peter Davidson. Service roll, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3127 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 348

R. C. McGregor. Service roll, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3134 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 293

Paylists, 1867-1868

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 17

J. R. Craig. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1559 of 1866

W. Craig. To raise a company, January 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 48 of 1867

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 378

Register of officers, 1868-1875

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 222, 420

Paylists, 1866-1875

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 110

Lt. -Col. W. F. Powell. Service roll of infantry company offering at Huntley, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 271, no. 721 of 1865-1867

Powell. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3183 and 3438 of 1866

Disbandment, 1875

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 75, no. 01987

20th Battalion of Infantry St. Catharines (1863-1866)

Background Information

20th Battalion Volunteer Militia (Infantry), Canada authorized. Headquarters at St. Catharines and companies at St. Catharines, Thorold, Grimsby and Port Dalhousie, 17 April 1863.

Disbanded (not formally), September 1866.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 39, 226

Paylists

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 17

Lt. -Col. R. Macdonald. Sending service roll of McGiverin's company, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 177, no. 97 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Macdonald. Inspection, April 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 180, no. 545 of 1862

McGiverin. Nominal roll. Requests arms, clothing, July 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 183, no. 922 of 1862

Report re arms, uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 109

Register of officers, 1858-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 39, 226

Paylists

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 17

R. Clarke. Arms to be furnished under new act, July 10, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 61

Ronald Macdonald. Forwards letter from Richard A. Clarke for command of rifle company, July 25, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 126

Ronald Macdonald. Formation of company, August 21, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 126

E. Adams. Arms for R. A. Clarke's independent rifle company, August 1, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 126

Clarke. Enrollment mostly complete, January 3, 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 132, no. 31

Clarke. Sends rules and regulations of the company, March 10, 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 130

Clarke. Gratified by AG's letters. Cloth for uniforms, January 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 132, no. 128 of 1855

Clarke. Enrollment complete. Uniforms procured. Drill, February 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 549 of 1856-1857

Lt. -Col. R. Macdonald. Arms given to Clarke's company, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 725 of 1856-1857

Lt. -Col. Macdonald. Paylists for Clarke's company, April 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 1010 of 1856-1857

Clarke. Sends rules of company. Are drilling in town hall, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3031 of 1856-1857

Macdonald. Sends copy of Clarke's rules, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3132 of 1856-1857

Macdonald. Clarke's company to be inspected by AG., August 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 146, no. 3914, 3969 of 1856-1857

E. Adams. Reports good conduct of company called out in aid of civil power, October 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 156, no. 910, 920 of 1858

J. C. Rykert. Thanks for promptness with which company turned out in aid of civil power at Slabtown on 13 September, November 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 160, no. 343 of 1859

Macdonald. Requesting aid for clothing, May 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 163, no. 218 of 1860

John Simpson, MPP. Company clothing, June 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 164, no. 313 of 1860

Macdonald. Guard of honour at the Falls, August 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 164, no. 432 of 1860

Report re arms, uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 108

Register of officers, 1861-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 120

Lt. -Col. Street. Company has been organized, September 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 508 of 1861

Capt. G. D. Baxter. Wants to raise a rifle corps at Thorold, September 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 530 of 1861

Anonymous. Formation of company at Thorold, October 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 171, no. 616 of 1861

Lt. -Col. Thomas Street. Enclosing letter re muskets, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 172, no. 808 of 1861

Street. Roll and list of officers, October 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 171, no. 620 of 1861

Baxter. For arms, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 173, no. 899 of 1861

Baxter. Service roll. Requests his company be infantry instead of rifles, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 17561 1/2 of 1862

Maj. Villiers. Report on company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1880 of 1862

Villiers. Forwards Baxter's resignation, December 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 226, no. 2298 of 1865

Report re arms, uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 119

John S. Clarke. Formation of company, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 163 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 337, 356

W. B. Nelles. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 82 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 337, 356

A. Randall. Server roll, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 20 of 1863

Randall. Recommendation, September 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 199, no. 1702 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 427

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 68

Capt. Baxter, Helliwell and McGiverin. Formation of a battalion at St Catherines and in Welland, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1913 of 1862

Capt. McGiverin. Formation of a battalion, April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 780 of 1863

Lt. -Col. McGiverin. Recommendations, April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 896 of 1863

McGiverin. Recommendations, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 217, no. 305 of 1865

Villiers. Recommends disbandment of No. 2 Company, December 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 226, no. 2279 of 1865

Thorold Municipal Council. That No. 3 Company or a part thereof be allowed to return to their homes, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1720 of 1866

The Frontenac Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated 146th Battalion, CEF.

47th Frontenac Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Kingston and companies at Storrington (Milburn and Inverary), Elginburg, Portsmouth, Garden Island, Wolfe Island and Harrowsmith, 30 November 1866.

Redesignated as 47th Frontenac Regiment, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Frontenac Regiment, 15 March 1920.

Headquarters and "B" Company converted to artillery, 14 December 1936.

"A" Company (47th (Napanee) Field Battery, RCA) amalgamated with The Princess of Wales' Own Regiment, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 224-225

Register of officers, 1862-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 212

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 18

Lt. -Col. Strange. Enclosing list of company and recommending officers, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 175, no. 1086 of 1861

Lt. -Col. Shaw. Joint application from captains of the two Storrington Rifles be admitted into his battalion (14th), August 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 199, no. 1624 of 1863

Capt. H. Hamilton et al. Wishing companies be transferred from rifles to Infantry, May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 2230, no. 917 of 1866

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 224-225

Register of officers, 1862-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 212

Capt. H. Spring. For permission to raise a rifle company to be styled the 2nd Storrington Rifles. Officers recommends by Lt. -Col. Strange, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 177, no. 146 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Shaw. Joint application from the captains of the Storrington Rifles to be admitted into the 14th Battalion, August 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 199, no. 1624 of 1863

Capt. H. Hamilton et al. Wishing companies be transferred from rifles to Infantry, May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 917 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 461

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 268

Paylists, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 16

Lt. -Col. D. Shaw. Formation, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 228, no. 367 of 1866

Capt. John Craig. Service roll, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 656 of 1866

Craig. Arms and accouterments, May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 792 of 1866

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 354

Register of officers, 1863-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 242

Paylists, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

A. Roney. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 1 of 1863

Shirley Young. Nominal roll, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 757 of 1866

Lt.-Col. George Browne. Formation of company, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 759 of 1866

Capt. J. J. Abbott. Service roll, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 959 of 1866

J. A. Allen. Reports the Wolfe Islanders anxious to be called as volunteers, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 1138 of 1866

Capt. J. J. Abbott. Nominal roll, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 271, no. 750 of 1865-1867

Capt. Shirley Young. Nominal roll, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 271, no. 763 of 1865-1867

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 347

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 380

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 238, 242-244

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 672

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Paylists, 1866; 1904; 1913-1902; 1909; 1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 118-119

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 160-162

Lt. -Col. Jarvis. Formation of battalion in Frontenac, Lennox and Hastings, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3055 of 1866

Lt. -Col. H. Hamilton. Recommendations, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3439 of 1866

General Order. No. 2 Company called out, January 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 36 of 1867

Lt. -Col. Jarvis. Kingston Drill Shed: additions for Frontenac Battalion, April 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 247, no. 1268 of 1867

Jarvis. Amalgamation of Storrington companies and of Garden Island and Harrowsmith companies, May 18, 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Jarvis. Marching in state, July 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 252, no. 759 of 1868

Lt. -Col. H. Hamilton. Report on annual drills 1868-1869, July 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 252, no. 791 of 1868

Designation: "Prince Arthur's Light Infantry", 1876

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 81, no. 02915

Pay for services of band at Military College, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 91, no. 04657

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 02766

No. 8 Company: aid in civil power, 1884

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 150, no. A1142

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, nos. 05195, 05281; vol. 70, no. 08104

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 08309; vol. 72, no. 09040; vol. 75, no. 10284; vol. 79, nos. 11148, 11231

No. 6 Company: headquarters, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, no. 10057

Drill for volunteers for North West, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 77, no. 10934

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17484

No. 3 Company: headquarters, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18392

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, nos. 23493, 23494, 23610, 23778; vol. 101, no. 24127

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31061; vol. 112, nos. 32079, 32080, 32101; vol. 113, nos. 32573, 32790, 32881, 33026; vol. 114, no. 33882

Band assistance, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 257, no. A11733

Change to Garrison Artillery Brigade, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42158

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42653; vol. 129, no. 42927

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 44927; vol. 134, no. 45999; vol. 139, no. 48796

Unqualified officers, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 45769

No. 9 Company disbanded, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 138, no. 48206

Martini-Henry Rifles, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51544

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, nos. 52473, 52474

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, no. 54787; vol. 153, no. 56220; vol. 157, no. 58024

Re-numbering companies, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57738

Drill at Fort Henry, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 287, no. 14496

Drill, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59277

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 60017; vol. 160, no. 59436; vol. 162, no. 61106; vol. 164, nos. 62313, 62744, 63913

No. 3 Company: headquarters, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61105

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64670; vol. 171, nos. 68017, 68064; 175, nos. 69713, 69714, 69928

Drill, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65430

Additional company, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 175, no. 69936

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71357; vol. 185, no. 74830; vol. 186, no. 75423; vol. 187, no. 75536

Tenure of command, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 182, no. 73135

Drill, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 188, no. 76106

Training in Fort Henry, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 190, no. 77169

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79475; vol. 197, no. 80027; vol. 201, nos. 82042, 82043; vol. 203, nos. 83387, 83349

Oliver equipment, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 81969

Ruttan to command, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 336, no. 19599

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 214, no. 89779; vol. 216, nos. 91353, 91611; vol. 221, no. 94606

Quarters, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 222, no. 95025

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97465

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 278, no. 5006/02

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1937

RG24 vol. 6418, no. HQ 200

Annual inspection reports, 1908-1914

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 4

Clothing destroyed, 1903

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-49-3

No. 5 Company to be transferred, 1904

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-49-4

Equipment inspection reports, 1904-1906

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-49-6

Pioneer Sergt. W. H. Baines, 1904

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-49-6

Transfer of No. 8 Company, 1905-1907

RG24 vol. 5870, files HQ 7-49-9 and HQ 7-49-16

Sub target guns, 1907

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-49-17

Theft of ammunition, 1907

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-49-18

The Victoria and Haliburton Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 109th and 252nd Battalions, CEF.

45th West Durham Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Bowmanville and companies at Bowmanville, Orono, Cartwright and Newcastle, 16 November 1866.

Redesignated as 45th Victoria Regiment, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

45th Victoria and Haliburton Regiment, 16 July 1917.

The Victoria and Haliburton Regiment, 15 March 1920.

Disbanded. Converted into 45th Field Battery (How.), RCA, 14 February 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 165

Register of officers, 1862-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 209

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

Maj. Fredwick Cubitt. Offers to raise a volunteer company, February 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, file 543 Of 1856-1857

Boulton to AG recommending Cubitt raise a company at Bowmanville, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 699 of 1856-1857

Cubitt. Asking what assistance can be given towards formation of a rifle company, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 171, no. 729 of 1861

Cubitt. Enclosing nominal roll, recommendations, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 174, no. 1034 of 1861

Cubitt. Requesting change of accouterments from white to black, April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 868 of 1863

Cubitt. Has completed company, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 217, no. 238 of 1865

Maj. Patterson. To change headquarters of company at Bowmansville, May 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 221, no. 1390 of 1865

Patterson. Clothing of company, April 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 244, no. 790 of 1867

J. L. Tucker. Service roll of a volunteer company, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 742 of 1866

Tucker. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1312 of 1866

G. A. Jacobs. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1180 of 1866

Jacobs. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1764 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 297

Paylists, 1867

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 15

W. H. Cottingham. Formation of company, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 271, no. 664 of 1865-1867

Cottingham. Formation of a company, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, no. 930 of 1865-1867

Cottingham. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1745 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 342

Isaac Preston. Service roll, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3012 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Patterson. Roll, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 273, no. 1193 of 1865-1867

Register of officers, 1866-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 284

Paylists, 1867

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

John D. Smith. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1534 of 1866

Register of officers, 1868-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 359

Minister of Militia. Authority for the raising of a company at Kendal, June 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 255, no. 1164 of 1868

R. Smyth. Nominal roll, August 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 253, no. 937 of 1868

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 379

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 230

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 277

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 652

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 154-158

Paylists, 1866-1909

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 114-116

Maj. Patterson. Arrangements for formation of battalions in Durham County, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3040 of 1866

Cubitt. Recommendations, November 1866-December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3172 and 3379 of 1866

General Order. Lindsay and Omemie Infantry Companies attached to 45th Battalion, July 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 253, no. 847 of 1868

Cubitt. Band, July 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 254, no. 1074 of 1868

Band allowance, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 100, no. 06024

No. 2 Company, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0340

Staff and No. 1 Company, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0356

No. 6 Company, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 0385

Hughes: compensation, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 127, no. 09112

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 0964; vol. 53, nos. 01526, 01536

Codd and Fox: refusal to obey orders, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 108, no. 09251

No. 3 Company: armoury, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02192

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 05250; vol. 65, no. 06121; vol. 66, no. 06328

No. 7 Company headquarters and number, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 67, no. 06590

Motto "Celer et audax" and permission to wear "Batoche" on badge, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 174, no. A2916

QM Henry Hughes: retirement, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 75, no. 10285

Board of examinations, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10666

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10771; vol. 79, no. 11066

Gold medal from county council to veterans of Midland Battalion ("C" Company) in North West, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 191, no. A5095

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14268

Formation of rifle association, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 89, no. 16797

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18642

Hughes: brevet, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22807

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, no. 23939

Transfer of two companies from 146th Battalion, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, no. 24388

Rifles of rifle association, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 25955

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 26663; vol. 107, no. 28478

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, nos. 32655, 32930, 33118, 33119

Hughes: complaint against DAG of MD3, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 114, no. 33540

J. Hughes' appointment as brigade major, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 34954

No. 1 Company; clothing, Bisley Team, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 36189

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 45768; vol. 135, no. 46823

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 146, no. 52007; vol. 148, no. 53034; vol. 149, no. 53924

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, nos. 55950, 56208, 56378; vol. 154, no. 56559

Hughes school admission, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56374

Additional company, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 160, no. 59946

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 60951; vol. 163, no. 61704; vol. 164, no. 62635

Offer of service to Imperial Government, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 303, no. 16203

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 167, no. 65176; vol. 172, nos. 68486, 68490, 68605, 68618, 68663; vol. 173, no. 68820; vol. 175, nos. 69746, 69776

Rearrangement, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65436

Designation, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 172, no. 68616

Offer of service; increase of establishment, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 173, no. 69122

School at Lindsay, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 173, no. 69138

Hughes: leave, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 174, no. 69620

Increase of establishment, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 175, no. 69806

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71503; vol. 186, nos. 75371, 75372, 75373; vol. 187, no. 75738; vol. 188, no. 76289; vol. 192, no. 77821; vol. 193, no. 77990

Hughes: equitation, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72667

Lee Enfield rifles, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 182, no. 73264

Title, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81011

Pugarree, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81015

Cadet G. Hughes attached, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81492

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, nos. 81663, 81664; vol. 202, nos. 82327, 82328

RMC cadets attached, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 82072

Lindsay Rifles Range grant, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 205, no. 84273

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, nos. 91495, 91610

Parade on return of Lt. -Col. Hughes, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93346

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 235, no. 1339/01

Proposed armoury, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 235, no. 1441/01

Col. Hughes' offer re South Africa, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 261, no. 1460/02

Hughes' retirement, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 266, no. 2414/02

Headquarters of No. 7 and 8 Companies, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 283, no. 6307/02

MacKenzie tartan on straw hats, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 297, no. 2978/03

Allowances, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 298, no. 3541/03

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1937

RG24 vol. 6407, file HQ 115

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-47-1

Stores deficiencies, 1903

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-47-2

Organization, 1903

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-47-3

Adoption of staff pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-47-5

Equipment inspection reports, 1904-1906

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-47-6

Clothing and equipment, 1905-1931

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-47-7

Allowances, 1907

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-47-8

Transfer of company headquarters, 1907

RG24 vol. 5870, files HQ 7-47-9 and HQ 7-47-10

Annual training, 1909-1911

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-47-13

Clothing etc., destroyed by fire, 1910-1912

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-47-14

Loss of rifles, 1911

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-47-15

Payment of allowances on transfer of command, 1913

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-47-17

Insubordination and burning of cookhouse, 1914

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-47-18

Investigation of recruiting accounts, 1916

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-47-22

The Toronto Scottish Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 75th and 84th Battalions, CEF.

The Mississauga Regiment authorized. Headquarters and companies in Toronto, 1 May 1920.

Redesignated as The Toronto Scottish Regiment, 1 September 1921.

“B” and “C” Companies of the 1st Machine Gun Battalion, Toronto (authorized 1 June 1919) were absorbed and the regiment was redesignated as The Toronto Scottish Regiment (Machine Gun), 15 December 1936.

(Machine Gun) dropped from designation, 19 June 1947.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 204

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 338-339

Annual inspection reports, 1941-1944

RG24 vol. 5891, file HQ 7-151-2

Equipment inspection reports, clothing, 1922-1925

RG24 vol. 5891, file HQ 7-151-4

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, Toronto Scottish

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-350

War diary, September 1939-December 1945

RG24 vol. 15275-15277

War diary, regimental depot, December 1939-July 1940

RG24 vol. 15278

Organization and administration, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12543, file 6/TOR SCOT/1

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Change of command, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12543, file 6/TOR SCOT/3 to 6/TOR SCOT/3c

Recommendations, officers, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/REC PROM TOR SCOT R/1

Personal services, officers, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10035, file 9/TOR SCOT/1

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20264

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18863, file 1075-604/T1

History, 1946-1964

RG24 vol. 19057, file 1451-604/T1

The Elgin Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 91st Battalion, CEF.

25th "Elgin Battalion of Infantry" authorized. Headquarters at St. Thomas and companies at St. Thomas, Port Stanley, Vienna, Tillsonburg, Aylmer and Wallacetown, 14 September 1866.

Redesignated as 25th Elgin Regiment, 8 May 1900.

Disbanded on 1 August 1903.

Reorganized as 25th Regiment, 17 May 1904.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Elgin Regiment, 1 April 1920.

The Elgin Regiment (27th Armoured Regiment), 1 October 1954.

The Elgin Regiment (RCAC) 19 May 1958.

Converted to a reconnaissance regiment, 31 March 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 56

Register of officers, 1862-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 195

Paylists, 1857; 1864-1862; 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 18

W. McKenzie to AG. Wishes a volunteer rifle company at St. Thomas, May 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1230 of 1856-1857

McKenzie. Recommends a rifle company be formed under the command of James Stanton, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1501 of 1856-1857

Askin. Officers, St Thomas Rifle Company, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1616 of 1856-1857

G. Southwick, MPP. Had nothing to do with the company "which displeases my friends", July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1787 of 1856-1857

Maj. W. McKenzie. Explanation re officers of company. Is surprised at Dr. Southwick's conduct, August 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 1825 of 1856-1857

James Stauton. Sends names of men enrolled. Company will be soon uniformed. Requests arms, April 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 1949 of 1856-1857

Report re arms, uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 111

Sergeant J. A. Simpson. Charge against Stanton, April 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 206, no. 535 of 1864

Stanton. Company bylaws, April 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 206, no. 547 of 1864

Register of officers, 1862-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 183

Register of officers, 1866-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 67

Paylists, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 16

John Ellison. Application to raise a marine company, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 177, no. 128 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Taylor. Manning gunboat form Port Stanley company, February 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 248, no. 130 of 1868

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 275

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 219

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 19

Henry A. Gustin. For permission to raise a rifle company to be styled the Vienna Volunteer Rifle Company officers. Service rolls, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 182, no. 718 of 1862

Col. J. B. Askin. Sent an offer to raise company at Vienna but received no reply, February 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 247 of 1862

Gustin. Formation of company, February 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 193, no. 482 of 1863

Lt. -Col. Light. Dissatisfaction in company, November 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 200, no. 1995 of 1863

Maj. Moffat. Resignation of Capt. Gustin, February 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 218, no. 456 of 1865

Capt. W. Norris. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 951 of 1866

Norris. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1555 of 1866

Norris. Service roll. Requests arms and uniforms, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1711 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 318

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 331

L. W. McIntyre. Service roll, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2726 of 1866

Register of officers, 1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 354

John A. Philpott. Service roll, April 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 242, no. 396 of 1867

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 63

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 150

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 197

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 462

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 203

Paylists, 1867-1901

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 75A

Paylists, 1902; 1913-1909; 1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 76

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 90-92

Lt. -Col. George Macbeth. Recommendations, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3421 of 1866

Macbeth. Recommendations, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3399 of 1866

Band allowance, 1870

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 23, no. 3706

Annual drill, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 99, no. 05861

Command, 1875

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 72, no. 01351

No. 6 Command: change of headquarters, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 95, no. 05245

Parade at St. Thomas for Governor General, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 105, no. 06807

No. 4 Company: change of headquarters, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 113, no. 07615

No. 5: disbandment, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 114, no. 07750

Completion of drill shed at St Thomas, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, no. 01460

Charges against O'Malley, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 136, no. 09892

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 54, no. 01625; vol. 56, no. 02232; vol. 57, nos. 02829, 03018, 03019; vol. 60, nos. 04032, 04067

Change of headquarters, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 02858

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 05072; vol. 66, no. 06208

Committee statement, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 05126

Companies 4 and 6 volunteer for service in North West, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 160, no. A1947

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 08386; vol. 71, nos. 08442, 08829; vol. 73, no. 09395

Complaint: Lindsay and O'Malley, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08691

Offer of service in North West, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09134

Band visiting United States, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10780

Device, title, motto, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 79, no. 11079

Rifle range, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 183, no. A3574

Drill, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 191, no. A5069

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14360; vol. 89, no. 16679

Grant to Wardsville Rifle Association, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 90, no. 17012

Personnel residing out of limits, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18116

Grant for rifle range, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18130

No. 5 Company disorganized, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18263

Battalion from drill, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 19072

Complaint: Lindsay, O'Malley, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19371

Inquiry: Jones, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19627

Efficiency report, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19765

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 95, no. 19906

Books, music etc., 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22865

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 102, no. 25186

O'Malley's resignation, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 225, no. A8946

Complaint: O'Malley, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 26751

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, nos. 27811, 27813, 27816; vol. 107, nos. 27910, 27911, 28183, 28311

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, no. 30752

Regimental badge, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 35111

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, nos. 35316, 35317; vol. 119, no. 36451; vol. 120, no. 37515; vol. 121, nos. 37930, 38131

To be a city corps, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 261, no. A12092

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, nos. 40815, 41071, 41196; vol. 128, nos. 42065, 42198

No. 2 Company: transfer of headquarters, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 129, no. 42909

To be made a city corps, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 129, no. 42910

To be a city corps, 1893

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 265, no. A12521

Officers residing out of limits, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45242

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 136, no. 47238; vol. 137, no. 47875

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 50870; vol. 147, no. 52425; vol. 148, no. 53200; vol. 149, no. 53445

Class of instruction, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 51029

Sergeants' swords and belts, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51655

Inspection report, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, no. 54380

Trip to Windsor, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56236

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56329; vol. 157, nos. 58130, 58498, 58568

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59646; vol. 160, nos. 59887, 59972, 60135; vol. 162, no. 61364; vol. 164, no. 63232

Paymastership, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60267

Evening class instructor, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60312

Inspection report, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 60930

Trip to Simcoe, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 60962

School at St Thomas, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64594

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 167, no. 65219; vol. 169, no. 65900; vol. 171, nos. 67619, 67982; vol. 174, no. 69494

Trip to Sarnia, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 66125

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, nos. 79922, 79975; vol. 202, no. 82552, vol. 204, no. 83647

Tenure of command, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 83598

Inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 206, no. 84962

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, no. 88435; vol. 212, no. 89081; vol. 213, no. 89295; vol. 217, no. 91897

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97484; vol. 240, no. 2525/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 261, no. 1432/02; vol. 266, no. 2442/02

Annual training, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 266, no. 2512/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, no. 1964/03

Unsatisfactory condition of regiment, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 295, no. 2280/03

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1945

RG24 vol. 6417, file HQ 193

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-27-1

Reorganization, 1903-1946

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-27-4

Inspection and annual training, 1905-1914

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-27-8

Free entry of cloth etc., 1906

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-27-11

Visit to Petrolia, 1907

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-27-14

Armourer's inspection, 1908

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-27-16

Visit to Ingersoll or Ridgetown, 1908

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-27-17

Allowances, 1910-1912

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-27-19

Signalling section, 1911

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-27-20

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, Elgin Regiment; NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4982, file HQC 8328-260

Inspection report, 25th Armoured Delivery Regiment (Elgin Regiment), Canadian Armoured Corps

RG24 microfilm C-4984, file HQC 8328-536

War diary 25th Armoured Delivery Regiment (Elgin Regiment), June 1940-December 1945

RG24 vol. 14266-14268

War diary, "A" Squadron, 25th Armoured Delivery Regiment, May 1943-December 1945

RG24 vol. 14269-14272

War diary, "B" Squadron, 25th Armoured Delivery Regiment, October 1943-July 1945

RG24 vol. 14273-14276

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

War diary, "C" Squadron, 25th Armoured Delivery Regiment, October 1943-July 1945

RG24 vol. 14276-14277

War diary, "D" Squadron, 25th Armoured Delivery Regiment, October 1943-July 1945

RG24 vol. 14277

War diary, "E" Squadron, 25th Armoured Delivery Regiment, October 1943-July 1945

RG24 vol. 14278

War diary, "F" Squadron, 25th Armoured Delivery Regiment, October 1943-July 1945

RG24 vol. 14279-14280

War diary, "G" Squadron, 25th Armoured Delivery Regiment, October 1943-July 1945

RG24 vol. 14280

War diary, "H" Squadron, 25th Armoured Delivery Regiment, November 1943-March 1944

RG24 vol. 14280

Organization and administration, 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12436, file 6/25 ARMD DEL R/1

Change of command, 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12436, file 6/25 ARMD DEL RF SQN/3

Discipline, 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12705, file 20/25 ARMD DEL R/1

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20265

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18860, file 1075-202/27

History, 1946-1961

RG24 vol. 19054, file 1451-202/27

48th Highlanders of Canada

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 15th, 92nd and 134th Battalions, CEF.

48th Battalion (Highlanders) authorized. Headquarters and companies at Toronto, 16 October 1891.

Redesignated as 48th Regiment (Highlanders) 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The 48th Regiment (Highlanders), 15 May 1920.

48th Highlanders of Canada, 1 August 1930.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 289

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 682

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 204

Paylists, 1891-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 120-121

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 163-164

Kilted regiment in Toronto, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 251, no. A11134

Facings, badges, devices, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 123, no. 39213

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 123, no. 39214

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, nos. 39635, 39636, 39762, 39785; vol. 125, no. 39901; vol. 126, nos. 40301, 40588, 40629; vol. 127, nos. 40840, 40930, 40931, 40999; vol. 128, no. 42433

Precedence, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 40885

Formation, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 122, no. 38335

Colours, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 41034

Complimentary letter, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 41324

Renting armouries, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 41976

Inspection report, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 131, no. 43984

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, nos. 45149, 45603; vol. 137, no. 47797; vol. 138, no. 48238; vol. 139, no. 48809

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50752; vol. 144, no. 51206; vol. 145, nos. 51410, 51452; vol. 146, no. 52142; vol. 148, no. 53156; vol. 149, no. 53613

Shell jackets, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 51202

Trip to Woodstock, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 51203

Increase of strength, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55569

Regimental committees, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57595

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57856; vol. 157, nos. 58183, 58362

Questions to officers, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58082

Establishment, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 58985

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 160, no. 59933; vol. 164, nos. 62235, 63967; vol. 165, no. 64166

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61305

Band playing at political meeting, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, no. 61593

Reception for men who attended Military Tournament in England, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 300, no. 15928

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, nos. 64758, 64826; vol. 169, no. 65977; vol. 174, no. 69260

Jubilee Team to Military Tournament, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65689

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71461; vol. 179, no. 71749; vol. 180, nos. 72097, 72186; vol. 181, no. 72509; vol. 183, no. 73518; vol. 190, no. 77245; vol. 191, no. 77498; vol. 194, no. 78477

Query re Davidson resigning, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, no. 71987

Destruction by fire of band instruments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72584

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73649

Visit to Rochester, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 316, no. 17604

Bearer sections, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79386

Music, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80125

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80791

Reception, Dewey, New York, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 205, no. 84461

Chaplain, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 205, no. 84593

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86228

Offer of services for South Africa, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 324, no. 18345

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, nos. 88165, 88227; vol. 215, no. 90931; vol. 220, no. 93897

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93267

Band visiting USA, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 220, no. 93692

Band trip for concert, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95341

Band's use of Kingston drill hall, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95560

Band to visit USA, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 344, no. 20637

Visit to Buffalo, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 345, no. 20666

Band to visit USA, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 348, no. 20998

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, no. 98837; vol. 242, no. 3191/01

Report of band entering USA, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 231, no. 488/01

Designation of band when on tour, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 244, no. 3871/01

To attend New York Tournament, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 350, no. 21253

Visit to Windsor, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 353, no. 21624

Visit to Windsor, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 259, no. 1038/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 260, no. 1148/02; vol. 261, nos. 1335/02, 1530/02; vol. 269, no. 3035/02; vol. 281, no. 5848/02; vol. 282, no. 6123/02; vol. 285, no. 6867/02

Increase establishment, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 262, no. 1662/02

Davidson: honorary colonel, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 285, no. 6843/02

To attend New York Tournament, 1903

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 359, no. 22538

To visit St Louis, 1903

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 259, no. 22506

New York Military Tournament, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 288, no. 666/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 288, no. 681/03; vol. 293, no. 1927/03; vol. 297, no. 3113/03

Visit to Niagara Falls, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 292, no. 1633/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1944

RG24 vol. 6427, file HQ 257

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Alliance with Gordon Highlanders, 1904

RG13, Series War Office 32, microfilm B-3089, vol. 816, file 058/2775

Prefix "King's Own", 1914

RG 7, Series G26, vol. 99, file 3080-B

Compensation for cost of clothing, 1907-1912

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-15

Allowances, 1905

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-12-6

Damage to clothing, 1906-1907

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-12-8

Inspection, 1904-1908

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-40-9

Pioneer equipment, 1903

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-50-3

Drill instructor, 1904-1907

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-50-4

Target practice returns, 1905-1909

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-50-5

Accommodation for quartermaster store, 1904

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-50-6

Equipment inspection reports, 1904

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-50-8

Visit to London, Ontario 1907

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-50-13

Arms and equipment, 1908-1915

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-50-16

Issue of camp equipment, 1909-1910

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-50-17

Imprisonment of C. D. McLean, 1909

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-50-18

Blankets, 1909-1913

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-50-19

Camp equipment, 1911-1913

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-50-22

Annual training, 1912-1914

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-50-23

Visit to Rochester, 1914

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-50-28

Visit of pipe band to Baltimore, 1917

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-50-31

Mobilization to provide reinforcements for CEF

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-50-32

Mobilization accounts, 1917

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-50-34

Visit to Chicago, 1918

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-50-36

Issue of ammunition, 1920

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-50-37

Reunion, 1928

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-50-41

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, 48th Highlander, NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-311

War diary, September 1939-August 1945

RG24 vol. 15295-15297

War diary 3rd Battalion, 1st Canadian Infantry Regiment, August 1945-October 1945

RG24 vol. 15297

Organization and administration, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12485, file 6/48 HIGHRS/1

Changes of command, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12485, file 6/48 HIGHRS/3 and 6/48 HIGHHRS/3a

Personal services, officers, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10009, file 9/48 HIGHHRS/1

Recommendations, officers, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/REC PROM 48 HIGHRS/1

Letter of appreciation re work of 57th Field Regiment, RA, 1943

RG24 vol. 10499, file 214B8. 018(D5)

Battle wastage rates

RG24 vol. 10669, file 215C1. 065(D2)

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20265

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/H3

The Norfolk Regiment of Canada

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 133rd Battalion, CEF.

39th "Norfolk" Battalion of Rifles authorized. Headquarters at Simcoe and companies at Simcoe, Villa Nova, Port Rowan, Walsingham (Pleasant Hill) and Waterford, 28 September 1866.

Redesignated as 39th Regiment (Norfolk Rifles), 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Norfolk Rifles, 1 May 1920.

The Norfolk Regiment of Canada, 15 November 1928.

Disbanded. Converted to 25th (Norfolk) Field Brigade, RCA (41st, 42nd and 33rd Field Batteries and 46th Field Battery (How.)).

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, Simcoe Rifle Company, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 220

Register of officers, Fenwick Rifle Company, 1862-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 211

Paylists, Simcoe Rifle Company, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 18

Paylists, Fenwick Rifle Company, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

Lt. -Col. Wilson. Enclosing muster roll and name of officers, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 174, no. 1016 of 1861

D. Tisdale. Formation of Fenwick Rifles, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 177, no. 140 of 1862

Tisdale. Company can be kept if certain provisions are made by the government, September 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 185, no. 1225 of 1862

Tisdale. Service roll, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 98 of 1863

Tisdale. Cannot raise two companies, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 145 of 1863

Tisdale. Sending company rules. Member of privates, February 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 193, no. 481 of 1863

Tisdale. Requests company be gazetted the "Fenwick Rifles", March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 228, no. 350 of 1866

Tisdale. Formation of a battalion, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2536 of 1866

Register of officers, 1861-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 129

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 205

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 19

Lieut. John McLaren. For permission to form a volunteer rifle corps at Villa Nova, May 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 168, no. 239 of 1861

McLaren. Is satisfied he can raise a rifle company, June 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 186, no. 283 of 1861

Lt. -Col. Light. Recommendations, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 679 of 1863

McLaren offers company for action service, March 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 219, no. 693 of 1865

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 374

Register of officers, 1863-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 248

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 20

Register of officers, 1863-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 247

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 16

J. P. Mabee. Formation, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1773 of 1862

Mabee. Formation, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 175 of 1863

Mabee. Organization, June 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 196, no. 1113 of 1863

Mabee. Forwarding company rules, February 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 204, no. 108 of 1864

E. L. Heath. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1568 of 1866

Maj. Villiers. Re company, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 2040 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 307

David Swinton. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1549 of 1866

Maj. Villiers. Re company, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 2040 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 58

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 206

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 253

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 592

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Paylists, 1866-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 102-104

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 133-135

Lt. -Col. Villiers. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3181 of 1866

Lt. -Col. D. Tisdale. Recommendations, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3384 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Villiers. Satisfactory parade of 39th Battalion on opening of new drill shed and his remarks thereon, November 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 246, no. 1068 of 1867

Maj. Scoble. Handbook for active service completed by him, August 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 254, no. 1083 of 1868

Sale of beer in camp, 1877

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 86, no. 03867

No. 7 Company: change of headquarters, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 95, no. 05290

Prevention of prize fight, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 103, no. 06539

Aid to civil power: complaint, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 104, no. 06590

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 50, no. 046; vol. 51, nos. 0580, 0581, 0666, 0731, 0732, 0742, 0783; vol. 53, no. 01535

Drill book, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0254

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, nos. 02896, 02899, 02975

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 08251; vol. 71, nos. 08647, 08802; vol. 72, no. 08992; vol. 73, no. 09524; vol. 74, no. 09965; vol. 79, nos. 11144, 11195; vol. 81, no. 11580

No. 2 Company: headquarters, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 77, no. 10988

Offer of services for North West, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 178, no. A3222

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 90, no. 17090

Badge, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18622

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18924; vol. 94, nos. 19104, 19136, 19201, 19202, 19205, 19422; vol. 96, no. 20852

Drill, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 212, no. A7741

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 21887; vol. 99, no. 22649; vol. 102, no. 24880

Regimental committee, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23390

Rifle association constitution, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, no. 24181

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26375; vol. 105, nos. 36959, 27057; vol. 106, nos. 27701, 27722

No. 4 Company: headquarters, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 26958

Statement committees, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27226

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, nos. 31346, 31626; vol. 112, no. 32341; vol. 115, nos. 34306, 34307; vol. 116, no. 34862

Statement committees, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31902

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 35224; vol. 117, nos. 35399, 35603, 35604; vol. 118, no. 35737; vol. 120, nos. 37129, 37183, 37280; vol. 121, nos. 38047, 38171, 38172

Statement committees, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36302

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39818; vol. 127, no. 41567; vol. 128, no. 42636

Regimental committees, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42457

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44458; vol. 133, nos. 45180, 45604, 45605, 45607; vol. 135, no. 46626

No. 7 Company: headquarters, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, no. 46709

Absentees from drill, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 138, no. 48247

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 141, no. 49804; vol. 146, nos. 52143, 52145; vol. 149, no. 53843

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, nos. 55031, 55032; vol. 153, no. 56179; vol. 155, nos. 57131, 57560; vol. 157, no. 58147

Regimental committee, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57595

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 59217; vol. 159, no. 59478; vol. 162, nos. 60998, 61000, 61283, 61324; vol.

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

164, nos. 62408, 62800

Regimental committee, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61305

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, no. 66786

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, nos. 71410, 71479; vol. 179, nos. 72001, 72012; vol. 181, nos. 72529, 72716; vol. 182, no. 73187; vol. 183, no. 73722; vol. 184, no. 74281; vol. 189, no. 76573; vol. 193, no. 78197

Lee Enfield rifles, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 182, no. 73012

Regimental committee, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73649

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75019

Coombs: complaint, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 191, no. 777414

Music, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80125

Regimental committee, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80791

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, nos. 80795, 80864; vol. 200, no. 81172; vol. 201, nos. 81708, 81808, 81811; vol. 206, no. 85463

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, no. 88206; vol. 215, nos. 90352, 90548, 90836, 90889; vol. 216, nos. 91087, 91323, 91383, 91554, 91592

No. 7 and 8 Companies: headquarters, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 89889

Regimental committee, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93267

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, nos. 98940, 99253; vol. 246, no. 4346/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 258, no. 870/02; vol. 259, no. 1129/02; vol. 282, no. 6125/02

Formation of rifle association, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 265, no. 2266/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 298, no. 3343/03

Annual inspection report, 1902-1937

RG24 vol. 5894, file HQ 40-1-1

Illness contracted at Camp Niagara, 1903

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-41-2

Camp equipment deficiencies, 1903

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-41-4

Stores deficiencies, 1903

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-41-5

Change in company headquarters, 1904

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-41-6

Adoption of staff forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-41-7

Transport for recruiting, 1904

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-41-8

Equipment inspection reports, 1904-1912

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-41-11

Free entry, 1905-1906

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-41-12

Permission for officers to attend camp, 1905

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-41-13

Cleaning clothing, 1913

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-41-22

Affiliation with the Norfolk Regiment of the British Army, 1927-1938

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-41-24

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1928-1936

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-41-26

The Wellington Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 153rd Battalion, CEF.

30th "Wellington" Battalion of Rifles authorized. Headquarters at Guelph and companies at Guelph (including Garrison Battery, Guelph), Fergus Elora, Mount Forest, Eramosa, Erin, Whittington and Hollen, 14 September 1866.

Redesignated as 30th Regiment (Wellington Rifles), 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Wellington Rifles, 1 April 1920.

The Wellington Regiment, 15 February 1931.

Disbanded. Converted to 63rd Field Battery (How.), 99th Field Battery and Headquarters, 21st Field Brigade, RCA.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

D. Stirton. Position of the Guelph Garrison Battery, January 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 99 of 1867

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 46

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 192

Paylists, 1856; 1863, 1865-1861; 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

Officers for company, January 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 132, no. 131 of 1855

J. J. Kingsmill. Sends names of men for a rifle company, February 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 554 of 1856-1857

Col. Webster. Arms for company at Guelph, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 631 of 1856-1857

Capt. Kingsmill. Sergeant Clay recommended as drill sergeant, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 925 of 1856-1857

Macdougall. Sends letter from Kingsmill with company rules and regulations, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1393 of 1856-1857

Col. Webster. Catholic-Orange row at Guelph Capt. Kingsmill called out by mayor in aid of civil power, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1669 of 1856-1857

Webster. Mayor will send official report by mail, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1689 and 1693 of 1856-1857

Kingsmill. Cause of men's absence from inspection, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2293 of 1856-1857

Kingsmill. Resignation, April 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 144, no. 3401 of 1856-1857

Kingsmill. Company called out on mayor's requisition. Orangemen and opposite party in strength, July 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 146, no. 3822, 3859 and 3876 of 1856-1857

Kingsmill. Date of inspection. Rail road will open 14 September, August 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 147, no. 4048 and 4097 of 1856-1857

Kingsmill. Resignation, March 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 151, no. 318 and 320 of 1858

N. Higginbotham. Detachment called out to aid civil power at Rockwood, September 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 155, no. 867 and 868 of 1858

Report re arms, uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 69

Higginbotham. Company to be maintained as Rifles, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1921 of 1866

Register of officers, 1861-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 111

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 203

Paylists, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

Col. Webster. Enclosing requisition from Alexander Harvey to raise a rifle corps and also a corrected roll, August 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 169, no. 428 of 1861

Harvey. Company will be uniformed shortly, September 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 550 of 1861

Report re arms, uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 67

Paylists. Allowances in lieu of clothing, 1862

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Webster. John Cadenhead's company, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 183, no. 921 of 1862

Maj. Barrette. State of the company, October 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 202, no. 2199 of 1863

Capt. J. A. McMillan. Recommendation, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3016 of 1866

Register of officers, 1861-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 115

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 203

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

Walter P. Newman. Wishes to organize a volunteer rifle corps at Elora, 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 169, no. 419 of 1861

Col. Webster. Sending company rules and regulations, October 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 584 of 1861

Newman. Cannot get rifle green cloth: may company wear black?, October 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 597 of 1861

Report re arms, uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 63

Macdougall. Inspection, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 173, no. 947 of 1861

Lieut. Charles Clarke. Company bylaws, March 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 205, no. 360 of 1864

Paylists. Allowances in lieu of clothing, 1862

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Register of officers, 1861-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 116

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 204

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 15

J. Aug. Barrette. For permission to form company, July 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 169, no. 358 of 1861

Col. Webster. Returning correspondence re raising company at Mount Forest and recommending the same, August 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 485 of 1861

Barrette. Expects men to be uniformed by 15 January, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 173, no. 901 of 1861

Report re arms, uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 87

Barrette. Inspection report, return, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 17 of 1863

Lieut. Mitchell. Re company generally, September 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 199, no. 1603 of 1863

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 332

Parker. Formation of a volunteer company at Whittington, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1801 of 1866

R. Bowfield. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2379 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, no. 326

H. H. Swenford. Service roll, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2438 of 1866

Swenford. His company gazetted as an Infantry but battalion to which it belongs is Rifles, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2778 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 326

D. Stirton. Acceptance of company, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2296 of 1866

J. S. Fead. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2364 of 1866

Stirton. Service roll, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2441 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 333

Register of officers, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 362

John F. Hollinger. Nominal roll, August 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 254, no. 1034 of 1868

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 54

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 170

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 217

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 506

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Paylists, 1867-1913

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 83-85

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 106-108

D. Stirton. Uniform, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2842 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Higginbotham. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3147 of 1866

Higginbotham. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3184 of 1866

Higginbotham. Recommendations, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3212 of 1866

Higginbotham. For uniforms, January 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 64 of 1867

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 0424

Officer attached for drill, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 0637

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, nos. 02594, 02632, 02732, 02972

Band tunics, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 02749

No. 8 Company: headquarters, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 02823

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 69, no. 07880

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, nos. 09337, 09396, 09559; vol. 74, no. 09738; vol. 77, no. 10955; vol. 79, no. 11106; vol. 80, no. 11379; vol. 81, nos. 11527, 11528, 11578

Glengarries, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, no. 09702

To assemble at Hamilton, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, no. 09803

Offer of service in North West, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 75, no. 10109

McLean: mark of distinction, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 108, no. A3316

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13478; vol. 85, no. 14184; vol. 86, no. 14614; vol. 88, no. 15655

Grant to rifle association, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 89, no. 16382

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18214; vol. 93, no. 19009; vol. 94, nos. 19129, 19164, 19548, 19549, 19644

Report of band committee, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19825

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22034; vol. 100, no. 23426; vol. 103, no. 25503

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, nos. 27026, 27113; vol. 106, no. 27603; vol. 107, no. 28125

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 33321

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 36014; vol. 121, no. 37514

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44561; vol. 134, nos. 46172, 46173; vol. 135, nos. 46552, 46553, 46971; vol. 136; No. 47567

Band clothing, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 46026

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 142, no. 50164; vol. 145, no. 51780

Martini Henry rifles, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 142, no. 50455

No. 9 Company: headquarters, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 148, no. 52932

Rifles, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 149, no. 53916

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, no. 54613; vol. 151, no. 54871; vol. 157, no. 58365; vol. 158, no. 58743

Martini Henry rifles, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55537

Drill, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 293, no. 15090

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 59224; vol. 160, nos. 60007, 60008; vol. 161, nos. 60223, 60701; vol. 164, nos. 62445, 62554, 63433, 63852

Drill medals, rank, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, no. 62209

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, nos. 65532, 65874; vol. 172, no. 68286; vol. 174, no. 69638; vol. 177, no. 70833

Concentration of companies at Guelph, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 310, no. 16951

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71209; vol. 181, no. 72911; vol. 182, no. 73179; vol. 183, no. 73758; vol. 184, no. 73808; vol. 185, no. 74389; vol. 187, no. 75829; vol. 190, no. 77347; vol. 191, no. 77555; vol. 193, no. 78306

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78610; vol. 195, no. 79263; vol. 197, no. 80134; vol. 200, no. 80955; vol. 201, no. 82102; vol. 203, no. 83447; vol. 207, no. 86040

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 209, nos. 87212, 87426; vol. 210, no. 87971; vol. 214, nos. 89884, 90088; vol. 215, nos. 90590, 90762, 90974; vol. 216, no. 91134; vol. 219, no. 93516

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 224, no. 96174; vol. 225, no. 96730; vol. 227, no. 99261; vol. 239, no. 2351/01; vol. 242, no. 3046/01; vol. 251, no. 5308/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 254, no. 29/02; vol. 257, nos. 725/02, 672/02; vol. 280, no. 5746/02; vol. 285, no. 6969/02

No. 8 Company: headquarters, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 262, no. 1766/02

Strength not to be reduced, 1903

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 360, no. 22628

Central headquarters, 1903

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 362, no. 23017

Formation of rifle association, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 288, no. 658/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 297, nos. 3073/03, 3077/03, 3079/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-32-1

Guard of honour for Governor General, 1903

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-32-2

For permission to participate in military review at Hamilton, 1903

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-32-4

Claims for command pay and drill instructor, 1903

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-32-8

Adoption of staff or naval pattern forage, 1904

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-32-11

Return of trousers to stores, 1904

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-32-12

Allowance for care of arms, 1904

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-32-13

Clothing and equipment destroyed by fire, 1905-1906

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-32-14

Free entry, 1906

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-32-20

Receipt for rifle repairs, 1907

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-32-22

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Annual training, 1909-1914

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-32-24

Allowances, 1909-1916

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-32-25

Musketry returns, 1910

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-32-26

Firmin and Sons' account for badges and breastplates, 1910-1911

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-32-27

Signalling section, 1912

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-32-29

Request for regimental crest, 1915

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-32-30

The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders of Canada

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 19th and 173rd Battalions and 3rd MG Battalion CEF.

91st "Highlanders" authorized. Headquarters and all companies in Hamilton, 1 September 1903.

Redesignated as 91st Regiment Canadian Highlanders, 2 July 1904.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders of Canada, 1 May 1920.

Princess Louise's (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders) of Canada, 15 October 1920.

The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders of Canada (Princess Louise's), 15 June 1927.

3rd Machine Gun Battalion (authorized 1 June 1919), less "C" Company, was amalgamated to form The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders of Canada (Princess Louise's) (Machine Gun), 15 December 1936.

The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders of Canada (Princess Louise's), 1 February 1941.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 639

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 952

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 204

Paylists, 1903-1915

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 190-191

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 280-281

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1944

RG24 vol. 6427, file HQ 258

Annual inspection reports, 1909-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Formation of city brigade, including the 91st, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 2402, file HQ 249

Compensation for cost of clothing, 1907-1912

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-7-15

Allowances in lieu of swords, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-7

Allowances in lieu of tunics, trousers, helmets, etc., 1904-1920

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-11

Free entry, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-12

Formation of rifle association, 1904

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-13

Pay and paylists, 1904-1917

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-14

Application to be designated Canadian Highlanders, 1904

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-15

Free entry, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-16

Alliance with the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders of the British Army, 1904-1938

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-20

Equipment inspection reports, 1904-1922

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-21

Maxim gun, 1905-1907

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-22

Target practice returns, etc., 1905-1906

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-24

Lighting the outside quarters, 1905

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-25

Visit to Windsor (file missing)

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-27

Clothing and equipment (file missing)

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-26

Visit to Goderich (file missing)

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-29

NCO's Class, 1909

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-31

Training for officers with 3rd Battalion. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, 1911

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-32

Band to visit Regina, Calgary, Chicago, Minneapolis and St Paul

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-33

Loan of camp equipment, 1911-1914

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-34

Arms and equipment, 1912-1913

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-35

Marching and firing competition, 1913

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-38

Allowances in lieu of clothing, 1913

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-39

Visit of band to USA, 1914

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-40

Visit of band to Victoria, 1914

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-41

Appointment of officers, Canadian Defense Force, 1917

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-42

Appointment of officers, 1920-1938

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-93-44

Change of designation, 1920

RG 7, vol. 99, file 3080-B

War diary, June 1940-November 1945

RG24 vol. 15003-15005

Inspection report, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-322

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders of the reserve force

RG24 microfilm C-4986, file HQC 8328-724

Court of inquiry re messes and regimental institute, 1941-1942

RG24 microfilm C-8365, file HQC 8561-1

Organization and administration, 1943-1945

RG24 vol. 12436, file 6/A+SH OF C/1

Change of command, 1943-1945

RG24 vol. 12436, file 6/A+SH OF C/3

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Personal services, officers, 1943-1945

RG24 vol. 9989, file 9/A+SH OF C/1

Recommendations, officers, 1943-1945

RG24 vol. 10027, file 9/REC PROM A+S HIGHRS/1

Discipline, 1943-1945

RG24 vol. 12706, file 20/A+SH OFC/1

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20265

Battle honours, 1938-1959

RG24 vol. 18861, file 1075-603/A2

History, 1954-1955

RG24 vol. 19055, file 1451-603/A2

The Ontario Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 116th and 182nd Battalions, CEF.

34th Ontario Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Whitby and companies at Whitby, Oshawa, Prince Albert, Greenwood, Uxbridge, Columbus, Brooklin and Cannington, 14 September 1866.

Redesignated as 34th Ontario Regiment, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Ontario Regiment, 1 May 1920.

The Ontario Regiment (Tank), 15 December 1936.

11th (Reserve) Army Tank Battalion (The Ontario Regiment (Tank), 1 April 1941.

11th (Reserve) Army Tank Regiment (The Ontario Regiment (Tank), 15 August 1942.

11th Armoured Regiment (Ontario Regiment), 1 April 1946.

The Ontario Regiment (RCAC), 19 May 1958.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 420

Register of officers, 1858-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 317

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 20

James Wallace. For permission to raise company, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3066 of 1856-1857

Wallace. Finds great difficulty in getting men to uniform themselves but has now 29, August 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 147, no. 4016 of 1856-1857

Wallace. Sends list of men wishing to form highland rifle company, March 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 152, no. 355 of 1858

Wallace. Another company may be raised in Whitby but not until the first is filled up, April 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 152, no. 431 of 1858

Wallace. Why his company did not turn out for inspection, October 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 160, no. 387 of 1859

Macdougall. Inspection of Wallace's company, December 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 161, no. 467 of 1859

Macdougall. Wallace reports cavalry to be raised in Whitby in order to destroy his company, September 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 165, no. 511 of 1860

Wallace. Quarterly returns, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 184, no. 1095 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Dennis. Capt. Wallace's application for new uniform for his company, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 645 of 1863

Register of officers, 1862-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 222

Paylists, 1866-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 15

Capt. Fairbanks. Service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 188, no. 1604 of 1862

T. H. Gibbs. For information re company, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1324 of 1866

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 294

Register of officers, 1862-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 222

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 15

John Warren. Requesting information on several points, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 173, no. 920 of 1861

Warren. For permission to raise a rifle company. Service roll, names of officers, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 175, no. 1135 of 1861

Warren. To raise company. Arms, November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 186, no. 1416 of 1861

Warren. Is undecided as to whether his company will be rifle or infantry, November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 187, no. 1555 of 1862

Warren. Black belts, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 754 of 1863

Warren. Resignation, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 216, no. 103 of 1865

Lt. -Col. Dennis. Warren has left the province, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 217, no. 246 of 1865

Register of officers, 1863-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 230

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 20

H. W. Woodward. Service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1868 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Dennis. Report on company Drill instructions, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1795 and 1812 of 1862

Woodward. Service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1855 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Dennis. Resignation, recommendation, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 726 of 1863

Woodward. Resignation, June 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1207 of 1863

Capt. Darnell. Promotions consequent on Woodward's resignation, June 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1211 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 231

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 329

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 16

Lt. -Col. Dennis. Formation of company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1867 of 1862

Maj. F. Forman. Recommendations, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3206 of 1866

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 335

Register of officers, 1863-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 235

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

William Warren Jr. Service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1865 of 1862

T. H. Gibbs. For information re company, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1324 of 1866

Register of officers, 1863-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 256

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 19

Robert Spears. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 323 of 1863

Spears. Resignation in company, March 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 219, no. 786 of 1865

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 391

Register of officers, 1863-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 255

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

Lt. -Col. Dennis. Re new company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1895 of 1862

George Prentice. To raise company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1957 of 1862

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 391

Register of officers, 1863-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 256

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

Thomas Hodgson. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 324 of 1863

Register of officers, 1866-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 339

Maj. T. Scoble. Recommending acceptance of company, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3432 of 1866

M. Cowen. Nominal roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1524 of 1866

J. Simpson. Formation of company, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2522 of 1866

M. Cowen. Service roll, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2756 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 56

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 186

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 233

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 548

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 204

Paylists, 1867-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 92-93

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 117-119

Capt. Wallace. Formation of a battalion, February 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 196, no. 1087 of 1863

Lt. -Col. Dennis. Proposing provisional battalion, August 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 202, no. 2235 of 1863

Lt. -Col. Fairbanks. Recommendation, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3391 of 1866

Capt. Hodgson. Re rumours that several companies of the 34th are to be changed from rifle to infantry, March 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 224, no. 1376 of 1865-1867

Fairbanks. For permission to have motto "Ready With Our Lives" inscribed upon the colours about to presented to the battalion, June 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 251, no. 617 of 1868

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0145; vol. 51, nos. 0464, 0465

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 02477

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05436; vol. 66, nos. 06268, 06329, 06342, 06389, 06512, 06530; vol. 70, no. 08160

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, nos. 09739, 09779, 09917, 10056, 10075; vol. 75, no. 10338; vol. 76, no. 10571

Complaint against O'Donovan, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 193, no. A6156

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14467; vol. 87, no. 14895; vol. 88, nos. 15859, 16026, 16027; vol. 89, no. 16615; vol. 90, no. 17091

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, nos. 23467, 23486, 23642; vol. 101, no. 23992, vol. 103, no. 25570, 25832

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26306

Statement of committees, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27222

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, no. 30557; vol. 113, nos. 32529, 33048, 33049, 33124, 33322

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36241

Statement of committees, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36297

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, nos. 39670, 39671; vol. 125, nos. 39900, 40175; vol. 126, nos. 40386, 40468; vol. 127, nos. 41064, 41749, 41750; vol. 128, nos. 41868, 41965; vol. 130, nos. 43443, 43444, 43683, vol. 131, nos. 44078, 44147

Spence's complaint re correspondence, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 45906

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, no. 47098; vol. 137, no. 48112

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, nos. 50555, 50556; vol. 145, no. 51451; vol. 148, no. 52955; vol. 150, no. 54332

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, no. 54567; vol. 152, nos. 55158, 55320, 55411, 55432; vol. 154, nos. 56747, 56748, 56801; vol. 155, no. 57089

Martini Henry rifles, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55265

Badge, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55653

Drill, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 57046

Regimental committees, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57595

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 160, no. 60174; vol. 163, nos. 61544, 61695; vol. 164, nos. 62263, 62340, 62377, 62863, 64055

Additional company, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61210

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61305

Drill at Whitby, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 297, no. 15517

Additional company, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 298, no. 15729

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64642; vol. 167, nos. 65067, 65147; vol. 169, nos. 66003, 66505, 66576, 66660

Supply of helmets, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 171, no. 67970

Lee Enfield rifles, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72933

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73649

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 73842; vol. 185, nos. 74515, 74882; vol. 191, no. 77598; vol. 193, no. 78219

Tenure of command, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75318

Badge and crest, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 190, no. 77246

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79423; vol. 200, nos. 81289, 81303; vol. 201, nos. 81893, 81943; vol. 203, no. 83150

Music, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80125

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80791

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, 216

Head dress, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 90600

Tenure of command, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 217, no. 92202

Additional company, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93182

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93267

Armoury addition, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 338, no. 19830

Additional company, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 340, no. 20084

Rifle range, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 340, no. 20083

No. 3 Company: armoury, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 340, no. 20175

Additional company, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96525

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 243, no. 3485/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 256, no. 415/02; vol. 280, no. 5703/02

Band grant, 1903

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 359, no. 22455

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 295, no. 2425/03; vol. 297, nos. 3147/03, 3201/03; vol. 298, nos. 3341/03, 3577/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1945

RG24 vol. 6290, file HQ 36

Proceedings of regimental committees, 1903

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-33-2

Appointments, promotions retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-36-1

Account for transport, 1903

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-36-2

Care of arms allowance, 1903

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-36-3

Deficiencies in arms, 1903

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-36-5

Organization, 1903-1913

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-36-6

Adoption of naval pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-36-8

Gallery targets, 1904

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-36-9

Equipment inspection reports, clothing etc., 1905-1907

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-36-10

Clothing and equipment, 1907-1945

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-36-11

Allowances, 1913

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-36-18

Annual training, visit to Cannington, 1914

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-36-19

Department of Indian Affairs complaint re Enoch Bigcanoe, 1914

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-36-20

Transport of stores, 1914

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-36-21

Organization and localization, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-36-27

Inspection report, Ontario Regiment (Tank), CASF

RG24 microfilms C-4978 and C-4980, file HQC 8328-181

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion Ontario Regiment (Tank), NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-352

War diary, September 1939-September 1945

RG24 vol. 14235-14241

Organization and administration, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12438, file 6/11 ARMD R/1

Change of command, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12543, files 6/11 TK R/3 and 6/11 TKR/3a

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Discipline, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12706, file 20/11 ARMD R/1

Regimental history, less chapters 1 and 2. Transcript

RG24 vol. 20387, file 954. 4A 11013(D1)

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20262

Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry Highlanders

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 154th Battalion, CEF.

59th "Stormont and Glengarry Battalion of Infantry" authorized. Headquarters at Cornwall and companies at Cornwall, Lancaster, Williamstown, Dickenson's Landing and Dunvegan, 3 July 1868.

Redesignated as 59th Stormont and Glengarry Regiment 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Stormont and Glengarry Regiment, 15 March 1920.

The Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry Highlanders, 15 February 1922.

The Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry Highlanders (Machine Gun), 1 September 1954.

Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry Highlanders, 1 August 1959.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 161, 223

Register of officers, 1866-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 208, 211

Paylists, 1865-1867

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

Capt. D. Bergin. Offering services of himself and company, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 177, no. 111 of 1862

Bergin. Service roll. Encloses recommendation from Mayor of Cornwall, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 177, no. 136 of 1862

Bergin. Several of his men have left him and joined Capt. Oliver's company, March 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 179, no. 415 of 1862

Bergin. Recommendation. Election of officers, March 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 179, no. 425 of 1862

R. D. McDonald. Whether either Bergin's or Oliver's company is entitled to wear "1st CR" (Cornwall Rifles), 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 180, no. 520 of 1862

Bergin. Applies to be inspected without being uniformed, May 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 180, no. 566 of 1862

Report re arms, uniform etc., 1862

RG9 I-C8, vol. 4, no. 56

Capt. D. A. McDonald. Recommendation, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3017 of 1866

Bergin. Recommendation. Election of officers, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3166 of 1866

Register of officers, 1862-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 161, 223

Register of officers, 1866-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 208, 211

Paylists, 1865

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

Col. McLean. Enclosing offers to form rifle companies in Morrisburg and Cornwall, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 174, no. 982 of 1861

Capt. Oliver. Inspection report. Arms, April 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 180, no. 495 of 1862

R. D. McDonald. Asking whether either Bergin's or Oliver's company is entitled to wear "1st CR", April 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 180, no. 520 of 1862

Maj. Jackson. Resignation. Recommendations, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 276 of 1863

Report re arms, uniform etc., 1862

RG9 I-C8, vol. 4, no. 57

Register of officers, 1862-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 286

Register of officers, 1862-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 220

Paylists, 1865-1867

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

J. F. Pringle. To raise infantry company, November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 186, no. 1391 of 1862

Pringle. Resigning, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3156 of 1867

Lt. -Col. Atcherley. White buff accoutrements required, February 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 242, no. 254 of 1867

Register of officers, 1866-1872

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 286

Paylists, 1867

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 20

D. B. McLennan. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1404 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1872

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 286

Paylists, 1867

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 20

G. H. McGillivray. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1579 of 1866

Paylists, 1867

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

Maj. Bergin. Company headquarters to be moved from Dickenson's Landing to Lunenburg, July 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 253, no. 816 of 1868

Register of officers, 1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 360

D. McDiarmid. Nominal roll, July 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 253, no. 920 of 1868

Register of officers, 1868-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 386

Register of officers, 1869-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 286

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 333

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 730

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 205

Paylists, 1867-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 138-139

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 185-187

Darby Bergin. Suggestions for forming a battalion, July 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 208, no. 883 of 1864

Lt. -Col. Atcherley. Forwarding Bergin's letter re raising a volunteer battalion, December 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 270, no. 290 of 1865-1867

Capt. Oliver et al. To have their companies formed into a battalion, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1920 of 1866

Bergin. Applies for uniforms to enable battalion to turn out on Queen's Birthday, May 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 250, no. 405 of 1868

Bergin. Organization and command, May 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 252, no. 709 of 1868

Adjutant General. Formation of battalion, June 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 252, no. 698 of 1868

Bergin. His appointment, July 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 252, no. 798 of 1868

Lt. -Col. Atcherley. Reports certain officers have tendered resignations as result of Bergin's appointment, July 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 252, no. 799 of 1868

Motto and devices on colours, 1870

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 23, no. 3701

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 0786

Change of designation. Change of headquarters for No. 4 and 7 Companies, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 134, no. 09711

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, nos. 02787, 02948; vol. 58, no. 03204

Change of designation. Change of headquarters for No. 4 and 7 Companies, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 02850

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 05940; vol. 66, nos. 06423, 06544; vol. 67, no. 06919

No. 1 Company: offer of service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09065

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, nos. 10531, 10618, 10619; vol. 81, no. 11737

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 13905

Designation, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 90, no. 16953

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17503

Additional company, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 213, no. A7901

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22727; vol. 100, nos. 23057, 23707, 23708, 23879

No. 3 Company: change of headquarters, 1888

[No reference]

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26407; vol. 107, no. 28122

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, nos. 30725, 30882; vol. 111, no. 31614; vol. 112, no. 31929; vol. 113, nos. 32656, 32657; vol. 114, nos. 33545-33546; vol. 116, no. 34762

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 37940; vol. 123, no. 39139

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42093; vol. 130, no. 46200; vol. 131, no. 44249

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 136, no. 47643

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 50958

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58497

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64540; vol. 168, no. 65867; vol. 169, nos. 66120, 66501; vol. 170, nos. 66736, 67144; vol. 175, no. 69804

Instructor, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 65962

Protest, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 66360

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, nos. 71046, 71048, 71062; vol. 181, no. 72627; vol. 185, nos. 74449, 74468, 74623, 74676; vol. 189, no. 76521

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Central armoury, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 190, no. 77328

Additional company, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79603

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81605; vol. 201, nos. 81669, 81670, 81864, 82040, 82067, 82075; vol. 204, no. 83569; vol. 205, nos. 84510, 84512

Oliver equipment, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 81968

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 88827, 88828; vol. 216, nos. 91183, 91185, 91447, 91575

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, nos. 97091, 97493; vol. 227, nos. 98723, 98873, 99210; vol. 229, no. 90/01

Proposed armoury at Cornwall, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 233, no. 976/01

Citizen's band at Cornwall, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 237, no. 1913/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 261, no. 1357/02

Skating rink as armoury, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 294, no. 2180/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 298, no. 3751/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1945

RG24 vol. 6408, file HQ 119

Deficiencies, 1904

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-44-7

Officers attached for annual training, 1910

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-44-18

Appointments, promotions, retirement, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-61-1

Stores deficiencies, 1903

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-61-2

Deficiencies in arms etc., 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-61-3

Organization, 1903

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-61-5

For uniform similar to 21st Fusiliers of the British Army, 1904

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-61-7

Adoption of staff pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-61-8

Target practice returns, 1905

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-61-11

Equipment inspection reports, 1904-1909

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-61-12

Cash in lieu of service caps, 1904

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-61-14

Free entry, 1905

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-61-15

Annual training, 1906-1914

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-61-18

Complaint re conduct at Rockcliffe Camp, 1906

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-61-19

Transfer of company headquarters, 1907

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-61-20

Tartan serge for trousers, 1904

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-61-21

Stores, 1908

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-61-22

Visits to USA, 1935-1946

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-61-34

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry Highlanders of NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-337

Inspection report, Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry Highlanders of CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-396

War diary, August 1939-October 1945

RG24 vol. 15265-15274

War diary, 3rd Battalion. SD and G Highlanders of Canadian Occupation Force, June 1945-May 1946

RG24 vol. 15274-15276

Organization and administration, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12542, file 6/SD+G HIGHRS/1

Changes of command, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12542, file 6/SD+G HIGHRS/3 and 6/SD+G HIGHRS/3a

Recommendations for promotion, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10028, file 9/REC SD+GH/1

Personal services, officers, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10033, file 9/SDG HIGHRS/1

Discipline, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12725, file 20/SDG HIGHRS/1

Casualty statistics, 8-9 July 1944

RG24 vol. 18826, file 133. 065 (D676)

Director General Information file as regiment

RG24 vol. 20264

Battle honours, 1949-1957

RG24 vol. 18863, file 1075-604/S2

History, 1945-1961

RG24 vol. 19057, file 1451-604/S2

The Princess of Wales' Own Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 21st, 59th and 253rd Battalions, CEF.

The 14th Battalion Volunteer Militia Rifles, Canada authorized. Headquarters in Kingston. Companies in Kingston and Portsmouth, 16 January 1863.

Redesignated as 14th Battalion, "The Princess of Wales' Own Rifles," 12 June 1868.

14th Regiment, "The Princess of Wales' Own Rifles," 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Kingston Regiment (The Princess of Wales' Own), 15 March 1920.

The Princess of Wales' Own Regiment, 1 April 1921.

A Company, The Frontenac Regiment and "A" Company, 4th Machine Gun Battalion (authorized 1 June 1919) amalgamated and the regiment was redesignated as The Princess of Wales' Own Regiment (Machine Gun), 15 December 1936.

The Princess of Wales' Own Regiment, 1 April 1946.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Paylists, 1856-1862

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

A. Cameron. Recommends formation of rifle company. Kingston, September 4, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 127

Cameron. Re rifle company. Uniform would be an inducement, September 18, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 127

Cameron. Formation of company 4 and 29, September 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 127

Cameron. Recommendations, October 30, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 127

Cameron. Capt. Shaw's company Garden Island, November 23, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

David Shaw. Requisition for rifles and accoutrements, December 7, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 129

Arms for Capt. Shaw's company, January 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 133, no. 269 and 286 of 1855-1856

Rifles for Capt. Shaw's company, February 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 133, no. 365 of 1855-1856

Macdougall. Inspection report, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1532 of 1856-1857

H. P. Bouchier. Inspection of companies of Shaw and O'Reilly, January 16, 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 130

Bouchier. Inspection of Shaw's company, January 26 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 130

Shaw. Promotion, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 143, no. 3166 and 3168 of 1856-1857

Shaw. Company to be reorganized, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4554 of 1856-1857

Shaw. Answer to Inspecting Field Officer's report, January 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 150, no. 89 of 1858

Shaw. For change of uniform for men, March 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 152, no. 352

Shaw. Recommendations, November 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 156, no. 992 of 1858

Shaw. For permission to celebrate Queen's Birthday with the volunteer field Battery, May 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 163, no. 209 of 1860

Shaw. Requesting his company be absent on 24 May if force is to be commanded by Bouchier, May 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 163, no. 249 of 1860

Bouchier. Reports militia did not turn out on 24 May, May 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 163, no. 265 of 1860

Bouchier. Shaw wishes to be released, June 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 163, no. 286 of 1860

Shaw. Recommendations, November 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 165, no. 529 of 1860

Shaw. Recommendations, November 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 166, no. 564 of 1860

Shaw. Sends weekly state of company. Requests permission to form another company. Re formation of a regiment, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 176, no. 1191 of 1861

Paylists, 1856-1861

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

C. W. De l'Armitage. For permission to organize a rifle company, September 20, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 127

De l'Armitage. Offers to raise a volunteer rifle company, October 26, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 127

John A. Macdonald. Recommends De l'Armitage, November 12, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 129

De l'Armitage. Sends names of volunteers for his company, December 17, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 129

De l'Armitage. Delay in getting his company, December 26, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 129

James O'Reilly. Thanks for approving De l'Armitage's company, December 27, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 129

Capt. De l'Armitage's company, January 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 133, no. 286 of 1855-1856

De l'Armitage. For arms. Getting on well. Has drilled 30 days, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 621 of 1856-1857

De l'Armitage. For arms for his company, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 841 of 1856-1857

Cameron. Sheriff of Kingston has called out a part of Capt. De l'Armitage's company in aid of civil power. Has authority to do so?, May 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 1200 of 1856-1857

Macdougall. Inspection report, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1532 of 1856-1857

De l'Armitage. Resignation, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1601 of 1856-1857

J. O'Reilly. Accepts command of company, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1647 of 1856-1857

O'Reilly. Men, arms, side arms for band, August 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 1867 of 1856-1857

H. P. Bourchiere. Inspection of companies of Shaw and O'Reilly, January 16, 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 130

Bourchier. Parade on St. Patrick's Day, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3024 of 1856-1857

Bourchier. O'Reilly still intends marching on St. Patrick's Day, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3099 of 1856-1857

O'Reilly. Answers charge in anonymous letter. Men walked on St. Patrick's Day and "They are in good order", March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3122 of 1856-1857

Bourchiere. St. Patrick's Day quiet. Complimented 2nd Kingston Company, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3130 of 1856-1857

O'Reilly. Resignation (withdrawn), December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4523 of 1856-1857

R. Hodgson. Whether or not it is legal for company to participate in St. Patrick's Day processions, March 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 152, no. 350 of 1858

Robert Jackson. Company's conduct on St. Patrick's Day, March 26, 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 130

Macdougall. Company absent form inspection, November 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 156, no. 986 of 1858

O'Reilly. For permission to parade in St. Patrick's Day processions, March 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 158, no. 103 of 1859

Macdougall. Company did not turn out for inspection. Reason unsatisfactory, November 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 160, no. 328 of 1859

Bouchiere, Macdougall. Drill. Recommend company be struck off list of Active Force, December 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 161, no. 488 and 489 of 1859

Paylists, 1860-1861

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

Capt. Shaw. Forwards roll of volunteers and recommends James Macnee as captain, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2466 of 1856-1857

Macdougall. Macnee's resignation. Company absent from inspection, November 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 156, no. 986 of 1858

Shaw. Re Lieut. J. Burleigh, March 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 162, no. 138 of 1860

Burleigh. Aid for new clothing, May 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 163, no. 232 of 1860

S. Milsap. Resignation. Recommends J. Burleigh, May 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 163, no. 235 and 237 of 1860

Burleigh. For alteration of uniform of company, May 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 163, no. 271 of 1860

O'Reilly. Regrets "what passed at Kingston". Willingness to turn out on Prince of Wales' arrival, July 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 164, no. 396 of 1860

Lieut. John A. Wilson. Applying for captaincy, Burleigh having resigned, July 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 175, no. 1071 of 1861

Capt. Alexander Cowan. Enclosing roll, 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 173, no. 915 of 1861

John A. Macdonald. Recommends Cowan, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 173, no. 945 of 1861

Recommendations, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 174, no. 1018 of 1861

Lt. -Col. Strange. Recommending formation of company, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 175, no. 1068 of 1861

Lt. -Col. Strange. For permission to raise a rifle company to be styled the Victoria Volunteer Rifle Company of Kingston and to be commanded by Capt. Hind, March 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 181, no. 664 of 1862

Daniel Callaghan. For permission to raise a rifle company. Officers, Service roll, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 181, no. 632 of 1862

Report re arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 80

Cameron. Enclosing petition from inhabitants of Portsmouth to form a volunteer fusilier guard, July 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 164, no. 364 of 1860

J. Litchfield. Re his company, generally. Refers to conduct of Orangemen of his company when Prince of Wales was at Kingston, August-September 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 165, no. 532 of 1860

Litchfield. For allowance in aid of his company, October 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 165, no. 548 of 1860

Litchfield. Inspection of his company, August 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 470 of 1861

Litchfield. Service roll, July 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 183, no. 917 of 1862

Litchfield. Attendance at company drill. General remarks re company, August 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 183, no. 939 of 1862

Litchfield. Will be prepared to turn out for Governor General, September 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 352 of 1863

Report re arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 99

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 359

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 131

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 108, 408

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 153

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 376

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 205

Paylists, 1864-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 55-57

Paylists, 14th Battalion. Volunteers in North West Field Force

RG9 II-F-7 vol. 5

No. 1 and 6 Companies. Paylists: allowances in lieu of clothing, 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 54-56

Maj. D. Shaw. For permission to form certain companies into a battalion, June 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 182, no. 801 of 1862

Shaw. Formation of battalion, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 187, no. 1581 of 1862

Shaw. Formation of battalion, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1947 of 1862

Shaw. Will battalion be gazetted soon? January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 123 of 1863

Shaw. Recommendations, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 628 of 1863

Shaw. Major O'Reilly's resignation, April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 791 of 1863

Shaw. His retirement, May 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1308 of 1863

Shaw. Forwarding officer's petition re command of battalion, November 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 200, no. 1908 of 1863

Shaw. Recommendations, July 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 214, no. 1946 of 1864

Hon. A. Campbell. Capt. Litchfield requests that Portsmouth company be attached and organized as infantry, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 217, no. 304 of 1865

Litchfield. General maintenance of his company, February 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 218, no. 441 of 1865

Litchfield. States circumstances warranting the rating of his company as independent, February 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 218, no. 504 of 1865

Litchfield. Inspection of his company, March 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 219, no. 603 of 1865

Shaw. Reports on arms, accoutrements, clothing, etc., March 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 219, no. 682 of 1865

G. A. Kirkpatrick. For reinstatement as adjutant, April 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 220, no. 920 of 1865

Kirkpatrick. Reinstatement, May 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 221, no. 1274 of 1865

Litchfield. Resignation, April 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 220, no. 962 of 1865

Litchfield. Resignation, April 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 221, no. 1192 of 1865

Maj. J. Paton. Recommends attachment of No. 7 Company (Portsmouth), April 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 220, no. 991 of 1865

Paton. Recommendations, May 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 221, no. 1344 and 1345 of 1865

Paton. Recommendations, September 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 224, no. 1973 of 1865

A. Campbell. Promotions, August 10, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Paton. Recommendations, November 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 225, no. 2100 of 1865

Capt. J. Callaghan. Letters and papers re his promotion, November 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 226, no. 2334 of 1865

Paton. Recommendations, January 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 227, no. 5 of 1866

Shaw. Band, January 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 270, no. 327 and 328 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Paton. Forwarding draft standing orders and dress regulations, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, no. 965 of 1866

Paton. Capt. Spring's defalcation, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3079 of 1866

Paton. Recommendations, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3145 of 1866

Hon. A. Campbell. Clothing for battalion, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3302 of 1866

Jarvis. Arms for Portsmouth company, April 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Paton. Defective state of certain Peabody Rifles, May 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 243, no. 472 of 1867

Paton. For return of standing orders, May 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 243, no. 287 of 1867

Duke of Buckingham. Designation, January 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 249, no. 270 of 1868

Designation, 1867

MG13, Series War Office 32, microfilm B-3091, vol. 818, file 058/4/203

Complaint against commanding officers, 1870

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 15, no. 2372

Conversion to artillery, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 90, no. 04583

Company compound of Queen's students, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 107, no. 06986

Queen's companies to be attached, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 121, no. 08556

Anonymous. Letter, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0120

Offer of service, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0201

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0584

Guard of honour for governor general and Prince George of Wales, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 138, no. A23

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 56, nos. 02193, 02439; vol. 58, no. 03203, 03346; vol. 59, no. 03602

Visit to Brockville, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 02992

Officers attached to 47th Battalion, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 03641

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 61, no. 04467; vol. 64, no. 05490; vol. 66, no. 06344; vol. 67, no. 06733; vol. 68, no. 07176; vol. 70, no. 08105

Garrison duty at Kingston, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 155, no. A1563

Men for North West Mounted Police, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 162, no. A2068

Offer of service in North West, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09031

McConaghy: court martial, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, no. 10026

Shawcross: court martial, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, no. 10027

Board of examiners, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 75, no. 10329

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 82, no. 11876; vol. 83, no. 12749

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13080; vol. 88, nos. 15559, 15614

Kennedy: court martial, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14494

Devan: court martial, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14495

Anderson: court martial, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 15641

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17856

Use of Ottawa Drill Hall, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, no. 24081

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 103, no. 25597

Visit to St. Catharines, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 226, no. A9007

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, 108, 109, 110, no. 26480; 28905; 29738; 30438

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, 113, 114, 116, no. 31290; No. 33993; No. 34972

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 35772; vol. 119, no. 36374; vol. 120, no. 36972; vol. 123, no. 39279

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 40266; vol. 126, no. 40554; vol. 127, no. 40812; vol. 128, no. 41805; vol. 129, no. 42997; vol. 131, no. 43972

Visit to Montreal; "F" Company's conduct there, 1893

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 268, no. A12825

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45210; vol. 135, no. 47189; vol. 136, no. 47714; vol. 140, no. 49443

Insubordination, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 136, no. 47502

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 50968; vol. 148, no. 52794; vol. 150, no. 54280

Parade on Queen's Birthday, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 51265

Inspection report, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52562

Band's trip to Toronto, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 148, no. 53132

Change from six to four companies, 1895

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 285, no. 14353

Trip to Picton, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 57054

Attendance at monument unveiling, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58188

Establishment, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 58813

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59836; vol. 160, no. 60098; vol. 161, no. 60601; vol. 162, no. 61316; vol. 164, no. 62312

Keeping instructor, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61270

Instructor, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64726

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 167, nos. 65000, 65243, 65265; vol. 169, nos. 66316, 66793

Trip to Montreal, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, no. 67003

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 71198; vol. 181, no. 72489; vol. 192, no. 77929

Instructor, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72147

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, no. 74744; vol. 187, no. 75594

Kent: complaint, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75109

Serge clothing, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 76017

Reorganization, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 191, no. 77528

Visit to Rochester, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 316, no. 17604

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, nos. 78912, 79010; vol. 206, no. 85497

Dissatisfaction of NCOs and men, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79766

Visit to Rochester, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 202, no. 82475

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87861; vol. 211, no. 88424; vol. 221, nos. 94344, 94345

Absence of certain officers, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 220, no. 93594

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 222, no. 95042

Band Uniform, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95439

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, nos. 97487, 97488, 97489, 97490; vol. 227, nos. 98934, 99114; vol. 240, no. 2494/01; vol. 242, no. 3115/01

Kingston Highland Cadets to be affiliated with regiment, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 350, no. 21282

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 261, no. 1553/03; vol. 267, no. 2611/02; vol. 280, no. 5585/02

Lt. -Col. Skinner: tenure of command. Command to Maj. J. Galloway, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 283, no. 6395/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 295, no. 2489/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1945

RG24 vol. 6405, file HQ 108

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-16-1

Deficiencies in Oliver equipment, 1903

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-16-4

Inspection, 1903-1914

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-16-7

Requisition for arms, equipment and clothing, 1904-1906

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-16-9

Adoption of naval pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-16-10

Instructor, 1904-1907

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-16-11

Annual inspection, 1904-1907

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-16-12

Marking of clothing and arms

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-16-15

Visit to Watertown, 1907

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-16-16

Signalling equipment, 1907

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-16-17

Permanent sergeant-major, 1911

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-16-20

Signalling section, 1913

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-16-21

Annual training, 1914

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-16-23

Pay of provost sergeant on guard duty at Fort Henry, 1914

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-16-26

Audit inspection report, 1918-1920

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-16-30

Purchase of band instruments, 1920

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-16-37

Steel lockers, 1920

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-16-38

Affiliation with Prince of Wales Volunteers (South Lancashire) of the British Army, 1925-1927

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-16-42

Organization and localization, 1936-1944

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-16-44

Inspection report, Princess of Wales Own Regiment (Machine Gun), NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-286

War diary, 1st Battalion PWOR, July 1942-October 1943

RG24 vol. 15151

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20265

Battle honours, 1959-1962

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/P2

Visits, 1914-1956

RG24 vol. 19124, file 1961-603/P2

The Brockville Rifles

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 156th Battalion, CEF.

41st "Brockville Battalion of Rifles" authorized. Headquarters at Brockville, and companies at Brockville, Gananoque, Perth, Merrickville, Carleton Place and Pakenham, 5 October 1866.

Redesignated as 41st Regiment "Brockville Rifles," 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Brockville Rifles, 15 March 1920.

Converted and designated 60th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment (Brockville Rifles), RCA, 1st April 1946.

Amalgamated with 32nd Anti-Tank Battery (SP), RCA and designated 32nd Locating Battery (Brockville Rifles), RCA, 1 September 1954.

Converted again and designated The Brockville Rifles, 1 December 1959.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 38

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 191

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

T. W. Smythe. Raising of a rifle company. Recommendations. Uniforms. Brockville, September 3, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 127

Smythe. Uniforms. Appointments. Colonel McLean and Mr. McDonnell causing dissatisfaction. Brockville, September 15, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 127

Alexander McLean. Transmits nominal roll of Brockville Rifles. Cornwall, September 24, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 127

Smythe. Rifles, uniforms. Brockville, November 20, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

Smythe. Rifles, uniforms, band. Brockville, November 26, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

McLean. Applications of Dr. Thomas McQueen and R. Kelly for service in the Brockville Rifle Company. Cornwall, November 27, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

F. V. Griffin. Arms and accoutrements. Montreal, December 1, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 129

Griffon. Rifles for Brockville Company. Montreal, December 10, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 129

Smythe. Rifles for company. Brockville, December 18, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 129

Smythe. Dr. McQueen. Capt. Kelly. Arms. Brockville, December 19 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 129

Smythe. Adjutant General's offer to arm his company, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 706 of 1856-1857

Smythe. Issue of buff belts instead of black ones, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 827 of 1856-1857

Smythe. Claims for accoutrements issued, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 986 of 1856-1857

Smythe. For promotion. Details claims and services, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1407 of 1856-1857

Smythe. Arms, accoutrements, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1514 of 1856-1857

Smythe. Armoury, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1670 and 1709 of 1856-1857

Smythe. For information regarding His Excellency's visit, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1735 of 1856-1857

Smythe. Bylaws and regulations for his company, August 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 1837 of 1856-1857

Smythe. Governor General expressed satisfaction with company "There being a fire last night he ordered out his men who behaved well and saved a great deal of property", August 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 1902 of 1856-1857

Smythe. For promotion, September 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 2000 of 1856-1857

Smythe's expenses re trial, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2376 and 2379 of 1856-1857

Smythe. Claim refused, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2538 of 1856-1857

Smythe. Great coats. On notice to quit armoury, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2546 of 1856-1857

Smythe. Complaint against Lieut. Morris for neglect of duty, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2601 of 1856-1857

Smythe. Case of Lieut. Morris, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2676 of 1856-1857

Smythe. Resignation of Lieut. Morris. Recommendations, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2822 of 1856-1857

Smythe. Has ordered shakos and fur caps and cannot pay for them, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2837 of 1856-1857

Smythe. Sends rules of honorary members of company. Tenders his resignation, February 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2856 of 1856-1857

Smythe. Will continue to command for another year, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 2963 of 1856-1857

Smythe. Offers company for service in India, August 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 147, no. 4024 of 1856-1857

Smythe. Offers company for service in India, October 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4266 of 1856-1857

James Crawford. Resignation, April 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 159, no. 185 of 1859

Crawford. Recommendations, September 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 160, no. 372 of 1859

Report re arms, uniform, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 49

Major Jackson. Recommendations, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 193, no. 401 of 1863

Crawford. Resignation, May 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 206, no. 570 of 1864

Lt. -Col. Atcherley. Nominal roll of Major Crawford's company, January 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 271, no. 359 of 1865-1867

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 72

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 198

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

Robert McCrum. Inhabitants of Gananoque wish to raise a rifle company or cavalry troop, August 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 146, no. 3935 of 1856-1857

James Kirker. For permission to form company, October 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4299 of 1856-1857

Kirker. Sending nominal roll, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4535 of 1856-1857

Kirker. Recommendations, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4615 of 1856-1857

Kirker. Re Ensign Rogers, July 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 154, no. 740 of 1858

Macdougall. Reporting company's non-attendance for inspection, September 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 165, no. 502 of 1860

Inspecting Field officers, Upper Canada. Recommends company be struck off roll of having failed to appear to appear for annual inspection, November 186

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 171, no. 673 of 1861

James Crawford. Leave for company, May 14, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 107

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 202

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 16

Colonel Matheson. Sending return of rifle company, June 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 169, no. 352 of 1861

Donald Fraser. For drill instructor. What assistance will be given them re uniform, arms, etc., January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 177, no. 89 of 1862

Fraser. Returns, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 184, no. 1098 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Jackson. Recommendations, July 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 223, no. 1708 of 1865

W. J. Morris. Perth volunteer ready to march, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 227, no. 186 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Atcherley. Re number of men allowed to Perth Rifles, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1762 of 1866

Atcherley. Re Perth Rifles ordered home, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3093 of 1866

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 239, 293

Register of officers, 1863-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 213

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 14

George A. Montgomery. His application to form a rifle company was forwarded in the latter part of December. Asks that it may be gazetted, February 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 237 of 1862

Montgomery. Re his application to raise a company submitted in December 1861. Drill instructor. Service roll (June 1862), February 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 181, no. 648 of 1862

Montgomery. Complains he had not received instructions re management of company, August 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 183, no. 938 of 1862

Montgomery. His company, November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 186, no. 1388 of 1862

William Wright. Service roll of second company at Merrickville, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 180

Gwynne. Recommendations, July 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1245 of 1863

Gwynne. Company ready and awaiting orders, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 227, no. 211 of 1866

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 297

Register of officers, 1862-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 223

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

Colonel R. Matheson. Enclosing two letters from Robert Bell, MPP re rifle companies at Carleton Place and Pakenham, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 180, no. 511 of 1862

J. Poole. For permission to raise a rifle company. Officers. Service roll, March 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 181, no. 661 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Jackson. Recommendations, July 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 223, no. 1699 of 1865

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 304

Register of officers, 1866-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 224

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 16

James W. Dunnett. For permission to raise a rifle company. Service roll, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 181, no. 626 of 1862

Dunnett. Will his company be reorganized by the government? February 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 181, no. 656 of 1862

Matheson. Recommending acceptance of Dunnett's application, July 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 183, no. 909 of 1862

Dunnett. Nominal roll, August 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 183, no. 941 of 1862

Dunnett. Whether company will soon be recognized, October 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 186, no. 1351 of 1862

Robert Bell. Re: formation of company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 188, no. 1677 of 1862

Capt. J. O'Neil. Thirty-six men awaiting orders, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 227, no. 204 of 1866

O'Neil. There are 58 men in his company, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 228, no. 444 of 1866

O'Neil. For uniforms, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1601 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 59

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 214

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, pages 216, 609

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 205

Paylists, 1866-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 107-108

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 139-141

Lt. -Col. James Crawford. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3067 of 1866

Capt. James Poole. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3069 of 1866

Capt. Robert Gwynne. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3072 of 1866

No. 1 Company refuses to do duty, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 0829

Appointment of adjutant, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 0970

No. 3 Company: change of headquarters, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 129, no. 09314

No. 3 Company: headquarters, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 54, no. 01700

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 02619

Use of Gananoque drill shed as a skating rink, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 03710

No. 4 Company: change of headquarters, 1884

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 150, no. A1173

No. 6 Company: efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05471

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, nos. 05938, 06074; vol. 69, no. 07783; vol. 70, no. 07970

No. 4 Company: headquarters, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 69, no. 07630

No. 2 Company: offer of service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09148

No. 1 Company: offer of service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09149

Officers: offer of service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09151

Additional company, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09488

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, no. 09877; vol. 83, no. 12682

No. 3 Company: headquarters, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 15820

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 15964

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, nos. 18492, 18576; vol. 94, no. 19539; vol. 95, no. 19903

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 95, no. 21691; vol. 103, no. 25411

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, nos. 25986, 26364, 26550, 26552; vol. 105, no. 26770

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, nos. 32114, 32367; vol. 113, no. 33098

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 120, no. 37109

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, no. 40727; vol. 130, no. 43856

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45387; vol. 135, nos. 46795, 46872

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55342; vol. 158, no. 58801

Protest against concentration at Brockville, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 298, no. 15674

Use of Carleton Place drill shed, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, no. 66840

Concentration at Brockville, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 174, no. 69603

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, nos. 70743, 70849

Lee Enfield rifles, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 70897

City Corps, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 174, no. 69603

No. 3 Company: headquarters, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 71168

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72403; vol. 181, nos. 72488, 72979; vol. 184, no. 73970; vol. 185, no. 74669; vol. 187, no. 75478; vol. 189, no. 76875; vol. 194, no. 78482

Tenure of command, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 74973

Drill, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75226; vol. 187, no. 75885

Command, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 192, no. 77727

Visit to Ogdensburg, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 316, no. 17603

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, nos. 79123, 79124; vol. 200, no. 81606; vol. 202, no. 82504

Instructor, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79228

Site for drill shed, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80032

Oliver equipment, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 198, no. 80542

Military company from United States, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80690

Visit to Ogdensburg, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 202, no. 82476

Leggings, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 202, no. 82790

Appointment of chaplain, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87860

Instructor, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, no. 88494

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 90301; vol. 215, no. 91068; vol. 221, no. 94176

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 222, no. 94176

Rank of warrant officers for bandmaster, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 339, no. 20037

Report No. 6 Company, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 224, no. 96177

Instructor, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96413

Organization, no. 6 Company, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 234, no. 1266/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 264, no. 2175/02; vol. 275, no. 4315/02

City Corps, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 264, no. 2186/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 288, no. 650/03; vol. 290, no. 1112/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1905

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-43-1

Annual training and inspection, 1903-1914

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-43-2

Adoption of staff forage caps, 1904

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-43-6

Wearing of maple leaf as a badge, 1904

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-43-7

Musketry practice, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-43-9

Pay and paysheets, 1904-1906

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-43-10

Allowances, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-43-11

Maxim gun, 1904

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-43-13

Sub-gun targets returned, 1905

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-43-18

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Repairs to rifles, 1907

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-43-20

Visit to Queenston Heights, 1907-1909

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-43-22

Loan of marquee for rifle matches, 1909

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-43-24

Inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-335

War diary, April 1942-April 1946

RG24 vol. 15012-15014

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20265

Band, 1950-1964

RG24 vol. 18857, file 1065-603/B2

The Lanark and Renfrew Scottish Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 130th and 240th Battalions, CEF.

42nd Brockville Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Brockville and companies at Almonte, Brockville, Perth, Fitzroy (Kinburn), Lansdowne and Smith's Falls, 5 October 1866.

Redesignated as 42nd Lanark and Renfrew Battalion of Infantry, 1st of December 1897.

42nd Lanark and Renfrew Regiment, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Lanark and Renfrew Regiment, 15 March 1920.

The Lanark and Renfrew Scottish Regiment, 15 July 1927.

Converted and designated 59th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment (Lanark and Renfrew Scottish), 1 April 1946.

Reconverted to infantry and redesignated The Lanark and Renfrew Scottish Regiment, 1 December 1959.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 299

Register of officers, 1865-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 223

Paylists, 1856-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 10

Bennett Rosamond. For instructions on raising a rifle company, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 176, no. 1159 of 1861

John McIntosh. Requesting his company be infantry instead of rifles, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 187, no. 1599 of 1862

Colonel Matheson. Service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 188, no. 1609 of 1862

Capt. McIntosh. Resignation; recommends J. D. Gemmill, June 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 223, no. 1769 of 1865

Capt. J. D. Gemmill. Has mustered thirty men, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 227, no. 191 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 332

Paylists, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 345, 369

Register of officers, 1865-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 240

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 16

Colonel Matheson. Nominal roll, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 50 of 1863

W. J. Morris. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, nos. 80, 177, 178 and 183 of 1863

Lt. -Col. Jackson. Recommends Ensign Thomas Scott, September 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 224, no. 2004 of 1865

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 346

Register of officers, 1863-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 241

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

A. Fraser. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 62 of 1863

J. P. Redmond. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1594 of 1866

W. J. Anderson. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1220 of 1866

Register of officers, 1868-1872

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 534

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 378

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 218

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 265

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 622

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 205

Paylists, 1866-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 108-110

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 142-145

Major Montgomery. Formation of the six companies in Lanark into a battalion, August 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 201, no. 2004 of 1863

Capt. J. D. Buell. Recommendations, November 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3046 of 1866

Lt. -Col. J. D. Buell. Recommendations, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3401 of 1866

Buell. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239

No. 7 Company. Aid to the civil power, 1877

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 86, no. 03900

Band attendance at Brockville demonstration, 1877

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 86, no. 03910

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, no. 01490

Band to visit Ogdensburg, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 135, no. 09768

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, nos. 02552, 02703, 03037

Band to visit Ogdensburg, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 03094

No. 1. Company: offer of service, 1855

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09066

Offer of service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09291

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 79, nos. 11101, 11227, 11290

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, nos. 15131, 15194, 15195, 15262; vol. 89, no. 16415

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, nos. 19050, 19051, 19052; vol. 96, nos. 20704, 20705

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, nos. 22044, 22045, 22267, 22268; vol. 99, no. 22783; vol. 101, no. 24042

No. 5 Company: headquarters, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22081

Doran: court martial, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 102, no. 25182

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26416; vol. 105, no. 26713; vol. 106, no. 27664; vol. 107, no. 28630

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31246, 31571

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 35160; vol. 120, no. 37108; vol. 121, nos. 37550, 38124; vol. 122, no. 38754

Hoffie: dismissal

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39389

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 40265

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44844; vol. 134, nos. 46356, 46357; vol. 135, no. 46796

Mode of imparting instructions, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45274

Drill books, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 46372

Complaint re Toronto school, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 139, no. 49027

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51444; vol. 147, no. 52674

Use of Perth drill shed, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57941

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 160, vol. 164, no. 60004; No. 63145

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, 170, 171, no. 66318, 66370; 67178; 67705, 68137

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, 184, 185, 193, no. 73779; 74284; 74622, 74922; 78435

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Use of Perth drill shed as skating rink, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 190, no. 77192

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, no. 78938, 79046; 81226, 81515; 81963; 82331; 84579; 84834

Badge and motto, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81443

No. 1 Company, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 330, no. 18959

Offer of service for garrison duty, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, no. 88346

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, 220, no. 88932, 89197; 93737

Command, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 89093

Drill at headquarters, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91140

Cadet company to be attached, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 218, no. 92664

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, 242, 247, no. 99012; 2964/01; 2995/01, 3082/01; 4667/01

Proposed armoury, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 235, no. 1411/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 255, 262, no. 284/02; 1625/02

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1915

RG24 vol. 6447, file HQ 191

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1904

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-44-1

Deficiencies in arms and equipment, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-44-2

Organization, 1904

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-44-4

Change of headquarters, 1903

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-44-5

Deficiencies, 1904

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-44-7

Target practice returns

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-44-8

Equipment inspection reports, 1904-1915

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-44-9

Clothing and equipment, 1907-1943

RG24 vol. 6220, file HQ 7-44-11

Return of rifles issued, 1907-1909

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-44-15

Annual training, 1909-1912

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-44-17

Officers attached for annual training, 1910

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-44-18

Safe for paymaster, 1915

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-44-19

Board of officers re arms and equipment, 1916-1917

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-44-20

Alliance with The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders) British Army, 1926-1928

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-44-23

Inspection report, Lanark and Renfrew of NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-278

War diary, March 1942-October 1943

RG24 vol. 15100

Personal services, officers, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10013, file 9/1 LAA REGT/1

Battle honours, 1959-1960

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/L6

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

History, 1929-1961

RG24 vol. 19056, file 1451-603/L6

The Windsor Regiment

Background Information

The Essex Regiment (Tank) authorized. Headquarters at Windsor, Ontario, 15 December 1936.

Redesignated as 30th (Reserve) Reconnaissance Battalion (Essex Regiment), 27 January 1942.

30th (Reserve) Reconnaissance Regiment (Essex Regiment), 8 June 1942.

22nd Reconnaissance Regiment (Essex Regiment), 1 April 1946.

The Windsor Regiment (22nd Reconnaissance Regiment), 4 February 1949.

The Windsor Regiment (22nd Armoured Regiment), 1 October 1954.

The Windsor Regiment (RCAC), 19 May 1958.

Converted to a reconnaissance regiment, 31 March 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 203

War diary, 30th Reconnaissance Regiment (Essex Regiment), May 1940; May 1942-July 1940; May 1944

RG24 vol. 14297

Inspection report, 30th Reconnaissance Regiment (Essex Regiment)

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-356

DOC's report on 30th Reconnaissance Regiment

RG24 microfilm C-4995, file HQC 8589-83

Personal services, officers, 1943-1944

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/30 RECCE R/1

Discipline, 1943-1944

RG24 vol. 12722, file 20/30 RECCE R/1

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

Battle honours, 1959

RG24 vol. 18861, file 1075-202/202

1st Hussars

Background Information

1st Regiment of Cavalry authorized. Headquarters at London, Ontario and troops at St. Thomas, London, Mooretown, Kingsville, Bayfield and Stratford, 31 May 1872.

Redesignated as 1st Hussars, 1892.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

6th (Reserve) Armoured Regiment (1st Hussars), 1 April 1941.

1st Hussars (6th Armoured Regiment), 4 February 1949.

1st Hussars, 19 May 1958.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 29

Register of officers, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 15, 16

Register of officers, 1868-1872

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 8

Paylists, 1856-1871

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 229

Paylists for allowance in lieu of clothing, 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Mackenzie. Formation of volunteer cavalry troop at St. Thomas, September 13, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 127

John Cole. Troop at St. Thomas, September 26, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 127

Colonel Askin. Correspondence re: formation of troop, February 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 550 of 1856-1857

Major McKenzie. Officers for troop, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 777 of 1856-1857

Askin. Troop at St. Thomas at a standstill through interference of Dr. Southwick, April 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 1081 of 1856-1857

Capt. Bannerman. Service roll. Drill. Uniform is dark blue with red facings, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1448 of 1856-1857

Bannerman. Sends copy of bylaws, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 143, no. 3273 of 1856-1857

Lieut. and Adj. Geddes. His rank, April 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 143, no. 3302 of 1856-1857

Geddes. His position in troop. Tenders resignation, April 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 144, no. 3353 of 1856-1857

Troop's gift to Geddes, June 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 145, no. 3747 of 1856-1857

Bannerman. Explains why men are leaving troop, August 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 146, no. 3994 of 1856-1857

Bannerman. Resignation, September 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 147, no. 4174 of 1856-1857

McKenzie. Recommends Cole to succeed Bannerman, October 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 147, no. 4196 of 1856-1857

Lieut. Cole. Accepts command, October 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 147, no. 4229 of 1856-1857

Cole. For loan of a field piece for Queen's Birthday, April 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 153, no. 526 of 1858

Cole. Offer of service to proceed with to New Caledonia, August 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 155, no. 774 of 1858

McKenzie. Recommendation, September 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 160, no. 373 of 1859

Report re arms, uniform, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 137

Capt. Cole. A. Hamilton's charge against Cole, May 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 198, no. 1411 of 1863

Capt. J. Cole. Proposes to raise a troop, February 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 218, no. 528 and 533 of 1865

Lt. -Col. Taylor. Recommends that St. Thomas and London Troops be formed into a squadron, January 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 88 of 1867

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 31

Register of officers, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 15, 16

Register of officers, 1868-1872

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 8

Paylists, 1856-1871

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 226

Colonel Askin. Sending letter and roll of troop to be formed at London, May 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 1190 of 1856-1857

Askin. Troop can be raised, Recommends James Rivers, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1701 of 1856-1857

Rivers. Arms. Men will be uniformed soon, September 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 2074 of 1856-1857

Rivers. Request to wear gold lace or cord on uniform, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2699 of 1856-1857

Rivers. To increase troop to sixty, March 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 152, no. 369 of 1858

Rivers. Recommendations, April 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 152, no. 435 of 1858

Rivers. Recommendations, April 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 163, no. 204 of 1860

Askin. Controversy within troop re appointment of a cornet, March 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 167, no. 174, 175 and 176 of 1861

Askin. Drill room required Capt. James Burgess to raise number in troop to 75 men, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 174, no. 1019 of 1861

Report re arms, uniform, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 9

Lt. -Col. Light. Inspection report, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 688 of 1863

Lt. -Col. Taylor. Forwards Col. Stanley's report on troop, December 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 270, no. 308 of 1865-1867

Lt. -Col. Taylor. Recommends that St. Thomas and London Troops be formed into a squadron, January 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 88 of 1867

Paylists, 1871

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 226

Register of officers, 1872-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 650

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 13

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 10

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 198

Paylists, 1872-1913

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 204-205

History

RG24 vol. 1835, file GAQ 9-11A

No. 4 Troop, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0101

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 57, no. 02539

Lt. -Col. Cole's criticism of Colonel Jackson and General Luard, 1884

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 143, no. A473

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 05019

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17622; vol. 93, nos. 18499, 19004

Report re No. 2 Troop, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 26668

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 107, no. 28387; vol. 109, no. 29757

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31423

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 35644; vol. 120, no. 37277; vol. 123, no. 39187

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39447; vol. 127, no. 41186, 41461, 41616

Band music, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, no. 40419

Designation of troop by letters, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 44924

No. 1 Troop: headquarters, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 44948

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 44949; vol. 140, no. 49499

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 50871; vol. 150, no. 54383

Isaac: court martial, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 51038

Drill, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51757

Instructors, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56205

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56224; vol. 154, nos. 56962, 57027; vol. 155, no. 57122; vol. 158, no. 58925

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, nos. 62256, 62844; vol. 165, no. 64182

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65789; vol. 169, no. 66033; vol. 170, nos. 66857, 66858, 67181, 67182; vol. 171, no. 67553; vol. 176, nos. 70266, 70708; vol. 177, no. 70789

A Troop, "C" Troop: headquarters, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 65982

Instructors, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 66648

Offer of service, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72165

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, nos. 72463, 75011; vol. 184, no. 74050; vol. 185, no. 74680; vol. 187, no. 76008; vol. 189, nos. 76662, 76685

Sergeant Trumpeter added to establishment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 182, no. 73178

Instructors, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 73980

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78736; vol. 199, nos. 80824, 80825

Offer of service in South Africa, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 206, no. 85179

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 89774; vol. 215, nos. 90972, 91025; vol. 216, no. 91385; vol. 220, nos. 93672, 94033

Instructors, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 90841

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 240, no. 2581/01; vol. 241, no. 2709/01; vol. 242, no. 3138/01; vol. 252, no. 5626/01

Camp inspection report, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 272, no. 3913/02

Proposed conversion to mounted rifles, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 289, no. 839/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 291, no. 1250/03; vol. 296, no. 2637/03

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1913

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 1

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 235, file HQ 2-3-1

Change in uniform and equipment, 1904

RG24 vol. 235, file HQ 2-3-10

Medical board on Pte. W. Tucker at Niagara Camp, 1904

RG24 vol. 235, file HQ 2-3-16

Equipment inspection reports, 1932-1946

RG24 vol. 235, file HQ 2-3-20

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1920-1940

RG24 vol. 236, file HQ 2-3-42

Affiliation with 11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own), British Army, 1928-1930

RG24 vol. 236, file HQ 2-3-45

Organization and localization, 1931-1945

RG24 vol. 236, file HQ 2-3-46

Visit to USA, 1935-1936

RG24 vol. 236, file HQ 2-3-7

Regiment history, 1948

RG24 vol. 236, file HQ 2-3-50

War diary, 6th Armoured Regiment (1st Hussar), September 1939-January 1946

RG24 vol. 14210-14214

Organization and administration, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12437, file 6/6 ARMD R/1

Change of command, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12438, file 6/6 ARMD R/3

Discipline, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12706, 12727, file 20/6 ARMD R/1; 20/6 TK R/1

Inspection report, 6th Armoured Regiment

RG24 microfilm C-4977, file HQC 8328-54

Inspection report, 6th(R) Armoured Regiment

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-377

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20262

History, 1951-1961

RG24 vol. 19054, file 1451-202/6

Civil Service Rifle Regiment

Background Information

Civil Service Rifle Corps authorized. (Also called Civil Service Rifle Company.)

Headquarters at Quebec City until the government moved to Ottawa, 10 October 1861.

Redesignated as the Civil Service Rifle Regiment, 21 September 1866.

Disbanded, 18 December 1868.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1861-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 117

Register of officers, 1866-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 204,320

Register of officers, 1868-1872

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 527,549

Paylists: compensation in lieu of clothing, 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

Nominal roll of No. 6 Company, 1866

RG9 I C2, vol. 82

Paylists, December 1869, June 1870; June 1872-July 1872

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 1

List of officers and men to form company, 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 171, no. 608 of 1861

For His Excellency's permission to wear grey uniform with scarlet facings, November 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 171, no. 731 of 1861

Company regulations, November 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 171, no. 732 of 1861

J. R. Nash. Company ready for inspection. Sends copy of regulations, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 172, no. 790 of 1861

Description of arms, uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 3, no. 55

Lack of musketry practice, August 21, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 14

Maj. Hewitt Bernard. Civil Service Rifles to be attached to 8th Battalion Rifles, September 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 199, no. 1727 of 1863

Bernard. Resignation, April 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 220, no. 902 of 1865

Capt. Anderson. Resolution of company re Bernard, April 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 220, no. 925 of 1865

Anderson. Recommendation, July 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 223, no. 1713 of 1865

Anderson. Removal of headquarters to Ottawa, September 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 224, no. 1984 of 1865

Order in Council, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 240, no. 3453 and 3456 of 1866

Ministry of Militia re CS Regiment, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2331 of 1866

Lt. -Col. T. Wily. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3034 of 1866

William White. Service roll of No. 6 Company, October 22, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Standing orders, October 26, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

General Order. Regiment to report direct to Militia Department, February 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 184 of 1867

A. Campbell. Men who refuse to serve in Civil Service Rifles, March 20, 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Re members who refuse to attend parade, 1868

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 4, no. 531

Inspection, 1868

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 5, no. 698

Re-enrolment, 1868

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 6, no. 967

Officers' claim for compensation for expense of outfit, 1869

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 8, no. 1229

Army Historical Section file re Civil Service Rifles

RG24 vol. 1831, file GAQ 7-53; vol. 1824, file GAQ 7-51

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Director General Information file re Civil Service Rifles

RG24 vol. 20265

Governor General's Foot Guards

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 2nd and 77th Battalion, CEF.

1st Battalion Governor General's Foot Guards authorized. Headquarters and companies at Ottawa, 7 June 1872.

Redesignated as Governor General's Foot Guards, 16 September 1887.

The Governor General's Foot Guards, 1 April 1896.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Forces, 1914-1918.

The Governor General's Foot Guards (5th Battalion, The Canadian Guards), 1 September 1954.

Governor General's Foot Guards (5th Battalion, The Canadian Guards) 25 April 1958.

Governor General's Foot Guards, c. 1970.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1872-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 442

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 95

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 264

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 205

Paylists, 1872-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 9-13

Paylists, volunteers in North West Field Force (Sharpshooters), 1885

RG9 II-F-7 vol. 5

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 1-3

For permission to substitute blue and gold sash for red and gold sash, 1875

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 71, no. 01263

Purchase of band instruments, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 88, no. 04319

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0125; vol. 51, no. 0785; vol. 53, no. 01429

Changing rifles at a match, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, no. 01425

No. 1 Company: use of Ottawa drill hall, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0127

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, nos. 02200, 02379; vol. 59, no. 03766

Badges, good conduct medals, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 01956

Band to visit Ogdensburg, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 03088

Bate: complaint, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 03265

Salute to HRH Princess Louise, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 03693

No. 2 Company: headquarters, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 03698

Laudatory letter from Governor General, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 60, no. 03903

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, nos. 05103, 05274; vol. 65, no. 06091; vol. 67, no. 06662

Field exercise, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 05867

Men not to attend camp, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 05880

Toronto Review, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 66, no. 06542

Macpherson, Hodgins: complaint, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 67, no. 06934

Sharpshooters, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 154, no. A1529

Additional companies, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 155, no. A1601

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 08312; vol. 71, no. 08605; vol. 73, no. 09304

Sharpshooters: correspondence and nominal roll, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09050

Offer of service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09076

Two additional companies, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09294

Appointments of Hodgens and Waldo as aides at camp, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10554

Standing orders, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 82, no. 12015

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13147; vol. 90, nos. 16958, 17291

Alteration to winter uniform, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13399

Inspection, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 90, no. 17163

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17557; vol. 92, no. 18233; vol. 94, no. 19696; vol. 95, no. 20392

Title, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 95, no. 20384

Drill, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 211, no. A7675

Drill, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22029

Good conduct badge, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22049

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22274; vol. 99, nos. 22741, 22897, 22957; vol. 100, no. 23121; vol. 103, no. 25611

Visit to Montreal, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23325

For inquiry re officers' resignation, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, no. 24324

To visit Plattsburg, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 362, no. 22935

Governor General to be honorary colonel, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 361, no. 22742

Band to visit Malone, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 354, no. 21773

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, nos. 26391, 26519; vol. 105, no. 27187; vol. 106, no. 27398

Guard of honour, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26083; vol. 106, no. 27214

Visit to Montreal, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27437

Inspection, armouries, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 108, no. 28847

Charges against Bate, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 236, no. A9911

Guard of honour at opening of Parliament, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, no. 30600

Drawing Room, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, nos. 30601, 30602

Attendance badges, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31415

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31575; vol. 112, no. 31883; vol. 113, no. 33112; vol. 116, no. 34763

Hodgins' appointment as ADC for Ontario, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31965

Adoption of frock coat, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 114, no. 33430

Guard of honour for Duke of Connaught, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 32227

Guard of honour, House, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 32268

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 35442; vol. 118, no. 35893; vol. 122, no. 38423; vol. 123, no. 39019

Guard of honour, Parliament, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 36065

Drawing Room, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 36066

Visit to Peterborough, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36325

Guard for state ball, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36339

Band grant, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 120, no. 37228

Sir John A. Macdonald's funeral, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36745

Guard of honour, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 122, no. 38351

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, nos. 39809, 39813; vol. 128, no. 42035; vol. 130, nos. 43375, 43888

Establishment, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 131, no. 44057

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44792; vol. 133, no. 45154; vol. 138, no. 48676

Trip to Toronto, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 46369

Gilmour Challenge Cup, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 46417

Pyrotechnic display, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 138, no. 48302

Assault at arms, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 139, no. 49187

GGFG manual exercises for long rifles, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 142, no. 50283

Guard of honour's failure to salute, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50568

Trip to Brockville, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 146, no. 52187

Appointment, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, no. 54438

Visit to Plattsburg, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 283, no. 14156

Inspection, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 56950

Band playing at Montreal, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57882

Presentation of prizes, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58179

Manual for long range, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58185

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 157, no. 58274; vol. 158, nos. 58785, 58980

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, nos. 59347, 59464; vol. 161, nos. 60555, 60575; vol. 162, no. 60833; vol. 163, no. 61960; vol. 164, no. 63785

Enrollment, orderlies to Governor General, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 160, no. 59923

Instructor, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 165, no. 64238; vol. 169, no. 66351

Drill, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 167, no. 65258

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65330

Inspection, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 66670

Trip to Montreal, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, no. 66902

Use of rifle range, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 171, no. 67834

Instructor, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, no. 71889

Correspondence re: formation, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, no. 71977

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, nos. 73463, 73575; vol. 192, no. 77943

Trip to Quebec, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, no. 74408

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Capt. Winter: medallist, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 189, no. 76909

Guard of honour for Governor General, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 190, no. 77376

Visit to Albany, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 316, no. 17545

Band's visit to Ogdensburg, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 316, no. 17617

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, nos. 79001, 79002; vol. 198, nos. 80334, 80584; vol. 202, no. 82451

Drill, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79401

Long service medal, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79561

Field officer at Opening and Closing of Parliament, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79825

Hodgins and Jarvis: trip, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 81636

Hodgins: tenure, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 205, no. 84373

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87940; vol. 211, nos. 88306, 88475, 88603, 88604; vol. 212, no. 89009; vol. 220, no. 93697

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93217

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 229, no. 117/01; vol. 230, no. 207/01; vol. 237, no. 1803/01

Arm badges incorrect, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 230, no. 302/01

Gold laced tunics, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 230, no. 438/01

Guards of honour, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 246, no. 4178/01; vol. 247, no. 4676/01

Band to visit United States, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 269, no. 3001/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 259, no. 1048/02; vol. 263, no. 1974/02; vol. 268, no. 2782/02; vol. 274, no. 4199/02; vol. 277, no. 4903/02

Governor General to be honorary colonel, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 291, no. 1451/03

Visit to Plattsburg, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 295, no. 2432/03

Inspection, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 296, no. 2888/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1945

RG24 vol. 6401, file HQ 93

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5850, file HQ 7-2-1

Requisition for forage caps, 1903

RG24 vol. 5850, file HQ 7-2-3

Clothing ordered through High Commission, 1903-1906

RG24 vol. 5850, file HQ 7-2-4

Grant for inspection, 1903

RG24 vol. 5850, file HQ 7-2-7

Exemption from dress regulations, 1903

RG24 vol. 5850, file HQ 7-2-8

Medical supplies to complete Field Companion, 1904

RG24 vol. 5850, file HQ 7-2-11

Cost of plumes, buttons, 1904

RG24 vol. 5850, file HQ 7-2-13

To visit Peterborough, 1904

RG24 vol. 5850, file HQ 7-2-14

Instructor, 1905-1912

RG24 vol. 5850, file HQ 7-2-17

Annual training and inspection, 1905-1914

RG24 vol. 5850, file HQ 7-2-20

Inspection of rifles, 1907-1911

RG24 vol. 5850, file HQ 7-2-25

Visit to Buffalo and Niagara, 1907

RG24 vol. 5850, file HQ 7-2-26

Permanent sergeant-major, 1911-1914

RG24 vol. 5850, file HQ 7-2-30

Proposed exchange with Governors' Foot Guard of Connecticut, 1911-1913

RG24 vol. 5850, file HQ 7-2-30

Orchestra to be replaced at Rideau Hall by orchestra of 43rd Regiment, 1912

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ 7-2-34

Board held on loss of clothing, 1912

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ 7-2-35

Purchase of band instruments, 1899-1914

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ 7-2-43

Band to visit Ogdensburg, 1914

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ 7-2-44

Repairs to Sub Target gun, 1914

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ 7-2-45

Annual church parade, 1915-1924

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ 7-2-48

Mobilization under Canadian Home Defence Force, 1917

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ 7-2-50

Band for Ypres Memorial, 1919

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ 7-2-55

Theft of tunic and rifle, 1920

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ 7-2-57

Orderlies at Government House enlisted in GGFG, 1921

RG24 vol. 54, file HQ 603-8-2

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1926-1932

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ 7-2-58

Organization and localization, 1927-1945

RG24 vol. 5851, file HQ 7-2-60

War diary, 21st Armoured Regiment (Governor General's Foot Guards), June 1940-November 1945

RG24 vol. 14252-14257

Change of command, 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12438, file 6/21 ARMD R/3

Discipline, 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12706, file 20/21 ARMD R/1

Inspect report, 2nd Battalion Governor General's Foot Guards, NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-280

Inspect report, 21st Armoured Regiment (Governor General's Foot Guards), CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-406

Inspect report, 3rd Reserve Armoured Regiment, Governor General's Foot Guards at Niagara

RG24 microfilm C-4987, file HQC 8328-689

Army Historical Section files re regiment

RG24 vol. 1819, 1831, file GAQ 4-130; GAQ 7-53

Trooping the Colour, 1956

RG24 vol. 20284, file 934. 009(D158)

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20264

Band

RG24 vol. 18857, file 1065-603/G1

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/G1

Ceremonies, guards of honour, parade, 1954-1963

RG24 vol. 18872, file 1130-603/G1

History, 1946-1961

RG24 vol. 19056, file 1451-603/G1

The Queen's York Rangers (1st American Regiment)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 20th, 35th, 127th and 220th Battalions, CEF.

12th York Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Newmarket and companies at Scarborough, Aurora, Lloydtown, King, Keswick, Markham, Sharon and Unionville, 14 September 1866.

Redesignated as 12th Battalion of Infantry or York Rangers, 10 May 1872.

12th regiment "York Rangers," 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The York Rangers, 1 May 1920.

Reorganized as a two-battalion regiment, 1 January 1922.

2nd Battalion amalgamated with The West Toronto Regiment (authorized 15 January 1921) to form The Queen's Rangers, 1 August 1925.

The Queen's York Rangers, 1st American Regiment, 1 December 1927.

The York Rangers and The Queen's Rangers, 1st American Regiment amalgamated to form The Queen's York Rangers (1st American Regiment) (Machine Gun), 15 December 1936.

The Queen's York Rangers (1st American Regiment), 5 March 1942.

25th armoured Regiment (Queen's York Rangers), 19 June 1947.

The Queen's York Rangers (1st American Regiment) (25th Armoured Regiment), 4 February 1949.

The Queen's York Rangers (1st American Regiment) (RCAC), 19 May 1958.

Converted to a reconnaissance regiment, 31 March 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 262

Register of officers, 1862-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 215

Paylist, July 1 1864-June 1 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 225, no. 2094 of 1865

Paylist, 1864, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 18

Jacob R. Tabor. For a rifle company at Scarborough, August 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 510 of 1861

Tabor. Enclosing roll of rifle company, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 173, no. 896 of 1861

Lt. -Col. Hamilton. Unsatisfactory report concerning the character of one Norris and one Tabor whom he reports are endeavouring to raise a rifle corps vicinity, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 175, no. 1106 of 1861

Tabor. Asking why 1st Volunteer Rifle Company at Scarborough has not been gazetted, February 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 208 of 1862

W. H. Norris. Enclosing service roll. Officers. Drill instructor, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 182, no. 734 of 1862

Norris. Alleges his corps has been neglected although gazetting of it has been promised, February 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 230 of 1862

Norris. Requesting company be incorporated with 2nd Battalion, Queen's Own Rifles, April 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 180, no. 519 of 1862

Norris. Whether company will be recognized by the government, June 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 182, no. 758 of 1862

Norris. Recognition of company by government, August 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 184, no. 1055 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Dennis. Inspection report, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 53 of 1863

Norris. General remarks re his company, June 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1319 of 1863

Norris. Transport of company to Whitby, September 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 199, no. 1742 of 1863

Norris. Recommendations, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3247 of 1866

Register of officers, 1862-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 306

Register of officers, 1863-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 225

Paylist, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 10

Colonel Dennis. Re corps of rifles at Aurora, September 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 525 of 1861

William Smith. For permission to raise a rifle company at Aurora, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 175, no. 1127 of 1861

William Smith. For formation of volunteer company at Aurora, November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 188, no. 1669 of 1862

Ashton. Service roll of a light infantry company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 187, no. 1562 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Dennis. Re new company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1895 of 1862

Ashton. Resignation, July 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1248 of 1863

Capt. Peel. Recommendation, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3163 of 1866

Register of officers, 1862-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 317

Register of officers, 1863-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 226

Paylist, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

Ed. Bull. Service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 188, no. 1658 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Dennis. Report on company Drill instructions, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1795 and 1812 of 1862

Capt. A. Armstrong. Recommendation, May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3118 of 1866

Register of officers, 1863-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 372

Register of officers, 1863-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 247

Paylist, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

Lt. -Col. Dennis. Re new company at King, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1895 of 1862

George Lee Garden. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 172 of 1863

Garden. Recommendation, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3123 of 1866

Capt. A. Boulton. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 1050 of 1866

Boulton. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1561 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Dennis. Re company, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2107 of 1866

Dennis. Uniforms for company, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2567 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Dennis. Re company, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2107 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 334

T. A. Milner. Service roll, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2607 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 335

William Selby. Service roll, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2440 of 1886

Register of officers, 1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 338

H. P. Crosby. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2754 of 1866

Major T. Scoble. Recommending acceptance of company, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3432 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 62

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 100, 430

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 145

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 362

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Paylist, 1866-1915

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 49-51

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 46-50

Lt. -Col. Dennis. Proposing provisional battalion, August 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 202, no. 2234 of 1863

Lieut. W. Pearson. Headquarters of battalion at Newmarket, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1899 of 1866

Lt. -Col. W. S. Durie. Recommending that headquarters be fixed at Newmarket instead of Aurora, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2686 of 1866

Lt. -Col. W. D. Jarvis. Recommendation, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3146 of 1866

Jarvis. Recommendation, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3220 of 1866

B. Pearson. To hear the battalion drill shed at Aurora, February 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 154 of 1867

Jarvis. Change of headquarters for No. 6 Company, March 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 243, no. 404 of 1867

Capt. B. Pearson. Battalion headquarters, July 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 244, no. 716 of 1867

Dennis. Battalion headquarters, May 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 247, no. 1260 of 1867

Additional companies, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 87, no. 04135

No. 8 Company to rank as city corps or independent company, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 111, no. 07462

No. 1 Company: change of headquarters, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 124, no. 08856

No. 1 Company: headquarters, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0309

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, nos. 0311, 0353; vol. 51, no. 0467

No. 6 Company refuses to turn out for drill, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 0920

No. 8 Company: reorganization, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 01013

No. 6 Company: change of headquarters, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 135, no. 09804

No. 6 Company: headquarters, appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 03240

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no. 04869; vol. 64, no. 05396; vol. 65, nos. 05928, 05929, 06093; vol. 66, no. 06391, 06437

No. 3 Company: headquarters, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 69, no. 07536

Offer of service in Egypt, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08547

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08850; vol. 83, no. 12767

Military colony in North West, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 178, no. A3186

McMullen: complaint, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14396

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14613; vol. 87, nos. 14856, 14973, 15183, 15261; vol. 88, no. 15493; vol. 89, no. 16193

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 95, no. 19891

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, nos. 22008, 22055, 22155; vol. 99, no. 22535; vol. 100, nos. 23308, 23464, 23672, 23729

Regimental committees, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23387

Capt. Smith: complaint re promotion, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23397

No. 5 Company: headquarters, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23463

Statement of committees, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27218

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27861; vol. 108, no. 28952; vol. 109, no. 29745

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, nos. 30675, 30689; vol. 111, nos. 31446, 31495, 31505, 31704; vol. 113, nos. 32719, 32734, 33004

Statement of committees, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31893

No. 7 Company: headquarters, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 32365

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 35169; vol. 117, no. 35565; vol. 118, no. 35676; vol. 120, no. 37284

Statement of committees, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36292

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 116, no. 35169; vol. 117, no. 35565; vol. 118, no. 35676; vol. 120, no. 37284

Statement of committees, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36292

Macdonald: annexationist, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 256, no. A11651

Macdonald: complaint, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39708

Noble: dismissal, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39761

Macdonald: removal, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 39917

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 40224; vol. 126, nos. 40469, 40525; vol. 127, nos. 41148, 41351, 41564; vol. 128, no. 42154; vol. 131, nos. 43925, 44326

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, no. 46793; vol. 136, nos. 47571, 47572

Query re headquarters, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 136, no. 47595

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 142, nos. 49916, 49917, 50405; vol. 144, nos. 50926, 50927; vol. 145, nos. 51319, 51669; vol. 147, no. 52453; vol. 150, nos. 54331, 54446

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, no. 54843; vol. 153, no. 56363; vol. 154, nos. 56517, 56581, 56666; vol. 157, nos. 58614, 58615; vol. 158, no. 59065

Regimental committees, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57595

Drill instruction allowance, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 59213

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60812; vol. 164, nos. 62290, 62291, 63276

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61305

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, no. 67185; vol. 171, no. 67949; vol. 172, no. 68584; vol. 175, nos. 69882, 70026; vol. 176, no. 70632

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71265; vol. 179, no. 72010; vol. 180, no. 72139; vol. 183, no. 73608; vol. 184, no. 73900; vol. 185, no. 74588; vol. 186, no. 75116; vol. 189, no. 76703; vol. 190, nos. 77027, 77028; vol. 191, no. 77403; vol. 192, nos. 77721, 77783

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73649

Inspection report, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75019

Offer of service in Transvaal, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 318, no. 17787

Charges against Thompson, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 318, no. 17744

E Company: headquarters, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79687

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79690; vol. 198, no. 80575; vol. 199, nos. 80736, 80884; vol. 203, no. 82879; vol. 205, no. 84161; vol. 206, no. 85296; vol. 207, no. 85884; vol. 208, nos. 86227, 86520, 86787; vol. 209, no. 87116

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80791

Offer of service in Transvaal, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 205, no. 84500

No. 7 Company: headquarters, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86342

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89675; vol. 216, nos. 91293, 91322; vol. 220, no. 93814

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93267

Trouble re prizes at shooting match, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 221, no. 94201

Armoury, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 235, no. 1374/01

Unveiling of monument, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 241, no. 2831/01

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 242, no. 2987/01; vol. 248, nos. 4711/01, 4713/01; vol. 250, no. 5209/01

Clipping, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 270, no. 3344/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 274, no. 4154/02; vol. 279, 5313/02

Lt. -Col. Lloyd: tenure of command, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 291, no. 1399/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 296, no. 2773/03; vol. 297, 3203/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-14-1

Account for store deficiencies, 1903

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-14-2

Requisition for ammunition for rifle association, 1904

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-14-4

Equipment inspection reports, 1905-1913

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-14-6

Equipment, 1907

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-14-9

Cleaning clothing, 1908-1922

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-14-10

Rifle stolen from armoury, 1910

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-14-11

Loan of camp equipment, 1911-1913

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-14-12

Visit to Buffalo, 1914

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-14-16

Minutes of annual meeting, 1918

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-14-22

Organization and localization, 1920-1945

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-14-25

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1944

RG24 vol. 6276, file HQ 26

Title, 1925, 1927

RG24 vol. 99, file 3080-B

Register of officers, 1925-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 348-349

Annual inspection reports, 1925-1937

RG24 vol. 5892, file HQ 7-171-2

Register of officers, 1921-1925

RG24 vol. 1599

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, page 367

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 204

War diary, March 1943-September 1943

RG24 vols. 15172-15173

Inspection report, Queen's York Rangers Reserve Force

RG24 microfilm C-4987, file HQC 8328-715

Inspection report, Queen's York Rangers (A)

RG24 microfilm C-4989, file HQC 8328-863

DOC's report on Queen's York Rangers, CA (A)

RG24 microfilm C-4995, file HQC 8589-91

Title, 1937

RG24 vol. 99, file 3080-B

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20262

Battle honours, 1959

RG24 vol. 18860, file 1075-202/25

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

History, 1950-1961

RG24 vol. 19054, file 1451-202/25

The Cameron Highlanders of Ottawa

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 38th and 207th Battalions, CEF.

43rd Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Ottawa and companies at Ottawa, Fitzroy, Wakefield, Vernon, Eardley and Aylwin, 5 August 1881.

Redesignated as 43rd Ottawa and Carleton Battalion of Rifles, 19 August 1881.

43rd Regiment Ottawa and Carleton Rifles, 8 May 1900.

43rd Regiment (The Duke of Cornwall's Own Rifles), 1 March 1902.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Ottawa Regiment (Duke of Cornwall's Own), 15 March 1920.

The Ottawa Highlanders, 15 September 1922.

The Cameron Highlanders of Ottawa, 10 August 1933.

B Company, 4th Machine Gun Battalion (authorized 4 June 1919) amalgamated, adding (Machine Gun) to designation, 15 December 1936.

(Machine Gun) dropped, 1 April 1942.

The Cameron Highlanders of Ottawa (Machine Gun), 1 September 1954.

The Cameron Highlanders of Ottawa, 1 August 1959.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, Wakefield Infantry Company, 1868-1881

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 541

Register of officers, Eardley Infantry Company, 1868-1881

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 529

Register of officers, Aylwin Infantry Company, 1868-1881

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 545

Register of officers, 1881-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 222, 420

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, pages 269, 271, 595

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 205

Paylists, 1881-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 110-112

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 146-149

Formation, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 114, no. 07697

Wright, O'Grady: new companies, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 122, nos. 08603, 08606

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0186

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02101; vol. 57, nos. 02513, 02980; vol. 59, no. 03698

Band allowance for 1881, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02107

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 61, no. 04475; vol. 63, nos. 05087, 05177; vol. 65, nos. 05939, 06089; vol. 66, no. 06435; vol. 68, no. 07457; vol. 69, no. 07575

Board of Examinees, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 05148

Offer of service in North West, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09068

Additional company at Arnprior, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09293

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10510

No. 4 Company: change of headquarters, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 178, no. A3182

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, nos. 13417, 13573; vol. 86, nos. 14282, 14776; vol. 90, no. 17077

Engraving medals, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14547

Taschereau: court martial, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 15966

Taschereau: resignation, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 89, no. 16204

No. 5 Company: headquarters, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 89, no. 16898

New company at Aylmer, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 205, no. A7115

No. 6: headquarters, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18460

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, nos. 18504, 18493, 18494, 18602, 18761, 19048

No. 4 Company: headquarters, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22318

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23072; vol. 102, no. 25170; vol. 103, no. 25790

Band to play on Cartier Square, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 225, no. A8954

Sergeant required at Government House, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26403

Drawing Room, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, nos. 26084, 26085

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 26777; vol. 106, no. 27704; vol. 109, no. 30292

Band playing in Cartier Square, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27397

Inspection report of armouries, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 108, no. 28847

Drill at headquarters, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 235, no. A9832

Drawing Room, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, nos. 30601, 30602

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 33067

Guard of honour for Duke of Connaught, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 32227

Drill at headquarters, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 35376

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, nos. 36055, 36056

Drawing Room, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 36066

Guard for State Ball, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36339

Sir John A. Macdonald's funeral, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36745

No. 1 Company: drill, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 122, no. 38345

Callout for service in Hull, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 38255

Drill, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 257, no. A11737

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 40148; vol. 127, no. 41698; vol. 128, nos. 41929, 42016, 42092; vol. 129, no. 42797; vol. 131, nos. 44073, 44209

No. 2 Company: headquarters, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 141, no. 49778

No. 3 Company and No. 5 Company removed, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50530

Designation of companies, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50531

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 148, no. 53198

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55900; vol. 153, no. 56084

Martini Henry rifles, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 56983

Inspection report, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60557

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60702; vol. 162, nos. 61030, 61534; vol. 164, no. 62698

Martini Henry rifles, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 60932

Number of sergeants, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61261

Unqualified officers, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65382

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65885; vol. 169, no. 66671

Visit to Burlington, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 309, no. 16859

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72440; vol. 181, no. 72651; vol. 182, nos. 72998, 73146; vol. 185, nos. 74785, 74786; vol. 193, no. 78464

Instructor, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72949; vol. 190, no. 77003

Major Bell attached to US Army, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 182, no. 73154

Ambulance stretchers, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73690

Trip to Burlington, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, no. 74640

Presentation of flag, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 191, no. 77644

Band to visit Ogdensburg, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 316, no. 17618

School at Ottawa, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78660

Medical lectures, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79419

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79807; vol. 198, no. 80583; vol. 200, no. 81005; vol. 201, no. 81981; vol. 206, no. 85139; vol. 208, no. 86277

Use of rifle range, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80727; vol. 202, no. 82482

Use of drill shed for bazaar, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 206, no. 84861

Instructor, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 206, no. 84869

Establishment, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, no. 88476

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 217, no. 92074; vol. 220, nos. 93780, 93872; vol. 221, no. 94382

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93186

Instructor, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95206

Band's visit to Malone, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 345, no. 20723

Standing orders, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 224, no. 95954

Class of instruction, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97178

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97361; vol. 227, no. 98910; vol. 230, no. 311/01; vol. 231, no. 535/01

Trip to Cornwall, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, no. 99040

Band to visit Malone, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 234, no. 1136/01

Change in designation, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 250, no. 5084/01

Band to visit Malone, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 356, no. 21957

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 257, no. 573/02; vol. 262, no. 1789/02; vol. 264, no. 2184/02; vol. 274, no. 4215/02

St. Patrick's Society church parade, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 258, no. 808/02

Band and Federated Society of Labour, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 259, no. 1106/02

Maxim gun, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 272, no. 3918/02

Increase of establishment, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 281, no. 5996/02

Detachment for New York Military Tournament, 1903

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 361, no. 22785

Visit to Malone, 1903

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 362, no. 22852

Formation of rifle association, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 286, no. 238/03

Issue of khaki uniforms, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 287, no. 264/03

Provisional school, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 288, no. 676/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 291, no. 1413/03

Sherwood: tenure of command, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, no. 1811/03

New York Military Tournament, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 288, no. 666/03

Ottawa Cadet Company attached, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, no. 1979/03

Visit to Malone, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, no. 1868/03

Visit to Burlington, Vermont, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 298, no. 3491/03

Designation of Duke of Cornwall's Own Rifles, 1901-1902

RG7 G-26 vol. 99, no. 3080-B

Designation and badge, 1905

MG13, Series WO32, microfilm B-3089, vol. 816, file 058/2865

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1945

RG24 vol. 6402, file HQ 94

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1907

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-45-1

Requisition for helmets, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-45-11

Commission, 1903-1905

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-45-12

Gun carriages for funerals, 1897-1904

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-45-15

Rent accounts, sergeants' men, 1903-1919

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-45-16

Board of officers re arms destroyed in fire, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-45-17

Drill instructor, 1904-1906

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-45-18

Promotion of Major Rogers: transfers of arms etc., 1904

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-45-19

Board of officers re damage to mess room, 1904

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-45-20

Return of rifle, 1904

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-45-21

Adoption of staff on naval pattern cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-45-24

Use of Rockcliffe Range for rifle matches, 1904

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-45-27

Capt. Cleese, 1905

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-45-33

Maxim gun, 1905-1910

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-45-34

Target practice returns, ammunition grants, 1905-1912

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-45-36

Leggings, 1905

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-45-38

For permission to change pattern on head dress, 1905

RG24 vol. 5867, file HQ 7-45-42

Equipment inspection reports, 1905-1929

RG24 vol. 5868, file HQ 7-45-43

Inspection of rifles, 1907-1909

RG24 vol. 5868, file HQ 7-45-44

Repair of signalling tripod, 1907

RG24 vol. 5868, file HQ 7-45-47

Permanent sergeant-major, 1912-1914

RG24 vol. 5868, file HQ 7-45-50

Examination for NCOs, 1913

RG24 vol. 5868, file HQ 7-45-51

Seniority of officers, 1914-1915

RG24 vol. 5868, file HQ 7-45-52

Mobilization accounts, 1914-1917

RG24 vol. 5868, file HQ 7-45-54

Instructor, 1915

RG24 vol. 5868, file HQ 7-45-55

Mobilization for home defence, 1917

RG24 vol. 5868, file HQ 7-45-56

Organization and localization, 1919-1942

RG24 vol. 5868, file HQ 7-45-58

War diary, September 1939-December 1945

RG24 vols. 15022-15030

War diary of 3rd Battalion, June 1945-May 1946

RG24 vol. 15030

War diary of regiment depot, February 1940-August 1940

RG24 vol. 15031

Loss of public money by paymaster of Z Force, 1940-1942

RG24 vol. 6220, file HQ 7-45-63

Sending of regiment from Ireland to UK, 1940-1941

RG24 vol. 10751, file 220. C1. 009 (D32)

Organization and administration, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12444, file 6/CH OF O/1

Change of command, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12444, file 6/CH OF OTT/3

Personal services of officers, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 9991, file 9/CH OF O/1

Recommendations, officers, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/REC PROM CH OF O/1

Discipline, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12707, file 20/CH OF O/1

Inspection report, Cameron Highlanders of Ottawa, CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4977, file HQC 8328-59

Inspection report, regimental depot

RG24 microfilm C-4979, file HQC 8328-198

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-281

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20264

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18863, file 1075-604/C2

History, 1945-1960

RG24 vol. 19057, file 1451-604/C2

2nd Dragoons

Background Information

2nd Regiment of Cavalry authorized. Headquarters at Oak Ridges and troops at St. Catharines, Oak Ridges, Markham, Grimsby, Burford, Queenston and Welland, 10 May 1872.

Oak Ridges and Markham troops transferred to Governor General's Body Guard, 17 May 1889.

Redesignated as 2nd Dragoons, 1892.

Amalgamated with 10th Brant Dragoons to form 2nd/10th Dragoons, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 15

Register of officers, 1858-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 6

Paylists, 1856-1871

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 229

Paylists: allowance in lieu of clothing, 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Rolland Macdonald. Transmits Thomas Bates request for command of troop of cavalry, August 8, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 126

Capt. Thomas Bate. Asks if uniforms can be obtained duty free from England, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 761 of 1856-1857

Bate. Officers uniformed but not men. Arms, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1516 of 1856-1857

Bate. Sends drill book. Harvest now nearly over, proposes drilling again, August 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 1906 of 1856-1857

Bate. Men's uniforms have not yet arrived, August 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 1391 of 1856-1857

Bate. As uniforms have arrived at Quebec, he wishes to be allowed the 10 days drill, October 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2233 of 1856-1857

Colonel Macdougall. Sends inspection report, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2451 of 1856-1857

Lt. -Col. R. McDonald. Bate will explain why the men not turning out for AG's inspection, August 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 146, no. 3914 and 3969 of 1856-1857

Bate. Recommendations, March 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 206, no. 425 of 1864

Major Villiers. Major Bate and the St. Catherines Troop, December 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 270, no. 313 of 1865

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 30

Paylists, 1865-1871

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 226

J. S. Hagan to John A. Macdonald. Re Butlon family of Markham, September 25, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 127

Petition from Major Butlon that his troop at Markham be recognized as one of the volunteer troops, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 669 of 1856-1857

Thomson. Re Butlon's Troop, May 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1246 of 1856-1857

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 20, 21

Register of officers, 1858-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 7, 8

Paylists, 1856-1871

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 229

Norman T. McLeod. Acknowledging receipt of Robbins' Cavalry Drill, May 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 1174 of 1856-1857

Colonel Macdougall. Forwarding paylists of McLeod's Troop, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1473 of 1856-1857

McLeod. Recommendations, May 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 163, no. 215 of 1860

Report on arms, uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 137

McLeod. Explanation re troops not being inspected, November 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 225, no. 2053 of 1865

Denison. McLeod's Troop disorganized, August 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 226, no. 2268 of 1865

McLeod. Recommendations, January 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 227, no. 54 of 1866

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 65

Register of officers, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 18

Register of officers, 1868-1872

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 13

Paylists, 1865-1871

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 225

Paylists: allowance in lieu of clothing, 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Conrad Teeter. Sends memorial to His Excellency for leave to form a troop of cavalry at Grimsley, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2448 of 1856-1857

Report on arms, uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 7

Major Villiers. Re Grimsley troops, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 227, no. 217 of 1866

Lt. -Col. McGiverin. Clothing, arms for troop, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 271, no. 671 of 1865-1867

Register of officers, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 15

Register of officers, 1868-1872

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 13

Paylists, 1867-1872

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 225

William Little. Re Burford Troop, February 1866-June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 271, no. 432 and 897 of 1865-1867

Little. Re troop, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 957 of 1866

Jacob Bingham. Complains and asks for recognition of troops, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1266 of 1866

David Christie. Formation of a troop, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1325 of 1866

John Thompson. Re Burford Troop, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1775 of 1866

Little. To accept the Burford Troop as an infantry or rifle company or as mounted rifles, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2174 of 1866

E. B. Wood. As to acceptance of Jacob Bingham's cavalry troop, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2190 of 1866

Major Villiers. Size roll, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2944 of 1866

Collin McDonald. Recommendation, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3070 of 1866

Capt. J. Bingham. Recommendation, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3189 of 1866

Register of officers, 1868-1872

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 535

Hon. J. G. Currie. Formation of a mounted rifle company in Niagara Township, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1922 of 1866

R. Currier. Service roll, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1955 of 1866

A. Morrison. Applies for carbines, April 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 243, no. 469 of 1867

Lt. -Col. Villiers. To have Capt. Currie's mounted infantry company changed into a troop of cavalry, October 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 245, no. 878 of 1867

Angus Morrison, MP. Applies to convert the Queenston Mounted Infantry into cavalry, November 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 246, no. 1104 of 1867

Register of officers, 1868-1872

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 524

John S. Lally. Service roll for a troop at Barrie, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 958 of 1866

D'Arcy Boulton. Service roll of Barrie Mounted Infantry, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2395 of 1866

Register of officers, 1872-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 724

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 17

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 16

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Paylists, 1872-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 205-207

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02316; vol. 57, nos. 02474, 02475, 02473, 02657, 02891, 02892, 03045; vol. 58, nos. 03126, 03127

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no. 04743; vol. 67, no. 07127

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 08331; vol. 74, no. 10016; vol. 76, no. 10891; vol. 81, nos. 11542, 11579, 11610

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 89, no. 16288

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, nos. 19328, 19632, 19633; vol. 95, no. 20287; vol. 97, no. 21383

Teeter, no. 4 Troop: dismissal, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22310

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22646; vol. 100, no. 23178; vol. 103, no. 25412

Markham and Oak Ridge's troops attached to GGBG, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 22973

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26070

Re-numbering of troops, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 108, no. 28964

Statement of committees, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31890

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 34998; vol. 120, no. 37198; vol. 124, no. 39370

Statement of committees, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36289

Officers living out of limits, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36503

Headquarters, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39714

Regimental committees, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42446

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, nos. 44557, 44814, 44815, 44816; vol. 135, nos. 46625, 46760; vol. 140, no. 49429

Absentees from drill, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 138, no. 48247

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 148, no. 53017

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 58855

Additional troops, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59563

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, nos. 62447, 63313

Dress regulations, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, no. 63707

Increase of strength, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64823

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, nos. 65402, 65558; vol. 170, nos. 66893, 66959

Queen's Jubilee, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65732

Efficiency returns, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 172, no. 68531

Establishment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, no. 71797; vol. 193, no. 78065

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 182, no. 73327; vol. 187, no. 75947; vol. 192, no. 77780

Offers of service to Imperial Government, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 317, no. 17663

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, nos. 78906, 79054; vol. 197, no. 79722; vol. 201, no. 82118; vol. 202, no. 82508; vol. 205, no. 84334; vol. 209, no. 86796

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80791

Offer of service in South Africa, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 202, no. 82509

Establishment, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86783

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 89034; vol. 214, no. 89793; vol. 216, no. 91086; vol. 220, no. 93542

Adoption of khaki jacket, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89648

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93267

Mayot: court martial, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 220, no. 93664

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 224, 226, 227, 241, no. 96087; 97328; 98732; 2953/01, 2955/01

Smallpox in camp, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 236, no. 1633/01

Rifle association of "A" Squadron, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 256, no. 339/02

New squadron at Welland, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 257, no. 646/02

Purchase of armoury for "D" Squadron, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 262, no. 1734/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 263, no. 1825/02; vol. 267, no. 2559/02; vol. 278, no. 5020/02; vol. 280, no. 5493/02; vol. 282, no. 6117/02

Increase establishment, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 280, no. 5498/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 295, no. 2449/03

Armoury for "C" Squadron, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 298, no. 3427/03

Annual inspection returns, 1905-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1944

RG24 vol. 6277, file HQ 22

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 236, file HQ 2-4-1

Regimental crest, 1903-1940

RG24 vol. 236, file HQ 2-4-3

Medical board on Sergeant-Major F. W. McCusker, injured during annual training, 1903

RG24 vol. 236, file HQ 2-4-13

Deficiencies in clothing and equipment, inspection reports, 1931-1947

RG24 vol. 236-237, file HQ 2-4-24

Clothing and equipment, 1905-1945

RG24 vol. 237, file HQ 2-4-25

Reorganization of "C" Squadron to replace squadron which has been designated 25th Brant Dragoons, 1909

RG24 vol. 237, file HQ 2-4-30

Pay and paysheets, 1910-1913

RG24 vol. 237, file HQ 2-4-33

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1925-1942

RG24 vol. 238, file HQ 2-4-33

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1920-1939

RG24 vol. 238, file HQ 2-4-44

10th Brant Dragoons

Background Information

25th Brant Dragoons authorized. Headquarters at Brantford and squadrons at Brantford, Paris and Burford, 1 April 1909.

Redesignated as 10th Brant Dragoons, 1 December 1920.

Amalgamated with 2nd Dragoons forming the 2nd/10th Dragoons, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1909-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Paylists, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 222

Annual inspection returns, 1910-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Seniority of officers on organization, 1909

RG24 vol. 272, file HQ 7-30-1

Establishment of a fourth squadron, 1912-1913

RG24 vol. 272, file HQ 2-30-7

Affiliation with 5th Inniskilling Dragoons of British Army, 1913-1937

RG24 vol. 272, file HQ 2-30-15

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1921-1933

RG24 vol. 272, file HQ 2-30-17

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1920-1941

RG24 vol. 272, file HQ 2-30-18

2nd/10th Dragoons

Background Information

Formed by amalgamation of 2nd Dragoons and 10th Brant Dragoons, 15 December 1936.

Converted and redesignated as 57th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment (2nd/10th Dragoons), 1 April 1946.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 198

Annual inspection reports, 1936-1944

RG24 vol. 6277, file HQ 22

Deficiencies in clothing and equipment inspection reports, 1936-1947

RG24 vols. 236-237, file HQ 2-4-24

Clothing and equipment, 1936-1945

RG24 vol. 237, file HQ 2-4-33

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1925-1942

RG24 vol. 238, file HQ 2-4-33

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1936-1939

RG24 vol. 238, file HQ 2-4-44

Organization and localization, 1937-1946

RG24 vol. 238, file HQ 2-4-48

Appointment of officers, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 238, file HQ 2-4-49

Inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4987, file HQC 8328-691

War diary, May 1942-November 1943

RG24 vol. 15303

Personal services, officers, 1942-1943

RG24 vol. 10004, file 9/2 10 DRAGOONS/1

The Governor General's Body Guard

Background Information

1st and 2nd Troops of Volunteer Militia Cavalry of the County of York authorized. The 1st Troop, commanded by Capt. George T. Denison, was in Toronto. The 2nd Troop, commanded by Capt. Norman T. McLeod, was at Oak Ridges, 27 December 1855.

1st Troop redesignated as The Governor General's Body Guard for Upper Canada (The 2nd Troop became 1st Troop of the 2nd Regiment of Cavalry on its formation on 10 May 1872), 27 April 1866.

Redesignated as The Governor General's Body Guard for Ontario, 1 July 1867.

Reorganized as a two-troop squadron, 5 May 1876.

Reorganized as a regiment by the transfer of the 1st and 2nd Troops of the 2nd Regiment of Cavalry. (The 2nd Troop was formerly the Markham Troop of Volunteer Militia Cavalry, authorized on 17 July 1856.), 17 May 1889.

The Governor General's Body Guard, 13 July 1895.

Amalgamated with The Mississauga Horse and designated The Governor General's Horse Guards, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 20, 21

Register of officers, 1858-1865

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 7

Register of officers, 1868

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 6

Paylists, 1856-1871

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 229

Paylists, 1856-1866

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 203

G. T. Denison. Organization of troops of cavalry, August 14, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 126

Denison. Satisfied with arrangements for volunteer cavalry, August 24, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 126

Denison. Recommendations, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 661 of 1856-1857

Colonel Macdougall. Forwards payroll of 1st Troop, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1478 of 1856-1857

Denison. Recommendations, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2712 of 1856-1857

Denison. Recommendations, 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 164, no. 442 of 1860

Report re arms, uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 19

Denison. Troop refuses to turn out for inspection, etc., December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1878 of 1862

Complaint re conduct of troop on Queen's Birthday, June 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 196, no. 1037 of 1863

Maj. J. Denison. To be placed in command of the two troops of cavalry in York County, October 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 224, no. 2041 of 1865

Designation, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 720 of 1866

Maj. G. T. Denison. Re change of volunteer cavalry uniform, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 736 of 1866

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 1, 648

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, pages 11, 581

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 5

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Paylists, 1866-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 203-204

Paylists: GGBG in North West Field Force, 1885

RG9 II-F-7 vol. 9

Designation, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 720 of 1866

Application to adopt motto “Second to None”, 1870

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 18, no. 2829

Reasons why unit should be increased to squadron, 1875

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 71, no. 01212

To be shipped with helmets, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 88, no. 04316

Suggestion that “A” Troop be removed to Ottawa as permanent guard at Rideau Hall, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 93, no. 05013

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 01876

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 66, no. 06511

Limit called out, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09119

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10887

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 89, no. 16288, 16520

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, 97, no. 17537; 21349

Statement committees, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22387

Markham and Oak Ridge troops to form part of a regiment of cavalry, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 22973

Statement committees, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27215

Gazetted as a regiment, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27444

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27560; vol. 107, no. 28566; vol. 108, no. 28744

Statement committees, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31889

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 32810

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 35072; vol. 117, no. 35646; vol. 121, no. 38170; vol. 122, no. 38609

Winchester carbines, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 35289

Statement committees, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36288

Dress regulations, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39760

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, no. 40721

Instructor, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 41637

Regimental committees, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42445

Reconnaissance, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42472

Inspection report, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 136, no. 47317

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 136, no. 47441

Band grant, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51450

Inspection report, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52548

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, no. 54893; vol. 156, no. 57783

Designation, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 56751

Regimental committees, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57595

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 60942

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61305

Inspection report, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, no. 61742

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 167, no. 65068

Efficiency returns, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 172, no. 68531

Band, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 307, no. 16651

Denison: honorary colonel, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 312, no. 17187

Wearing of aiguillettes, 1898

MG13, Series WO32, microfilm B-3087, vol. 814, files 058/2189 and 058/2208

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 70977; vol. 190, no. 77026; vol. 191, no. 77484

Dismounted band, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72889

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73649

Visit to Rochester, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 316, no. 17604

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80791

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 202, no. 82643; vol. 205, no. 84205

Establishment, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, no. 88288

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 88881; vol. 215, no. 90671; vol. 216, nos. 91668, 91749

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 91749

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96416; vol. 227, no. 99130; vol. 231, no. 519/01; vol. 236, no. 1723/01; No vol. 245, 3943/01

Standing orders, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 256, no. 442/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 257, no. 702/02; vol. 258, no. 868/02; vol. 262, no. 1612/02

Dress regulations, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 260, no. 1197/02

Cavalry standing orders, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 263, no. 1929/02

Annual training, 1901, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 268, no. 2732/02

Inspection report, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 270, no. 3213/02

Camp inspection report, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 272, no. 3913/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 287, no. 336/03

Denison: tenure of command, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 1053/03

Annual inspection returns, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1936

RG24 vol. 6273, file HQ 20

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903

RG24 vol. 233, file HQ 2-2-1

Medical Board proceedings on troopers, 1903-1905

RG24 vol. 233, file HQ 2-2-10 and 2-2-11

Shoulder chains, 1904

RG24 vol. 233, file HQ 2-2-23

Head dress, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 233, file HQ 2-2-33

Ross rifles to replace carbines, 1904

RG24 vol. 233, file HQ 2-2-35

Inquiry to trooper, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 233, file HQ 2-2-40

Escort duty, 1905

RG24 vol. 233, file HQ 2-2-41

Status of officer commanding, 1905

RG24 vol. 233, file HQ 2-2-42

Team for Royal Military Tournament, 1905-1906

RG24 vol. 233, file HQ 2-2-47

Care of arms allowance, 1906-1907

RG24 vol. 233, file HQ 2-2-48

Localization, 1907-1914

RG24 vol. 233, file HQ 2-2-49

Posting of officers, 1907

RG24 vol. 233, file HQ 2-2-51

Clothing and equipment, 1910-1936

RG24 vol. 234, file HQ 2-2-52

Affiliation with Royal Horse Guards of the British Army, 1908

RG24 vol. 234, file HQ 2-2-56

Annual training, 1909

RG24 vol. 234, file HQ 2-2-57

Correction in Militia List regarding active service of GGBG, 1910-1912

RG24 vol. 234, file HQ 2-2-60

Seniority of officers, 1914-1916

RG24 vol. 234, file HQ 2-2-65

Training of combined mounted units in Toronto (GGBG, 9th Mississauga Horse) to be known as GGBG, 1914

RG24 vol. 234, file HQ 2-2-66

GGBG officers to serve as a complete mounted unit for overseas, 1914

RG24 vol. 234, file HQ 2-2-67

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1920-1938

RG24 vol. 234, file HQ 2-2-69

Honorary colonel, 1925-1941

RG24 vol. 234, file HQ 2-2-71

Affiliation with the Queen's Bays, 2nd Dragoon Guards of the British Army, 1929-1942

RG24 vol. 234, file HQ 2-2-72

The Mississauga Horse

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 4th Canadian Mounted Rifle, 7th Canadian Mounted Rifle and 216th Battalion, CEF.

Toronto Light Horse authorized with headquarters at Toronto. Its two squadrons had been authorized on 1 April 1903 as the Toronto Mounted Rifles, 1 April 1903.

Redesignated as 9th Toronto Light Horse, 1903.

9th Mississauga Horse, 1 May 1907.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Ontario Mounted Rifles, 15 March 1920.

The Mississauga Horse, 1 April 1924.

Amalgamated with The Governor General's Body Guard forming the Governor General's Horse Guards, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1901-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 571

Register of officers, 1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 570

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 73

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Paylists, 1903-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 215-216

Proposal to raise Toronto Mounted Rifles, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 326, no. 18571

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1937

RG24 vol. 6278, file HQ 25

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1907

RG24 vol. 248, file HQ 2-11-1

Injury to Sergt. W. C. Johnson at Niagara Camp, 1904

RG24 vol. 248, file HQ 2-11-12

Injury to Pte. Thomas F. Hattie at Niagara Camp, 1904

RG24 vol. 248, file HQ 2-11-15

Death from sickness of Tpr. G. W. Haye at Niagara Camp, 1904

RG24 vol. 248, file HQ 2-11-16

Deficiencies in clothing and equipment and inspection reports, 1932-1937

RG24 vol. 248, file HQ 2-11-19

Disbandment or reorganization of 9th Toronto Light House, 1907-1916

RG24 vol. 248, file HQ 2-11-23

Change in designation, 1907

RG24 vol. 248, file HQ 2-11-24

Clothing and equipment, 1927-1936

RG24 vol. 248, file HQ 2-11-26

Route march on return from Niagara Camp, 1911-1913

RG24 vol. 248, file HQ 2-11-37

Band, 1911

RG24 vol. 249, file HQ 2-11-38

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1911-1934

RG24 vol. 249, file HQ 2-11-39

Annual training, 1914

RG24 vol. 249, file HQ 2-11-45

Promotion of officers, 1914

RG24 vol. 249, file HQ 2-11-46

Mobilization accounts, 1914

RG24 vol. 249, file HQ 2-11-47

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1921-1924

RG24 vol. 249, file HQ 2-11-50

Organization and localization, 1929-1935

RG24 vol. 249, file HQ 2-11-51

Affiliation with the King's Dragoon Guards of the British Army, 1929-1938

RG24 vol. 249, file HQ 2-11-52

Historical records, 1935

RG24 vol. 249, file HQ 2-11-53

The Governor General's Horse Guards

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 4th Canadian Mounted Rifle, 7th Canadian Mounted Rifle and 216th Battalion, CEF.

Formed by the amalgamation of The Mississauga Horse and The Governor General's Body Guard, 15 December 1936.

Redesignated as 3rd (Reserve) Armoured Regiment (The Governor General's Horse Guards), 1 April 1941.

The Governor General's Horse Guards, 19 May 1958.

Converted to a reconnaissance regiment, 31 March 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 198

Annual inspection reports, 1936-1944

RG24 vol. 6273, file HQ 20

Clothing and equipment, 1936

RG24 vol. 234, file HQ 2-2-52

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1936-1938

RG24 vol. 234, file HQ 2-2-69

Honorary colonel, 1925-1941

RG24 vol. 234, file HQ 2-2-71

Affiliation with the Queen's Bays, 2nd Dragoon Guard of the British Army, 1929-1942

RG24 vol. 234, file HQ 2-2-72

Organization and localization, 1935-1945

RG24 vol. 235, file HQ 2-2-74

Medical stores accounts, 1943

RG24 vol. 235, file HQ 2-2-76

Inspection report, 2nd Canadian Motorcycle Regiment, CASF (GGHG)

RG24 microfilm C-4983, file HQC 8328-488

DOC's report on 3rd Armoured Reconnaissance Regiment, GGHG

RG24 microfilm C-4995, file HQC 8589-26

War diary, July 1940-January 1946

RG24 vol. 14197-14203

Organization and administration, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12437, file 6/3 ARMD RECCE R/1

Change of command, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12437, file 6/3 ARMD REGT/3

Personal services, officers, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 9989, file 9/3 ARMD REGT/1

Recommendations, officers, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/REC PROM 3 RECCE/1

Discipline, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12706, file 20/3 ARMD R/1

Discipline, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12706, file 20/3 ARMD RECCE R/1

Discipline, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12722, file 20/3 RECCE R/1

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18860, file 1075-202/3

The Peterborough Rangers

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 2nd, 93rd and 247th Battalions, CEF.

57th Peterborough Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Peterborough and companies at Peterborough, Ashburnham, Norwood and Hastings, 3 May 1867.

Redesignated as 57th Battalion of Infantry "Peterborough Rangers," 16 January 1880.

57th Regiment "Peterborough Rangers," 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Peterborough Rangers, 15 June 1920.

Amalgamated with the 3rd The Prince of Wales' Canadian Dragoons and Headquarters and "C" Company of the 4th Machine Gun Battalion (authorized 1 June 1919) to form The Prince of Wales' Rangers (Peterborough Regiment) (Machine Gun), 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Paylists, 1857; 1865-1862; 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 16

W. S. Conger, MPP. Volunteer rifle company requested at Peterborough, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1481 of 1856-1857

Conger. List of names for a rifle company, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3039 of 1856-1857

R. D. Paterson. Arms, uniforms, 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 145, no. 3664 of 1856-1857

Lieut. Poole. Sends quarterly report letter of thanks from Mayor for services rendered by the company, August 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 146, no. 3925 and 3957 of 1856-1857

Conger. For information re arms and accoutrements, October 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4308 of 1856-1857

Capt. Scott. Drill, arms, accoutrements, uniform cloth being made up, October 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4332 of 1856-1857

Scott. Sending rules and regulations, November 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4432 of 1856-1857

Scott. Sending revised rules, November 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4452 of 1856-1857

Scott. Sending bylaws, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4512 of 1856-1857

Scott. For increase in company, May 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 153, no. 564 of 1858

Colonel D. Macdougall. Inspection report and nominal roll, November 14, 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Poole. Offering services of company, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 175, no. 1081 of 1861

Poole. Increasing company to 75 men, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 175, no. 1090 of 1861

Report re arms, uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 101

Hewitt Bernard. For copies of correspondence re company, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 604 of 1863

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

Charles Vizard. For permission to organize company, June 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 183, no. 863 of 1862

Vizard. Arms. Colonel Wiley's report. Nominal roll, July 1862-August 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 186, no. 1484 of 1862

Vizard. Forwards bylaws, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1819 of 1862

Vizard. Resignation, July 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1234 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 347

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 273, 298

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 16

Lt. -Col. Haultain. Formation of company at Peterborough. Asks if artillery will be accepted, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1770 of 1862

John Kennedy. For formation of company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1928 of 1862

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 381

Register of officers, 1866-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 250

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 10

R. D. Rogers. Formation of company, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 210 of 1863

Major Patterson. Bylaws, December 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 213, no. 1819 of 1864

Hon. S. Smith. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 955 of 1866

R. Wigmore. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1851 of 1866

Lieut. T. M. Grover. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3175 of 1866

Capt. T. M. Grover. Recommendations, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3406 of 1866

Henry Foulds. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1828 of 1866

Register of officers, 1867-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 385

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 278, 636

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 325

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 724

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Paylists, 1867; 1913-1909; 1914

RG24 vols. 135-136

Hon. Sydney Smith. Re Peterborough Company, February 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 271, nos. 447 and 783 of 1865-1867

Capt. Poole et al. Objecting to appointment of Lt. -Col. Haultain to command of Peterborough battalion, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1888 of 1866

Haultain. Re his command, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1912 of 1866

Smith. Suggestions re command of 57th Peterborough, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 273, no. 1186 of 1865-1867

Lt. -Col. Patterson. Formation of Peterborough Battalion, April 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 243, no. 522 of 1867

No. 4 Company: change of headquarters, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 101, no. 06108

Drill, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 114, no. 07749

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 0537

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02045; vol. 59, no. 03644

Place for camp, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02318

Norwood drill shed to be used as skating rink, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 61, no. 04274

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05335

No. 6 Company: efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05458

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 83, no. 12454

To be a city corps, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 183, no. A3558

Change from rural to city corps, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 14006

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 90, no. 16994

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19598; vol. 96, nos. 20788, 20789

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22950; vol. 100, no. 23412; vol. 101, no. 24051; vol. 102, nos. 24865, 24866; vol. 103, no. 25506

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 107, no. 27923; vol. 108, nos. 28779, 29311, 29643

Promotion regimentally, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 109, no. 30118

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36372; vol. 122, nos. 38650, 38761

Trip to Ottawa, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 120, no. 37041

Precedence, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 40885

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, nos. 40888, 41400

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, nos. 46532, 47014; vol. 138, no. 48409; vol. 139, no. 48818

Trip to Perth, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, no. 46887

Trip to Orillia, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 146, no. 51969

Inspection report, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52586

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, no. 54479

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, nos. 55951, 56301; vol. 157, no. 58319

Trip to Picton, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 56606

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 160, no. 59874; vol. 161, no. 60802; vol. 165, no. 64103

Trip to Belleville, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61219

Representation at Jubilee, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 298, no. 15728

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, nos. 65388, 65461, 65643; vol. 170, no. 66745; vol. 175, no. 69715

Queen's Jubilee, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65585

Trip to Montreal, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 66439

Title, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 173, no. 68955

School of instruction, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 312, no. 17216

Trip to Ottawa, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 182, no. 73103

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, nos. 74516, 74782; vol. 189, no. 76820

Visit to Rochester, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 316, nos. 17592, 17604

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 198, no. 80531; vol. 200, no. 81607; vol. 205, no. 84580

Visit to Rochester, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 82224

Music, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 83648

Inspection report, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86509

Music, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87483

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, nos. 88931, 89115; vol. 213, no. 89595; vol. 216, no. 91644; vol. 220, no. 93759

Machine gun, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 220, no. 93610

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 222, no. 95042

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96259; vol. 235, no. 1418/01

Class of instruction, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97152

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 265, no. 2321/02

Inspection, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 269, no. 3055/02

Edwards: tenure of command, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 272, no. 3891/02

Visit to Picton, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 298, no. 3553/03

Inspection, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 298, no. 3729/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-1

Accommodation, 1903

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-2

Deficiencies, blankets, 1903

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-4

Organization, 1903-1914

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-5

Adoption of naval pattern cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-6

Annual training and inspection, 1904-1915

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-7

Visit to Perth, 1904

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-8

Visit to Barrie, 1904

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-10

Visit to Ottawa, 1905

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-14

Deficiencies, camp equipment, 1905

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-16

Visit to Brantford, 1906

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-17

Visit to St. Catharines, 1907-1908

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-18

Medical equipment, 1907

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-19

Instruction for officers, 1909-1910

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-20

Inspection of signallers, 1911

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-22

Permanent sergeant-major, 1911

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-23

Band to visit Ogdensburg, 1913

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-26

Band attending Roman Catholic procession and refusing to parade on 12 July with Orangemen, 1913

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-27

Allowances, 1914

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-28

Mobilization accounts, 1917

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-59-32

3rd The Prince of Wales' Canadian Dragoons

Background Information

3rd Provisional Regiment of Cavalry authorized. Headquarters at Cobourg and troops at Cobourg, Port Hope and Peterborough, 30 April 1875.

Redesignated as 3rd Provisional Regiment of Cavalry "The Prince of Wales' Canadian Dragoons," 14 October 1881.

3rd The Prince of Wales' Canadian Dragoons later.

Amalgamated with Headquarters and "C" Company of 4th Machine Battalion (authorized 1 June 1919) and with The Peterborough Rangers to form The Prince of Wales' Rangers (Peterborough Regiment) (Machine Gun), 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 27

Register of officers, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 14

Register of officers, Northumberland Troop, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 119

Register of officers, Northumberland and Durham Squadron, 1868-1875

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 225

Paylists. Coburg Troop (Northumberland and Durham), 1856; 1865; 1870-1862; 1867; 1875

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 225

Paylists. allowance in lieu of clothing, 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Colonel Boulton. Recommends D. E. Boulton to raise a troop of cavalry, February 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 512 of 1856-1857

Boulton. Officers of Coburg Troop, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 699 of 1856-1857

Boulton. Will take steps to organize his troop without delay, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1781 of 1856-1857

Boulton. Asks that his troop be designated "The Prince of Wales' Canadian Dragoon Guards", April 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 152, no. 422 of 1858

Boulton. Clark's resignation. Cornet Beatty. Recommendations, May 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 153, no. 544 of 1858

Boulton. Sends rules, March 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 158, no. 106 of 1859

Boulton. Recommendations, May 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 163, no. 207 of 1860

Boulton. Offers troop as escort to Prince of Wales, June 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 163, no. 281 of 1860

Boulton. His troop desirous of being an escort to Prince of Wales, July 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 164, no. 383 of 1860

Boulton. Requesting his troop be called Prince of Wales Canadian Dragoon Guards, August 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 164, no. 420 of 1860

Boulton. Offering services of troop, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 174, no. 986 of 1861

Major Patterson. Resignations, promotions, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 682 of 1863

Report on arms, uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 2

Lt. -Col. D. E. Boulton. For permission to form squadron of the Cobourg and Port Hope Troops of Cavalry, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1703 of 1866

Register of officers, Durham Troop, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 68

Register of officers, Durham Troop, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 19

Register of officers, Northumberland and Durham Squadron, 1868-1875

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 7

Paylists, Port Hope Troop (Durham Light Cavalry) (No. 2 Troop, Northumberland and Durham), 1867-1874

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 227

Paylists: allowance in lieu of clothing, Durham Cavalry, 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Capt. Robert Smart to Benton, MP asking permission to raise a troop at Port Hope, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 768 of 1856-1857

Smart. Wishes to reorganize troop, to be styled the Durham Light Cavalry, August 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 146, no. 3961 of 1856-1857

Smart. Sends nominal roll, August 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 147, no. 4025 of 1856-1857

Smart. Uniform. Recommends Arthur Williams, October 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 147, no. 4231 of 1856-1857

Report on arms, uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 3

Charles Seymour. Offers formation of a troop at Port Hope, November 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 270, no. 242 of 1865-1867

Removal of some band instruments from Millbrook by Col. Robert Smart, 1874

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 62, no. 9599

Register of officers, 1875-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 658

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, pages 21, 507

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 22

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Paylists, 1875-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 207-208

Designation: "Prince of Wales' Canadian Dragoons", 1880

MG13, microfilm B-3087, Series WO32, vol. 813, files 058/798 and 058/799

No. 2: change of headquarters, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 138, no. A31

Offer of service, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0373

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 02987; vol. 59, nos. 03466, 03730, 03875

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 08000

Lettering of troops, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 08995

Service in North West, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09064

Offer of service by officers, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09372

Helmet plates, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, no. 10000

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 80, no. 11434

Drill sergeant, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 81, no. 11492

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 15905; vol. 90, no. 17186

Escort for Sir John A. Macdonald, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 89, no. 16535

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19148; vol. 96, no. 20913

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vols. 103, 106, 107

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 38129; vol. 123, no. 39147

Thanks form Prince of Wales, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 123, no. 38897

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39832; vol. 127, no. 41253

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45523; vol. 134, nos. 45816, 45817, 46017; vol. 138, no. 48334; vol. 140, no. 49478

A Troop: headquarters, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 139, no. 48975

D Troop: headquarters, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 140, no. 49580

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51721

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, no. 54921; vol. 152, no. 55608; vol. 153, nos. 56305, 56377

Headquarters, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55570

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 160, no. 60016; vol. 164, no. 63328

Representation at Jubilee, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 298, no. 15728

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 165, no. 64289; vol. 168, no. 65703; vol. 170, no. 66795; vol. 171, no. 67758; vol. 172, no. 68291

Officers attached, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 66440

“D” Squadron: to remain at headquarters; to be attached to 4th Hussars, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 313, no. 17274

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72540; vol. 183, no. 73612; vol. 185, no. 74450; vol. 186, no. 74987; vol. 191, no. 77610; vol. 193, no. 78397

Inspection report, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 191, no. 77547

Visit to Rochester, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 316, no. 17604

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79512; vol. 199, no. 80706; vol. 200, no. 81516; vol. 203, no. 83028; vol. 208, no. 86367

A Squadron: trip to Rochester, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 202, no. 82681

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87473; vol. 216, no. 91358; vol. 221, no. 94649; vol. 222, no. 95089

Command in camp, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91317

Inspection and musketry returns, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 218, no. 92868

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 258, no. 940/02; vol. 261, no. 1561/02; vol. 262, no. 1654/02; vol. 269, no. 2990/02; vol. 270, no. 3195/02; vol. 278, no. 4979/02; vol. 282, no. 6194/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, nos. 1961/03, 2029/03; vol. 295, no. 2465/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1937

RG24 vol. HQ 23

Annual inspection returns, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1907-1932

RG24 vol. 238, file HQ 2-5-1

Equipment inspection reports, 1929-1937

RG24 vol. 239, file HQ 2-5-8

Accident and injury to Pte. W. Faux at Barrifield Camp, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 239, file HQ 2-5-15

Localization, 1909-1912

RG24 vol. 239, file HQ 2-5-24

Pay and paysheets, 1910-1914

RG24 vol. 239, file HQ 2-5-25

Appointment of Prince of Wales as honorary colonel, 1919-1937

RG24 vol. 239, file HQ 2-5-32

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1920-1937

RG24 vol. 239, file HQ 2-5-33

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1928-1933

RG24 vol. 239, file HQ 2-5-34

Organization and localization, 1929-1931

RG24 vol. 240, file HQ 2-5-35

The Prince of Wales' Rangers (Peterborough Regiment)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 2nd, 93rd and 247th Battalions, CEF.

The Prince of Wales' Rangers (Peterborough Regiment) (Machine Gun) formed by the amalgamation of Headquarters and "C" Company of 4th Machine Gun Battalion, The Peterborough Rangers and the 3rd The Prince of Wales' Canadian Dragoons, 15 December 1936.

Redesignated as The Prince of Wales' Rangers (Peterborough Regiment), 5 April 1942.

Converted and designated 50th Heavy Anti-Aircraft Regiment (The Prince of Wales' Rangers), 1 April 1946.

50th Medium Anti-Aircraft Regiment (The Prince of Wales' Rangers), 18 August 1955.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 205

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 180-182

Designation, 1937

RG7 G-26 vol. 99, no. 3080-B

Annual inspection reports, 1939-1945

RG24 vol. 6298, file HQ 42

Inspection report, Prince of Wales Rangers, NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4989, file HQC 8328-295

Inspection report, Prince of Wales Rangers, CA (A)

RG24 microfilm C-4989, file HQC 8328-876

War diary, March 1942-January 1945

RG24 vols. 15149-15150

Organization and administration, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12519, file 6/POFW RANG/1

Personal services, officers, 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 10023, file 9/PW RANG/1

Discipline, 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12722, file 20/PW RANG/1

The Scots Fusiliers of Canada

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 118th Battalion, CEF.

108th Regiment authorized. Headquarters at Berlin (Kitchener), 21 September 1914.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

Redesignated as the Waterloo Regiment, 1 April 1920.

The North Waterloo Regiment, 3 August 1920.

The Scots Fusiliers of Canada, 15 September 1928.

Converted and designated as 54th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment (Scots Fusiliers of Canada), RCA, 1 April 1946.

The Scots Fusiliers of Canada, 1 December 1959.

Amalgamated with The Highland Light Infantry of Canada and designated The Highland Fusiliers of Canada, 26 February 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1914-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 203

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 324-325

Organization of city regiment of infantry in Berlin and Waterloo, 1910-1914

RG24 vol. 4261, file 1D. 73-3-3

Organization and administration, 1914-1929

RG24 vol. 4261, file 1D. 76-3-18

Requesting officer instructor, 1915

RG24 vol. 5891, file HQ 7-138-6

Infectious diseases, 1917

RG24 vol. 5891, file HQ 7-138-8

Mobilization accounts

RG24 vol. 5891, file HQ 7-138-9

Active Service draft, 1917-1918

RG24 vol. 4257, file 1D. 6-19-5

Inspection report, Scots Fusiliers of Reserve Force

RG24 microfilm C-4985, file HQC 8328-661

Inspection report, Scots Fusiliers CA (A)

RG24 microfilm C-4989, file HQC 8328-864

DOC's report

RG24 microfilm C-4995, file HQC 8589-97

War diary, March 1942-December 1943

RG24 vol. 15253

Organization and administration, 1942-1943

RG24 vol. 12538, file 6/SCOTS FUS/1

Personal services, officers, 1942-1943

RG24 vol. 10033, file 6/SCOTS FUS/1

Annual inspection reports, 1945

RG24 vol. 5891, file HQ 7-138-11

The Northern Pioneers

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 122nd and 162nd Battalions, CEF.

23rd Regiment (The Northern Fusiliers) authorized. Headquarters at Parry Sound and companies at Parry Sound, Kearney, Sundridge, Powassan, Callander, Loring and North Bay, 1 September 1903.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

Redesignated as The Northern Pioneers, 15 April 1921.

Amalgamated with "B", "C" and "D" Companies of The Algonquin Regiment under latter designation, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 448

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Paylists, 1904; 1913-1909; 1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 74

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 84-86

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1937

RG24 vol. 6416, file HQ 189

No. 7 Company: appointments, 1904

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-25-1

Adoption of staff pattern cap, 1903

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-25-2

Instructors, 1904-1912

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-25-3

Change in numbering and location of companies, 1904

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-25-4

Command pay and drill instruction allowances, 1904

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-25-5

Formation of rifle association, 1904

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-25-6

Band grant, 1904

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-25-7

Target practice returns, ammunition claims, 1904-1910

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-25-9

No. 2 Company. Formation, service roll, inspection reports etc., 1905-1920

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-25-13

No. 8 Company: transfer, 1906

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-25-14

Officers' qualifications, 1906

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-25-15

Equipment inspection reports, 1905-1913

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-25-16

Annual training, 1907-1913

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-25-18

Rifle lost in fire, 1908

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-25-21

Clothing lost in fire, 1912

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-25-25

Proceedings of Board re rifle, 1912

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-25-26

Allowances, 1913

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-25-27

Signalling section, 1913

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-25-28

The Algonquin Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 122nd, 159th, 162nd, 228th and 256th Battalions, CEF.

97th Regiment of Rifles authorized. Headquarters at Sault Ste. Marie and companies at Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury, Thessalon and Sturgeon Falls, 1 July 1900.

Redesignated as 97th Regiment "Algonquin Rifles," 1 June 1903.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Algonquin Rifles, 1 May 1920.

The Algonquin Regiment, 15 May 1929.

"B", "C" and "D" Companies amalgamated with The Northern Pioneers under the designation The Algonquin Regiment, 15 December 1936.

The Algonquin Regiment (26th Armoured Regiment), 1 October 1954.

The Algonquin Regiment (RCAC), 19 May 1958.

Converted to an infantry battalion and designated The Algonquin Regiment, 31 March 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1900-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 491

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 204

Paylists, 1902-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 196-197

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 298-300

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1941

RG24 vol. 6428, file HQ 262

Annual inspection reports, 1908-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Going to camp, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 332, no. 19199

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 221, no. 94213

Headquarters, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 221, no. 94647

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96685; vol. 236, no. 1655/01; vol. 245, no. 3996/01

McHarg: command, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 354, no. 21740

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 263, no. 1803/02; vol. 285, no. 6903/02

Visit to Sault Ste. Marie, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 280, no. 5613/02

To attend Kingston camp, 1903

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 362, no. 23004

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 286, no. 175/03

Head dress, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, no. 1971/03

Designation, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 296, no. 2737/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1916

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-99-1

Store deficiencies, 1903

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-99-3

Adoption or naval pattern forage cap, 1903

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-99-4

For transfer from MD2 to MD4, 1903-1907

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-99-5

Requisition for targets, etc., 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-99-6

Free entry, 1904

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-99-7

Target practice returns

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-99-8

Damage to crockery, 1904

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-99-9

Equipment inspection reports, 1905-1913

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-99-11

Rent of camp grounds at Thessalon, 1899-1905

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-99-12

Music for band, 1905-1906

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-99-13

Organization of New Liskeard company, 1906-1909

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-99-14

Establishment, 1907-1911

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-99-16

Loss of rifles, 1908-1909

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-99-19

Clothing destroyed by fire, 1908

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-99-20

Stores left at Petawawa, 1908-1911

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-99-22

Stores lost by fire, 1912-1913

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-99-25

Stores lost by fire, 1913

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-99-26

Signalling section, 1913

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-99-27

Injury to P. J. O'Neill, brakeman, 1914

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-99-28

Mobilization, 1914

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-99-29

Mobilization accounts, 1918

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-99-30

New Liskeard Rifle Company: equipment, 1907

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-103-2

New Liskeard Independent Company: allowance, 1909

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-103-3

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion Algonquin Regiment, NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-314

Inspection report, Algonquin Regiment, Active Force

RG24 microfilm C-4987, file HQC 8328-710

DOC's report

RG24 microfilm C-4995, file HQC 8589-13

War diary, July 1940-November 1945

RG24 vol. 14997-15002

Organization and administration, 1943-1945

RG24 vol. 12435, file 6/ALQ R/1

Discipline, 1943-1945

RG24 vol. 12705, file 20/ALQ R/1

Army Historical Section file re regiment, 1863-1935

RG24 vol. 1831, file GAQ 7-48

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20264

The Sault Ste Marie and Sudbury Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 119th and 227th Battalions, CEF.

51st Regiment (Soo Rifles) authorized. Headquarters at Sault Ste Marie, 15 November 1913.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

Redesignated as The Soo Rifles, 1 May 1920.

The Sault Ste Marie Regiment, 3 July 1923.

Amalgamated with The Algonquin Regiment (less "B", "C", and "D" Companies) to form The Sault Ste Marie and Sudbury Regiment (Machine Gun), 15 December 1936.

The Sault Ste Marie and Sudbury Regiment, 24 March 1942.

Converted and designated as 58th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment (The Sault Ste Marie and Sudbury Regiment), 1 April 1946.

49th Anti-Aircraft Regiment (The Sault Ste Marie Regiment), 3 July 1947.

49th (Sault Ste Marie) Heavy Anti-Aircraft Regiment, 16 May 1949.

49th (Sault Ste Marie) Medium Anti-Aircraft Regiment, 18 August 1955.

49th (Sault Ste Marie) Field Artillery Regiment later [1960].

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1913-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 204

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 165-166

Annual inspection report, 1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Blackboard for institutional purposes, 1914

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-53-3

Annual training, 1914

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-53-4

Inspection and audit report re Canal Guard, 1918-1924

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-53-12

Inspection report, Sault Ste Marie and Sudbury Regiment of NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4979, file HQC 8328-249

Inspection report, Sault Ste Marie and Sudbury Regiment of CA(A)

RG24 microfilm C-4987, file HQC 8328-805

DOC's report

RG24 microfilm C-4995, file HQC 8589-72

War diary, August 1941-October 1945

RG24 vols. 15250-15252

Army Historical Section file re regiment

RG24 vol. 1829, file GAQ 7-41

16th Prince Edward Regiment

Background Information

16th Battalion Volunteer Militia (Infantry) Canada authorized. Headquarters at Picton and companies at Picton, Wellington, Consecon and Milford, 6 February 1863.

Redesignated as 16th "Prince Edward" Battalion of Infantry, 5 April 1867.

16th Prince Edward Regiment, 8 May 1900.

Amalgamated with 49th Regiment "Hastings" Rifles to form The Hastings and Prince Edward Regiment, 15 March 1920.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 346-347

Thomas Bog. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, file 1931 of 1862; vol. 191, file 181 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 346-347

John H. Langmuir. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 22 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 371

William Patterson. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 171 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 371

Edward Brady. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 176 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 378

Lewis Hudgins. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 182 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 378

James Cook. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 316 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 346-347

O. J. Mackay. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 351 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 380

Register of officers, 1863-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 249

Thomas Lauder. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 160 of 1863

Paylists, 1865

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 379

Register of officers, 1863-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 249

William Anderson. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 161 of 1863

Paylists, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 17

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 397

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 139

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 114

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 161

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 384

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

John P. Downes. Offers his services in raising battalion, January 1863

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 60-61

Capt. T. Bog. Formation of battalion, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 181 of 1863

Lt. -Col. Walter Ross. Recommendations, July 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1242 of 1863

Ross. Recommendations, July 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1281 of 1863

Major Hibbert. Inspection, March 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 219, no. 645 of 1865

Lt. -Col. Shaw. Inspection, March 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 219, no. 808 of 1865

Inspection, 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 220, nos. 1040 and 1041 of 1865

Lt. -Col. Ross. Case of Captains Brady and Werden, January 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 53 of 1867

Ross. Parade on 1 July, July 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 244, no. 537 of 1867

Ross. Men sick while at the front, December 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 247, no. 1207 of 1867

Morris. Complaints of officers of Roblins Mills and Rednessville companies, February 13, 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02118; vol. 57, no. 02775, 02845; vol. 58, no. 03274

Address of officers, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 60, no. 04152

List of officers, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no. 04747

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no. 04908; vol. 65, no. 06012; vol. 70, no. 08041

Additional company at Hillier, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09367

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09575; vol. 75, no. 10371; vol. 80, no. 11390; vol. 81, nos. 11524, 11589

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, nos. 15729, 15783; vol. 89, nos. 16293, 16333

No. 5 Company: headquarters, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 89, no. 16281

No. 7 Company: headquarters, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 89, no. 16551

Burley: dismissal, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 90, no. 16924

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17614

Cooper: status, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17775

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22606; vol. 100, no. 23280, 23733, 23827; vol. 101, no. 24214; vol. 102, no. 24821

Companies renumbered, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, no. 24445

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 108, no. 28719; vol. 110, no. 30412

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, no. 30519, 30727; vol. 114, no. 33992; vol. 115, no. 34457

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 35044; vol. 118, no. 35723; vol. 119, no. 37053; vol. 121, nos. 37543, 37810, 38017, 38068

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39786; vol. 131, no. 44074

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45362; vol. 135, nos. 46985, 46986, 47119; vol. 139, no. 48960

Order book, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, no. 46883

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50479; vol. 146, no. 51970; vol. 148, nos. 52961, 53214; vol. 149, no. 53923; vol. 150, nos. 54128, 54191

No. 5 Company: headquarters, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, no. 54335

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, nos. 54628, 54919, 54920, 55052, 55053, 55054, 55118; vol. 153, no. 56383; vol. 155, no. 57166; vol. 156, nos. 57917, 57918, 57919; vol. 157, nos. 58023, 58584

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60614; vol. 162, no. 60916; vol. 163, no. 61906; vol. 164, no. 62325

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 165, no. 64435; vol. 166, no. 64519; vol. 168, no. 65852; vol. 169, nos. 66183, 66442, 66443, 66444, 66503; vol. 176, no. 70649; vol. 177, no. 70803

Bog: honorary lieutenant-colonel, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 175, no. 69899

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 71043, 71104; vol. 179, nos. 71927, 71978; vol. 181, no. 72785; vol. 183, nos. 73613, 73618; vol. 185, no. 74350

Lee Enfield Rifles, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72374

Drill at Belleville, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 73907

Hospital sergeant added to establishment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 74241

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78599, 78601, 78621; vol. 200, no. 81186; vol. 201, nos. 81738, 81862, 81863, 81906, 81907, 81908, 81909, 81910, 841911; vol. 202, no. 82329; vol. 208, no. 86645

Oliver equipment, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 81961

Tenure of command, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86558

Names of men in South Africa, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86646

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87808; vol. 220, no. 93760

Weese complaint, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 218, no. 92666

No. 2 Company: headquarters, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 220, no. 93650

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, no. 99113

Form of oath for members of rifle association, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 235, no. 1370/01

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1902-1904

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-18-1

Organization of additional companies, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-18-2

Change of company headquarters, 1903

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-18-3

Target return, 1904

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-18-4

Adoption of naval pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-18-5

Equipment inspection reports, 1904-1914

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-18-6

No. 3 Company: headquarters, 1905

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-18-8

Annual training, 1906-1909

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-18-9

Change of company headquarters, 1908

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-18-11

Bugles etc., 1914

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-18-14

Regimental history, 1914

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-18-15

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1914

RG24 vol. 6418, file HQ 199

The 49th Regiment “Hastings Rifles”

Background Information

49th “Hastings” Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Stirling and companies at Belleville, Stirling, Sidney, Madoc, Tyendinaga (Melrose) and Trenton (Garrison Battery), 14 September 1866.

Redesignated as 49th “Hastings” Battalion of Rifles, 6 April 1871.

49th Regiment “Hastings Rifles,” 8 May 1900.

Amalgamated with the 16th Prince Edward Regiment to form The Hastings and Prince Edward Regiment, 15 March 1920.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 80

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 198

Paylists, 1860; 1865-1862; 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 10

Charles G. Levisconte. For permission to form a company at Belleville, January 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 150, no. 110 of 1858

Levisconte. Uniforms, rifles, May 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 153, no. 540 of 1858

John Sutherland. Report of musketry instruction, November 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 175, no. 1072 of 1861

Levisconte. Receipts for arms, great coats. Requests black accoutrements in exchange for the buff, April 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 180, no. 501 of 1862

A. T. Petrie. For pay for Belleville Rifles who serve on frontier in 1864 and 1865, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1771 of 1866

G. H. Boulter. Nominal roll, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 758 of 1866

Boulter. Nominal roll, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, no. 765 of 1865-1867

Register of officers, 1866-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 343

George Dunn Rawe. Application to form company, January 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 960 of 1866

Rawe. Nominal roll, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 2978 of 1866

Rawe. For old pattern tunics, January 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 85 of 1867

Wood. Re Madoc Infantry Company, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, no. 1083 of 1865-1867

Register of officers, 1867-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 350

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 344

Stephen Pashley. Nominal roll, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 2973 of 1866

H. W. Day. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1558 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 381

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 246

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 293

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 688

Register of officers, 1907-1920

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Paylists, 1866-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 122-123

Lt. -Col. Jarvis. Formation of battalions in Frontenac, Lennox and Hastings, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3055 of 1866

Change to mounted rifles, 1877

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 85, no. 03634

No. 1 and 4 Companies to attend Montreal Review, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 97, no. 05557

Status of rural corps, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0146

Headquarters, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0147

Exempt from drill, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 0571

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 0719

New issue of clothing, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, no. 01377

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 01905; vol. 56, nos. 02430, 2431; vol. 57, nos. 02510, 02511; vol. 59, no. 03573

Standing orders, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02228

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 66, no. 06327; vol. 69, no. 07512

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08838

Additional company, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09422

Medals, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 80, no. 11486

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 14073; vol. 86, nos. 14348, 14573; vol. 87, no. 15228; vol. 89, nos. 16225, 16334; vol. 90, nos. 16942, 17353

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 95, no. 20484; vol. 96, 21145

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22260; vol. 100, nos. 23237, 23663; vol. 101, no. 23959

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 107, no. 27900; vol. 108, no. 29423; vol. 109, no. 30148

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 37703

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 40210

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56364; vol. 154, no. 56671

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60750; vol. 164, no. 63458

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 165, no. 64422; vol. 166, no. 64728; vol. 170, nos. 66794, 67120, 67362; vol. 173, nos. 68864, 68933, 68956

Additional company, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64653

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 182, no. 73118; vol. 187, no. 75903; vol. 192, no. 77847

Relieved from drill, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 73963

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79644; vol. 200, no. 81517; vol. 201, no. 82066; vol. 202, no. 82652

No. 1 Company: headquarters, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79826

Oliver equipment, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 81971

Band to visit USA, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 333, no. 19247

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 209, no. 87322; vol. 210, no. 87772; vol. 213, no. 89471; vol. 214, no. 90302; vol. 215, nos. 90648, 90730; vol. 216, nos. 91186, 91354; vol. 221, no. 94672

Stirling rifle range, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 206, no. 85123

No. 4 Company: formation of rifle club, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93339

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 224, no. 96070; vol. 231, no. 506/01; vol. 250, nos. 5139/01, 5252/01; vol. 253, no. 5803/01

Central armoury, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 241, no. 2698/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 263, no. 1879/02; vol. 270, nos. 3337/02, 3393/02; vol. 274, no. 4152/02; vol. 280, no. 5783/02; vol. 283, no. 6323/02

Title for approval, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 263, no. 1842/02

To attend Niagara Camp, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 277, no. 4895/02

Formation of rifle association, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 287, no. 277/03; vol. 295, no. 2323/03

Sir M. Bowell: honorary appointment, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 291, no. 1331/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 292, no. 1628/03

New service dress, caps, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 296, no. 2617/03

Annual inspection reports, 1908-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1914

RG24 vol. 6408, file HQ 117

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-51-1

Organization, 1903

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-51-6

Equipment inspection reports, 1904-1912

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-51-7

Change of headquarters to Madoc 1905

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-51-9

Clothing and equipment, 1906-1911

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-51-10

Annual training, 1906

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-51-11

Stores lost in fire, 1908

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-51-13

Allowances, 1909-1910

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-51-14

The Hastings and Prince Edward Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 39th, 80th and 254th Battalions, CEF.

Formed by the amalgamation of the 16th Prince Edward Regiment and the 49th Regiment (Hastings Rifles), 15 March 1920.

The following units amalgamated with The Hastings and Prince Edward Regiment under that designation: The Midland Regiment; 9th Anti-Tank Regiment (Self-Propelled) (Argyll Light Infantry); 34th Anti-Tank Battery (Self-Propelled), 1 September 1954.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 205

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 60-63

Annual inspection reports, 1920-1945

RG24 vol. 6418, file HQ 199

Affiliation with The Royal Sussex Regiment of the British Army, 1933-1934

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-18-20

Historical record, 1932-1944

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-18-19

Unit property left at Brest, 1940

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-18-21

Inspection report of 2nd Battalion, Hastings and Prince Edward Regiment, NPAM

RG24 file HQC 8328-338

War diary, September 1939-September 1945

RG24 vol. 15070-15073

Organization and administration, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12485, file 6/HAST+PER/1

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Changes of command, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12485, file 6/HAST+PER/3 and 6/HAST+PER/3a

Personal services, officers, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10009, file 9/HAST+PER/1

Recommendations, officers, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/REC PROM H+PER/1

Discipline, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12717, file 20/HAST+PER/1

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20265

Band, 1951-1963

RG24 vol. 18857, file 1065-603/H1

The Argyll Light Infantry (Tank)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 155th Battalion, CEF.

The 15th Battalion Volunteer Militia (Infantry) Canada authorized. Headquarters and companies at Belleville, 16 January 1863.

Redesignated as 15th Battalion or the Argyle Light Infantry, 2 June 1871.

15th Regiment "Argyll Light Infantry" (Note change in spelling of "Argyll"), 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Argyll Light Infantry, 15 May 1920.

The Argyll Light Infantry (Tank), 15 December 1936.

Amalgamated with Headquarters of 44th Field Regiment (authorized 1 June 1905) and designated as 9th Anti-Tank Regiment (Self-Propelled) (Argyll Light Infantry), 1 April 1946.

Amalgamated with the Hastings and Prince Edward Regiment under that designation, 1 September 1954.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 348

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 135

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 110, 576

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 157

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 380

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 205

Outline history of regiment

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 57-59

Lt. -Col. Shaw. Formation of battalion at Belleville, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 75 of 1863

Archibald Ponton. Last roll of battalion has been completed, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 79 of 1863

Shaw. Battalion at Belleville, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 115 of 1863

Ponton. Recommendations, July 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1262 of 1863

Lt. -Col. A. A. Campbell. Recommendations, October 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 211, no. 1369 of 1864

Campbell. Recommendations, June 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 223, no. 1770 of 1865

Campbell. Recommendations, January 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 227, no. 10 of 1866

Campbell. Offers battalion for active service, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1583 of 1866

Campbell. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3078 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Ponton. For command of a battalion, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 273, no. 1211 of 1865-1867

Campbell. Applies for breech loading rifles, March 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 274, no. 1407 of 1865-1867

Lt. -Col. Hamilton. Proceedings of court inquiry Kingston re drill pay for 15th Battalion, September 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 247, no. 1269 of 1867

Campbell. Reports shooting of a cow while at target practice, July 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 253, no. 863 of 1868

Offer of service to Imperial government, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 88, no. 04225

Inspection, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 90, no. 04626

No. 2 and 6 Companies: disbandment, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 108, no. 07078

Inspection; Lt. -Col. Lazier's resignation; disbandment of two companies, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 113, no. 07571

No. 2 and 6 Companies: reorganized, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 126, no. 09020

A city corps, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0146

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 0926

Drill in winter, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 0926

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02284; vol. 57, nos. 02479, 02581; vol. 58, no. 03211

Promotions to be regimental, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 03212; vol. 60, no. 04166

Board of Examiners, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 60, no. 04148

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 61, no. 04500; vol. 66, nos. 06281, 06411; vol. 70, no. 08144

Erection of Belleville drill shed, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05681

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, nos. 08706, 08811, 08929; vol. 74, no. 09863; vol. 81, no. 11615

Drill pay, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10721

Regimental committees, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 77, no. 10965

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14431; vol. 87, no. 14875

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17858; vol. 94, no. 19434

Grant to rifle association, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18255

Band grant, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18256

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23706; vol. 102, no. 24772

Offer of service, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, no. 24400

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 26924

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, nos. 32586, 32951

Trip to Toronto, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 33278

Paylists for 1866, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 251, no. A11197

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 35030

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 40950; vol. 128, no. 42078

Query re armoury, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 131, no. 44302

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45350; vol. 135, nos. 46533, 46794; vol. 137, no. 48038

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, nos. 54985, 55034, 55051; vol. 152, no. 55251; vol. 155, no. 57553; vol. 157, no. 58148

Bicycle corps, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 291, no. 14898

Marquis of Lorne: honorary colonel, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 293, no. 15111

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60682; vol. 162, no. 61220

Trip to Peterborough, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 60890

Serge tunics, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 60891

Designation and appointment of honorary colonel, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, no. 62169

Marquis of Lorne: honorary colonel, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 304, no. 16273

Charges against officers withdrawn, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 298, no. 15704

Statuette of Queen Victoria, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 304, no. 16273

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65702; vol. 169, no. 66311

Music, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, no. 67443

Drill pay, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 171, no. 67788

Instructor, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 171, no. 68174

Advance of grant to rifle association, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 174, no. 69274

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71555; vol. 179, no. 71736; vol. 181, no. 72490; vol. 185, no. 74781

Designation, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, no. 71652

Maxim gun, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, no. 71684

Instructor, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72173

Trip to Niagara, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 74196

Query re rifle association grant, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 191, no. 77548

Visit to Rochester, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 316, no. 17604

Maxim gun, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 317, no. 17699

Hospital sergeants, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79318

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79349; vol. 201, nos. 81787, 81865; vol. 203, no. 82982

Company of mounted infantry, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79827

Instructor, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80082

Oliver equipment, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 198, nos. 80416, 80539

Query re officers' forage cap, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 198, no. 80417

Query re drill, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80639

Trip to Niagara Falls, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 202, no. 82500

Trip to Rochester, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 202, no. 82650

Music, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 82983

Loan of khaki uniforms, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87735

Instructor, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89356

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, nos. 89410, 89470; vol. 214, no. 89844; vol. 215, no. 90731; vol. 223, no. 95304

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 89810

New company at Deseronto, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 89225

Caps, bugle and drum corps, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91256

Tenure of command, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93523

Signalling class, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 220, no. 93736

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 221, no. 94204

Query re enlistment, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 222, no. 95024

Glengarries, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, no. 98973

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 234, no. 1175/01; vol. 237, no. 1889/01

For guns captured from Boers, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 240, no. 2574/01

For music of "O Canada", 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 252, no. 5557/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 257, no. 592/02; vol. 272, no. 3806/02; vol. 273, no. 4015/02; vol. 279, no. 5422/02

Spring drill, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 292, no. 1696/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, no. 1882/03; vol. 297, no. 3016/03

Visit to Picton, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 296, no. 2878/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-1

Paylist, guard of honour, 1903

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-3

For School of Instruction at Belleville, 1903

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-5

Accommodation, 1903

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-4

Paylists, 1903-1911

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-6

Rental of rink for training, 1903-1905

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-7

For instructor and provisional school, 1904-1911

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-8

Adoption of staff or naval forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-9

Permission to participate in Kingston parade, 1904

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-10

Annual training and inspection, 1904-1923

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-11

Allowances to officers

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-13

Paysheets, 1904-1918

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-14

Band grant, 1905

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-16

Lighting parade ground, 1905-1914

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-17

Officers' complaint of treatment during course of instruction at No. 2 Depot, RCR, 1905

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-18

Arms, 1907

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-21

Inspection, 1907-1910

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-22

Heating and lighting, 1908

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-25

Inspection of rifles by an armourer, 1910

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-26

Tactical field day, 1910

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-27

Signalling section, 1911-1913

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-28

Permanent sergeant-major, 1911

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-29

Range target practice return, 1912-1914

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-30

Visit to Peterborough, 1914

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-32

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1914-1941

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-33

Wearing of mourning badges for death of the Duke of Argyll, 1914

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-34

Mobilization accounts, 1917

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-36

Organization and localization, 1936

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-39

Historical record, 1936-1945

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 7-17-44

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1941

RG24 vol. 5858, file HQ 27

Inspection report, Argyll Light Infantry (Tank), NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-336

The Northumberland Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 39th and 139th Battalions, CEF.

40th Northumberland Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Cobourg and companies at Cobourg, Campbellford, Brighton, Cold Springs, Grafton, Colborne, Castleton and Warkworth. Cobourg Garrison Battery attached, 5 October 1866.

Redesignated as 40th Northumberland Regiment, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Northumberland (Ontario) Regiment, 15 March 1920.

The Northumberland Regiment, 15 May 1924.

Amalgamated with The Durham Regiment to form The Midland Regiment, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 44

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 191

Paylists, 1856; 1865-1862; 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

H. J. Ruttan. Will accept command if he receives majority, October 4, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 127

Ruttan. Organization of company, November 24, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

G. Boulton. Recommending Henry James Ruttan, November 26, 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 128

Recommendation, January 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 132, no. 162 of 1855

Clothing, February 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 133, no. 383 of 1855-1856

Ruttan. Has called company for drill AG's note satisfactory, April 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 1123 of 1856-1857

Ruttan. Cannot get rifle cloth. Will clothe the men in Oxford grey, May 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1353 of 1856-1857

Ruttan. 57 men enrolled. Uniforms will be ready in a fortnight, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1512 of 1856-1857

Ruttan. Uniform cannot be ready till next Wednesday, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1743 of 1856-1857

Ruttan. Resignation, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2334 of 1856-1857

Ruttan. Explains letter sent by him in answer to Inspecting Field Officer, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2373 of 1856-1857

Ruttan. Has been unable to attend to company business because of his brother's illness. Hopes to get the company to 50, May 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 144, no. 3534 of 1856-1857

Ruttan. Resignation, November 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4519 of 1856-1857

Boulton. Successor to Ruttan, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4519 of 1856-1857

Sidney Smith. Recommends Lieut. Roebuck, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4603 of 1856-1857

Boulton. Reorganization. Recommendations, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4625 of 1856-1857

Report re arms, uniforms etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 58

Register of officers, 1863-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, no. 255

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

George Railton. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 322 of 1863

Charles Elliott. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 343 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 382

Register of officers, 1863-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 250

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

George Tire. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 211 of 1863

Inhabitants of Brighton. To raise a volunteer company, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 1129 of 1866

A. C. Webb. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1841 of 1866

Charles Gifford. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1825 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 299

R. Z. Rogers. Service roll, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1931 of 1866

Donald Campbell et al. To form a volunteer company, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 1047 of 1866

A. Vars. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1875 of 1866

Major Patterson. Formation of company, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 2023 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 233

William Duncan. Service roll, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1896 of 1866

Major Patterson. Formation of company, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 2023 of 1866

Major Patterson. Formation of company, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 2023 of 1866

R. P. Hurlbut. Service roll, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2565 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 59

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 210

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 257

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 602

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Paylists, 1866-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 105-106

Capt. J. V. Graveley. Recommendation, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3195 of 1866

No. 5 Company: disbandment, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 111, no. 07417

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, nos. 0281, 0354; vol. 51, no. 0614

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 02832; vol. 59, nos. 03465, 03561

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 05879; vol. 68, no. 07361

Report on state of battalion, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 69, no. 07545

Additional company at Wooler, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08774

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08775; vol. 72, no. 08975; vol. 73, no. 09369; vol. 76, no. 10877; vol. 77, no. 10951; vol. 79, nos. 11109, 11210; vol. 82, no. 12024

Query re uniform, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08822

New Company, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 177, no. A3133

Additional company, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 198, no. A6616

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17882; vol. 92, nos. 18013, 18055, 18192; vol. 93, no. 18757; vol. 94, no. 19554; vol. 96, no. 20914

Additional company, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 220, no. A8490

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, no. 24407; vol. 103, no. 25657

Drill books, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27767

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 107, nos. 28064, 28065; No vol. 108, . 29206

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31530

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36683; vol. 121, no. 38033; vol. 122, no. 38647

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39701; vol. 127, no. 41369; vol. 128, no. 41939

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, nos. 50860, 80975, 50976, 50987, 51162

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56342; vol. 154, nos. 56489, 56608, 56609

Instructor, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 56896

No. 9 Company: headquarters, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 155, no. 57373

Grant to rifle association, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 293, no. 15155

Rifle association, Martini Henry rifles, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, no. 62038

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, nos. 62676, 63004, 63329, 63330

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65701; vol. 169, nos. 66445, 66502; vol. 170, no. 67119; vol. 171, no. 68016; vol. 175, no. 69900; vol. 176, no. 70492

Instructor, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 66271

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71254; vol. 181, nos. 72628, 72629; vol. 183, no. 73771; vol. 188, no. 76290; vol. 190, no. 77388

Tenure of appointment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72371

Regimental orders for camp, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 74132

Instructor, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 74242

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, nos. 81912, 81913, 82149; vol. 209, nos. 87068, 87135

Oliver equipment, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 81970

Renumbering of companies, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 206, no. 84739

Cadet corps, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 207, no. 86098

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, no. 88495; vol. 212, nos. 88625, 88769, 88903; vol. 215, nos. 90421, 90511, 90651; vol. 216, nos. 91187, 91359, 91576; vol. 222, no. 94851

Cadet company appointment, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93515

Queen's Birthday celebrations at Campbellford, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 90167

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, no. 98869

To take part in Royal Review, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 239, no. 2256/01

Proposed central armoury, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 253, no. 5780/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 254, no. 85/02; vol. 263, no. 1871/02

Unqualified officers, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 271, no. 3668/02

Greer: tenure of command, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, no. 1854/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1909

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-42-1

Stores deficiencies, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-42-2

Free entry of clothing, 1904

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-42-4

Equipment inspection reports, 1904-1906

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-42-5

Return of rifles, 1904

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-42-6

Equipment, 1905-1906

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-42-9

Requisition for band music, 1906

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-42-12

Change of company headquarters, 1906

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-42-13

Pay and allowances, 1907

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-42-14

Seniority of officers, 1913

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-42-18

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1936

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 114

The Durham Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 136th Battalion, CEF.

46th "East Durham" Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Port Hope and companies at Port Hope (including Garrison Battery), Millbrook, Springville, Lifford and Janetville, 16 November 1866.

Redesignated as 46th Durham Regiment, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Durham Regiment, 15 March 1920.

Amalgamated with The Northumberland Regiment to form The Midland Regiment, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 166

Register of officers, 1862-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 209

Paylists, 1862-1870

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 16

H. H. Meredith. For permission to form company, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 174, no. 1021 of 1861

Sergeant Stewart. Forage caps for company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 187, no. 1592 of 1862

Capt. Kirckhoffer. Resignation, June 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1230 of 1863

Register of officers, 1862-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 216

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 16

Lt. -Col. Wily. Report on company, October 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 185, no. 1334 of 1862

Capt. T. H. Williams. Service roll, October 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 185, no. 1335 of 1862

Williams. Formation of company, September 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 185, no. 1346 of 1862

Williams. Submitting a question of seniority, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 216, no. 147 of 1865

Lt. -Col. Powell. Re December sick report of Port Hope Company at Sandwich, January 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 270, no. 346 of 1865-1867

Lt. -Col. Hill. Reports return of company to Windsor, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 228, no. 578 of 1866

Capt. W. Fraser. Recommendation, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3176 of 1866

Register of officers, 1863-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 354

Register of officers, 1863-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 242

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 14

Major Patterson. Formation of company at Millbrook, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1709 of 1862

R. Howden. Formation of company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1923 of 1862

John Dundass. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1766 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 349

John McDermaid. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 2271 of 1866

J. S. Smith. Company at Janetville, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2271 of 1866

McDermaid. Service roll, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3211 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 380

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 234

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 281

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 662

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Paylists, 1866-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 116-117

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 157-159

Major Patterson. Arrangements for the formation of battalions in Durham County, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3040 of 1866

Capt. A. T. H. Williams. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3190 of 1866

Williams. Recommendations, November 1866-December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3408, 3417, 3424 of 1866

Williams. Applies for two Sebastopol guns for Port Hope, December 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 246, no. 1137 of 1867

Complaint re General Orders, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 03464

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 03659

No. 5 and 7 Companies: small muster, 1833

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 60, no. 03964

Attendance of band at Mowat reception, 1884

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 149, no. A1094

No. 5 and 7 Companies: efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05458

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 79, nos. 11020, 11211

No. 6 Company: headquarters, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 83, no. 12748

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14329; vol. 87, no. 15442

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 19017; vol. 97, no. 21295

Transfer of two companies to 45th battalion, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, no. 24388

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 103, no. 25765

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27624

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 115, no. 34693

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 35439

Band music, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36233

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 40903; vol. 128, no. 42275

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 138, no. 48406

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56219

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 59084; vol. 164, no. 62195, 63327

Rearrangement, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65436

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, no. 67176; vol. 171, no. 67781, 68102; vol. 174, no. 69572

Badge and motto, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 171, no. 67792

Lee Enfield rifles, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 176, no. 70326

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, nos. 72152, 72404; vol. 181, no. 72927; vol. 182, nos. 73102, 73299; vol. 183, no. 73610; vol. 184, no. 74043

Brown: court martial, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, no. 74583

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Offer of services in Transvaal, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 318, no. 17778

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 198, nos. 80273, 80274; vol. 200, nos. 81079, 81518, 81556

Oliver equipment, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 81967

Rifle association, rifles, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 205, no. 84320

Rifles, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 206, no. 84786

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 88868; vol. 216, nos. 91168, 91361, 91519, 91520; vol. 223, no. 95214

Conversion to mounted infantry, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 90456

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 237, no. 1883/01; vol. 241, no. 2713/01; vol. 243, no. 3550/01

Bethany drill shed to be sold, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 253, no. 5923/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 269, no. 3127/02; vol. 281, no. 5871/02; vol. 285, no. 6853/02

No. 3 Company: headquarters, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 269, no. 3052/02

Hughes: tenure of command, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 272, no. 3927/02

No. 8 Company: localization, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 285, no. 6694/02

Ward: command, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 291, no. 1310/03

No. 2 Company: transfer to Lakefield, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 295, no. 2442/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-48-1

Stores transfer receipt, 1903

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-48-2

Stores deposit receipt, 1903

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-48-3

Organization, 1903

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-48-4

Major Wright, 1904

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-48-5

Clothing and equipment, 1905-1930

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-48-7

Free entry, 1905

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-48-9

Instructor, 1907

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-48-10

Annual training, 1907

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-48-11

Annual training, 1909-1912

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-48-13

Tents, 1910

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-48-16

Signalling section, 1911

RG24 vol. 5870, file HQ 7-48-18

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1937

RG24 vol. 6408, file HQ 116

The Midland Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 39th, 136th and 139th Battalions, CEF.

Formed by the amalgamation of the Northumberland Regiment and The Durham Regiment. Designated as The Midland Regiment (Northumberland and Durham), 15 December 1936.

Redesignated as The Midland Regiment, 1 April 1946.

Amalgamated with The Hastings and Prince Edward Regiment under the latter designation, 1 September 1954.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 205

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 136-138

History, 1948

RG24 vol. 19056, file 1451-603/M1

Organization and localization, 1936-1947

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-42-24

Annual inspection reports, 1936-1945

RG24 vol. 6406, file HQ 114

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion. The Midland Regiment, NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-339

Inspection report, The Midland Regiment, AF

RG24 microfilm C-4985, file HQC 8328-562

Inspection report for "B" Company, 1st Battalion. The Midland Regiment at Alliford Bay, B. C.

RG24 microfilm C-4993, file HQC 8328-1231

DOC's report on the Midland Regiment

RG24 microfilm C-4995, file HQC 8589-39

War diary, August 1939-December 1944

RG24 vol. 15117-15118

The 4th Hussars of Canada

Background Information

4th Provisional Regiment of Cavalry authorized. Headquarters at Kingston and troops at Kingston, Napanee, Loughborough and Picton, 30 April 1875.

Redesignated as 4th Regiment of Cavalry, May 1886.

4th Hussars, 22 July 1892.

4th Hussars of Canada, 1 March 1932.

Amalgamated with The Princess Louise Dragoon Guards to form the 4th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 14, 32

Register of officers, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 4

Register of officers, 1875-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 9

Paylists, 1856-1874

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 226

Paylists: allowance in lieu of clothing, 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

A. Cameron. Organization of troop, 4 September 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 127

General Order authorizing formation of troop, 17 September 1855

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 127

Organization, recommendations, January 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 132, no. 180 of 1855

Progress in forming Major Strange's troop, January 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 133, no. 309 of 1855-1856

Strange. For promotion, October 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2127 of 1856-1857

Strange. Accepts command of cavalry troop, October 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2235 of 1856-1857

Attorney General. Majority for Strange, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2641 of 1856-1857

Strange Muster roll. Dispute between Jackson and Colonel Barton. His wishes re his troop, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3095 of 1856-1857

Bourchier. Strange's troops, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3099 and 3048 of 1856-1857

Strange. Wording of his appointment, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3116 of 1856-1857

Strange. Officers, March 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 143, no. 3177 of 1856-1857

Cameron. Strange's proposal to raise a second troop, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 144, no. 3516 of 1856-1857

Strange. For permission to wear gold lace on his full dress uniform, April 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 143, no. 3322 of 1856-1857

Strange. Report of Inspecting Field officer. Explains absence of men, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4550 of 1856-1857

Strange. Promotions of Flanagan, Duff and Hunter, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4563 of 1856-1857

Strange. Recommendations, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4612 of 1856-1857

Strange. Will resign if he is not promoted, February 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 151, no. 242 of 1858

Bourchier. Recommendations, March 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 152, no. 358 of 1858

Jackson. Duff's conduct re recruiting, March 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 152, nos. 371, 392 and 458 of 1858; vol. 153, no. 509 of 1858

Lt. -Col. Shaw. For promotion. Sends nominal roll for 1st Troop, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 810 of 1863

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 14, 32

Register of officers, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 17

Paylists, 1860; 1865-1861; 1874

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 226

Paylists: allowance in lieu of clothing, 1862-1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

James Wood. For permission to raise a troop of cavalry in Loughborough, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1762 of 1856-1857

Wood. Sends another list of volunteer for Loughborough troop, August 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 1871 of 1856-1857

Wood. Recommendations. Arms, October 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2145 of 1856-1857

Wood. Recommendations, May 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 144, no. 3525 of 1856-1857

Strange. Has inspected 2nd Troop, July 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 146, no. 3818 of 1856-1857

Strange. Requesting that Loughborough Troop be added to his command, September 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 176, no. 1213 of 1861

Report re arms, uniform etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 5B

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 26

Register of officers, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 13

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 14

Paylists, 1856-1874

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 227

Swetman. Offer to raise troop, January 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 132, no. 41 of 1855-1856

Mr. Roblin anxious to appoint Swetman to a rifle company at Napanee, January 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 132, no. 78 of 1855-1856

Roblin. Will see Swetman about forming a rifle company instead of a troop, January 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 132, no. 115 of 1855-1856

Troop of cavalry recommended; rifle company cannot be formed, January 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 133, no. 222 of 1855-1856

Swetman has the requisite number of volunteers for troop, February 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 501 1/2 of 1855-1856

Solicitor General Smith sends letter from Capt. Casey re troop being raised by Swetman, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 602 of 1855-1856

Swetman. Requesting information re drill, etc., March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 820 of 1855-1856

Swetman. Requests drill be held at Kingston during Exhibition, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1793 of 1855-1856

Swetman. Arms. Drill. Uniform completed, September 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 1981 of 1855-1856

Swetman. Arms. Drill, October 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2161, 2174, 2175 and 2176 of 1855-1856

Swetman. Wishes troop to remain his command, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2390 of 1855-1856

Swetman. Recommendations, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2787 of 1856-1857

Swetman. Sends payroll and cause of detention, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2802 of 1856-1857

Swetman. Troop turned out on Queen's Birthday and inspected, July 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 145, no. 3766 of 1856-1857

Swetman. Drill, October 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 185, no. 1347 of 1862

Report re arms, uniform etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 11

Register of officers, 1871-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 16

Paylists, 1872-1890

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 227

Drill instructor required, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 0449

Drill instructor required, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 79, no. 11224

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, no. 14896

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23357

Register of officers, 1875-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 662, 664

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, pages 25, 591

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 28

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Paylists, 1875-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 209-210

Lt. -Col. John Duff's proposal to raise regiment in Frontenac, 1873

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 52, no. 8075

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0267; vol. 51, no. 0566

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 54, no. 01637; vol. 60, no. 04180

Clothing, drill, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02331

Artillery and cavalry brigaded in camp, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05459

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05491; vol. 65, no. 06138; vol. 67, no. 06734

Offer of 50 men for active service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09340

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 13683

Riding master, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 89, no. 16251

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17477; vol. 95, no. 19945

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, nos. 23238, 23495, 23496

Lettering of troops, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23730

Mark, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 103, no. 25499

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 40173; vol. 126, no. 40494; vol. 127, no. 41386

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, no. 47049; vol. 140, no. 49422

Inspection report, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 136, no. 47541

Headquarters, "B" Troops, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50679

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, nos. 51416, 51417, 51680

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 56672; vol. 157, no. 58210

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, nos. 62115, 62116, 62675

Drill for 1897-1898, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 298, no. 15711

Drill in June, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65456

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65587; vol. 169, no. 66269; vol. 175, no. 69676

Headquarters, "D" Squadron, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 70982

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, nos. 72756, 72978; vol. 182, no. 73114; vol. 184, no. 74199

RMC cadets attached over strength, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, no. 74813

Tenure of command, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 74972

Inspection report, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 191, no. 77546

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78808; vol. 198, no. 80458; vol. 200, no. 81494; vol. 201, nos. 81860, 81861, 82069

Drill return, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 78861

Instructors, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 81914

Training in quarters, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 209, no. 87240

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, nos. 87807, 87862, 88024; vol. 212, no. 88626; vol. 215, no. 90652; vol. 216, no. 91528; vol. 222, no. 94905; vol. 223, no. 95215

Inspection and musketry returns, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 218, no. 92868

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, nos. 96214, 26535; vol. 227, no. 98971; vol. 240, no. 2412/01

“B” Squadrons armoury at Napanee, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 231, no. 590/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 257, nos. 596/02, 598/02; vol. 270, nos. 3319/02, 3425/02; vol. 280, no. 5801/02

“D” Squadron: headquarters, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 266, no. 2486/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 295, no. 2359/03

Annual inspection returns, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1937

RG24 vol. 6277, file HQ 24

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903

RG24 vol. 240, file HQ 2-6-1

Lieut. G. H. Irvine applies to raise a squadron to be attached to, or known as part of, the 4th Hussars, 1903

RG24 vol. 240, file HQ 2-6-2

Equipment inspection reports, 1924-1937

RG24 vol. 240, file HQ 2-6-5

Inquiry to Pte D. Black at Camp Barriefield in 1904, 1905

RG24 vol. 240, file HQ 2-6-9

Pay and allowances, 1907-1923

RG24 vol. 241, file HQ 2-6-14

Badges, 1910

RG24 vol. 241, file HQ 2-6-19

Localization, 1917

RG24 vol. 241, file HQ 2-6-22

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Crests, badges etc., 1930-1939

RG24 vol. 5698, file HQ 2-6-23

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1920-1936

RG24 vol. 241, file HQ 2-6-24

Organization and localization, 1930-1935

RG24 vol. 241, file HQ 2-6-25

Affiliation with 4th Queen's Own Hussars of the British Army, 1931-1935

RG24 vol. 241, file HQ 2-6-26

History of 4th Hussars

RG24 vol. 1835, file GAQ 9-11B

The Princess Louise Dragoon Guards

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 8th Canadian Mounted Rifles, CEF.

Ottawa Troop of Cavalry authorized, 23 May 1872.

Redesignated as Dragoon Guards, 15 November 1878.

The Princess Louise Dragoon Guards, 3 January 1879.

Became a regiment 1 January 1903.

5th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards, 1 February 1903.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Princess Louise Dragoon Guards, 15 March 1920.

Amalgamated with the 4th Hussars of Canada to form the 4th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1872-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 664

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, pages 43, 109, 585

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 34

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Paylists, 1873-1877

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 227

Paylists, 1878-1902

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 227

Paylists, 1903-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 211

To join camp, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 02455

Uniform clothing for NCO's, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 03525

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05590

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 83, no. 12831

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 17968

Sergeant required at Government House, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, nos. 26403, 46084

Escort, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26083; vol. 106, no. 27214

Attendance at Drawing Room, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26085

Escort at opening of Parliament, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, no. 30600

Attendance at Drawing Room, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, nos. 30601, 30602

Escort for Duke of Connaught, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 32227

Attendance at Drawing Room, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 36006

Guard for state ball, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36339

Sir John A. Macdonald's funeral, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36745

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, no. 40350

Inspection report, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60557

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61028; vol. 164, nos. 62913, 63971

Drill, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72347

Establishment, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72744

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75552; vol. 192, no. 77882

Mock night attack, Ottawa, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 83544

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91216

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95666; vol. 226, no. 97013

Liverymen form a combine for the price of horse rental during Royal Visit, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 240, no. 2419/01

Parade in serge frocks for Royal Review, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 241, no. 2877/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 259, no. 1068/02

Rank of E. J. Holland, VC, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 259, no. 1070/02

Annual training, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 268, no. 2795/02

Redesignated as 5th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 287, no. 245/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 292, no. 1712/03; vol. 297, no. 3036/03; vol. 298, no. 3519/03

Uniforms, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 296, no. 2893/03

Inspection, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 298, no. 3485/03

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1904-1914

RG24 vol. 241, file HQ 2-7-1

For permission for officers to command "C" Squadron to undergo course of instruction pending his appointment, 1904

RG24 vol. 241, file HQ 2-7-9

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Paysheets, 1904-1925

RG24 vol. 241, file HQ 2-7-21

Half-yearly equipment inspection reports, 1929-1936

RG24 vols. 241-242, file HQ 2-7-29

Appointment of Honorary Colonel, 1910-1936

RG24 vol. 242, file HQ 2-7-45

Court of inquiry into death of QMS Harris, 1913-1914

RG24 vol. 242, file HQ 2-7-50

Complaint re employment of RCMP as escort to the Governor General in preference to PLDG, 1921-1924

RG24 vol. 242, file HQ 2-7-57

Affiliation with 10th Royal Hussars, Prince of Wales' Own of the British Army, 1926

RG24 vol. 243, file HQ 2-7-58

Allowance for upkeep of horses, 1927-1936

RG24 vol. 243, file HQ 2-7-59

4th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 8th Canadian Mounted Rifles, CEF.

Formed by amalgamation of The Princess Louise Dragoon Guards and The 4th Hussars of Canada, 15 December 1936.

Redesignated as 4th (Reserve) Reconnaissance Battalion (4th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards), 1 April 1941.

4th (Reserve) Reconnaissance Regiment (4th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards), 8 June 1942.

4th Armoured Car Regiment (4th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards), 19 June 1947.

4th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards (4th Armoured Car Regiment), 4 February 1949.

4th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards, 19 May 1958.

Placed on Supplementary Order of Battle, 31 March 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 198

Designation, "4th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards", 1937

RG7 G-26 vol. 99, file 3080-B

Half-yearly equipment inspection reports, 1937-1943

RG24 vol. 241-242, file HQ 2-7-29

Appointment of Honorary Colonel, 1937-1946

RG24 vol. 242, file HQ 2-7-45

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1945-1946

RG24 vol. 242, file HQ 2-7-55

Allowance for upkeep of horses, 1937-1939

RG24 vol. 243, file HQ 2-7-59

Organization and localization, 1935-1942

RG24 vol. 243, file HQ 2-7-61

Horses for ceremonial work in Ottawa, 1937-1941

RG24 vol. 243, file HQ 2-7-62

Theft of pistols from regiment, 30 August 1945-31 August 1945

RG24 vol. 243, file HQ 2-7-64

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Colonel-in-chief, 1946

RG24 vol. 243, file HQ 2-7-65

Unpaid accounts, 1946

RG24 vol. 243, file HQ 2-7-66

War diary, February 1941-August 1945

RG24 vol. 14204-14206

Inspection report, 4th Reconnaissance

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-271

Recommendations, officers, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/REC PROM 4 RECCE/1

Personal services, officers, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/4 RECCE R/1

Discipline, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12722, file 20/4 RECCE R/1

Battle honours and colours, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12774, file 37/4 PLDG/1

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

Band, 1949-1962

RG24 vol. 18856, file 1065-202/4

Battle honours, 1958-1959

RG24 vol. 18860, file 1075-202/4

History, 1931-1961

RG24 vol. 19054, file 1451-202/4

The Simcoe Foresters

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 157th and 177th Battalions, CEF.

35th Simcoe Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Barrie and companies at Barrie, Collingwood, Cookstown, Bradford, Oro, Orillia, Bowmore, Bond Head and Rosemont, 14 September 1866.

Redesignated as 35th Battalion "The Simcoe Foresters," 5 April 1867.

35th Regiment "Simcoe Foresters," 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Simcoe Foresters, 1 May 1920.

Amalgamated with The Grey Regiment to form The Grey and Simcoe Foresters, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 407

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 263

Paylists, 1856; 1864-1862; 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 10

Lieut. Hewitt Bernard. Company will be clothed in a month, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1542 of 1856-1857

Bernard. Requests 10 days drill and drill instructor, September 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 1969 of 1856-1857

Bernard. Company called out to aid civil power in Collingwood, September 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, nos. 2031, 2042, 2057, 2063 of 1856-1857

Bernard. Sends payroll. Drill much improved, September 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 2070 of 1856-1857

Sir Edmund Head. Re company, 10 October 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 130

Further re riot at Collingwood, October 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, nos. 2148 and 2150 of 1856-1857

Bernard. Called out his men to attend to a fire and their conduct was most admirable, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2607 of 1856-1857

Bernard. Is not certain whether he should report the employment of men on active duty when not called out by the magistrates, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2637 of 1856-1857

Bernard. Is about to leave Barrie. Resigns as lieutenant but wishes appointment as adjutant, February 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 151, no. 203, 308 of 1858

Bernard. Thirty of company will go to Toronto, May 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 145, no. 3587 of 1856-1857

Capt. Alexander McKenzie. Has raised number of company to 55 men, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 173, no. 929 of 1861

McKenzie. All arms and accoutrements lost in fire, November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 182, no. 751, 801 of 1862

McKenzie. For arms. Cannot go through annual drill without arms, August 1862-November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 186, no. 1394, 1402 of 1862

Macdougall. Inspection report, November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 188, no. 1612 of 1862

Report re arms, uniform, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 124B

McKenzie. Complaint of his company against Lt. -Col. W. S. Durie, November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 196, no. 1156 of 1862

McKenzie. Recommendations, June 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1217 of 1863

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 60

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 196

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

A. R. Stephen. Wishes to form a company of rifles at Collingwood, August 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 2089 of 1856-1857

A. R. Stephen. Accepts formation of a company, October 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2267 of 1856-1857

Stephen. Requesting permission to have his company in grey uniforms, October 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2453 of 1856-1857

Stephen. Uniform, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2548 of 1856-1857

Stephen. Sends quarterly return. Twelve men uniformed. Requests majority, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2704 of 1856-1857

Stephen. Having great difficulty uniforming men, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3137 of 1856-1857

Stephen. Ensign Moberly. Company has been inspected, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4494 of 1856-1857

Stephen. Ensign Moberly, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4520 of 1856-1857

Stephen. For promotion. States services, December 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 156, no. 1017 of 1858

Macdougall. Inspection report, November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 188, no. 1612 of 1862

Report re arms, uniform, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 59

Register of officers, 1861-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 144

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 207

Paylists, 1864, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

Lt. -Col. Banting. Offer to raise rifle company, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 173, no. 950 of 1861

Hon. W. McMaster. Dr. Schoffield states that some of the Cookstown volunteers are suffering from typhoid fever, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1822 of 1866

Capt. T. R. Ferguson. Court of inquiry evidence, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 2968 of 1866

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 335

Register of officers, 1863-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 235

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 10

William J. McMaster. For a volunteer company at Bradford, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1884 of 1862

McMaster. Recommendations, July 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1297 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 336

Register of officers, 1863-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 236

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 10

Angus Russell. For volunteer company at Barrie, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1881 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Dennis. Re new company at Barrie, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1895 of 1862

Capt. A. Russell. Reports men resigning daily in his company, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1984 of 1866

William O'Brien. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1467 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 274

T. D. McConkey. Service roll, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 765 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 339

Capt. C. Garnon. Recommendation, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3171 of 1866

Maj. T. Scoble. Re Bowmore and Bond Head companies, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3178 of 1866

Scoble. Recommends acceptance of company, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3432 of 1866

Capt. R. Tyrwhitt. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1569 of 1866

Tyrwhitt. Recommendation, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3126 of 1866

Major T. Scoble. Re Bond Head and Bowmore companies, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3178 of 1866

Edmund Seager. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1829 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 56

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 190, 610

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 237

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 558

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Paylists, 1867-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 94-95

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 120-122

Clipping re history

RG24 vol. 20396, file 956. 009(D100)

Lt. -Col. Dennis. Proposing provisional battalion, August 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 202, no. 2236 of 1863

Lt. -Col. A. M. Stephen. Recommendation, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3352 of 1866

Stephen. Requests battalion be designated "Royal Foresters", March 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 242, no. 290 of 1867

Stephen. For permission to use motto "Cede Mellis" on regiment colour, May 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 244, no. 607 of 1867

Stephen. Application to adopt motto "Spectemur agendo," November 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 246, no. 1021 of 1867

Stephen. Services of Lieut. Ross and Ensign Launt dispensed with, April 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 250, no. 383 of 1868

Lt. -Col. Durie. Presentation of colours to Simcoe Foresters on Queen's Birthday, May 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 250, no. 450 of 1868

Removal of headquarters. Armoury, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 100, no. 05967

No. 9 Company: headquarters, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 111, no. 07425

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, nos. 092, 0312; vol. 51, nos. 0492, 0665, 0782; vol. 53, nos. 01278, 01336

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02293; vol. 57, nos. 02502, 02974

Sproule: prosecution, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 02990

No. 2 and 9 Companies: efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05457

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 06030; vol. 68, nos. 07389, 07405; vol. 70, no. 08090

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08492; vol. 73, no. 09227; vol. 79, no. 11341; vol. 83, no. 12482

New company, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 189, no. A4039

No. 6 Company: headquarters, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13108

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13614; vol. 85, nos. 13791, 14109; vol. 86, nos. 14261, 14574; vol. 88, no. 16044; vol. 89, no. 16252; vol. 90, no. 17333

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, nos. 19556, 19759, 19820; vol. 95, nos. 20276, 20319; vol. 96, no. 21107

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, nos. 21866, 22236; vol. 99, no. 22648; vol. 100, no. 23757; vol. 102, no. 24877; vol. 103, no. 25844

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 103, no. 25916; vol. 110, no. 30347

Statement of committees, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27223

Officers living outside limits to be appointed to rural battalions, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 234, no. A9768

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, nos. 30872, 30874; vol. 111, no. 31425; vol. 112, nos. 32027, 32162; vol. 115, no. 34091; vol. 116, no. 34924

Statement of committees, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31898

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 35678; vol. 124, no. 39324

Statement of committees, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36298

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, nos. 40048, 40049, 40122; vol. 126, nos. 40315, 40364; vol. 127, no. 41466

Regimental committees, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42453

Leadley: complaint, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44419

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45283; vol. 138, no. 48463; vol. 139, no. 49161

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 141, no. 49835; vol. 142, nos. 50265, 50317, 50393; vol. 144, no. 51143; vol. 145, nos. 51608, 51609, 51837; vol. 149, no. 53500

Presentation of Martini-Metford rifle, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 148, no. 53145

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, nos. 56517, 56588, 56837

Number of sergeants per company, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 56659; vol. 155, no. 57078

Drill, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 57046

Regimental committees, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57595

No. 3 and 8 Companies: headquarters, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 58833

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59290; vol. 161, nos. 60427, 60431

Clothing, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60272

Bugle band clothing, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61288

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61305

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 165, no. 64457; vol. 166, no. 64709; vol. 171, no. 67886; vol. 173, nos. 68777, 68973; vol. 174, no. 69329; vol. 177, no. 70946

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71594; vol. 180, no. 72393; vol. 183, no. 73554; vol. 185, nos. 74356, 74642, 74739; vol. 186, nos. 75021, 75022; vol. 188, no. 76118

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73649

Lee Enfield rifles, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72935

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, nos. 78901, 78902; vol. 200, nos. 81133, 81296, 81301, 81302; vol. 209, no. 86788

No. 3 Company: headquarters, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79688

Music, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80125

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80791

Issue of frocks in lieu of overcoats, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89654

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 216, no. 91116; vol. 222, no. 94795

No. 8 Company: headquarters, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 217, no. 92140

Regimental armoury, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 218, no. 92545

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93267

No. 6 Company: armoury, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 347, no. 20884

Regimental music, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 96991

Chaplain Witten as combatant, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, no. 98756

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, no. 98836; vol. 237, no. 1861/01; vol. 239, no. 2201/01; vol. 244, no. 3870/01;

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

vol. 246, no. 4152/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 261, no. 1437/02; vol. 262, no. 1780/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 287, no. 338/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-37-1

Account for deficiencies, 1903

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-37-2

Free entry, 1904

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-37-5

Adoption of staff or naval pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-37-6

Equipment inspection reports, 1905-1907

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-37-7

Equipment destroyed by fire, 1905-1906

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-37-8

No. 6 Companies: headquarters changed, 1906

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-37-10

Cleaning clothing, 1908-1913

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-37-13

Annual training, 1909

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-37-14

Signalling section, 1913

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-37-18

Removal of stores from Barrie to Orillia, 1914

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-37-20

Appointment of officers, Canadian Defence Force, 1917

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-37-21

Annual inspection, 1903-1936

RG24 vol. 6291, file 37

The Grey Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 147th and 248th Battalions, CEF.

31st Grey Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Owen Sound and companies at Owen Sound, Meaford, Leith, Durham and Flesherton, 14 September 1866.

Redesignated as 31st Grey Regiment, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Grey Regiment, 1 May 1920.

Amalgamated with The Simcoe Foresters to form The Grey and Simcoe Foresters, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 271

Register of officers, 1865-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 217

Paylists, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 15

George Brodie. For permission to raise a foot artillery company. Service roll, February 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 181, no. 659 of 1862

Brodie. Service roll, November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 186, no. 1371 of 1862

Brodie. Offering service of company on Manitoulin Island, August 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 198, no. 1463 of 1863

Brodie. Suggestions re formation of an efficient militia force, August 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 199, no. 1639 of 1863

Register of officers, 1862-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 217

Paylists, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 14

W. D. Pollard. A rifle company has been organized. Recommends officers. Is it necessary to send in service roll before company is considered as organized and enrolled? December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 175, no. 1080 of 1861

Colonel James Webster. Has Pollard been authorized to raise company in Meaford? January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 177, no. 139 of 1862

Pollard. Letter from Colonel Webster suspending organization of company, February 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 202 of 1862

Pollard. Enclosing service roll, February 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 215 of 1862

Pollard. Whether company will be reorganized by government, April 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 180, no. 526 of 1862

Pollard. Formation of rifle company, August 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 184, no. 1034 of 1862

Pollard. Information, evidence and dismissal in Pollard vs. McKenny for insubordination of the latter during drill, April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 803 of 1863

Pollard. Resignation of 21 men, May 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 941 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 382

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 251

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

James Cameron Sr. Formation of company, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1953 of 1862

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 393

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 258

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

Capt. A. B. McNab. His company, generally, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 192 of 1863

McNab. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 329 of 1863

Register of officers, 1866-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 287

Paylists, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 15

Capt. Boyd. Nominal roll, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 762 of 1866

Boyd. Nominal roll, May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, no. 857 of 1865-1867

Register of officers, 1867-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 352

Major John Creasor. Re company at Flesherton, January 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 80 of 1867

W. K. Flesher. Service roll, February 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 161 of 1867

Register of officers, 1868-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 361

W. Turnbull. Nominal roll, August 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 253, no. 949 of 1868

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 54

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 174

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 221

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 518

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Paylists, 1869-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 85-87

John B. Taylor. Astonished at quick turnout of Owen Sound and Meaford companies, 17 April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Capt. W. D. Pollard. Recommendation, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 2370 of 1866

Capt. J. M. A. Anderson. Recommendation, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3224 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Pollard. Recommendations, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3381, 3410 of 1866

Complaint re non payment for annual drill in 1867-1868

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 7, no. 1109; vol. 9, no. 1330

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02435; vol. 57, nos. 02542, 02660, 02871, 03002, 03003

Williams: prosecution, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 03084

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 05861

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09556; vol. 79, nos. 11141, 11175; vol. 81, no. 11546

Offer of service in North West, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 180, no. A3303

Uniform, officers, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13517

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 16066; vol. 89, no. 16687

Drill, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 199, no. A6627

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17664; vol. 93, nos. 18704, 18842; vol. 94, nos. 19106, 19135, 19283; No vol. 95, 19924

Removal of officers, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19837

Regimental committees, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23389

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, no. 24247; vol. 103, no. 25426

Captaining of No. 4 Company, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 233, no. A9649

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, nos. 26056, 26135; vol. 105, no. 26826; vol. 106, no. 27574

Statement of committees, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27221

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, no. 30648; vol. 111, nos. 31060, 31439; vol. 112, nos. 31786, 32340

Statement of committees, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31897

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, nos. 35631, 35632; vol. 118, no. 36073; vol. 121, no. 37676

Statement of committees, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36296

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39734; vol. 126, no. 40720; vol. 128, no. 42348; vol. 129, no. 42837

No. 3 Company: headquarters, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39815

Regimental committees, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42452

Absentees from drill, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 138, no. 48247

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51407; vol. 148, no. 52934; vol. 149, no. 53725

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55527; vol. 155, 57334

Regimental committees, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57595

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 160, no. 60115; vol. 162, no. 61484; vol. 163, no. 61981

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61305

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65439; vol. 169, no. 65943; vol. 172, no. 68456, 68551; vol. 173, no. 68926; vol. 174, no. 69228

No. 5 Company: headquarters changed, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 308, no. 16746

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, nos. 73472, 73473, 73723, 73724; vol. 187, nos. 75445, 75685; vol. 189, nos. 76453, 76902

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73649

Removal of officers, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 191, no. 77477

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78766; vol. 197, no. 79915; vol. 198, no. 80550; vol. 200, nos. 81170, 81298, 81300; vol. 201, nos. 81812, 81989, 81991, 82025

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80791

Music, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80125

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, nos. 87809, 87852; vol. 211, no. 88473; vol. 214, no. 89922; vol. 215, nos. 90833, 90990; vol. 216, nos. 91088, 91223; vol. 219, nos. 93270; vol. 221, no. 94060

Regimental armoury, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 218, no. 92541

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93267

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, nos. 96951, 97369

No. 4 Company: formation of rifle association, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 250, no. 5106/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 260, no. 1267/02; vol. 270, no. 3327/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 298, no. 3685/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1936

RG24 vol. 300, file HQ 33

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-33-1

Proceedings of regimental committees, 1903

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-33-2

Adoption of staff pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-33-4

Equipment inspection reports, 1905-1913

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-33-5

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Clothing and equipment, 1905-1926

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-33-6

Annual training, 1909-1912

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-33-8

Transfer of stores, 1909

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-33-9

Use of room by signalling section, 1909-1912

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-33-10

Loss of camp furniture, 1910-1913

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-33-13

Signalling section, 1913

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-33-14

The Grey and Simcoe Foresters

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 147th, 157th, 177th and 248th Battalions, CEF.

Formed by the amalgamation of The Grey Regiment and The Simcoe Foresters, 15 December 1936.

Converted and redesignated as 45th Anti-Tank Regiment (Grey and Simcoe Foresters), RCA, 1 April 1946.

45th Anti-Tank Regiment (Self-Propelled) (Grey and Simcoe Foresters), 19 June 1947.

Amalgamated with 55th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment, RCA (authorized 1 April 1946), converted and designated as The Grey and Simcoe Foresters (28th Armoured Regiment), 1 October 1954.

The Grey and Simcoe Foresters (RCAC), 19 May 1958.

Converted to an infantry battalion, 1 September 1970.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 204

Outline history of regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 109-110

War diary, 26th Army Tank Regiment (Grey and Simcoe Foresters), June 1940-June 1943

RG24 vol. 14281-14282

Annual inspection reports, 1937-1944

RG24 vol. 6291, file HQ 37

Inspection reports, 2nd Battalion The Grey and Simcoe, NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4979, file HQC 8328-248

Inspection reports, 26th Army Tank Regiment (Grey and Simcoe Foresters) CA (A)

RG24 microfilm C-4983, file HQC 8328-467

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20265

Battle honours, 1950-1959

RG24 vol. 18861, file 1075-202/28

The Toronto Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 3rd, 124th, 170th and 204th Battalions, CEF.

Authorized. Headquarters and all companies in Toronto, 1 May 1920.

Amalgamated with The Royal Grenadiers and designated as The Royal Regiment of Toronto Grenadiers, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 346-347

Title "Royal" for Toronto Regiment, 1923

RG7 G-26 vol. 103, file 3201-10

Prefix "The King's" for Toronto Regiment, 1928

RG7 G-26 vol. 99, file 3080-B

Clothing, equipment inspection reports, 1922-1924

RG24 vol. 5891, file HQ 7-153-8

Accident, 1923-1924

RG24 vol. 5892, file HQ 7-153-9

Gymnastic display, 1925

RG24 vol. 5892, file HQ 7-153-10

The Royal Grenadiers

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 58th and 123rd Battalions, CEF.

The 10th Battalion Volunteer Militia Rifles, Canada authorized. Headquarters and companies in Toronto, 14 March 1862.

Redesignated as The 10th Battalion Volunteer Militia (Infantry) Canada, 21 November 1862.

10th or "Royal Regiment of Toronto Volunteers," 10 April 1863.

10th Battalion "Royal Grenadiers," 5 August 1881.

10th Regiment "Royal Grenadiers," 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Royal Grenadiers, 1 May 1920.

Amalgamated with The Toronto Regiment to form The Royal Regiment of Toronto Grenadiers, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 204

Register of officers, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 21

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 118

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 94, 382, 634

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 137

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 346

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Playlists, 1864-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 42-46

Playlists, 10th Battalion "Royal Grenadiers" in North West Field Force, 1885

RG9 II-F-7 vol. 4

Formation proposed, 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 175, no. 1134 of 1861

Capt. F. Cumberland. Transmitting service rolls of seven companies; recommendations. Requests companies to be formed into a battalion to be styled The Toronto Engineer and Mechanics Battalion, March 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 179, no. 320 and 357 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Macdougall. Reports inspection of battalion, March 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 179, no. 416 of 1862

Cumberland. Asking that 10th Battalion be permitted to server as light infantry, November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 186, no. 1495 of 1862

Capt. A. DeGrassi. Requests six refused greycoats for youthful musicians who will form a fife and drum band attached to No. 5 Company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 188, no. 1601 of 1862

Report re arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 134, 136, 137

Lt. -Col. Cumberland. For designation of "Royals", March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 687 of 1863

Capt. S. Sherwood. Sending service roll of his company, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 813 of 1863

Cumberland. Recommendations, April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 897 of 1863

Cumberland. Recommendations, August 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 209, no. 1100 of 1864

W. P. Howard, John Macdonald. Dissatisfaction at not being selected for frontier service, December 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 213, nos. 1840 and 1841; vol. 214, 1857 of 1864

Cumberland. Recommendations, December 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 214, no. 1936 of 1864

Major Denison. Inspection, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 216, no. 57 of 1865

Cumberland. Recommendations, April 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 219, no. 898 of 1865

Cumberland. Recommendations, April 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 220, no. 985 of 1865

Cumberland. Resignation, July 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 223, no. 1672 of 1865

Lt. -Col. A. Brunel. Recommendations, September 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 224, no. 1996 of 1865

Brunel. Recommendations, November 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 225, no. 2117 of 1865

Brunel. Clothing for a band, December 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 226, no. 2312 of 1865

Brunel. To equip fife and drum band, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2496 of 1865

Brunel. Recommendations, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3250 of 1866

Brunel. Attraction in shoulder strap, March 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 274, no. 1435 of 1865-1867

Brunel. Terms of re-enlistment, July 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 252, no. 778 of 1868

Band's visit to Buffalo, 1877

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 85, no. 03619

Invitation to Louisville, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 104, no. 06610

Disbandment, Cumberland, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 105, no. 06801a

Designation, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 113, no. 07663

Reports for House of Commons, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 109, no. 07196

Additional companies, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 120, no. 08416

New pattern shoulder strap for officers, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 122, no. 08674

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 0670; vol. 52, nos. 0916, 01081; vol. 53, nos. 01228, 01365

Establishment increased; recommendations, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 16, no. 433/82

Accoutrements for arms, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 0944

Visit to Indianapolis, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, no. 09816

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02291; vol. 60, nos. 03916, 04017, 04232, 04187; vol. 61, nos. 04298, 04369

Visit to United States, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 03182

Band visiting Niagara Falls, NY, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 03206

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 61, no. 04417; vol. 64, nos. 05434, 05489, 05690

Men to replace casualties in North West, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 160, no. A1940

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, nos. 08329, 08366; vol. 71, no. 08705; vol. 81, no. 11725; vol. 82, no. 12012

Patrol jackets, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 79, no. 11135

Chevrons to be worn on each arm, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 82, no. 11935

Name of engagements to be placed on colours, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 194, no. A6258

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13081; vol. 86, nos. 14430, 14582, 14780; vol. 87, no. 14855; vol. 89, no. 16287

Complaint re Toronto drill shed, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, no. 15250

Inspection, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 90, no. 16918

Ryerson's name omitted from report, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17912

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18373

Clasps, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 17937

Statement of committees, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22383

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22832; vol. 100, nos. 23275, 23469; vol. 102, nos. 24684, 35369

Complaint re tunic, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 224, no. A8901

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26112; vol. 105, no. 26623; vol. 107, no. 28118; vol. 108, no. 29343; Nos vol. 110, . 30403, 30433

Statement of committees, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27217

Visit to Berlin, Ontario, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27403

New companies, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 144, no. A10569

Statement of committees, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31892

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 114, no. 33889; vol. 115, nos. 34305, 34432; vol. 116, no. 34923

Band music, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 115, no. 34447

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 34995; vol. 117, no. 35435; vol. 118, no. 35848; vol. 119, no. 36379; vol. 120, no. 37326; vol. 121, no. 37788; vol. 122, no. 38621; vol. 124, no. 39325

Dixon: complaint, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 35103

Companies added, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 35230

Trip to Woodstock, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36441

Manley: complaint, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 123, no. 39189

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 39979; vol. 126, no. 40630; vol. 129, no. 43017; vol. 130, no. 43493; vol. 131, no. 44257

Officers' uniform, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 40064

Trip to Windsor, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 40963

Regimental committees, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42448

MacMahon: complaint, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42622

Inspection report, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 131, no. 43984

Manley: complaint, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44398

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44632; vol. 137, no. 48071; vol. 138, no. 48249; vol. 140, no. 49459

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 140, no. 49604; vol. 143, nos. 50633, 50745, 50779; vol. 144, nos. 51004, 51256; vol. 148, no. 53102

Trip to Galt, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51607

Use of new drill shed, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, no. 54546

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, nos. 54646, 54894; vol. 152, nos. 55468, 55495; vol. 156, no. 57927; vol. 157, nos. 58169, 58412

Increase of strength, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55569

Regimental committees, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57595

Signalling instruction, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 58887

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 59149; vol. 159, no. 59755; vol. 162, nos. 60926, 60943, 61485; vol. 163, no. 61573; vol. 164, nos. 62262, 62936, 63466

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61305

Badges of warrant rank, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61357

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65671; vol. 176, nos. 70470, 70620

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 71063; vol. 180, no. 72209; vol. 185, no. 74855; vol. 189, no. 76781; vol. 190,

no. 77386

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73649

Tenure of command, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 193, no. 78148

Visit to Rochester, NY, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 316, no. 17604

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78611, 78612; vol. 195, no. 79186; vol. 196, no. 79460; vol. 197, no. 79630; vol. 198, nos. 80335, 80398, 80588; vol. 202, no. 82711; vol. 205, nos. 84116, 84342; vol. 207, no. 85891

Bearer sections, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79386

Music, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80125

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80791

Chevrons on both arms, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 82133

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87566; vol. 211, no. 88289; vol. 213, no. 89286; vol. 215, no. 90614; vol. 216, no. 91682; vol. 217, no. 92050; vol. 220, nos. 93693, 93817; vol. 223, no. 95179

Bruce: report, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, no. 88234

Promotions of NCO's, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 89216

Wilkins, Bruce: complaint, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 89945

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93267

Wilkins: complaint, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 222, no. 95073

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96527; vol. 229, no. 98/01; vol. 246, no. 4317/01

Cameron: charges, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 230, nos. 86111 which is with 192/01

Establishment, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96687

Lee Enfield rifles, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, no. 99047

Dress regulations, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 253, no. 5697/01

Increase of establishment, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 252, no. 5676/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 257, no. 692/02; vol. 261, no. 1435/02

Increase of establishment, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 262, no. 1662/02

Earl of Aberdeen to be honorary colonel, 1903

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 361, no. 22742

Earl of Aberdeens' appointment, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 291, no. 1451/03

To retain present dress instead of adopting service dress, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 291, no. 1394/03

Crest, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 292, no. 1594/03

Visit to St. Thomas, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 292, no. 1758/03

Designation "Royal", 1909

RG7 G-26 vol. 106, file 3201-10

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1936

RG24 vol. 6426, file HQ 253

Inspection, 1904-1908

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-40-9

Changes in uniform, 1903-1937

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-12-2

Allowances, 1905

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-12-6

Non-issue of blankets for trip to Brantford, 1905

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-12-7

Damage to clothing, 1906-1907

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-12-8

Visit to Collingwood, 1907

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-12-10

Inspection, 1908

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-12-11

Corrected list of officers, 1908

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-12-12

Loan of camp equipment, 1911-1912

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-12-15

Annual training, 1912-1914

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-12-16

Signalling section, 1912-1913

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-12-17

Arms and equipment, 1912

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-12-18

Proposed recruiting trip to New England, 1917-1918

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-12-24

Anonymous letter complaining that the NCO's of the 10th Royal Grenadiers are overage, etc., 1908

RG24 vol. 250, file HQ 2-12-32

The Royal Regiment of Canada

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 3rd, 58th, 123rd, 124th, 170th and 204th Battalions, CEF.

The Royal Grenadiers and The Toronto Regiment amalgamated with the designation of The Royal Regiment of Toronto Grenadiers, 15 December 1936.

Redesignated as The Royal Regiment of Canada, 11 February 1939. h

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 204

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 40-43

Designation "Royal Regiment of Canada", 1938

RG7 G-26 vol. 103, file 3201-D

Annual inspection reports, 1937-1944

RG24 vol. 6426, file HQ 253

Equipment inspection reports, 1937-1946

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-12-32

Honorary colonels, 1944

RG24 vol. 5856, file HQ 7-12-35

War diary, September 1939-December 1945

RG24 vols. 15224-15227 and 17510

Inspection report, Royal Regiment of Canada, CASF

RG24 microfilms C-4978 and C-4980, file HQC 8328-179

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, Royal Regiment of Canada, Reserve Force

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-312

Changes of command, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12537, file 6/R REGT C/3 to 6/R REGT C/3d

Recommendations, officers, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/REC PROM R REGT C/1

Personal services, officers, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10033, file 9/R REGT OF C/1

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Discipline, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12724, file 20/R REGT C/1

Documentation, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10211, file 31/R REGT OF C/1

Colours, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12774, file 5. 37/ROY REGT OF CAN/1

Presentation of colours, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12774, file 37/R REGT OF C/2

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20265

Battle honours

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/R4

Anniversary celebrations, 1961-1962

RG24 vol. 18869, file 1121-603/R4

Visits, 1955-1962

RG24 vol. 19124, file 1961-603/R4

The Wentworth Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 129th Battalion, CEF.

77th "Wentworth" Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Dundas and companies at Dundas, Waterdown, Binbrooke, Rockton, Saltfleet and Glanford, 23 May 1872.

Redesignated as 77th Wentworth Regiment, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Wentworth Regiment, 1 May 1920.

Headquarters and three companies amalgamated with The Royal Hamilton Light Infantry. The fourth company was converted and designated the 102nd (Wentworth) Field Battery, RCA, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 356

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 272

Paylists, 1865

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

A. R. Wardell. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 966 of 1866

John Glasgow. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1509 of 1866

Register of officers, 1868-1872

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 526

John Brown Jr. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1716 of 1866

Register of officers, 1868-1872

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 536

Register of officers, 1868-1872

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 547

Register of officers, 1868-1872

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 547

Register of officers, 1872-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 358

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 407

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 860

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Paylists, 1872-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 171-172

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 241-243

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no. 04847; vol. 64, no. 05395; vol. 65, nos. 05875, 06092; vol. 66, no. 06267; vol. 67, no. 06598

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 16045; vol. 89, no. 16367; vol. 90, no. 17396

Music, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 89, no. 16315

Arnold: dismissal, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 90, no. 16970

Appointment, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 96, no. 21112

Statement of committees, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22379

Appointment, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22719; vol. 100, nos. 23180, 23423, 23728

Carson: dismissal, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 26848

Statement of committees, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27542

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 109, no. 30193, 30333

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31705; vol. 112, nos. 31765, 31882, 32251; vol. 113, no. 32811; vol. 116, no. 34938

No. 2 Company: headquarters, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31881

Statement of committees, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31904

Statement of committees, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36303

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 122, no. 38319; vol. 123, no. 39104

Gun carriage, Dundas, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 39931

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, no. 40546; vol. 127, nos. 41349, 41561; vol. 128, no. 42240

No. 2 Company: headquarters, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 40834

Drill, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 41214

Regimental committees, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42459

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45222; vol. 140, no. 49458

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 141, no. 49786; vol. 142, no. 50038; vol. 144, nos. 50924, 51207; vol. 145, no. 51610; vol. 148, no. 53018; vol. 149, no. 53670

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, nos. 56154, 56273

Regimental committees, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57595

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, nos. 59252, 59415; vol. 161, no. 60425; vol. 164, nos. 62162, 62910

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61305

Representation at Jubilee, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 298, no. 15669

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, nos. 64809, 64810; vol. 167, no. 65165; vol. 168, no. 65812; vol. 171, no. 67745

Badge and motto, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, no. 66892

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73649

Lee Enfield rifles, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 73992

Inspection report, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75019

McClenahan: removal, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 192, no. 77897

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 192, no. 77898; vol. 193, no. 78003

Tenure of command, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 193, no. 78087

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79161; vol. 197, no. 79950; vol. 198, nos. 80576, 80594; vol. 201, nos. 81648, 81703, 81809, 81941, 82171; vol. 203, no. 83301

No. 5 Company: headquarters, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79757

Music, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80125

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80791

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87736; vol. 212, no. 88910; vol. 218, no. 92987; vol. 219, no. 93422; vol. 220, no. 93956; vol. 222, no. 94960; vol. 223, no. 95252

Trip to Hamilton, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 89791

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93267

Additional companies, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 220, no. 94009

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 224, nos. 95914, 96039; vol. 225, nos. 96683, 96684; vol. 239, no. 2199/01

Progress report on new armoury, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 239, no. 2202/01

No. 4 Company: rifle association, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 240, no. 2393/01

Increase of establishment, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 248, no. 4824/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 259, no. 1131/02; vol. 277, no. 4922/02; vol. 278, no. 5047/02

Annual grant to rifle association, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 278, no. 5053/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 295, no. 2474/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-79-1

Organization, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-79-2

Adoption of naval pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-79-3

Posting of officers, 1905

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-79-7

Free entry, 1905

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-79-8

Instructor for signalling, 1907

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-79-10

Transport of stores, 1907

RG24 vol. 5878, file HQ 7-79-11

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1941

RG24 vol. 6299, file HQ 44

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

The Royal Hamilton Light Infantry

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 4th, 86th, 120th and 205th Battalions, CEF.

13th Battalion Volunteer Militia (Infantry) Canada authorized. Headquarters and companies at Hamilton, 11 December 1862.

Redesignated as 13th Battalion of Infantry Hamilton later.

13th Regiment, 8 May 1900.

13th Royal Regiment, 3 January 1910.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Royal Hamilton Regiment, 1 May 1920.

The Royal Hamilton Light Infantry, 15 March 1927.

Amalgamated with The Wentworth Regiment to form The Royal Hamilton Light Infantry (Wentworth Regiment), 16 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1858-1862

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 43, 91, 302, 303

Paylists, 1856-1862

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

Lt. -Col. Macdougall. Recommends arms be issued to Capt. Thomas Gray's company, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 870 of 1856-1857

Capt. Thomas Gray. Recommends surgeon for company, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1609 of 1856-1857

Gray. Requests presence of band of Royal Canadian Rifles for Friday, October 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2181 of 1856-1857

Gray. Quarterly returns, report on company, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2431 of 1856-1857

Gray. Recommends volunteers be exempted from paying taxes, February 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2944 of 1856-1857

Major A. Booker. Letter from Capt. W. R. Macdonald complaining that Capt. Gray has taken men from his company, May 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 145, no. 3598 of 1856-1857

Booker. Recommends that the two Hamilton companies be united under Gray's command, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4475 of 1856-1857

Gray. Re J. S. Henderson, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4490 of 1856-1857

Booker. Capt. Gray's company requested at Brantford where riot is anticipated, September 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 155, no. 899 of 1858

Booker. Promotion for Gray, November 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 156, no. 1005 of 1858

Booker. Gray's resignation, June 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 164, no. 344 of 1860

Booker. Resignation of Lieut. James, no. 1 Rifle Company and a general report of the rifle corps at Hamilton, July 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 164, no. 372 of 1860

Capt. J. E. O'Reilly. Arms received. Accoutrements received were buff but ones received previously were black, April 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 180, no. 493 of 1862

Booker. Charge against O'Reilly, August 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 184, no. 1161 of 1862

Booker. O'Reilly's conduct, October 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 185, no. 1328 of 1862

Report re arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I-C-8, vol. 4, no. 72

Register of officers, 1858-1862

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 43, 91, 302, 303

Paylists, 1856-1861

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

Capt. W. R. Macdonald. Cost of sending arms for his company from Toronto to Hamilton, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 736 of 1856-1857

Macdonald. Will soon have full complement but cannot get men uniformed until spring, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2586 of 1856-1857

Macdonald. Re premises rented out for an armoury, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2615 of 1856-1857

Colonel Macdougall. Report on memorial of volunteers formerly of Macdonald's company, February 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 2957 of 1856-1857

Macdonald. Sends company bylaws for approval, February 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 2976 of 1856-1857

Notman. To preside in case of Capt. Macdonald, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3000 of 1856-1857

Sir Allan McNab. Sends memorial from men of Capt. Macdonald's company, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3017 of 1856-1857

Notman. Sends report on Crozier vs. Macdonald, April 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 143, no. 3222 of 1856-1857

Crozier. Regrets having brought charges against Capt. Macdonald, April 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 144, no. 3385 of 1856-1857

Macdonald. Recommends Crozier's removal, May 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 144, no. 3447 of 1856-1857

Major. A. Booker. Transmitting Macdonald's resignation, October 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4316 of 1856-1857

Booker. Re Macdonald's resignation, October 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4341 of 1856-1857

Booker. Sends report re 2nd Hamilton Rifle Company, October 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 148, no. 4370 of 1856-1857

Booker. State and efficiency of the company, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4564 of 1856-1857

Booker. Reports circumstances of an affray by company commanded by Capt. Thomas Samuel, February 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 151, no. 216 of 1858

Samuel. Recommends C. B. Levelau, April 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 152, no. 499 of 1858

Booker. Samuel's explanation re inefficient state of company, April 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 162, no. 146 of 1860

Report re arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I-C-8 vol. 4, no. 73

Register of officers, 1860-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 43, 91, 302, 303

Report re arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I-C-8 vol. 4, no. 74

Paylists, 1857, 1861-1859

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

Lt. -Col. A. Booker. Service roll for new company, November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 186, no. 1421 of 1862

Lt. -Col. A. Booker. Service roll for new company, November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 186, 188, no. 1421; 1608 of 1862

Lt. -Col. A. Booker. Service roll for new company, November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 186, 188, no. 1421; 1608 of 1862

Lt. -Col. A. Booker. Service roll for new company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 188, no. 1627 of 1862

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 309

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 127

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 104, 434

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 149

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 372

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Paylists, 1866-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 52-54

No. 1 Company. Paylists for allowance in lieu of clothing, 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Lt. -Col. A. Booker. Formation of a battalion of infantry at Hamilton. Sends service roll of No. 7 Company, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 188, no. 1627 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Isaac Buchanan. Recommendations, February 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 193, no. 501 of 1863

Major James A. Skinner. Resignations, recommendations, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 193, no. 595 of 1863

Major Henry Villiers. Recommendations, April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 744 of 1863

Buchanan. Sends standing orders, May 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 970 of 1863

Buchanan. Resignation, August 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 201, no. 2005 of 1863

Villiers. Appointment of Lt. -Col. A. Booker to command battalion, November 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 200, no. 1969 of 1863

Major J. A. Skinner. Re petition sent by officers to the Minister, May 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 206, no. 561 of 1864

Skinner. Re petition, May 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 207, no. 688 of 1864

Major James E. O'Reilly. Petition for Commander-in-Chief, July 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 208, no. 921 of 1864

Buchanan. Wishes to resign, December 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 213, no. 1716 of 1864

Booker. Commander of the 13th Battalion, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 216, no. 81 of 1865

Villiers. To be appointed to command of battalion, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 216, no. 170 of 1865

Villiers. O'Reilly is resigning, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 217, no. 288 of 1865

Booker. Recommendations, February 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 218, no. 432 of 1865

Booker. Recommendations, March 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 218, no. 573, 580 of 1865

Booker. Recommendations, April 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 220, no. 1052 of 1865

Booker. Resignations. Recommends disbandment of No. 7 Company, October 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 224, no. 2018 of 1865

Villiers. No. 7 Company disbanded, November 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 270, no. 13 of 1865-1867

Booker. Recommendations. Disbandment of No. 3 Company, December 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 225, 226, no. 2186, 2187, 2218; 2260 of 1865

Booker. Resignation, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1799, 1840 of 1866

Major W. N. Alger. Pay, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2152 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Skinner. Recommendation, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3267 of 1866

Proceedings, report of court of inquiry re Booker's conduct at Lime Ridge, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 240, no. 3451 of 1866

Villiers. Recommends that some companies be attached for purposes of drill, April 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 243, no. 495 of 1867

Skinner. Questions as to certain promotions, May 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 243, nos. 560 and 569 of 1867

Booker. As to reopening Ridgeway Affair of 1866, 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 250, no. 437 of 1868

Additional company, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 100, no. 06102

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 06; vol. 53, nos. 01335, 01476

Rank, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0108

Services of band refused to Orangemen, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 136, no. 09916

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, nos. 03468, 03717; vol. 60, no. 04015

Band playing outside regimental duty, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 03810

Band: Masonic excursion to Buffalo, NY, 1884

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 148, no. A898

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05394; vol. 66, no. 06390

Inspection in the evening, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 69, no. 07510

New companies, drill and pay, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 161, no. A2003

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 70, no. 08286; vol. 72, no. 09094; vol. 74, no. 09935

Drill, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09185

Additional company, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09464

Inspection, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10466

Visit to USA, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10547

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13473; vol. 87, no. 15184; vol. 88, nos. 16095, 16096

Helmets, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 199, no. A6664

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18012; vol. 93, no. 18439; vol. 94, no. 19107; vol. 96, no. 20668

Band visiting USA, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 96, no. 20909

Statement of committees, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22385

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 99, no. 22536; vol. 100, no. 23105; vol. 101, no. 24162; vol. 102, no. 25075; vol. 103, no. 25538

Guard of honour, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 103, no. 25550

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26344; vol. 105, no. 26980; vol. 106, no. 27862; vol. 108, no. 28711

Statement of committees, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27219

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, no. 30721; vol. 112, nos. 31915, 32167, 32335; vol. 114, nos. 33392, 33849; vol. 115, no. 34260; vol. 116, no. 34795

Statement of committees, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31894

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 35095; vol. 118, no. 35677; vol. 119, no. 36311; vol. 120, no. 37283; vol. 122, no. 38622; vol. 123, no. 38893

Statement of committees, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36293

Trip to Berlin, Ontario, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36377

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 40804; vol. 129, nos. 42706, 43093

Complimentary letter, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, no. 41324

Regimental committees, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42449

Inspection report, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 131, no. 43984

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 46297; vol. 137, no. 47964

Trip to Galt, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51406

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, no. 54418

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56102; vol. 154, no. 56651; vol. 157, no. 58651; vol. 158, no. 58909

Regimental committees, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57595

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59414; vol. 164, nos. 63300, 63301

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61305

Leggings, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, no. 63302

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 172, no. 68421; vol. 175, no. 69796

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 179, no. 71675; vol. 189, no. 76808; vol. 190, nos. 77025, 77029, 77242

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73649

Visit to Rochester, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 316, no. 17604

Newspapers, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79482

Music, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80125

Trip to St. Catharines, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80694

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80791

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 200, no. 81294; vol. 208, no. 86523

Permission to wear old mess jacket, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 205, no. 84497

Hamilton recruiting station, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86684

Staff ride pamphlet, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 209, no. 87250

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 88629; vol. 218, nos. 92795, 92960; vol. 222, no. 94748

Flags, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 89099

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93267

Maxim gun drill, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 222, no. 95075

Band to visit Buffalo, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 341, no. 20242

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96829; vol. 227, no. 98996

Band's trip to Buffalo, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97286

Serge frocks for band, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, no. 98993

Increase of establishment, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 264, no. 2125/02

Visit to Niagara Falls, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 267, no. 2628/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 268, no. 2813/02; vol. 280, no. 5748/02; vol. 285, no. 6935/02

McLaren: tenure of command, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 283, no. 6383/02

Service uniform, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 1054/03

Visit to Brantford, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, no. 1977/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 296, no. 2783/03; vol. 298, no. 3391/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1945

RG24 vols. 6426-6427, file HQ 254

Formation of city brigade, including 13th Regiment, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 2402, file HQ 249

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-15-1

Requisitions for blankets etc., 1903-1905

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-15-3

For participation in Hamilton Summer Carnival, 1903

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-15-4

Requisition for gallery ammunition, 1903

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-15-7

Store deficiencies, 1903

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-15-9

Adoption of staff pattern forage cap, 1903

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-15-10

Visit to Woodstock, 1904

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-15-14

Corporals A. Worrall and E. Zimmerman

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-15-16

Equipment inspection reports, 1905-1922

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-15-18

Musketry returns, 1908-1909

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-15-23

Puggarce, 1910-1914

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-15-25

Maxim gun course, 1911-1914

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-15-26

Annual training, 1912-1914

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-15-27

Permanent sergeant-major, 1912-1913

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-15-28

Visit to Buffalo, 1914

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-15-30

Pay for markers during training of overseas volunteers, 1914

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-15-31

Mobilization accounts, 1917

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-15-34

Complaint re administration, discipline, 1921

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-15-37

Colonel in Chief

RG24 vol. 2268, file HQ 7-15-38

Amalgamation with the Wentworth Regiment, 1936-1937

RG24 vol. 5857, file HQ 7-15-40

Use of "Royal", 1903

MG 11, Series Colonial Office 42, microfilm B-2217, vol. 892, pages 426-431; Series CO 42, microfilm B-2220, vol. 895, pages 112-113

Affiliation with Somerset Light Infantry of the British Army, 1909

MG13, microfilm B-3090, Series War Office 32, vol. 817, file 058/3321

Grant of designation "Royal", 1909

RG7 G-26 vol. 103, file 3201-10

Grant of designation "Royal", 1912

MG13, microfilm B-3090, Series War Office 32, vol. 817, files 058/3295, 058/3388, 058/3524

Designation Royal Hamilton Light Infantry (Prince Albert's), 1926

RG7 G-26 vol. 103, file 3201-10

The Royal Hamilton Light Infantry (Wentworth Regiment)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 4th, 86th, 120th, 129th and 205th Battalions, CEF.

Formed by the amalgamation of The Royal Hamilton Light Infantry with headquarters and three companies of The Wentworth Regiment, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 204

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 51-53

Designation The Royal Hamilton Light Infantry (Wentworth Regiment), 1937

RG7 G-26 vol. 103, file 3201-10

Annual inspection reports, 1937-1945

RG24 vol. 6426-6427, file HQ 254

Inspection report, Royal Hamilton Light Infantry, CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4978 and C-4980, file HQC 8328-177

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion. RHLI of the NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-313

War diary, September 1939-June 1945

RG24 vols. 15213-15217 and 17513

War diary of 1st Battalion, July 1945-September 1945

RG24 vol. 15217

Organization and administration, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12536, file 6/RHLI/1

Change of command, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12536, file 6/RHLI/3 to 6/RHLI/36

Recommendations, officers, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/REC PROM RHLI/1

Personal services, officers, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10032, file 9/RHLI/1

Discipline, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12724, file 20/RHLI/1

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20264

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/R5

The Peel and Dufferin Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 74th, 126th and 234th Battalions, CEF.

36th "Peel Battalion of Infantry" authorized. Headquarters at Brampton and companies at Brampton, Orangeville, Albion, Streetsville, Alton, Grahamsville, Mono Mills, Tullamore and Sand Hill, 14 September 1866.

Redesignated as 36th Peel Regiment, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Peel Regiment, 1 May 1920.

The Peel and Dufferin Regiment, 15 April 1923.

Amalgamated with The Lorne Rifles (Scottish) to form The Lorne Scots (Peel, Dufferin and Halton Regiment), 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 53

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 194

Paylists, 1856; 1865-1861; 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 10

Organization of company recommended, January 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 132, no. 186 of 1855-1856

Colonel Thomson. Petition from inhabitants of Brampton for a rifle company, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 915 of 1856-1857

Thomson. Sends list of officers and NCO's for rifle company, April 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 1006 of 1856-1857

Capt. George Wright. Recommends James Hurst, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1474 of 1856-1857

Wright. Asks permission to drill, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1726 of 1856-1857

Wright. Compliment to his company very flattering. Trusts they will always do their duty. Sergeant Grey deserves notice for his perseverance, August 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 1917 of 1856-1857

Wright. Bugle, rifles requested. Drill pay, October 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2170 of 1856-1857

Wright. Has resigned. Is he eligible for his drill pay? December 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 161, no. 485 of 1859

Wright. Paylists, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1952 of 1862

Report re arms, uniform, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 53

Register of officers, 1862-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 227

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 15

J. R. Buckham. Inquiries about raising a rifle company, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 176, no. 1197 of 1861

Buckham. Service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 188, no. 1657 of 1862

Buckham. Service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 356 of 1863

Buckham. Offers company for frontier duty, March 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 219, no. 825 of 1865

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 330

Register of officers, 1863-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 232

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 10

J. C. Askins. Service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1801 of 1862

Register of officers, 1863-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 236

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 10

Thomas Grafton. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 43 of 1863

Grafton. Recommendations, April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 915 of 1863

Grafton. Asking to change headquarters from Derry West to Streetsville, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1836 of 1866

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 355

Register of officers, 1863-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 243

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 10

J. K. Riddell. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 99 of 1863

Major T. C. Scoble. Drill return, May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 866 of 1866

Register of officers, 1863-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 257

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

Thomas Graham. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 348 of 1863

Graham. Recommendation, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3144 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 335

Benjamin Fletcher. Requests a company be formed at Mono Mills, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 217, no. 306 of 1865

M. T. Vance. Re formation of company at Mono Mills, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1767 of 1866

John Patterson. Service roll, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2592 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 336

John Orr. Service roll, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2595 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 336

Dr. Thomas Henry. For authority to raise a volunteer corps, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1479 of 1866

George Parker. Service roll, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2591 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 57

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 194, 614

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 6, page 241

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 7, page 568

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Paylists, 1867-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 96-98

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 123-126

Lt. -Col. Dennis. Adoption of motto "Pro Aris et Focis", October 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 245, no. 992 of 1867

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 01914; vol. 59, nos. 03507, 03560; vol. 60, nos. 03961, 04126

Unsatisfactory state of the battalion, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02313

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no. 04582; vol. 66, nos. 06231, 06266, 06392, 06430

No. 3 Company exempted from drill, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 06137

Dodds and Cameron: imprisonment, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 162, no. A2105

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, nos. 09421, 09423; vol. 82, no. 12222

No. 7 Company: transfer of headquarters, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 189, no. A4060

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. B034; vol. 85, no. 14000; vol. 86, nos. 14383, 14781; vol. 87, nos. 15042, 15354; vol. 89, no. 16354; vol. 90, no. 17076

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18345; vol. 94, no. 19423; vol. 95, no. 20529; vol. 97, no. 21424

Distinguishing mark, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 96, no. 20911

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22156; vol. 100, nos. 23182, 23224, 23277, 23602, 23603, 23616, 23771; vol. 103, no. 25502; vol. 107, no. 28609

No. 2 Company: change of headquarters, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23602

Statement of committees, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22384

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, no. 30596; vol. 111, no. 31667; vol. 112, nos. 31764, 32081, 32166, 32215; vol. 113, no. 32488

Statement of committees, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31899

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, nos. 32530, 32720, 32898, 32899, 33021; vol. 116, nos. 34925, 34988

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 35849; vol. 119, no. 36580; vol. 120, no. 37354; vol. 121, nos. 37528, 37941, 38253; vol. 123, no. 39066

Badge, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 36214

Statement of committees, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36299

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, nos. 40493, 40545, 40587; vol. 127, nos. 40881, 41145, 41146, 41147, 41182, 41183, 41589, 41789, 41790, 41791; vol. 129, no. 42828

Regimental committees, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42454

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 45978; vol. 139, no. 49136

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 142, no. 50037; vol. 143, nos. 50694, 50696, 50751; vol. 145, no. 51739; vol. 148, no.

53157; vol. 150, nos. 54333, 54334

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, no. 54716; vol. 153, nos. 56153, 56433; vol. 154, nos. 56503, 56623, 56650, 56752

No. 2 Company: headquarters, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56151

Place for camp, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 56732

Drill, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 57046

Regimental committees, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57595

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 160, nos. 60082, 60132; vol. 162, no. 60986; vol. 163, no. 61842; vol. 164, nos. 63181, 63182, 63778, 64016

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61305

Drill in camp at Beeton, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 298, no. 15645

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 167, no. 65254; vol. 169, nos. 66253, 66254; vol. 170, no. 66724; vol. 176, no. 70633

Badge, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65531

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, nos. 71154, 71192; vol. 178, no. 71220; vol. 180, no. 72073; vol. 181, no. 72742; vol. 182, no. 73184; vol. 184, no. 74124; vol. 185, no. 74856; vol. 187, no. 75779; vol. 189, no. 76452; vol. 190, no. 76989; vol. 191, no. 77689

Clothing, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73383

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73649

No. 5 Company: drill, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, no. 74398

No. 7 and 8 Companies: headquarters, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79757

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79959, 80041; vol. 198, nos. 80214, 80216, 80221, 80222, 80549; vol. 200,

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

nos. 81048, 81291; vol. 203, nos. 83491, 83492; vol. 204, nos. 83726, 83727; vol. 206, no. 85173; vol. 208, no. 86477

Clothing, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80653

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80791

No. 5 Company: headquarters, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87515

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87993; vol. 215, nos. 90494, 91042; vol. 216, nos. 91324, 91589; vol. 217, no. 92051

Sam Brown belt etc., 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89398

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93267

Armoury, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 340, no. 20131

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97301; vol. 243, nos. 3541/01, 3563/01; vol. 252, no. 5514/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 264, no. 2124/02; vol. 265, no. 2279/02

Complaint re selection of officers, 1903

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 361, no. 22794

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 294, no. 2174/03; vol. 296, no. 2677/03; vol. 298, no. 3339/03

Account for stores deficiencies, 1903

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-38-3

Adoption of staff pattern cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-38-4

Wearing of straw hats at camp, 1904

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-38-6

Adoption of naval pattern cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-38-7

Deficiencies in clothing. Equipment inspection reports, 1905-1914

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-38-9

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Posting of officers, 1907

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-38-12

Signalling section, 1913

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-38-18

Annual training, 1913

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-38-19

Enquiry re loss of stores by fire, 1913

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-38-20

Unveiling of memorial

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-38-23

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1937

RG24 vol. 6291, file HQ 38

The Lorne Rifles (Scottish)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 37th, 76th and 164th Battalions, CEF.

20th "Halton Battalion of Infantry" authorized. Headquarters at Milton and companies at Oakville, Stewarttown, Georgetown, Norval, Nelson, Milton and Acton, 28 September 1866.

Redesignated as the 20th "Halton" Battalion of Rifles, 12 January 1872.

20th Halton Battalion "Lorne Rifles," 11 November 1881.

20th Halton Regiment "Lorne Rifles," 8 May 1900.

20th Regiment, Halton Rifles, 1 December 1909.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Halton Rifles, 1 May 1920.

The Lorne Rifles (Scottish), 1 November 1931.

Amalgamated with The Peel and Dufferin Regiment to form The Lorne Scots (Peel, Dufferin and Halton Regiment), 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1861-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 139

Register of officers, 1862-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 206

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 15

Lt. -Col. G. K. Chisholm. Wishes to raise company of rifles at Oakville, October 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 171, no. 639 of 1861

Chisholm. Sends nominal roll of proposed Oakville Rifles, 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 171, no. 736 of 1861

Chisholm. Sends nominal roll, September 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 184, no. 1168 of 1862

Report re arms, uniform, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 94

Chisholm. Company increased, February 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 218, no. 442 of 1865

Chisholm. Recommendations, April 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 220, no. 1046 of 1865

Register of officers, 1863-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 337

Register of officers, 1863-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 237

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 18

John Murray. To raise volunteer company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1864 of 1862

Major Villiers. Inspection report, February 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 379 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 383

Register of officers, 1863-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 251

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

James Young. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 224 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 394

Register of officers, 1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 258

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 15

Joseph Kyle. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 319 of 1863

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 279

Capt. D. Campbell. Nominal roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 963 of 1866

A. G. Mackay. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1261 of 1866

C. Freeman. Reports two volunteers companies raised at Milton, May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 947 of 1866

G. Bastedo. Re formation of a rifle company, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 995 of 1866

Major Villiers. Milton Company to be authorized, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1238 of 1866

G. T. Bastedo. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1268 of 1866

J. D. Matheson. To change company from Infantry to Rifle, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1321 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 286

W. Allan. Service roll, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1172 of 1866

Capt. W. Allan. Nominal roll, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, no. 806 of 1865-1867

Allan. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1365 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 345

David Robertson. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3120 of 1866

Robertson. For acceptance of new company, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2590 of 1866

Robertson. Correspondence re acceptance of company, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 273, no. 1228 of 1865-1867

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 157

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 130

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 177

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 418

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Paylists, 1868; 1913-1909; 1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 68-69

Lt. -Col. G. K. Chisholm. Recommendation, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3139 of 1866

Chisholm. New companies recommended, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2803 of 1866

John Whyte. For acceptance of two companies in Halton, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2841 of 1866

Chisholm. His battalion, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2898 of 1866

Chisholm. To assemble battalion at Milton for annual drill, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2907 of 1866

Major Villiers. Acton Infantry Company to be No. 7 Company of 20th Battalion, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 2959 of 1866

Chisholm. Recommendation, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3188 of 1866

Chisholm. Recommendation, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3426 of 1866

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, no. 01455

To wear tartan trousers, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 129, no. 09341

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, nos. 08131, 01892, 01988

Clothing, 1884

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 144, no. A542

Efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05457

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05552; vol. 67, nos. 06717, 07129

Band allowance, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 154, no. A1494

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, nos. 10434, 10467; vol. 77, no. 10984; vol. 80, no. 11391; vol. 81, no. 11545

No. 5 Company: headquarters, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17745

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, nos. 18266, 18267, 18268; vol. 93, no. 18944; vol. 97, no. 21401

Removal of officers, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 95, no. 20331

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 26654; vol. 106, no. 27252

Statement of committees, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27220

Band music, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27882

Statement of committees, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31896

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 114, no. 33468; vol. 115, no. 34200

Statement of committees, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36295

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, nos. 37645, 37690, 37787, 37956, 38117; vol. 122, no. 38670

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 130, no. 43321

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44721; vol. 134, nos. 46293, 46294, 46295; vol. 135, nos. 46661, 46975, 46976; vol. 136, no. 47581

No. 5 Company: removal of drill shed, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45400

Absenter from drill, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 138, no. 48247

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 142, no. 50023; vol. 145, no. 51767; vol. 147, no. 52299

Statement of committees, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51362

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 56035

Regimental committees, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57595

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61305

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 164, no. 62205

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 167, no. 65146; vol. 169, no. 66167

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72511; vol. 183, nos. 73389, 73748, 73803; vol. 184, no. 73282; vol. 185, nos. 74644, 74740; vol. 189, no. 76704; vol. 192, no. 77913; vol. 194, no. 78562

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73649

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 79185; vol. 199, no. 80711; vol. 200, nos. 81100, 81129; vol. 205, no. 84420; vol. 207, no. 85991; vol. 209, nos. 87018, 87118

Music, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80125

Band clothing, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 198, no. 80161

Clothing, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80623

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80791

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 89171; vol. 215, no. 90674; vol. 216, nos. 91115, 91430; vol. 218, no. 92758

Smallpox, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 236, no. 1633/01

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 251, no. 5302/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 277, no. 4926/02; vol. 285, no. 6933/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 296, no. 2761/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-22-1

Organization, 1902-1903

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-22-2

Adoption of service cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-22-3

Adoption of naval pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-22-4

Equipment inspection reports, 1907-1914

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-22-5

No. 2 Company: headquarters

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-22-7

Clothing and equipment, 1906-1943

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-22-8

Inquiry re price of Stetson, 1908

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-22-10

Crests, badges, colours, order of dress, 1909-1938

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-22-12

Annual training, 1912

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-22-14

Signalling section, 1913

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-22-16

Loss of stores by fire, 1913

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-22-17

Localization, 1914-1915

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-22-18

Organization and localization, 1927-1940

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-22-25

Halton Rifles redesignated as the Lorne Scots, 1931

RG7 G-26 vol. 99, file 3080-B

The Lorne Scots (Peel, Dufferin and Halton Regiment)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 37th, 74th, 76th, 126th, 164th and 234th Battalions, CEF.

Created by the amalgamation of The Lorne Rifles (Scottish) with The Peel and Dufferin Regiment, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 204

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 73-76

Inspection report, The Lorne Scots of NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4979, file HQC 8328-247

War diary, The Lorne Scots, June 1941-September 1941

RG24 vol. 15 107

War diary, Lorne Scots Training Battalion, May 1942-May 1943

RG24 vol. 15107

War diary, no. 1 Canadian Corps Protective Unit, Lorne Scots, September 1940-November 1945

RG24 vols. 15309-15310

War diary, 2nd Canadian Corps Defence Company, August 1942-January 1944

RG24 vol. 15310

War diary, 1st Canadian Divisional Headquarters Defence Employment Platoon, April 1941-July 1945

RG24 vols. 15311-15312

War diary, 2nd Canadian Divisional Headquarters Defence Employment Platoon, March 1941-October 1945

RG24 vol. 15312

War diary, 3rd Canadian Divisional Headquarters Defence Employment Platoon, June 1941-October 1945

RG24 vol. 15313

War diary, 2/3 Canadian Defence and Employment Platoon, 3rd Canadian Infantry Division (Canadian Army Occupation Force), June 1945-May 1946

RG24 vol. 15314

War diary, 4th Employment Platoon, September 1942-December 1942

RG24 vol. 15314

War diary, 6th Defence and Employment Platoon, March 1942-January 1945

RG24 vol. 15314

War diary, 8th Defence and Employment Platoon, Headquarters 8th Canadian Division, September 1942-October 1943

RG24 vol. 15314

War diary, 1st Canadian Infantry Brigade Defence Platoon, November 1942-July 1945

RG24 vol. 15315

War diary, 2nd Canadian Infantry Brigade Defence Platoon, November 1942-August 1945

RG24 vol. 15315

War diary, 3rd Canadian Infantry Brigade Ground Defence Platoon, February 1944-July 1945

RG24 vol. 15315

War diary, 4th Canadian Infantry Brigade Ground Defence Platoon, May 1944-September 1945

RG24 vol. 15315

War diary, 5th Canadian Infantry Brigade Ground Defence Platoon, June 1944-September 1945

RG24 vol. 15315

War diary, 9th Canadian Infantry Brigade Ground Defence Platoon, May 1944-October 1945

RG24 vol. 15317

War diary, 10th Canadian Infantry Brigade Ground Defence Platoon, May 1944-December 1945

RG24 vol. 15318

War diary, 11th Canadian Infantry Brigade Ground Defence Platoon, May 1944-October 1945

RG24 vol. 15318

War diary, 12th Canadian Infantry Brigade Ground Defence Platoon, July 1944-March 1945

RG24 vol. 15318

War diary, 18th Defence Platoon, September 1942-October 1943

RG24 vol. 15319

War diary, 21st Ground Defence Platoon, May 1944-December 1945

RG24 vol. 15320

War diary, no. 1 Base Reinforcement Depot, August 1930-June 1940

RG24 vol. 16713

War diary, no. 1 Repatriation Depot, July 1942-February 1947

RG24 vols. 16808-16819

Training, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 9897, file 2/LORNE SCOTS/1

Organization and administration, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12495, file 6/LORNE SCOTS/1

Personal services, officers, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10016, file 9/LORNE SCOTS/1

Recommendations, officers, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/REC PROM LORNE SCOTS/1

Discipline, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12717, file 20/LORNE SCOTS/1

Reinforcements from Canada, 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12796, file 44/LORNE S/2

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

Band, 1947-1965

RG24 vol. 18857, file 1065-603/L2

Battle honours, 1958-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/L2

The Haldimand Rifles

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 114th Battalion, CEF.

37th Haldimand Battalion of Rifles authorized. Headquarters at York and companies at York, Dunnville, Caledonia, Oneida, Hullsville, Cheapside and Mount Healy, 28 September 1866.

Redesignated as the 37th Regiment (Haldimand Rifles), 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Haldimand Rifles, 1 April 1921.

Amalgamated with "C" Company, 3rd Machine Gun Battalion (authorized 1 June 1919) and with The Dufferin Rifles of Canada to form The Dufferin and Haldimand Rifles of Canada, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 258

Register of officers, 1862-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 214

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 20

Robert H. Davies. For permission to raise a rifle company, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 176, no. 1168 of 1861

M. Harcourt. Re application of Dr. R. A. Davis for permission to raise a rifle company, 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 176, no. 1206 of 1861

Davis. Renewing his application to raise a company, June 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 182, no. 765 of 1862

Davis. Explaining his letter, June 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 182, no. 845 of 1862

Davis. Nominal roll. General proceedings re formation of company, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 184, no. 1020 of 1862

Davis. Re York Company, November 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 270, no. 127 of 1865-1867

Davis. Wounded men of York Rifles, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3448 of 1866

Davis. His 55 men ready to march, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 227, no. 233 of 1866

D. Thompson, MPP. For reappointment of Davis, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 227, no. 239 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Durie. Company has not received orders to move, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 277, no. 253, 254 of 1866

Davis. Paylist, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1385 of 1866

Davis. New companies in Haldimand County, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2484 of 1866

Davis. Paylist of sick and wounded, September 9, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 57

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 195

Paylists, 1857; 1865-1862; 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

Henry Imlack. For permission to raise a rifle company at Dunnville, April 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 1149 of 1856-1857

Imlack. Offer to raise company, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1606 of 1856-1857

Imlack. Forwards list of volunteers for his company. Recommendations, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1717 of 1856-1857

James Gordon. Imlack has formed his company, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1784 of 1856-1857

Imlack. Recommendations, November 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2411 of 1856-1857

Imlack. Resignation, December 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, file 2539 of 1856-1857

Ensign Johnson. Company meeting recommended that Samuel Amsden replace Imlack, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2694 of 1856-1857

Sir Allan McNab. Amsden qualified in every way, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2771 of 1856-1857

Amsden. Acknowledges appointment vice Imlack, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2781 of 1856-1857

Amsden. For a drill instructor, May 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 153, no. 572 of 1858

Amsden. Is increasing size of company. Asks opinion re attachment of a grenadier or artillery company, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 175, no. 1144 of 1861

Statement re arms, uniform etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 62

Amsden. Resignation, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1222 of 1866

Inhabitants of Dunnville. Complaint against Major Amsden for drunkenness, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 1464 of 1866

Mrs. H. Amsden. Application for certain payments said to be due to her late husband, November 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 247, no. 210 of 1867

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 259

Register of officers, 1862-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 214

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 11

W. Thomson. Wishes to raise a rifle company at Caledonia, February 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 509 of 1861

Capt. W. Jackson. Recommendations, April 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 903 of 1863

Statement re arms, 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 61

Hugh Stewart. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1368 of 1866

Major Villiers. Arms for company, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1811 of 1866

Report re arms, 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 123

E. J. Steele. Service roll, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2138 of 1866

D. Thompson. Acceptance of company at Cheapside, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2555 of 1866

Major Villiers. Size roll, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2854 of 1866

William Ryan. Service roll, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2118 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 344

R. A. McKinnon. Service roll, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3138 of 1866

Robert Davis. McKinnon's company, December 13 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Register of officers, 1866-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 348

William Mussen. Service roll, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3128 of 1866

Robert Davis. Capt. Mussen's company, December 13 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 57

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 198

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 245

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 578

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Paylists, 1867-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 98-99

H. J. Villiers. Transmitting letter from Captain R. Davis re formation of a rifle battalion in Haldimand, July 3 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Colonel Wolsley. Proceedings of a district court martial at Thorold on Sergeant Roward, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 273, no. 1136 of 1865-1867

Lt. -Col. Davis. Recommendations, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3393 of 1866

Additional company, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 91, no. 04716

Drill, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 115, no. 07792

Warning for drill, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 01980

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 01981; vol. 57, nos. 02580, 02779, 02780

Music, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 02768

Complaint: use of drill shed, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 68, no. 07352

Complaint: rifle range, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 171, no. A2686

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 89, no. 16755

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, nos. 19105, 19134, 19646, 19710; vol. 97, no. 21212

No. 5 Company: headquarters, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 95, no. 20191

Statement of committees, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22381

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23380; vol. 100, no. 23544; vol. 102, no. 25076

Statement of committees, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27224

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27643

Additional company at Selkirk, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 235, no. A9871

Additional company at Selkirk, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31449

Statement of committees, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31900

State of Ballsville drill shed, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, no. 34702

Statement of committees, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36300

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 38271

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, nos. 41286, 41288

Regimental committees, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42455

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, nos. 51043, 51144, 51205; vol. 145, nos. 51298, 51515; vol. 146, no. 51928

Band clothing and helmets, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 51085

No. 8 Company re numbered as No. 2, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 145, no. 51316

Seniority, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 146, no. 52003

Old cannons for Dunnville Park, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55721

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, nos. 56334, 56336, 56371; vol. 154, nos. 56434, 56578, 56579, 56965

Regimental committees, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57595

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60314; vol. 164, nos. 62206, 62731, 62732, 64056, 64057

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61305

Indian company to go to England, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 297, no. 15527

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65728; vol. 173, no. 69108

Change of headquarters, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 70924

Headquarters at Cayuga, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 311, no. 17128

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 71147; vol. 180, no. 72140; vol. 181, no. 72586; vol. 183, no. 73678; vol. 185, no. 74589; vol. 190, 77264

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73649

Inspection return, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75019

Headquarters, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 190, no. 77196

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79424; vol. 197, no. 79918; vol. 200, no. 81299; vol. 201, nos. 81643, 81644, 82241, 82243; vol. 207, no. 86082

Music, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80125

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80791

Indian offices; old cannons, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 83209

Parade on Indian reserve, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 84061

State of Dunnville drill shed, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87635

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 88111; vol. 215, nos. 90493, 90544; vol. 216, no. 91174; vol. 219, no. 93271; vol. 223, no. 95221

Mounted company, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 88112

Armouries, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87635

Celebration on 24 May, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 90550

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, file 93267

Additional company, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 226, no. 97354

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, no. 99074; vol. 240, no. 2670/01; vol. 241, no. 2830/01; vol. 250, no. 5207/01

No. 5 Company: headquarters, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 239, no. 2205/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 261, no. 1448/02

Formation of rifle association, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 266, no. 2451/02

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1944

RG24 vol. 6297, file HQ 39

Chief and warriors of Six Nations, who are members of the 37th Haldimand, wish to attend Quebec Tercentenary, 1908

RG24 vol. 181, file HQ 1645-9-1-M

Lieut. Russell Henry Read, 1903-1910

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-39-1

Loss of rifle, 1903

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-39-2

Adoption of naval pattern cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-39-3

For return to system of company armouries, 1904

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-39-5

Allowances, 1904-1921

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-39-6

Greatcoats destroyed by moths, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-39-7

Equipment inspection reports, 1905-1914

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-39-8

Return of rifle and sling, 1906

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-39-10

Cleaning clothing, 1908-1913

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-39-11

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Signalling section, 1913

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-39-19

Organization and localization, 1928-1945

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-39-23

Amalgamation with Dufferin Rifles, 1936-1937

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-39-25

Affiliation with The King's Royal Rifle Corps of the British Army, 1925-1938

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-39-26

The Dufferin Rifles of Canada

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 4th, 36th, 125th and 215th Battalions, CEF.

38th Brant Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Brantford and companies at Paris, Brantford, Mount Pleasant, Burford and Drumbo 28 September 1866.

Redesignated as 38th Brant Battalion of Rifles, 24 March 1871.

38th Brant Battalion or Dufferin Rifles, 3 July 1874.

38th Battalion Dufferin Rifles of Canada, 28 September 1883.

38th Regiment (Dufferin Rifles of Canada), 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Dufferin Rifles of Canada, 1 September 1920.

Amalgamated with "C" Company, 3rd Machine Gun Battalion (authorized 1 June 1919) and with The Haldimand Rifles to form The Dufferin and Haldimand Rifles of Canada, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1861-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 140

Register of officers, 1866-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 207

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 10

Paylists: allowance in lieu of clothing

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

A. W. Smith. Formation of a volunteer rifle company at Brantford, May 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 168, no. 271 of 1861

Major W. N. Alger. Enclosing service roll and copy of company rules and regulations. Is unable to fill out his list to the full complement, February 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 226 of 1862

Alger. Is in a fair way to complete the organization of his company. Wishes arms, etc., February 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 279 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Macdougall. Inspection, May 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 180, no. 546 of 1862

Alger. Complaint re trouble caused by company having white belts, July 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 183, no. 897 of 1862

Statement re arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 54

Alger. Letter printed in Brantford Courier reflecting on his character as officer commanding, September 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 199, no. 1601 of 1863

Alger. Sends company rules and regulations, January 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 204, no. 52 of 1864

Alger. Sends rules, February 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 204, no. 168 of 1864

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 241

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 213

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 10

Paylists: allowance in lieu of clothing

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

William Grant. For permission to raise a highland rifle company. Service roll, names of officers, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 176, no. 1160 of 1861

Grant. For permission to raise a company. Master roll, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 181, no. 687 of 1861

Lt. -Col. James Wilkes. Whether or not government will authorize Grant's application, January 1862-June 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 182, no. 730 of 1862

Grant. Service roll, June 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 182, no. 799 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Macdougall. Report on Brantford Highland Rifle Company, September 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 185, no. 1229 of 1862

Statement on arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 55

Grant. Oath administered to company. Inspection, January 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 204, no. 63 of 1864

Grant. For rifle green trousers, tunics, etc., February 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 204, no. 195 of 1864

Grant. Recommendations, August 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 209, no. 1111 of 1864

Grant. Uniform for his company, September 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 210, no. 1180 of 1864

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 55

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 194

Paylists, 1856; 1864-1862; 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 16

J. B. Askin. Rifle company at Paris. Recommends Capt. George Macartney, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1391 of 1856-1857

Askin. Subalterns for Macartney's company approved, June 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 136, no. 1493 of 1856-1857

Macartney. Reports on numbers of men in company, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2757 of 1856-1857

Macartney. Is pleased adjutant General did not approve of bylaws. They were copied from those of Capt. Lyman's company, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 142, no. 3060 of 1856-1857

Complaint against Macartney, May 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 145, nos. 3596, 3597 of 1856-1857

Askin. Macartney's report re aid to civil power, July 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 145, no. 3798 of 1856-1857

Askin to AG. Report on duties performed by the Paris Rifle Company in support of civil authority (i. e. Trouble on Buffalo and Lake Huron Railway), July 9 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 130

Macartney. Report re aiding civil power, July 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 146, no. 3849 of 1856-1857

Marcartney. Sends expense account re trial of rioters at Woodstock, September 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 147, no. 4139 of 1856-1857

Macartney. Has obtained commission in 100th Regiment, April 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 153, no. 510 of 1858

William Patton. Recommendations, April 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 158, no. 145 of 1859

Patton. Recommendations, June 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 196, no. 1144 of 1863

Patton. Re Paris Rifles, November 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 270, no. 126 of 1865-1867

Patton. Dr. Watts' bill for services to Paris Rifle Company, May 25 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Capt. Baird. Company to be gazetted as No. 1 Company of 38th Brant, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2775 of 1866

Patton. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3029 of 1866

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 386

Register of officers, 1866-1868

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 253

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 15

A. W. Ellis. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 207 of 1863

Ellis. Management of his company, June 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 196, no. 1043 of 1863

Lt. -Col. Light. Recommendations, September 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 199, no. 1725 of 1863

Major Barretto. With letter from Lieut. Mitchell, September 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 199, no. 1730 of 1863

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 303

Edmund Yeigh. To raise a volunteer company, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1674 of 1866

Ira C. Wooden. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1739 of 1866

Yeigh. Re acceptance of his company, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1990 of 1866

Wooden. Recommendation, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3142 of 1866

Henry Lemmon. Service roll, May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 900 of 1866

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 385

Register of officers, 1863-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 252

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

Wesley Howell. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 167 of 1863

Howell. Company increased. Applies for outfits, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 216, no. 79 of 1865

John B. Taylor. Company should be added to 22nd (Oxford) Battalion, May 11 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Lt. -Col. Taylor. Requesting that company be attached to Brant Battalion, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2690 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 58

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 202, 622, 624, 642

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 249

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 588

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

W. N. Alger. For command if battalion formed in Brant, May 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 207, no. 630 of 1864

Lt. -Col. W. Palton. Formation of battalion, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2871 of 1866

Palton. Recommendations, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3395 of 1866

Palton. Asks what has become of Brant Battalion. Code of Bylaws sent for approval, March 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 249, no. 258 of 1868

Palton. Requests battalion be changed from Infantry to Rifles, May 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 251, no. 579 of 1868

Four companies disbanded, 1874

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 65, no. 0134

To be a city corps; change of headquarters of No. 2 Company, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 120, no. 08408

To be a city corps; change of headquarters of No. 1 Company, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 16, no. 414/82

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 0211

For approval of standing orders, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 16, no. 454/82

Change of designation, 1883

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 137, file 09998

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 54, no. 01659; vol. 56, nos. 02432, 02434; vol. 57, no. 02893; vol. 59, no. 03506; vol. 60, no. 03917; vol. 61, no. 04220

No. 5 Company: headquarters, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, no. 02292

Designation, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 59, no. 03761

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 61, no. 04466; vol. 63, no. 05197; vol. 65, nos. 05813, 05930, 06031; vol. 66, no. 06180; vol. 67, no. 07056; vol. 68, nos. 07348, 07431

Board of examiners, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 04966

Aide memoire, ambulance, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05565

Board of examiners, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, no. 09603

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, nos. 10433, 10723, 10893

Increase strength, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 183, no. A3576

Offer services for North West, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 179, no. A3297

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, nos. 13035, 13475, 13476; vol. 86, no. 14300; vol. 89, no. 16833

Wearing of chevrons, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13582

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17810; vol. 93, no. 18369; vol. 95, nos. 20093, 20396; vol. 97, no. 21380

Erection of drill shed, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 212, no. A7755

To take part in Toronto Review, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 220, no. A8463

Statement of committees, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22380

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22388; vol. 102, nos. 24829, 24957, 24964, 25307; vol. 103, no. 25767

Promotion by seniority, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 102, no. 24828

Drill books, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26354

Statement of committees, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27225

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27594; vol. 109, no. 29967

Statement of committees, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31901

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 114, no. 33560

Statement of committees, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36301

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 120, no. 37305; vol. 122, no. 38643; vol. 123, no. 38964

Regimental committees, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42456

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 130, no. 43418, 43589

Inspection report, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 131, no. 43984

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 46377; vol. 137, no. 48113

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 51042; vol. 148, no. 52885; vol. 149, no. 53936; vol. 150, no. 54488

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 155, no. 57344; vol. 157, no. 58603

Regimental committees, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57595

Commissions, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57952

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60537; vol. 163, no. 62036; vol. 164, nos. 62845, 63275, 63690, 63898

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 66333; vol. 173, no. 68778; vol. 174, no. 69599

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72510; vol. 185, no. 74742; vol. 189, nos. 76572, 76574, 76614

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73649

Maxim gun, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75866

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 195, no. 78824; vol. 199, no. 80920; vol. 202, no. 82550

Music, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80125

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80791

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 88883

Serge frocks, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89638

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93267

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96481

Formation of rifle association, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 255, no. 222/02

Use of drill shed, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 259, no. 1030/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 259, no. 1036/02; vol. 285, no. 6975/02

Lloyd Harris: command, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 269, no. 3040/02

Visit to Niagara Falls, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 274, no. 4089/02

Cameron: command, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 283, no. 6204/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 287, no. 438/03, 475/03

Formation of city brigade, including 38th Battalion, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 2402, file HQ 249

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1943

RG24 vol. 6427, file HQ 256

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1911

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-40-1

For permission to go to Hamilton, 1903

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-40-2

Organization, 1903-1905

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-40-3

Target practice returns, 1904-1911

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-40-4

Officers to wear small regimental collar badges, 1904

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-40-5

Cap badge, adoption of staff or naval pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-40-6

Permission to go to Niagara Falls, 1904

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-40-7

Inspection, 1904-1908

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-40-9

Visit to Niagara Falls, 1906

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-40-12

Formation of an independent company, to be composed of Americans, 1908

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-40-14

Visit to Peterborough, 1909

RG24 vol. 5865, file HQ 7-40-15

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1912-1939

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-40-17

Mobilization accounts, 1917

RG24 vol. 5866, file HQ 7-40-20

The Dufferin and Haldimand Rifles of Canada

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 4th, 36th, 114th, 125th and 215th Battalions, CEF.

Formed by the amalgamation of The Haldimand Rifles, "C" Company of the 3rd Machine Gun Battalion and The Dufferin Rifles of Canada, 15 December 1936.

Converted and designated the 56th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment (Dufferin and Haldimand Rifles), RCA, 1 April 1946.

56th Field Regiment (Dufferin and Haldimand Rifles), RCA, 31 December 1954.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 204

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 127-132

War diary, August 1940-February 1945

RG24 vols. 15052-15055

Inspection report, Dufferin and Haldimand Rifles, CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-321

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, Dufferin and Haldimand Rifles of the NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-355

The Lincoln Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 81st and 176th Battalions, CEF.

The 19th Battalion Volunteer Militia (Infantry), Canada authorized. Headquarters at St. Catharines and companies at Niagara, Clifton, St. Catharines, Thorold, Louth, Beamsville, Clinton and St. Ann's, 18 March 1863.

Redesignated as 19th "Lincoln" Battalion of Infantry, 28 September 1866.

19th St. Catharines Battalion of Infantry, 1 October 1897.

19th St. Catharines Regiment, 8 May 1900.

19th Lincoln Regiment, 2 November 1912.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Lincoln Regiment, 2 November 1920.

Amalgamated with The Lincoln and Welland Regiment under that designation, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 326

Capt. John Powell. Offer to raise a rifle company, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 172, no. 797 of 1861

Powell. For permission to raise rifle company. Officers. Service roll, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 181, no. 629 of 1862

Powell. Organization of company, February 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 266 of 1862

Powell. Wishes to organize a rifle company, November 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 187, no. 1508 of 1862

Major Villiers. Service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1815 of 1862

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 338

Sydney Barnett. Service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1912 of 1862

Barnett. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 238, no. 3027 of 1866

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 338

Capt. J. G. Currie. Requesting his company be placed in Active Force and supplied with arms etc., July 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 183, no. 930 of 1862

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 338

J. W. McSloy. Service roll, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 18 of 1863

Capt. J. G. Currier. Service roll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1704 of 1862

Major Villiers. Report on company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1880 of 1862

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 331

Capt. J. G. Currie. For volunteer company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 190, no. 1870 of 1862

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 394

William Kew. To raise a company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 193, no. 548 of 1863

Capt. J. K. Osborne. Requests approval of enclosed plan of drill shed for two companies, February 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 162 of 1867

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 383

Register of officers, 1866-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 272

Capt. M. Konkle. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 166 of 1863

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 283

Thomas W. Ball. Formation of a company, March 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 219, no. 628 of 1865

Edward Short. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 946 of 1866

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 384

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 395

Capt. Jacob Upper. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 317 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 421

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, pages 153, 157

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 126

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 169

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 414

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Paylists, 1864-1909; 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 66-67

Paylists: allowance in lieu of clothing. No. 3 Company, 1863

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 25

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 70-72

Capt. McGiverin. Formation of two battalions in the countries of Lincoln and Welland, February 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 193, no. 422 of 1863

Capt. Hon. J. G. Currie. Formation of battalion, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 193, no. 575 of 1863

Lt. -Col. Currie. Recommendations, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 734 of 1863

Currie. Recommendations, May 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 985 of 1863

Currie. Recommendations, July 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 197, no. 1372 of 1863

Currie. Recommendations, August 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 199, no. 1632 of 1863

Currie. Recommendations, December 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 202, no. 2169 of 1863

Currie. Requesting that Lieut. Garden's services be dispensed with, March 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 219, no. 725 of 1865

Currie. Resignation, May 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 221, no. 1382 1/2 of 1865

Currie. Resignation, August 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 224, no. 1906 of 1865

Currie. Consolidation of battalion, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 271, no. 499 of 1865-1867

Currie. Re formation of battalion at St. Catharines, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 231, no. 1327 of 1866

Currie. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3177 of 1866

Currie. Recommendations, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3387 of 1866

Additional company, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 87, no. 04131

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, nos. 02831, 02870, 02973

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 67, no. 06680; vol. 68, no. 07263

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 79, nos. 11142, 11257, 11300; vol. 81, no. 11544; vol. 83, no. 12831

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18511; vol. 94, no. 19521

Removal of officers, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19837

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23595; vol. 103, nos. 25682, 25683, 25684, 25685

Mark, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 103, no. 25499

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 25896; vol. 106, no. 27896; vol. 107, no. 27981; vol. 110, no. 30366

Music repayment, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 106, no. 27766

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31424

Statement of committees, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31895

Collins: dismissal, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 115, no. 34236

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 116, nos. 35204, 35205; vol. 118, no. 35660; vol. 120, no. 37254; vol. 123, no. 38963

Statement of committees, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36294

Date of organization, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 123, no. 38802

Regimental committees, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42450

Collaton: dismissal, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44401

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 46470; vol. 138, nos. 48641, 48642

Absentees from drill, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 138, no. 48247

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52502; vol. 148, nos. 52863, 52864

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 56587

Regimental committees, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57595

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61305

Establishment, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64525

Standing orders, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 173, no. 68781

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 174, no. 69496; vol. 175, no. 69795

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 70978; vol. 181, no. 72741; vol. 187, no. 75463; vol. 189, nos. 76464, 76613

Lee Enfield rifles, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 71189

Tenure of command, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 182, no. 73249

Crest and motto, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73471

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73649

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79486; vol. 198, no. 80442; vol. 201, no. 82116; vol. 206, no. 85430

Music, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80125

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80791

Inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 82880

Trip to Hamilton, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89561

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89672; vol. 217, no. 92080; vol. 218, no. 92916; vol. 220, no. 94012

St. Catharines rifle range, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 218, no. 92440

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93267

Cadet corps attached, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 221, no. 94549

Band to visit Buffalo, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 342, no. 20416

Visit to Buffalo, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 346, no. 20788

Review by HRH, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 239, no. 2229/01

Visit of band to Buffalo, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 239, no. 2289/01

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 240, no. 2609/01; vol. 243, no. 3325/01

Formation of a city brigade, to include the 19th Regiment, 1904-1905

RG24 vol. 2402, file HQ 249

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-21-1

Rent of band hall, 1902-1903

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-21-2

Adoption of staff pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-21-4

Equipment inspection reports, 1931-1937

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-21-5

Annual training and inspection, 1908-1912

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-21-9

Application for Maxim gun, 1908

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-21-10

Transport to and from rifle range, 1909-1914

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-21-11

Musketry returns, 1908-1909

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-21-12

Permanent sergeant-major, 1911

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-21-18

Issue of blankets for trip to Chatham, 1912

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-21-20

Mobilization accounts, 1917-1918

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-21-23

Pay and paysheets, Canadian Defence Force, 1916-1918

RG24 vol. 5859, file HQ 7-21-24

Affiliation with the Lincolnshire Regiment of British Army, 1912

MG13, Series War Office 32, microfilm B-3090, vol. 817, file 058/3548

The Lincoln and Welland Regiment (1866-1936)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 98th Battalion, CEF.

44th "Welland" Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Clifton and companies at Clifton, Thorold, Chippewa, Fort Erie, Welland and Stevensville, 16 November 1866.

Redesignated as 44th Lincoln and Welland Battalion of Infantry, 1 October 1897.

44th Lincoln and Welland Regiment, 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Lincoln and Welland Regiment, 1 May 1920.

Amalgamated with The Lincoln Regiment under the designation of The Lincoln and Welland Regiment, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

J. C. Kirkpatrick. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1758 of 1866

J. M. Street. Re company, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1964 of 1866

Charles Treble. Re company at Fort Erie, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 2007 of 1866

Treble. Company at Fort Erie, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2328 of 1866

Treble. Service roll, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 235, no. 2348 of 1866

Treble. Proposed new company, September 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 236, no. 2572 of 1866

Major Villiers. Size roll

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2855 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 338

Capt. D. Bald. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1627 of 1866

David Bald. Service roll, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2776 of 1866

Register of officers, 1867-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 349

F. Goforth. Service roll, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3205 of 1866

Register of officers, 1868-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 358

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 343

Register of officers, 1866-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 379

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 226

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 273

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 642

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Paylists, 1867-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 112-114

Captain McGiverin. Formation of two battalions in the counties of Welland and Lincoln, February 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 193, no. 422 of 1863

Lt. -Col. S. Barnett. For permission to have a parade on 21 August, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 796 of 1866

Barnett. Recommendations, December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, no. 3425, 3441 of 1866

A. W. Henry. Nominal roll of No. 8 Company, July 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 253, no. 855 of 1868

Disturbance at camp, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 107, no. 06948

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 0155; vol. 51, nos. 0668, 0669; vol. 52, no. 01083

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 56, nos. 02162, 02218; vol. 57, no. 02476; vol. 61, no. 04383

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 05241

No. 6 Company: efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05457

Offer of service, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09187

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09555; vol. 76, no. 10894; vol. 79, nos. 11139, 11298

Drill shed, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 185, no. A3723

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 13809; vol. 86, no. 14493

No. 6 Company: headquarters, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14777

No. 8 Company: headquarters, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17766

No. 1 Company: headquarters, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17817

Headquarters, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18754

Motto, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18755

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, no. 19331

Rifle association officers elected, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 216, no. A8157

Regimental committees, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23391

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 102, no. 25370; vol. 103, no. 25444

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, nos. 26657, 26658, 26711, 27190; vol. 106, no. 27897; vol. 108, no. 29583

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 30918

Statement of committees, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31903

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 37557; vol. 124, nos. 39348, 39349

No. 8 Company: headquarters, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39406

Regimental committees, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42458

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 129, no. 43112; vol. 130, no. 43492

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134; No. 46296; vol. 135, no. 46624

Absentees from drill, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 138, no. 48247

No. 2 Company: disbandment, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 138, no. 48248

Rifle association grant, 1894

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 278, no. 13689

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, no. 54691; vol. 152, no. 55853; vol. 153, no. 56178; vol. 156, no. 57693

Regimental committees, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 156, no. 57595

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, no. 60821; vol. 164, no. 63259

Regimental committees, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61305

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 165, no. 64383; vol. 167, nos. 65255, 65256; vol. 170, nos. 67186, 67187; vol. 173, no. 69186; vol. 174, no. 69302

Establishment, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 166, no. 64525

Regimental committees, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 171, no. 68091

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 70995; vol. 184, nos. 73841, 73972, 73974, 74033; vol. 192, no. 77786

Armoury, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73443

Regimental committees, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73649

Inspection report, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75019

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79538; vol. 198, nos. 80191, 80593; vol. 200, no. 81599; vol. 201, nos. 81894, 81895; vol. 203, nos. 82909, 83149; vol. 206, nos. 84731, 85431; vol. 207, no. 85650

No. 4 Company: headquarters, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 79757

Music, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80125

Regimental committees, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80791

Badge, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 205, no. 84501

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, no. 88328, vol. 213, no. 89290; vol. 215, nos. 90754, 90929, 90988, 90987; vol. 216, nos. 91129, 91626, 91667; vol. 217, no. 92139; vol. 218, no. 92472

Aid to civil power, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89715

Regimental committees, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93267

Cadet company attached, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 219, no. 93356

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96887; vol. 227, no. 99129; vol. 241, no. 2721/01; vol. 251, no. 534/01

American troops attending reburial of US soldiers, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 260, no. 224/01

No. 6 Company: headquarters, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 262, no. 1788/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 278, no. 4977/02

Formation of rifle association, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 288, no. 578/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 1122/03; vol. 295, no. 2270/03

Report of 44th Regiment having been called out in aid of civil power, 1903

RG24 vol. 6514, file HQ 363-4

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5868, file HQ 7-46-1

Camp equipment, deficiencies, 1903

RG24 vol. 5868, file HQ 7-46-2

Corporal Udell, 1903

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-46-3

Organization 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-46-4

Service dress, 1903-1905

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-46-5

Transport requisition, 1904

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-46-8

Adoption of staff or naval pattern forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-46-9

Rifle association service roll for Nos. 1 and 7 Companies, 1904

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-46-10

Equipment inspection reports, 1905-1933

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-46-12

No. 5 Company rifle association, 1909-1914

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-46-14

Company headquarters transferred, 1905

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-46-15

Free entry, 1905

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-46-16

Care of arms allowance, 1907

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-46-19

Reorganization, 1908

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-46-20

Enquiry re loss of stores, 1913

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-46-24

Pte. T. Dawley, 1913

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-46-25

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Annual training, 1914

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-46-26

Fire in guard house on Welland Canal, 1915

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-46-28

Machine guns, 1915

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-46-29

Pte. Kinghorn, 1915-1916

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-46-31

Allowances, 1918-1920

RG24 vol. 5869, file HQ 7-46-32

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1944

RG24 vol. 5939, file HQ 255, vols. 1-2

Annual inspection report, 1935-1936

RG24 vol. 5895, file HQ 41

The Lincoln and Welland Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 81st, 98th and 176th Battalions, CEF.

Formed by the amalgamation of The Lincoln Regiment with The Lincoln and Welland Regiment, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 204

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 150-153

Inspection report, The Lincoln and Welland Regiment, CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4980, file HQC 8328-320

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, The Lincoln and Welland Regiment of the NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-354

DOC's report

RG24 microfilm C-4995, file HQC 8589-17

War diary, June 1940-November 1945

RG24 vols. 15101-15106

Organization and administration, c. 1943-1945

RG24 vol. 12495, file 6/LINC + WELLD R/1

Change of command, c. 1943-1945

RG24 vol. 12495, files 6/LINC + WELLD R/3 and 6/LINC + WELLD R/3a

Discipline, c. 1943-1945

RG24 vol. 12717, file 20/LINC + WELLD R/1

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

Battle honours, 1952-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/LI

History, 1947-1958

RG24 vol. 19056, file 1451-603/LI

The Oxford Rifles

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 71st and 168th Battalions, CEF.

Twenty-second Battalion Volunteer Militia Rifles, Canada or "The Oxford Rifles" authorized. Headquarters at Woodstock and companies at Woodstock, Embro ("Highland"), Beachville, Wolverton, North Oxford and Princeton, 14 August 1863.

Redesignated as 22nd Battalion "The Oxford Rifles," c. 1865.

22nd Regiment "The Oxford Rifles," 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Oxford Rifles, 1 April 1920.

Amalgamated with The Canadian Fusiliers (City of London Regiment) (Machine Gun) and designated The London and Oxford Fusiliers (3rd Battalion, The Royal Canadian Regiment), 1 October 1954.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1856-1861

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 18, page 70

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 54

Paylists, 1857-1862

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 20

Colonel Askin. Formation of rifle company at Woodstock now completed, April 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 1081 of 1856-1857

Askin. Names of men of rifle company at Woodstock, May 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 1194 of 1856-1857

John Clark. Quarterly return. Organization. Uniform, 19 July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 130

Clark. Quarterly returns sent. Men will be uniformed shortly. Detailing reasons, July 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1710 of 1856-1857

Clark. Resignation, March 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 143, no. 3193 of 1856-1857

Clark. Opposes Vansittart's appointment, April 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 144, no. 3415 of 1856-1857

Clark. Resignation. Recommendation, July 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 145, no. 3785 of 1856-1857

J. Graham Carroll. Accepts command, July 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 146, no. 8383 of 1856-1857

Macdougall. Capt. Carroll's retirement, July 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 169, no. 377 of 1861

Lieut. H. P. Brown. Enclosing resolution passed by company. He will be glad to take command, August 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 469 of 1861

Report re arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 122

Register of officers, 1862-1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 219

William Tait. Re raising a highland rifle corps at Embro, July 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 417 of 1861

Colonel Dent. For a rifle company at Embro, August 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 512 of 1861

J. Wallace. Petition to be allowed to organize a volunteer highland rifle company, 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 597 of 1861

Capt. J. Wallace. Recommendations, May 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 196, no. 1094 of 1863

Major Moffatt. Wallace's resignation, November 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 225, no. 2114 of 1865

Lt. -Col. Taylor. Re company, May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 934 of 1866

Register of officers, 1862-1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 326

Lt. -Col. W. S. Light. Formation of company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1816 of 1862

Capt. Greig. Change from infantry to rifle, June 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 196, no. 1118 of 1863

Greig. For appointment of court of inquiry re conduct of Lieut. More, September 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 199, no. 1717 of 1863

Light. Proceedings of court of inquiry, November 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 201, no. 2021 of 1863

Lieut. More. Wishes to have court proceedings printed, December 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 201, no. 2133 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 357

L. B. Cole. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 104 of 1863

Cole. Change from infantry to rifles, June 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 196, no. 1119 of 1863

Register of officers, 1862-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 308

Register of officers, 1864-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 225

Paylist, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

T. A. Macnamara. For permission to raise a rifle company to be styled The Ingersoll Rifle Company. Officers. Service roll, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 175, no. 1145 of 1861

Major. W. S. Light. For formation of a company of infantry at Ingersoll, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 187, no. 1600 of 1862

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 374

Lt. -Col. W. S. Light. Formation of company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1755 of 1862

John Henderson. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 174 of 1863

Lt. -Col. Taylor. Re company, May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 230, no. 934 of 1866

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 375

Paylist, 1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 16

Thomas Cowan. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 190 of 1863

Cowan. Change from infantry to rifles, June 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 196, no. 1099 of 1863

Cowan. Re his company, February 1864

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 204, no. 88 of 1864

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 300

W. Chambers. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 233, no. 1788 of 1866

Register officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 274

A. McCleneghan. Re formation of a company, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 216, no. 126 of 1865

Capt. A. McCleneghan. Nominal roll, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 745 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 565

Neil Matheson. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1492 of 1866

S. D. Hagle. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1567 of 1866

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 439

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 165

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 138

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 185

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 438

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 203

Paylists, 1864-1909, 1914

RG9 IF6, vols. 71-73

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 80-83

Lt. -Col. W. S. Light. Formation of battalion, August 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 198, no. 1443 of 1863

Lt. -Col. John B. Taylor. Recommendation, July 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 223, no. 1701 of 1865

Taylor. Re battalion and Volunteer Force generally, December 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 225, no. 2181 of 1865

Capt. H. B. Beard. For clothing and shakos, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 232, no. 1638 of 1866

Taylor. Recommends some changes in the battalion, April 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 272, no. 800 of 1865-1867

Taylor. Ingersoll Infantry Company should be added to the battalion, 11 May 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Lt. -Col. Richardson. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, nos. 3179, 3187 of 1866

Thomas Oliver. Clothing and equipment, March 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 274, no. 1406 of 1865-1867

Changes recommended in battalion, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 270, no. 800 of 1865-1867

Visit to Marietta, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 91, no. 04709

Band allowance, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 94, no. 05214

No. 8 Company: headquarters, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 95, no. 05278

No. 8 Company: headquarters, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 113, no. 07615

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 53, nos. 01311, 01492, 01530

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, nos. 01891, 01976; vol. 56, no. 02344; vol. 57, nos. 02635, 02936; vol. 59, no. 03839

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 05057

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08569; vol. 73, no. 09282; vol. 74, no. 09609; vol. 75, no. 10352; vol. 76, no. 10749; vol. 77, no. 10960; vol. 81, nos. 11530, 11531, 11588

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 14165

Regimental committees, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17920

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, nos. 18001, 18002; vol. 93, nos. 18571, 18741, 1896819007, 19008; vol. 94, nos. 19100, 19465

No. 7 Company: officers, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, no. 21665

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, nos. 23427, 23505; vol. 103, no. 25708

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26558

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, no. 30743; vol. 111, no. 31234; vol. 113, nos. 32862, 32863, 32958, 32993, 33055

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 37851

No. 7 Company: headquarters, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, no. 40692

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, nos. 41610, 41783; vol. 128, nos. 41826, 41827

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45129

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50687; vol. 145, no. 51382; vol. 146, no. 52117

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, nos. 54577, 54578; vol. 153, no. 56328; vol. 155, nos. 57359, 57437, 57454; vol. 156, no. 57828

No. 7 Company: headquarters, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55922

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59289; vol. 160, no. 59870; vol. 161, nos. 60478, 60479, 60574; vol. 162, no.

61456; vol. 164, nos. 62215, 62471, 62501, 62529

Band waist belts, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 66127

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, no. 67356; vol. 175, no. 69849; vol. 176, no. 70610; vol. 177, no. 70738

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71365; vol. 179, no. 71741; vol. 180, no. 72205; vol. 181, no. 72532; vol. 182, no. 73065; vol. 185, nos. 74619, 74798, 74826, 74851, 74852; vol. 188, no. 76418; vol. 189, no. 76701

Wearing jackets, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 180, no. 72342

Drill out of camp, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 183, no. 73596

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, nos. 78651, 78737; vol. 196, nos. 79337, 79488; vol. 200, nos. 81355, 81614; vol. 201, no. 81732; vol. 208, no. 86629

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 89121; vol. 213, no. 89726; vol. 214, no. 90237; vol. 215, no. 90436; vol. 216, no. 91549; vol. 219, nos. 93185, 93506; vol. 222, no. 94844

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 225, no. 96307; vol. 245, no. 4073/01

Training at regimental headquarters, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 250, no. 5206/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 270, no. 3346/02; vol. 274, no. 4182/02; vol. 276, no. 4587/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 297, nos. 3071/03, 3125/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-24-1

Allowance withheld from No. 6 Company, 1903

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-24-2

No. 3 Company: headquarters, 1904

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-24-4

No. 6 Company armoury, 1904

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-24-5

Deficiencies: No. 3 Company, 1904

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-24-6

For copies of 1883-1885 service rolls, 1904

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-24-7

Change from rural to a city corps, 1905

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-24-9

Firmin and Sons' account unpaid, 1907-1907

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-24-18

Claim for care of equipment, 1908

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-24-19

Musketry returns, 1909-1910

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-24-20

Transfer from 1st to 19th Infantry Brigade, 1911

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-24-21

Annual training, 1911-1913

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-24-22

Accounts, 1917

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-24-26

Organization and localization, 1931-1945

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-24-29

Organization, 1914-1919

RG24 vol. 4261, file ID 76-3-16

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1945

RG24 vol. 6400, file HQ 85

Inspection report, Oxford Rifles of NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-378

Inspection report, Oxford Rifles, CA(A)

RG24 microfilm C-4989, file HQC 8328-876

War diary, March 1942-January 1945

RG24 vols. 15131-15133

The Canadian Fusiliers (City of London Regiment)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 1st, 33rd, and 142nd Battalions, CEF.

7th Battalion Infantry "Prince Arthur's Own" authorized. Headquarters and all companies at London, Ontario, 27 April 1866.

Redesignated as 7th Battalion Infantry, 1 May 1866.

7th Battalion "London Light Infantry," 15 February 1867.

7th Battalion "Fusiliers," 16 January 1880.

7th Regiment "Fusiliers," 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Western Ontario Regiment, 1 April 1920.

The Canadian Fusiliers (City of London Regiment), 1 August 1924.

Headquarters and "A" Company of 2nd Machine Gun Battalion (authorized 1 June 1919) amalgamated, adding (Machine Gun) to designation of the Canadian Fusiliers, 15 December 1936.

(Machine Gun) dropped from the designation, 29 January 1942.

(Machine Gun) again added to designation, 24 March 1942.

Amalgamated with The Oxford Rifles and designated as The London and Oxford Fusiliers (3rd Battalion, The Royal Canadian Regiment), 1 October 1954.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 128

Register of officers, 1862-1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 327

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 14

Lt. -Col. W. S. Light. Sending service roll for Merchants' Rifle Company at London, December, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1787 of 1862

J. B. Taylor. Recommendation, January, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 362 of 1863

Register of officers, 1863

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 375

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 14

Hiram Chisholm. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 191 of 1863

Lt. -Col. W. S. Light. Recommendations, March 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 194, no. 678 of 1863

Register of officers, 1856-1861

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 18, page 61

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 48, 58, 457

Paylists, 1856-1861, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 14

J. B. Askin. Sends roll of volunteer company, March 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 134, no. 630 of 1856-1857

Captain Hammond. Drill pay, May 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 135, no. 1179 of 1856-1857

Hammond. Sends payroll. Date of inspection, August 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 1816 of 1856-1857

Hammond. Inspection, August 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 138, no. 1843 of 1856-1857

Hammond. Requests ammunition, colours, October 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 139, no. 2125 of 1856-1857

Hammond. State of the small number of his company and his arrangements for next spring, December 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 140, no. 2518 of 1856-1857

Hammond. Company will be uniformed in a week or two, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2710 of 1856-1857

J. B. Askin. Company short of numbers, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2809 of 1856-1857

Hammond. Sergeant-Major Evan, December 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 149, no. 4522 of 1856-1857

Macdougall. Clothing of company. Irregular conduct of Capt. Hammond, July 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 164, no. 409 of 1860

Askin. Hammond's resignation, August 1860

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 165, no. 463 of 1860

Capt. Macbeth. Requesting that company be increased to 100 men, January 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 178, no. 170 of 1862

Light. Recommendations, February 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 193, no. 513 of 1863

Register of officers, 1856-1861

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 18, page 85

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, pages 48, 58, 457

Paylists, 1856-1861, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 14

J. B. Askin. For permission to found a highland Rifle company at London. Encloses proceedings of a meeting, August 1856

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 137, no. 1795 of 1856-1857

Askin. Arms for company, January 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 141, no. 2798 of 1856-1857

Askin. Recommendations, April 1857

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 143, no. 3333 of 1856-1857

Askin. Recommendations, October 1858

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 156, no. 922 of 1858

Macdougall. Inspection report, July 1859

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 159, no. 283 of 1859

Report re arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 I C8, vol. 4, no. 84

Registry of officers, 1865-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 457

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 14

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 17

Major J. Jackson. Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 89 of 1863

Register of officers, 1866-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 463

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 103

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 84, 380, 684

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 125

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 328

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1820-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 203

Paylists, 1866-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 34-36

Paylists, 7th Fusiliers in North West Field Force, 1885

RG9 II-F-7 vol. 7

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 31-33

Capt. Hiram Chisholm. For formation of a battalion at London, February 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 193, no. 420 of 1863

Lt. -Col. James Shanly. Formation of a battalion, March 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 728 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Taylor. Formation of volunteer companies into battalion, August 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 234, no. 1897 of 1866

Taylor. Applies for designation "The London Light Infantry" for 7th battalion, 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 135 of 1867

Taylor. Reorganization, August 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 253, no. 932 of 1868

Offer of service, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 88, no. 04265

H. R. Meredith: dismissal (docket includes Pamphlet, "Reply of Certain Retired officers ... to the Misrepresentations Made Against Them"), 1869

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 14, no. 2260

No. 5 Company: dismissal, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 0435

Duties, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 0842

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 52, no. 01091

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 01944

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no. 04772; vol. 63, nos. 04963, 05249; vol. 64, no. 05760; vol. 65, no. 05906; vol. 66, no. 06178; vol. 67, nos. 06651, 06698, 06732; vol. 70, nos. 07964, 07989

Papers re Miller's resignation, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no. 05067

Election of Committees, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 06051

Toronto Review, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 66, no. 06525

Number of musicians increased, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 67, no. 06743

Buttons, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 160, no. A1956

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, nos. 08853, 08928; vol. 72, no. 09037; vol. 73, nos. 09248, 09339; vol. 75, no. 10112; vol. 79, no. 11124

Use of London drill shed, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10527

Williams: complaint, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 82, no. 12194

Complaint re treatment, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 181, no. A3468

Reports of committees, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 14183

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, nos. 14359, 14492

Drill instruction allowance, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17458

Correspondence, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17921

Clasps, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 17937

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 94, nos. 19268, 19703

Burning of Dulmaque's log house, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 214, no. A7995

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, nos. 21607, 21796; vol. 98, nos. 21961, 21985, 22033, 22426; vol. 99, no. 22566; vol. 100, no. 23035; vol. 101, nos. 23916, 24337

Attendance at funeral, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, no. 21807

Battalion inefficient, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 103, no. 25613

Drill for, 1889-1890, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 232, no. A9548

Battalion reorganized, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 107, no. 27968

Appointments, 1889

RG9 IIB! vol. 107, no. 28494; vol. 108, no. 28912; vol. 109, no. 29857

Drill in camp, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 238, no. A10100

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, nos. 31292, 32543; vol. 112, no. 31742; vol. 113, no. 32864; vol. 115, no. 34510

Inspection report, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 32013

Statement of committees, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36412

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 119, no. 36731; vol. 120, nos. 37033, 37200; vol. 124, no. 39380

Band uniforms, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 257, no. A11751

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, nos. 40007, 40020; vol. 126, no. 40490; vol. 129, nos. 42778, 42962; vol. 131, nos. 44258, 44333

Visit to Berlin, Ontario, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 126, no. 40540

Inspection report, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 42461

Bicycle corps to be attached, 1893

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 271. No. A13054

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44822; vol. 133, no. 45123; vol. 136, no. 47637; vol. 140, no. 49352

Statement of Committees, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45268

Trip to Sarnia, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 46150

Absentees from Inspection, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 140, no. 49326

Drill, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50742

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 149, no. 53501

Inspection report, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, no. 54380

Gymnasium, lecture room, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, no. 54607

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, no. 55132; vol. 157, no. 58106; vol. 158, no. 58754

Drill, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55628

Trip to Chatham, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 56923

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59768; vol. 160, no. 60021; vol. 163, nos. 61710, 61982, vol. 164, nos. 62900, 63551

Inspection report, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 60930

Trip to Hamilton, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61016

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 90242

Presentation of colours, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 346, no. 20805

Presentation of colours, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 238, no. 1976/01

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 243, no. 3583/01

Regimental committees, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 238, no. 2006/01

Dwyer: dismissal from band, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 357, no. 22180

Annual training, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 266, no. 2512/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 271, no. 3524/02

Visit to Sarnia, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 276, no. 4603/02

Regimental committees, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 1108/03

Visit to Sarnia, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 292, no. 1756/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1944

RG24 vol. 6400, file HQ 87

For permission to go to Hamilton for a military inspection, 1903

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-9-2

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-9-1

Deficiencies in camp equipment, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-9-3

Officers' annual meeting, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-9-4

Visit to Niagara Falls, 1904

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-9-6

Inspection, 1904-1915

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-9-7

Care of clothing, 1904

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-9-8

Allowances, 1905-1916

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-9-12

Authority to go to Camp Toderick, 1905

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-9-14

Standing orders, 1906

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-9-15

Visit to Ottawa, 1906

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-9-16

Misconduct while visiting Galt, 1908

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-9-22

Compensation for damage to piano, 1909-1913

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-9-23

Tactical exercise at Sarnia, 1910-1911

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-9-24

Visit to Hamilton, 1913

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-9-25

Telephone service, 1917

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-9-26

Infectious diseases in guard details, 1918

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-9-28

Storage of regimental property, 1918

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-9-30

Overseas tour of band, 1928

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-9-35

Army Historical Section file re regiment

RG24 vol. 1829, file GAQ 7-37

Inspection report Canadian Fusiliers of Reserve Force

RG24 microfilm C-4987, file HQC 8328-696

Inspection report Canadian Fusiliers, CA (A)

RG24 microfilm C-4989, file HQC 8328-856

DOC's report re regiment

RG24 microfilm C-4995, file HQC 8589-71

War diary, January 1942-November 1944

RG24 vols. 15031-15032

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Organization and administration, c. 1944

RG24 vol. 12449, file 6/CDN FUS/1

Change of command, c. 1944

RG24 vol. 9991, file 9/CDN FUS/1

4th Battalion, The Royal Canadian Regiment (London and Oxford Fusiliers)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 1st, 33rd, 71st, 142nd and 168th Battalions, CEF.

The Oxford Rifles and The Canadian Fusiliers amalgamated to form The London and Oxford Fusiliers (3rd Battalion, The Royal Canadian Regiment), 1 October 1954.

Redesignated as 3rd Battalion, The Royal Canadian Regiment (London and Oxford Fusiliers), 25 April 1958.

4th Battalion, The Royal Canadian Regiment (London and Oxford Fusiliers), 1 September 1970.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Director General Information file re 4th Royal Canadian Regiment

RG24 vol. 20264

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18863, file 1075-603/3R1

The Middlesex Light Infantry

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 135th Battalion, CEF.

26th "Middlesex" Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at London and companies at Delaware, Komoka (Lobo), Harriettsville, Thamesford, Lucan, Wardsville and Strathroy, 14 September 1866.

Redesignated as 26th Middlesex Battalion of Light Infantry, 24 March 1880.

26th Regiment (Middlesex Light Infantry), 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

The Middlesex Light Infantry, 1 April 1920.

Amalgamated with The Huron Regiment to form The Middlesex and Huron Regiment, 1 September 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 385

Register of officers, 1863-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 252

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 12

William Graham, Formation of Company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 188 of 1863

Capt. W. Graham. Re Company, generally, April, 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 848 of 1863

Register of officers, 1861-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 109

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 202

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

J. B. Askin, for formation of a volunteer rifle company at Komoka, February 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 167, no. 83 of 1861

Askin, Sending P. H. Attwood's letter re: formation of company July, 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 169, no. 365 of 1861

Attwood, Company wishes to use greatcoats and caps (but no other part of uniform) this winter, August 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 477 of 1861

Attwood, Applies for government aid of \$5 per man towards cost of procuring uniforms, September 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 170, no. 553 of 1861

Attwood, Requests government assistance, December 1861

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 171, no. 721 of 1861

Attwood, Service roll for appointments, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 191, no. 84 of 1863

Attwood, Erection of drill shed. Trimming etc. for uniform, November 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 200, no. 1920 of 1863

Lt. -Col. W. Graham. Requests headquarters of Komoka company be moved to Melrose, February 1867

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 241, no. 174 of 1867

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 395

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 259

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 13

John McMillan Formation of company, January 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 192, no. 341 of 1863

Register of officers, 1862-1866

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 263

Register of officers, 1862-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 216

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 19

Colonel J. B. Askin, Enclosing application from Thomas Davies to form a rifle company at Thamesford, September 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 184, no. 1119 of 1862

W. S. Light Recommendations, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1823 of 1862

Capt. Davies, to change from rifle to infantry company, May 1863

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 195, no. 963 of 1863

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 319

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 228

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 14

H. B. Hodgins, Service roll December, 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1701 of 1862

Hodgins, Reports on conduct of his subalterns, January 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 217, no. 310 of 1865

Ensign B. Stanley, Explains his conduct in answer to Hodgins complaint, February 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 218, no. 409 of 1865

Lieut. R. O'Neil, explains his conduct, February 1865

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 218, no. 422 of 1865

Register of officers, 1863-1867

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 19, page 331

Register of officers, 1865-1869

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 234

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 I-C-3 vol. 20

Thomas Scotchard, for formation of a company, December 1862

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 189, no. 1837 of 1862

Capt. C. A. O'Malley, for papers and information, October 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 237, no. 2837 of 1866

W. M Johnston, Nominal roll of a volunteer company, March, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 229, no. 749 of 1866

Roll of proposed company March, 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 271, no. 657 of 1865-1867

Register of officers, 1868-1871

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 363

M. D. McKellar, Nominal roll, September 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 254, no. 1051 of 1868

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 I-C-6 vol. 20, page 64

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 154

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 201

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 466

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 93-95

Paylists, 1867-1909-1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 76-78

John B. Taylor, Formation of a volunteer battalion in London and the country, July 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 131

Lt. -Col. W. Graham, Recommendations, November and December 1866

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 239, nos. 3407 & 3423

Major P. H. Attwood, Affidavits in respect to certain correspondence, April 1868

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 250, no. 379 of 1868

Attwood, re copy of standing orders sent to the adjutant General for perusal and approval, May 1968

RG9 I-C-1 vol. 250, no. 403 of 1868

Pamphlet re camp duties, 1875

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 75, no. 01925

Designation, 1879

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 96, no. 05504

Offer of service, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 108, no. 07087

Band attendance at Orange demonstration, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 104, no. 06605

Nos. 3 and 8 Companies: change of headquarters, 1881

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 113, no. 07615

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 50, no. 070; vol. 51, nos. 0406, 0577, 0578, 0753; vol. 52, no. 0860; vol. 53, no. 01293

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, nos. 01755, 02004; vol. 59, no. 03475

Hours for drill at camp 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05638

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 05811; vol. 66, nos. 06175, 06502, 06529

Drill instructor, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 65, no. 05965

No. 3 Company headquarters, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 67, no. 06677

Band Allowance, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 165, no. A2270

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, no. 09707; vol. 76, no. 10543

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, nos. 15018, 15291, 15292; vol. 88, nos. 15475, 15917

Edwards: captain of No. 5 Company, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 214, no. A7947

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 102, no. 25096; vol. 103, no. 25405

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, nos. 27028, 27068; vol. 106, nos. 27601, 27817; vol. 107, nos. 28068, 28069, 28070, 28107, 28116, 28254, 28312; vol. 109, no. 30067

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 115, nos. 34042, 34232

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 36219; vol. 119, nos. 36597, 36598; vol. 121, nos. 38093, 38276; vol. 124, no. 39409

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 39972

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44662; vol. 134, no. 46174; vol. 135, nos. 46589, 46590, 46646, 46859, 46937, 46965; vol. 136, no. 47376

No. 2 Company: headquarters, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 135, no. 46641

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 146, no. 51948

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 155, no. 57188; vol. 157, no. 58364

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 158, no. 59099; vol. 159, no. 59795; vol. 161, nos. 60222, 60381, 60382, 60587, 60822,

60823; vol. 162, no. 61048; vol. 163, no. 61576; vol. 164, nos. 62220, 62221, 62284, 62867, 63298

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 167, nos. 65138, 65139; vol. 168, no. 65629; vol. 169, nos. 65969, 66566; vol. 170, nos. 66790, 66885, 66886, 66887, 66888; vol. 171, no. 68100; vol. 174, no. 69223

No. 5 Company: headquarters, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 66236

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 71137; vol. 182, no. 73239; vol. 183, nos. 73711, 73712, 73713; vol. 184, nos. 74049, 74245; vol. 185, nos. 74371, 74372; vol. 187, no. 75512; vol. 192, no. 77838

No. 8 Company: headquarters, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72957

No. 3 Company: headquarters, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 74246

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 189, no. 75594

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 198, nos. 80232, 80547; vol. 199, no. 80660; vol. 201, no. 81784; vol. 207, nos. 85785, 85786

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, nos. 90591, 90845, 90970, 90973; vol. 216, nos. 91132, 91175, 91391; vol. 217, no. 91836; vol. 222, no. 95036; vol. 223, no. 95493

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, nos. 98864, 98953; vol. 241, no. 2899/01; vol. 242, nos. 3074/01, 3136/01

No. 4 Company: headquarters, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 248, no. 4770/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 254, no. 31/02; vol. 255, no. 133/02; vol. 261, no. 1373/02; vol. 272, no. 3886/02; vol. 274, no. 4177/02; vol. 280, no. 5708/02

No. 8 Company: headquarters, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 268, no. 2799/02

Helmet plate, collar badge, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 283, no. 6284/02

No. 5 Company: headquarters, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 286, no. 108/03

Lt. -Col. McEwen: tenure of command, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 965/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 985/03; vol. 293, no. 1976/03; vol. 295, no. 2298/03; vol. 298, nos. 3591/03, 3749/03

Company designations changed, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 298, no. 3747/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-28-1

Care of arms allowance, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-28-2

Claims re camp, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-28-5

Deficiencies, 1904-1908

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-28-6

Equipment inspection reports, 1904-1907

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-28-8

Naval pattern forage cap, 1905

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-28-9

Colour sergeant McMurphy's claim for expenses, 1908

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-28-12

Posting of officers, 1908

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-28-15

Private Mackenzie's funeral expenses, 1908-1909

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-28-17

Transport expenses of Sergeant D. Stonefisk, 1910

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-28-19

Drill Sergeant W. Johnson, 1911

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-28-21

Annual training, 1912

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-28-22

Qualification of officers and NCOs, 1913

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-28-23

The Huron Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 161st Battalion, CEF.

33rd "Huron" Battalion of Infantry. Headquarters at Goderich and companies at Goderich (including Garrison Battery), Seaforth, Clinton, Bayfield, Exeter and Goderich Township, September 14, 1866

Redesignated as 33rd Huron Regiment, May 8, 1900

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Forces, 1914-1918

The Huron Regiment, April 1st, 1920

Amalgamated with the Middlesex Light Infantry to form the Middlesex and Huron Regiment, September 1st, 1936

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

A. M. Ross. To raise a volunteer foot artillery company, October 1862

RG9 IC 1, vol. 186, no. 1447 of 1862

Capt. J. W. Seymour. Complaint against Ross, June 1864

RG9 IC 1, vol. 207, no. 794 of 1864

Brigade Major J. A. Baretto, Case of Seymour and Ross, July 1864

RG9 IC 1, vol. 209, no. 1082 of 1864

Baretto. Inquiry into dispute between Ross and Seymour, August 1864

RG9 IC 1, vol. 208, no. 979 of 1864

Seymour. Dispute with Ross, September 1864

RG9 IC 1, vol. 209, no. 1051 of 1864

Ross. His case against Seymour, October 1864

RG9 IC 1, vol. 211, no. 1383 of 1864

Ross. Re dispute with Seymour over erection of drill shed, November 1864

RG9 IC 1, vol. 212, no. 1564 of 1864

Lieut. W. T. Hayes. Capt. Ross' case, November 1864

RG9 IC 1, vol. 212, no. 1657 of 1864

Ross. Battery wishes instruction in heavy gun drill, February 1865

RG9 IC 1, vol. 218, no. 419 of 1865

Capt. W. J. Seymour. Complains of Capt. Ross having insulted the Huron Rifles in a newspaper, March 1865

RG9 IC 1, vol. 218, no. 556 of 1865

Seymour. Ross' conduct, May 1865

RG9 IC 1, vol. 221, no. 1246 of 1865

Case of Capt. A. M. Ross, [1866]

RG9 IC 1, vol. 240, no. 3547 of 1866

Register of officers, 1862-1867

RG9 IC 6, vol. 19, page 218

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 IC 6, vol. 20, page 210

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 IC 3, vol. 12

Capt. J. William Seymour. Offer to raise a company, December 1861

RG9 IC 1, vol. 173, no. 881 of 1861

Lt. -Col. James Webster. Approving officers recommended by Capt. Seymour, December 1861

RG9 IC 1, vol. 175, no. 1095 of 1861

Seymour. Sending service roll, January 1862

RG9 IC 1, vol. 184, no. 184 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Macdougall. Inspection report, April 1862

RG9 IC 1, vol. 180, no. 504 of 1862

Lieut. Wallace. Pay, uniform of company, December 1862

RG9 IC 1, vol. 187, no. 1565 of 1862

Wallace. Pay, uniform, December 1862

RG9 IC 1, vol. 189, no. 1789 of 1862

Report on arms, uniforms, etc., 1862

RG9 IC 8, vol. 4, no. 71

Capt. W. T. Has. For uniforms, July 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 233, no. 1846 of 1866

Hays. For uniforms, August 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 234, no. 1950 of 1866

Hays. To keep his company as a rifle company, September 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 236, no. 2478 of 1866

Register of officers, 1862-1866

RG9 IC 6, vol. 19, page 288

Register of officers, 1862-1868

RG9 IC 6, vol. 20 page 221

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 IC 3, vol. 18

T. T. Coleman. Sends service roll, November 1862

RG9 IC 1, vol. 186, no. 1466 of 1862

Lieut. G. E. Jackson. Re drill, etc., July 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 235, no. 238 of 1866

Jackson. Resigning, November 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 239, no. 3157 of 1866

Capt. R. M. Racey. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 231, no. 1256 of 1866

Racey. Requests grey cloth trousers for company, September 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 236, no. 2557 of 1866

Thomas R. Jackson. Service roll for a volunteer company, January 1865

RG9 IC 1, vol. 217, no. 339 of 1865

William Woods. Re formation of a volunteer company, February 1865

RG9 IC 1, vol. 218, no. 467 of 1865

W. W. Connor. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 231, no. 1326 of 1866

John Hyndman. Nominal roll, June 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 234, no. 1858 of 1866

Hyndman. Service roll, August 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 234, no. 2014 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1868

RG9 IC 6, vol. 20, page 304

John McDonald. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 232, no. 1566 of 1866

John McDonald. Service roll, August 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 237, no. 2757 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Taylor. Requests that name of Goderich Township company be changed to Porter's Hill, March 1867

RG9 IC 1, vol. 242, no. 305 of 1867

Register of officers, 1868-1871

RG9 IC 6, vol. 20, page 363

Joseph Mallough. Nominal roll, August 1868

RG9 IC 1, vol. 254, no. 1033 of 1868

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 IC 6, vol. 20, page 55

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 182, 686

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 229

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 538

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Paylists, 1867-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 89-91

Nominal roll, Dingle Infantry Company (No. 10 Company, 33rd Huron), 1868

RG9 I C2, vol. 82

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 114-116

Lt. -Col. A. M. Ross. Recommendation, November 1866

RG9 IC1 vol. 239, no. 3422 of 1866

Charles W. Pickford. Nominal roll of No. 8 Company, July 1868

RG9 IC1 vol. 253, no. 843 of 1868

Appointments, 1882

RG9 IIB1 vol. 51, nos. 0436, 0701, 0703

Appointments, 1883

RG9 IIB1 vol. 54, no. 01612

Appointments, 1884

RG9 IIB1 vol. 64, nos. 05347, 05463; vol. 65, no. 05818; vol. 66, no. 06279

Appointments, 1885

RG9 IIB1 vol. 75, no. 10113

Appointments, 1886

RG9 IIB1 vol. 87, no. 14841

Drill instructor, 1886

RG9 IIB1 vol. 87, no. 15139

Appointments, 1887

RG9 IIB1 vol. 92, no. 18026; vol. 96, no. 20654

Alterations committee, 1887

RG9 IIB1 vol. 92, no. 18027

Leckie's resignation, 1888

RG9 IIA1 vol. 210, no. A7598

Appointments, 1888

RG9 IIB1 vol. 98, nos. 21852, 55307; vol. 100, no. 23406; vol. 101, nos. 23914, 23915, 23973, 23974

Appointments, 1889

RG9 IIB1 vol. 104, no. 26131; vol. 105, nos. 27063, 27064; vol. 107, nos. 28071, 28072, 28117, 28184, 28307, 28308, 28310

Appointments, 1889

RG9 IIB1 vol. 117, no. 35305; vol. 119, nos. 36350, 36351, 36353

Band uniform, accoutrements, 1891

RG9 IIB1 vol. 121, no. 38260

Rifle association grant, 1891

RG9 IIB1 vol. 122, no. 38393

Appointments, 1892

RG9 IIB1 vol. 124, no. 39606

Appointments, 1893

RG9 IIB1 vol. 132, no. 44683; vol. 133, no. 45698; vol. 134, no. 46375; vol. 135, nos. 46592, 46972, 47011; vol. 136, no. 47226; vol. 140, no. 49471

Appointments, 1896

RG9 IIB1 vol. 160, no. 60149; vol. 161, nos. 60198, 60265, 60345; vol. 164, no. 64051

Appointments, 1897

RG9 IIB1 vol. 166, no. 64795; vol. 168, no. 65440; vol. 170, nos. 66775, 67372; vol. 171, no. 67914

Band clothing, 1897

RG9 IIB1 vol. 170, no. 66723

Tenure of appointment, 1898

RG9 IIB1 vol. 180, no. 72370

Appointments, 1898

RG9 IIB1 vol. 180, nos. 72369, 72435; vol. 182, no. 73068; vol. 183, nos. 73592, 73646; vol. 185, nos. 74484, 74486, 74620, 7482474825, 74901; vol. 186, no. 75321; vol. 189, no. 76702

Inspection, 1898

RG9 IIB1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Appointments, 1899

RG9 IIB1 vol. 195, no. 79239; vol. 200, nos. 81107, 81246; vol. 208, no. 86378

Appointments, 1900

RG9 IIB1 vol. 209, no. 87213; vol. 212, nos. 88938, 88942, 89003; vol. 214, no. 90231; vol. 215, nos.

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

90440, 90592; vol. 216, no. 91135; vol. 217, no. 92097; vol. 223, no. 95369

Appointments, 1901

RG9 IIB1 vol. 224, no. 96134; vol. 235, no. 1454/01

Clothing, 1901

RG9 IIB1 vol. 224, no. 96175

Armoury, 1901

RG9 IIB1 vol. 229, no. 63/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 IIB1 vol. 255, no. 309/02; vol. 257, no. 619/02; vol. 268, no. 2806/02

Formation of rifle association, 1902

RG9 IIB1 vol. 283, no. 6387/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 IIB1 vol. 288, no. 580/03; vol. 295, no. 2349/03

Design for cap badges, 1903

RG9 IIB1 vol. 289, no. 914/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1909

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-35-1

Decrease to eight companies, 1902-1904

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-35-4

Staff forage caps, 1904

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-35-5

Allowances, 1904

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-35-6

Condition of armoury at Wingham, 1904

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-35-7

Equipment inspection reports, 1904-1907

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-35-8

Change of band headquarters, 1905

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-35-9

Posting of officers, 1905

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-35-10

Stores destroyed by fire, 1911-1912

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-35-17

Stores accommodation at Goderich, 1917-1918

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-35-19

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1925-1942

RG24 vol. 5864, file HQ 7-35-21

The Middlesex and Huron Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 135th and 161st Battalions, CEF.

Formed by the amalgamation of The Huron Regiment and The Middlesex Light Infantry, September 1st, 1936.

Disbanded, March 31st, 1946.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 203

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1945

RG24 vol. 6280, file HQ 29

Inspection report, Middlesex and Huron Regiment of the Reserve Force

RG24 microfilm C-4986, file HQC 8328-728

The Perth Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 110th Battalion, CEF.

28th "Perth Battalion of Infantry" authorized. Headquarters at Stratford and companies at Stratford, St. Mary's, Listowel, Mitchell and Blanchard, September 14, 1866.

Redesignated as 28th Perth Regiment, May 8th, 1900.

See Guide to sources, Canadian expeditionary Forces, 1914-1918

The Perth Regiment, April 1st, 1941.

Redesignated as The Perth Regiment (Machine Gun) on amalgamation with "C" Company of the 2nd Machine Gun Battalion (authorized June 1st, 1919), December 15th, 1936.

Redesignated as the Perth Regiment (Motor), April 1st, 1941.

The Perth Regiment, April 1st, 1946.

Amalgamated with The Highland Light Infantry of Canada and designated as the Perth and Waterloo Regiment (Highland Light Infantry of Canada), October 1st, 1954.

Amalgamation ceased: regiments resumed their former designations, April 1st, 1957.

The Perth Regiment placed on Supplementary Order of Battle, March 31st, 1965

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 IC 6, vol. 18, page 134

Register of officers, 1858-1867

RG9 IC 6, vol. 19, page 81

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 IC 6, vol. 20, page 199

Paylists, 1860-1861, 1865-1866

RG9 IC 3, vol. 18

Paylist: allowance in lieu of clothing, 1863

RG9 IC 3, vol. 25

J. M. Daly, MPP. Recommends application from Capt. Henry Imlach to raise a volunteer rifle company in Stratford, April 1858

RG9 IC 1, vol. 153, no. 506 of 1858

Imlach. Clothing. Recommendations, August 1858

RG9 IC 1, vol. 155, no. 809 of 1858

Imlach. Company declines to serve with Lieut. Loan. Officers not present at parade for Prince of Wales, October 1860

RG9 IC 1, vol. 165, no. 537 of 1860

Robert Service. Officers have been elected, June 1861

RG9 IC 1, vol. 168, no. 274 of 1861

Colonel Webster. Recommendations, July 1861

RG9 IC 1, vol. 169, no. 389 of 1861

Service. Whether he can recover allowance from Sheriff of Perth County. Had called out company on 29 June to peace at polling booths in Wallace Township, July 1862

RG9 IC 1, vol. 183, no. 893 of 1862

Report re arms, uniform, etc., 1862

RG9 IC 8, vol. 4, no. 106

Major J. A. Barretto. Forwards memorial from members to Capt. Service, April 1863

RG9 IC 1, vol. 194, no. 762 of 1863

Service. Replying to Major Barretto's report against his company, April 1864

RG9 IC 1, vol. 206, no. 484 of 1864

Barrette. Rules, etc. of Stratford Rifle Company, April 1864

RG9 IC 1, vol. 206, no. 496 of 1864

Register of officers, 1862-1866

RG9 IC 6, vol. 19, page 274

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 IC 6, vol. 20, page 218

Paylists, 1865-1866

RG9 IC 3, vol. 18

Capt. W. J. Imlach. Arms. When will company be uniformed? December 1862

RG9 IC 1, vol. 190, no. 1888 of 1862

R. MacFarlane. Offering services of the company, November 1865

RG9 IC 1, vol. 270, no. 240 of 1865-1867

Charles C. Grant. Knapsacks, winter clothing for the company, March 13, 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 131

MacFarlane. For increase of company to 65 men. Requests arms, July 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 233, no. 1804 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 IC 6, vol. 20, page 293

John Robinson. Will his company be accepted? January 1865

RG9 IC 1, vol. 216, no. 197 of 1865

T. B. Guest. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 230, no. 962 of 1866

D. D. Campbell. Service roll, August 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 234, no. 2067 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1868

RG9 IC 6, vol. 20, page 325

J. W. Cull. Service roll, August 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 235, no. 2394 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 IC 6, vol. 20, page 237

David Brethour. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 237, no. 2753 of 1866

Register of officers, 1868-1870

RG9 IC 6, vol. 20, page 362

Lt. -Col. Service. Nominal roll, August 1868

RG9 IC 1, vol. 254, no. 1008 of 1868

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 IC 6, vol. 20, page 69

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 162

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 209

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 486

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 203

Paylists, 1867-1910

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 80-81

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 99-101

Lt. -Col. George Service. Recommendation, November 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 239, no. 3447 of 1866

Capt. W. Smith. Recommendation, December 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 239, no. 3214 of 1866

Lt. -Col. Taylor. Re. Mr. Hayes' complaint of band playing party tunes and Lt. -Col. Service's reply thereto, September 1868

RG9 IC 1, vol. 254, no. 1110 of 1868

No. 6 Company: headquarters, 1876

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 179, no. 03297

Change to rifles, 1880

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 196, no. 06390

No. 6 Company: headquarters, 1882

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 222, no. 08673

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, nos. 0407, 0651, 0718

No. 6 Company: headquarters 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 19, no. 1168/82

Drill, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 01782

Appointments, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 55, no. 02019; vol. 56, no. 02440; vol. 57, nos. 02512, 02763, 02842, 02889, 03031; vol. 58, no. 03341; vol. 59, no. 03625

Staff promotions, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 57, no. 02664

Reduction of allowance to commanding officer, 1883

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 58, no. 03340

Efficiency, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05456

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 66, no. 06398; vol. 67, no. 06633

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, nos. 09038, 09039; vol. 73, nos. 09392, 09393, 09439, 09440; vol. 74, no. 09706; vol. 75, no. 10209; vol. 76, nos. 10353, 10869

Clothing, accoutrements, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 75, no. 10299

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, no. 21528, vol. 100, no. 23091

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26238; vol. 105, nos. 27062; vol. 106, no. 27602, vol. 107, no. 28204

Charges against, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 240, no. A10335

Charges against Guy, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 115, no. 34111

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 115, 34373

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 35555; vol. 121, nos. 37542, 37599, 37780, 37781, 38082

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39507; vol. 130, no. 43771

Query re patrol jacket, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 132, no. 44531

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45628; vol. 134, no. 46263, vol. 135, nos. 46591, 46858, 47084

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 142, no. 50128; vol. 149, no. 53716; vol. 150, no. 54075

Charges against Morphy, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 150, no. 54248

Removal of No. 1 Company to Stratford, 1895

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 281, no. 13931

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, nos. 54739, 54740, 55142; vol. 152, no. 55650; vol. 155, no. 57189; vol. 157, no. 58652; vol. 158, nos. 58889, 59040

City corps, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 155, no. 57167

Drill at company headquarters, 1896

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 286, no. 14435

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, nos. 59565, 59769; vol. 162, nos. 60952, 61080; vol. 164, nos. 62158, 62880, 62361, 63262

Drill, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 163, no. 61942

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 168, no. 65605; vol. 169, nos. 65899, 66106; vol. 170, nos. 67183, 67190, 67420

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 182, no. 73238; vol. 184, nos. 73978, 74161; vol. 189, no. 76536; vol. 190, no. 77187; vol. 193, no. 78305

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

No. 4 Company: headquarters, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 184, no. 74160

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, nos. 80877, 80878; vol. 200, no. 81470; vol. 201, nos. 81885, 82103, 82162; vol. 206, no. 84899

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 90594; vol. 216, nos. 91133, 91393, 91725; vol. 219, no. 93272; vol. 220, no. 93823

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, no. 98952; vol. 247, no. 444/01

Proposed armoury, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 235, no. 1415/01

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 278, no. 5034/02; vol. 285, no. 6877/02

No. 8 Company; formation, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 281, no. 5834/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 1139/03; vol. 297, no. 3119/03

Annual inspection reports, 1903-1944

RG24 vol. 6420, file HQ 203

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1908

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-30-1

Claims for command pay; drill instructor allowance, 1903

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-30-2

Accounts for packing cases, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-30-3

Claim for transfer of arms, 1903

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-30-4

Organization, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-30-5

Adoption of staff or naval pattern cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-30-6

Freight on equipment, 1905

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-30-10

W. Atchison's drill pay, 1907

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-30-16

Enquiry re disposal of best shot badge, irregular musketry returns, 1910

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-30-18

Attachment of officers to other units for annual training, 1911-1912

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-30-19

Annual training, 1912-1914

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-30-20

Signalling section, 1913

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-30-23

S. L. Adolph's account, 1915

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-30-24

Organization and change of name, 1944-1945

RG24 vol. 2266, file HQ 54-28-319-2

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, Perth Regiment of the NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4982, file HQC 8328-262

Inspection report, Perth Regiment of CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4983, file HQC 8328-462

DOC's report re regiment

RG24 microfilm C-4995, file HQC 8589-15

War diary, September 1939-November 1945

RG24 vols. 15133-15137

Regimental depot war diary, December 1939-October 1940

RG24 vol. 15137

Organization and administration, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12517, file 6/PERTH R/1

Changes of command, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12517, file 6/PERTH R/3 and 6/PERTH R/3a

Personal services, officers, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10022, files 6/PERTH R/1, 9/PERTH R TRC-c4/1

Recommendations, officers, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/REC PROM PERTH R/1

Discipline, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12721, file 20/PERTH R/1

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20264

Battle honours, 1957-1961

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/P3

The Highland Light Infantry of Canada

Background

Perpetuated by the 34th and 111th Battalion, CEF.

29th "Waterloo Battalion of Infantry" authorized. Headquarters at Berlin and companies at New Hamburg, Galt, Waterloo, Crosshill, Berlin and Ayr, September 14th, 1866

Redesignated as 29th Waterloo Regiment, May, 8th, 1900.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Force, 1914-1918

29th Regiment (Highland Light Infantry of Canada), April 15, 1915

The Highland Light Infantry of Canada, April 1st, 1920

Amalgamated with The Perth Regiment to form The Perth and Waterloo Regiment (Highland Light Infantry of Canada), October 1st, 1954.

Amalgamation ceased and regiments resume their former designation, April 1st, 1957.

Amalgamated with the Scots Fusiliers of Canada to form the Highland Fusiliers of Canada, February 26, 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1862-1866

RG9 IC 6, vol. 19, page 289

Register of officers, 1862-1869

RG9 IC 6, vol. 20, page 221

Paylists, 1864-1866

RG9 IC 3, vol. 15

William Scott. For formation of company. Sends nominal roll, November 1862

RG9 IC 1, vol. 186, no. 1474 of 1862

Lt. -Col. Taylor. Reports arrival of company at Sarnia on 10 April 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 229, no. 670 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1867

RG9 IC 6, vol. 20, page 270

Capt. A. Y. McMillan. Nominal roll, April 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 229, no. 760 of 1866

McMillan. Nominal roll, April 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 272, no. 809 of 1865-1867

McMillan. For clothing, July 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 233, no. 1732 of 1866

McMillan. Service roll, July 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 234, no. 1881 of 1866

McMillan. Recommendation, December 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 239, no. 3236 of 1866

Register of officers, 1868-1869

RG9 IC 6, vol. 20, page 360

George Hespeler. Nominal roll, August 1868

RG9 IC 1, vol. 253, no. 939 of 1868

Capt. N. Tilt. Service roll, June 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 234, no. 1866 of 1866

Tilt. Resignation, December 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 239, no. 3203 of 1866

Thomas Miller. Service roll, August 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 234, no. 1893 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1869

RG9 IC 6, vol. 20, page 342

Thomas Colwell. Service roll, October 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 237, no. 2853 of 1866

James Cowan. Formation of company, November 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 238, no. 3008 of 1866

John Watson. Volunteer company at Ayr, November 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 238, no. 3061 of 1866

Register of officers, 1866-1870

RG9 IC 6, vol. 20, page 69

Register of officers, 1868-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 166

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 213

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 496

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1597

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1600

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 203

Paylists, 1867-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 81-83

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 102-105

Lt. -Col. K. Goodman. Recommendations, November 1866

RG9 IC 1, vol. 239, nos. 3186, 3433 of 1866

Goodman. Asking certain questions re proposed meeting of his battalion for drill, May 1868

RG9 IC 1, vol. 250, no. 442 of 1868

Goodman. Change of headquarters, August 1868

RG9 IC 1, vol. 253, no. 934 of 1868

Lt. -Col. Taylor. Redistribution of companies, August 1868

RG9 IC 1, vol. 254, no. 1036 of 1868

Second company, 1869

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 9, no. 1315

Additional company, 1875

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 73, no. 01609

Appointments, 1882

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 51, no. 0626

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05484; vol. 65, nos. 05966, 05967, 06070; vol. 66, no. 06176; vol. 68, nos. 07423, 07424

No. 3 Company: headquarters, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 67, no. 06871

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 79, no. 11039

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, nos. 15293, 15346, 15347

Use of Berlin drill shed, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 15902

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18213; vol. 93, no. 19040

Headquarters, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 19041

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 101, nos. 23970, 23971, 24058, 24135

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 108, no. 29302

No. 1 Company: headquarters, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 30973

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 30984; vol. 112, no. 31972, vol. 113, nos. 32821, 33013, 33056, 33181

Band music, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 115, no. 34021

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 127, nos. 41692, 41695; vol. 128, nos. 41846, 41848

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, nos. 45557, 45558; vol. 136, no. 47607

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 142, nos. 49973, 49974, 50271; vol. 144, no. 50904; vol. 150, no. 54362

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55300; vol. 154, nos. 56525, 56613, 5661456755, 56944; vol. 155, no. 57453

Instructor, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 154, no. 57024

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59359

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 165, no. 64410; vol. 169, no. 66646; vol. 171, nos. 67655, 67739, 67823; vol. 176, no. 70368; vol. 177, nos. 70736, 70737

Regimental badge, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 70929

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, no. 71366; vol. 185, no. 74902; vol. 189, nos. 76661, 76934; vol. 190, no. 77016; vol. 192, nos. 77813, 77814; vol. 193, nos. 7830778462; vol. 194, no. 78554

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 187, no. 75594

Visit to Rochester, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 316, no. 17604

Band to visit Detroit, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 317, no. 17706

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 194, no. 78652; vol. 195, no. 78872; vol. 198, no. 80167; vol. 199, nos. 80698, 80726, 80823; vol. 200, nos. 80953, 81004, 81582; vol. 201, no. 81755; vol. 209, no. 87000

City battalion, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86381

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 213, no. 89498; vol. 215, no. 90439; vol. 216, no. 91389; vol. 217, no. 92018

Headquarters, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 220, no. 93925

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95577; vol. 225, no. 96761; vol. 246, no. 4231/01

Report re newspaper clipping, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 233, no. 974/01

Formation of rifle association, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 256, no. 401/02

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 255, no. 256/02; vol. 260, no. 1244/02; vol. 265, no. 2312/02

Annual training, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 267, no. 2642/02

New company at Waterloo, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 280, no. 5632/02

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 296, no. 2629/03

Adoption of new buttons, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 296, no. 2671/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-31-1

Deficiencies in stores, 1903

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-31-2

Claims for care of arms and allowances, 1903

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-31-4

Adoption of staff pattern for forage cap, 1904

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-31-6

Transfer of officers, 1904

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-31-7

Store deficiencies, 1904

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-31-8

Transfer of stores, 1904

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-31-10

Clothing and equipment inspection reports, 1904-1907

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-31-11

Free entry, 1905-1906

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-31-12

Annual training, 1905-1914

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-31-14

Signalling section, 1911

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-31-18

Nomenclature, 1915-1926

RG24 vol. 4256, file ID. 6-12-8

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, Highland Light Infantry of NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-381

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, Highland Light Infantry of CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-381

War diary, May 1940-October 1945

RG24 vols. 15074-15078

War diary, 3rd Battalion, Highland Light Infantry of CAOF, June 1945-May 1946

RG24 vols. 15078-15079

Organization and administration, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12485, file 6/HLI of C/1

Changes of command, c. 1941-1946

RG24 vol. 12485, files 6/HLI of C/3 and 6/3HLI of C/3

Personal services, officers, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10009, file 9/HLI of C/1

Recommendations, officers, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10028, file 9/ REC PROM HLI/1

Discipline, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12717, file 20/HLI of C/1

Casualty statistics, 8-9 July 1944

RG24 vol. 18826, file 133. 065(D676)

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

Battle honours, 1957-1958

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/HH

Anniversary celebrations, 1957

RG24 vol. 18809, file 1121-603/HH

History, 1848-1952

RG24 vol. 19056, file 1451-603/HH

The Highland Fusiliers of Canada

Background

Perpetuated by the 34th, 111th and 118th Battalions, CEF.

Formed by the amalgamation of the Highland Light Infantry of Canada and The Scots Fusiliers of Canada, September 26, 1965.

Sources

None

The Kent Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 186th Battalion, CEF.

24th "Kent" Regiment authorized. Headquarters at Chatham.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Forces, 1914-1918.

Redesignated as The Kent Regiment, April 1st, 1920

"B" Company of 2nd Machine Gun Battalion (authorized June 1, 1919) amalgamated, adding (Machine Gun) to the regimental designation, December 15, 1936.

The Kent Regiment, April 1, 1941.

Amalgamated with The Essex Scottish to form The Essex and Kent Scottish, October 1st, 1954.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1901-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, pages 193, 551

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 458

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 203

Paylists, 1901-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 75-75a

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 87-89

Disbandment and reorganization, 1903

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 362, no. 22939

Band to visit Trenton, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 346, no. 20781

Reorganization, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 90280

Visit of band to United States, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 237, no. 1811/01

Sketch of badge, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 240, no. 2390/01

Annual training, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 266, no. 2512/02

Drill instructor, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 266, no. 2446/02

Drill instructor, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, no. 2080/03

Visit to St. Thomas, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, no. 2086/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 295, no. 2393/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-26-1

Instructor, 1904

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-26-2

Visit to Wallaceburg, 1904

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-26-5

Annual inspection and training, 1904-1915

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-26-6

Free entry, 1904

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-26-10

Cleaning of clothing, 1908-1912

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-26-15

Signalling gratuity for Sgt. F. Sheard, 1911-1914

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-26-17

Petty supplier, 1912

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-26-18

Free entry for machine guns, 1914-1915

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-26-20

Mobilization accounts, 1915

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-26-21

Colonel-in-Chief, 1943

RG24 vol. 5862, file HQ 7-26-28

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, The Kent Regiment of the NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-379

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, The Kent Regiment of the CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4984, file HQC 8328-505

Inspection report, platoon of The Kent Regiment at Shearwater Island, B. C.

RG24 microfilm C-4992, file HQC 8328-1169

Inspection report, "C" and "D" Companies, The Kent Regiment at Port Hardy, B. C.

RG24 microfilm C-4992, file HQC 8328-1170

Inspection report, "B" Company, The Kent Regiment at Port Hardy and Coal Harbour, B. C.

RG24 microfilm C-4994, file HQC 8328-1363

War diary, July 1940-March 1946

RG24 vols. 15088-15090

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

The Essex Scottish

Background

Perpetuated by the 18th, 99th and 241st Battalion, CEF.

21st "Essex" Battalion of Infantry authorized. Headquarters at Windsor and companies at Windsor, Leamington, Essex Centre and Amherstburg, June 12, 1885.

Redesignated as 21st Battalion "Essex Fusiliers," February 4, 1887.

21st Regiment "Essex Fusiliers," May 8, 1900.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Forces, 1914-1918.

The Essex Fusiliers, April 1, 1920.

The Essex Scottish, July, 15, 1927.

Amalgamated with The Kent Regiment to form the Essex and Kent Scottish, October 1, 1954.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1885-18952

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 590

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, pages 181, 604

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 428

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 203

Paylists, 1885-1909

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 70-71

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 77-79

Proposed formation of battalion in Essex County, 1878

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 94, no. 05087

Service roll for band, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10561

Formation, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, no. 09694

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, nos. 10563, 10870; vol. 81, no. 11651; vol. 83, no. 12434

Music, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10770

Complaint re clothing, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 188, no. A3965

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13341; vol. 87, no. 15040

Return from camp via Windsor, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, no. 15430

Rifle match with U. S. troops, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 89, no. 16583

To compete with U. S. troops, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 205, no. A7132

New company, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 207, no. A7374

Designation, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17692

Reports of committees, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18241

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 95, no. 20467

Visit from U. S. troops, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 95, no. 20478

Appointments, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 100, no. 23617; vol. 101, no. 24043

Designation, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 103, no. 25843

Visit to United States, 1889

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 229, no. A9274

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 26839; vol. 106, no. 27228

U. S. troops entering Canada, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 108, no. 29028

Clothing, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31818

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 113, no. 33097

Visit to Detroit, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 115, no. 34247

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 35490; vol. 119, no. 36349; vol. 120, no. 32129; vol. 123, no. 39034

Statement of committees, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 117, no. 35642

Additional companies, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 260, no. A11995

To be a city corps, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 260, no. A11995

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 40091

Regimental committees, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45377

Martini Henry rifles, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45379

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 134, no. 46376

Patrol jacket, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 51225

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 45, nos. 51445, 51821; vol. 146, no. 51949

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, no. 55007; vol. 152, no. 55526; vol. 153, nos. 5603856094; vol. 155, no. 57123

Regimental committees, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55627

No. 4 Company: headquarters, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 152, no. 55896

Band bayonets, belts, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 153, no. 55945

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 160, no. 60090; vol. 164, nos. 62219, 62435

Increase establishment, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 167, no. 65261

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 171, nos. 68165, 68211; vol. 172, no. 68658

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 178, nos. 71319, 71497, 71630; vol. 179, no. 71967; vol. 180, no. 72450; vol. 182, nos. 73067, 73123, 73124; vol. 184, no. 74048; vol. 185, nos. 74437, 74797

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, no. 74712; vol. 187, no. 75594

Visit to Detroit, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 317, no. 17653

No. 3 Company: headquarters, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197. No. 79795

Site: drill shed, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80016

City corps, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 199, no. 80658

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 197, no. 80090; vol. 199, no. 80659; vol. 200, no. 80954; vol. 203, no. 82877

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, nos. 88760, 88821; vol. 218, nos. 92678, 92890

Detroit bicentenary, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 232, no. 792/01

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 233, no. 973/01; vol. 235, nos. 1347/01, 1349/01, 1479/01; vol. 243, no. 3440/01; vol. 245, no. 4087/01

Bartlet: command, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 356, no. 21958

Visit to Detroit, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 357, no. 22113

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 261, no. 1430/02; vol. 270, no. 3283/02; vol. 282, no. 6179/02

Minutes of annual meeting, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 270, no. 3297/02

Lt. -Col. Guillot: tenure of command, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 272, no. 3873/02

Visit to Detroit, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 277, no. 4894/02

Camp at Amherstburg, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 292, no. 1752/03

Regimental committee, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 290, no. 1108/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 293, no. 2066/03; vol. 295, no. 2407/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1908

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-23-1

Annual training, 1903

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-23-3

Adoption of staff or naval pattern cap, 1903

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-23-4

Paylist for guard of honour, 1903

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-23-5

Camp equipment deficiencies, 1903

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-23-7

Organization, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-23-8

Target practice, returns, gallery ammunition, 1904-1911

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-23-11

Free entry, 1904

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-23-15

Non-issue of staff sergeants' swords, 1904

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-23-17

Instructor, 1904-1907

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-23-18

Equipment inspection reports, 1905-1927

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-23-19

Annual training, 1905-1923

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-23-21

No. 2 Company: headquarters, 1902-1906

RG24 vol. 5860, file HQ 7-23-23

Clothing and equipment, 1907-1941

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-23-24

Posting of officers, 1907

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-23-25

Signaling gratuity, 1909

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-23-26

Signaling section, 1911

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-23-27

Inquiry re stolen field glasses, 1912-1913

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-23-28

Mobilization accounts, 1915-1916

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-23-30

Inspection report, overseas draft, 1917-1918

RG24 vol. 5861, file HQ 7-23-32

Inspection report, The Essex Scottish of the CASF

RG24 microfilm, C-4978 and C-4980, file HQC 8328-178

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, The Essex Scottish of the NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4982, file HQC 8328-261

War diary, September 1939-August 1945

RG24 vols. 15059-15062, 17513

Organization and administration, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12475, file 6/ESSEX SCOT/1

Change of command, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12475, files 6/ESS SCOT /3 and 6/ESS SCOT /3a

Personal services, officers, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10007, file 9/ ESS SCOT /1

Recommendations, officers, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/REC PROM ESS SCOT/1

Discipline, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12715, file 20/ESSEX SCOT/1

“The Essex Scottish in the Rhineland, 12 January-10 March 1945” (Thesis by J. A. Mowbray)

RG24 vol. 20408, file 958. 009 (D32)

The Essex and Kent Scottish

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 18th, 99th, 186th and 241st Battalions, CEF.

Formed by the amalgamation of The Kent Regiment with The Essex Scottish, 1 October 1954.

Formed into two battalions, 7 March 1962.

The two battalions amalgamated, 31 March 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20264

Battle honours, 1954-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/E3

The Lake Superior Scottish Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 52nd and 141st Battalions, CEF.

96th The Lake Superior Regiment authorized but not given its designation until 1 December 1905. Headquarters at Port Arthur and companies at Port Arthur, Fort William, Fort Frances and Kenora, 3 July 1905.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Force 1914-1918.

Redesignated as The Lake Superior Regiment, 15 March 1920.

The Lake Superior Regiment (Motor), 1 April 1946.

The Lake Superior Scottish Regiment (Motor), 29 June 1949.

The Lake Superior Scottish Regiment, 11 April 1958.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 206

Paylists, 1906-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 196

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pp. 295-297

Notes on The Lake Superior Regiment

RG24 vol. 20288, file 934.009 (D281)

Annual inspection reports, 1908-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Headquarters of companies, 1907

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-98-6

Equipment inspection reports, 1907-1922

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-98-7

Port Arthur and Fort William labour union ask that date of inspection and sports be postponed, 1910

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-98-9

Permanent sergeant-major, 1911

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-98-10

Signalling section, 1912-1913

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-98-11

Arms and equipment destroyed by fire, 1912

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-98-12

Anonymous letter critical of the regiment, 1916

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-98-15

Complaint by NCOs and men re treatment while on guard duty, 1919

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-98-17

Audit report, 1923

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-98-20

Transport for annual inspection, 1923

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-98-21

Loss of kit, 1945-1946

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-98-28

Inspection report, Lake Superior Regiment (Motor) of the CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4979, file HQC 8328-213

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, The Lake Superior Regiment of the CA(R)

RG24 microfilm C-4989, file HQC 8328-876

War diary, June 1940-December 1945

RG24 vols. 15093-15099

Organization and administration, c. 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12489, file 6/LAKE SUP R/1

Changes of command, c. 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12489, files 6/LAKE SUP R/3 and 6/LAKE SUP R/3a

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Recommendations, officers, c. 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/REC PROM LAKE SUP RM/1

Discipline, c. 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12717, file 20/LAKE SUP R/1

Colours, c. 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12774, file S.37/LAKE SUP R/1

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

Band, 1949-1959

RG24 vol. 18858, file 1065-605/L1

Battle honours, 1957-1961

RG24 vol. 18863, file 1075-605/L1

Visits, 1950-1951

RG24 vol. 19125, file 1961-605/L1

The Manitoba Horse

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 226th Battalion, CEF.

32nd Light Horse authorized. Headquarters at Roblin and squadrons at Roblin, Russell and Dauphin, 1 April 1912.

Redesignated as the 32nd Manitoba Horse, 2 November 1912.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Force 1914-1918.

The Manitoba Horse, 15 March 1920.

Amalgamated with The Fort Garry Horse under the latter designation, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1912-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Paylists, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 223

Annual inspection reports, 1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1912-1932

RG24 vol. 277, file HQ 2-40-1

Nomenclature, 1912

RG24 vol. 277, file HQ 2-40-3

Equipment inspection reports, 1934-1938

RG24 vol. 277, file HQ 2-40-5

Annual training, 1913

RG24 vol. 278, file HQ 2-40-7

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Pay and paysheets, 1914

RG24 vol. 278, file HQ 2-40-11

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1921-1931

RG24 vol. 278, file HQ 2-40-13

Amalgamation with The Fort Garry Horse, 1938-1939

RG24 vol. 280, file HQ 2-42-16

The Fort Garry Horse (Militia)

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 226th Battalion, CEF.

34th Regiment of Cavalry authorized. Headquarters at Winnipeg and squadrons in West, North and South Winnipeg, 15 April 1912.

Redesignated as 34th "Fort Gary Horse," 2 January 1913.

The Fort Garry Horse, 15 March 1920.

Amalgamated with The Manitoba Horse under the designation The Fort Garry Horse, 15 December 1936.

Converted to an armoured regiment, 23 November 1940.

10th (Reserve) Armoured Regiment (The Forth Garry Horse), 1 April 1941.

The Fort Garry Horse (10th Armoured Regiment), 4 February 1949.

The Fort Garry Horse, 19 May 1958.

A Regular Army component was authorized and designated as The 1st Fort Garry Horse. The militia unit was designated The 2nd Fort Garry Horse, 11 October 1958.

The 2nd redesignated as The Fort Garry Horse (Militia), 1 January 1960.

The Regular Army component was placed on the Supplementary Order of Battle, 16 June 1970.

The Fort Garry Horse (Militia) was redesignated as The Fort Garry Horse, 28 June 1971.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1912-1921

RG9 II B 45, vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 198

Paylists, 1913-1914

RG9 II F 6, vol. 224

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Annual inspection reports, 1913, 1918-1919

RG9 II B 45, vol. 1

Organization, 1912-1913 (see also RG24 vol. 265, file HQ 2-22-7)

RG24 vol. 278, file HQ 2-42-1

Clothing and equipment, 1912-1943

RG24 vol. 278, file HQ 2-42-3

Designation, 1912-1913

RG24 vol. 279, file HQ 2-42-4

Annual training, 1913

RG24 vol. 279, file HQ 2-42-6

Annual inspection reports, 1913-1946

RG24 vol. 279, file HQ 2-42-7

Equipment inspection reports, 1930-1941

RG24 vols. 279-280, file HQ 2-42-8

Pay and paysheets, 1917-1919

RG24 vol. 280, file HQ 2-42-9

Alliance with 4th/7th Dragoon Guards of the British Army, 1925

RG24 vol. 280, file HQ 2-42-13

Amalgamation with The Manitoba Horse, 1938-1939

RG24 vol. 280, file HQ 2-42-16

Loss of two Enfield rifle, 1945-1946

RG24 vol. 280, file HQ 2-42-17

Loss of one Enfield rifle, 1946

RG24 vol. 280, file HQ 2-42-18

Calling out of regiment to replace Lord Strathcona's Horse, 1914-1919

RG24 vol. 474, file HQ 54-21-4-5

Organization, demobilization of service squadron, 1915-1919

RG24 vol. 4606, file 10D. 20-10-94

Inspection report, 10th Armoured Regiment, Fort Garry Horse

RG24 microfilm C-4978, file HQC 8328-168

Retention of The Fort Garry Horse as a cavalry regiment for the defence of Canada, 1940

RG24 microfilm C-8292, file HQS 3498-6-G

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

War diary, August 1939-December 1945

RG24 vols. 14231-14235

Organization and administration, c.1941-1945

RG24 vol.12438, file 6/10 ARMD R/1

Discipline, c.1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12706 file 20/10 ARMD R/1

Guidon deposited in Legislative Building, 1970

RG24 vol. 20398, file 956.009 (D201)

Casualty statistics, 4-5 July 1944

RG24 vol. 18826, file 133.065 (D675)

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20262

91st Winnipeg Light Infantry Battalion (1885-1888)

Background Information

Winnipeg Light Infantry Battalion authorized, 10 April 1885.

Redesignated as 91st Winnipeg Light Infantry Battalion, 2 April 1888.

Disbanded 23 November 1888.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1888

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages. 626, 676

Paylists, North West Field Force, 1885

RG9 II-F-7 vol. 6

Paylists, 1886-1887

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 190

Formation, 1885

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 155, no. A1550

Service rolls, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 75, no. 10405

Disbandment, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10762

Complaint, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 77, no. 10966

Charge: Lewis, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 79, no. 11219

Report delayed, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 79, no. 11233

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 80, no. 11363; vol. 82, no. 12069; vol. 83, no. 12633

Officers, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 14211

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Colours, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, no. 14869

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 87, no. 15237; vol. 88, no. 16040; vol. 89, nos. 16336, 16668

Query re uniforms, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 16039

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 196, no. A6449

Service rolls, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17880

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 18306; vol. 93, no. 18925; vol. 94, no. 19337; vol. 95, no. 20137

Inspection report, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 93, no. 18674

Inspection, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 96, no. 21067

Court of inquiry re disbandment, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 209, no. A7515

Enquiry re money matters, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 97, no. 21596

Reorganization, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 103, no. 25772

Colonel William Osborne Smith's request that colours presented to Manitoba Provisional Battalion in 1874 (disbanded in 1877) be given to the 91st Battalion, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 86, no. 03851

91st Battalion Manitoba Light Infantry (1889-1892)

Background Information

Battalion authorized. Headquarters at Stoney Mountain and companies at St. James, Kildonan, Selkirk, Springfield, Rockwood and Virden, 4 January 1889.

Disbanded 4 November 1892.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1889-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages. 626, 676

Paylists, 1890

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 190

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 104, no. 26322

Appointments, service rolls, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 110, no. 30402

Bedson's appointment as ADC, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 105, no. 26750

Guard of honour, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 108, no. 29318

Query re uniform, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, no. 31737

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 112, no. 31971; vol. 115, no. 34377

Band, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 114, no. 33520

Device and motto, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 35903

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 118, no. 36052; vol. 121, no. 37694; vol. 122, no. 38693

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Bedson: death report, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 121, no. 37472

Corelli: complaint, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 122, no. 38692

New No. 5 Company, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 123, no. 39234

Drill, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 258, no. A11850

Change to mounted infantry, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 259, no. A11891

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, nos. 39552, 39830; vol. 126, nos. 40412, 40413

McIntyre: death report, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 128, no. 41829

Disbandment, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 130, no. 43561

Reorganization, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 319, no. 17916

Reorganization, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 208, no. 86288

95th Battalion Manitoba Grenadiers (1885-1892)

Background Information

"A battalion at Winnipeg for service in the North West" authorized 30 March 1885.

Designated as 95th Winnipeg Battalion of Infantry, 2 April 1886.

Redesignated as 95th Battalion Manitoba Grenadiers, 21 May 1886.

Disbanded, except for No. 1 and No. 2 Companies which were retained as independent companies, 19 August 1892.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1885-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 628, 630

Paylists, 1890

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 195

Formation, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 72, no. 09032

Service rolls, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 75, no. 10405

Report, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10459

Disbandment, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 76, no. 10762

Land grants, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 184, no. A3684

Officers, company headquarters, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 85, no. 14211

Designation, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 86, no. 14771

Qualification of officers, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 88, no. 15491

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 91, no. 17558; vol. 93, no. 18667; vol. 94, no. 19775; vol. 95, no. 20053

Drill, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 96, no. 20929

Camp, 1888

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 215, no. A8079

Appointment, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 103, no. 25728

No. 6 Company transferred to 91st Battalion, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 107, no. 28482

Drill, 1890

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 237, no. A10054

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 114, no. 33822

Drill, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 114, no. 33827

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 120, nos. 36869, 36870; vol. 123, no. 39123

The Manitoba Rangers

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 45th, 79th and 181st Battalions, CEF.

99th Regiment Manitoba Rangers authorized. Headquarters at Brandon and companies at Brandon, Portage la Prairie and Carberry, 1 April 1908.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Force 1914-1918.

Redesignated as the Manitoba Rangers, 15 March 1920.

Converted to artillery (37th and 70th Field Batteries, 71st Field Battery (How.), 26th Field Brigade, RCA), 14 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1908-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Paylists, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 197

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 303-305

Annual inspection reports, 1910-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Personnel, 1908-1910

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-104-2

Equipment inspection reports, etc.

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-104-5

Signalling section, 1912

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-104-8

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Colour Sergeant J. T. Norquay, 1912

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-104-10

Mobilization accounts, 1917

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-104-14

The Manitoba Mounted Rifles

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 1st Canadian Mounted Rifles, CEF.

18th Mounted Rifles authorized. Headquarters at Winnipeg and squadrons at Winnipeg, Dominion City, Portage la Prairie and Morden, 2 April 1907.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Force 1914-1918.

Redesignated The Manitoba Mounted Rifles, 15 March 1920.

Converted to artillery (67th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment), 1 April 1946.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 198

Paylists, 1903-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 220

Annual inspection reports, 1908-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Deficiencies in clothing and equipment inspection reports, 1935-1944

RG24 vol. 265, file HQ 2-22-3

Establishment, 1912 (see also RG24 vol. 278, file HQ 2-42-1)

RG24 vol. 265, file HQ 2-22-3

Reorganization, 1913

RG24 vol. 265, file HQ 2-22-9

Affiliation with 18th Queen Mary's Own Hussars of the British Army, 1913-1935

RG24 vol. 265, file HQ 2-22-10

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Mobilization, 1914

RG24 vol. 4591, file 10D. 20-2-3

Proposal to furnish an affiliated squadron for active service with 18th Hussars of the British Army, 1914

RG24 vol. 474, file HQ 54-21-4-8

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

The Border Horse

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 6th Battalion, CEF.

20th Mounted Rifles authorized. Headquarters at Estevan and squadrons at Estevan, Carnduff and Carlyle, 1 April 1908.

Redesignated as 20th Border Horse, 1 March 1910.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Force 1914-1918.

The Border Horse, 15 March 1920.

Amalgamated with 12th Manitoba Dragoons, 31 January 1935.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1908-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1935

RG24 vol. 1605

Paylists, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 221

Annual inspection reports, 1910-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Establishment, 1908-1912

RG24 vol. 269, file HQ 2-25-1

Clothing and Equipment, 1908-1930

RG24 vol. 270, file HQ 2-25-2

Designation, 1910

RG24 vol. 270, file HQ 2-25-3

Crest, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1911-1932

RG24 vol. 270, file HQ 2-25-7

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Pay and paysheets, 1917

RG24 vol. 270, file HQ 2-25-10

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1921-1935

RG24 vol. 270, file HQ 2-25-11

Organization and localization, 1931-1936

RG24 vol. 270, file HQ 2-25-12

Manitoba Dragoons

Background Information

Manitoba Dragoons authorized. Composed of two troops which were at Virden and Portage la Prairie, 7 April 1893.

The two troops were absorbed by the 12th Manitoba Dragoons, 1 July 1903.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1893-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, pages 46, 617

Paylists, 1894-1899

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 226

Inspection, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59271

B Troop: drill in camp, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61171

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 162, no. 61373

Drill in camp, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 169, no. 66239

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 170, no. 67166

Increase in strength, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 175, no. 70015

“B” Squadron: headquarters, 1898

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 308, no. 16684

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75075

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 188, no. 76239; vol. 189, no. 76561; vol. 190, nos. 77300, 77374

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Inspection, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 192, no. 77759

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 198, no. 80336; vol. 200, no. 81145; vol. 201, no. 82081; vol. 206, no. 85318

Article in newspaper, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 206, no. 84857

Petition for charge to mounted rifles, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 327, no. 18671

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 212, no. 89180; vol. 215, no. 90821; vol. 216, no. 91622

Inspection of "A" Squadron, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 220, no. 93702

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 227, no. 99096

12th Manitoba Dragoons

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 32nd Battalion CEF and through amalgamation with The Border Horse and the 6th Battalion.

12th Manitoba Dragoons. Organized from existing squadrons at Virden, Souris, Portage la Prairie and Minnedosa. Headquarters at Brandon, 1 July 1903.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Force 1914-1918.

Amalgamated with The Border Horse and designated as the 12th Manitoba Dragoons, 31 January 1935.

Redesignated as 18th Armoured Car Regiment (12th Dragoons), 1 April 1946.

12th Manitoba Dragoons (18th Armoured Car Regiment), 4 February 1949.

12th Manitoba Dragoons (18th Armoured Regiment), 1 October 1954.

12th Manitoba Dragoons, 19 May 1958.

Placed on Supplementary Order of Battle, 31 March 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, p. 101

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 198

Paylists, 1901-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 217-218

Annual inspection reports, 1904-1945

RG24 vol. 6423, file HQ 227

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 257, file HQ 2-17-1

Mobilization, 1914

RG24 vol. 4591, file 10D. 20-2-1

Appointment of Sir D.H. McMillan as honorary colonel, 1904

RG24 vol. 257, file HQ 2-17-4

Gazetting of promotions, 1904

RG24 vol. 257, file HQ 2-17-7

Deficiencies in clothing and equipment; equipment inspection reports, 1929-1944

RG24 vols. 257-258, file HQ 2-17-18

Establishment, 1910

RG24 vol. 258, file HQ 2-17-37

Posting of officers, 1911

RG24 vol. 258, file HQ 2-17-40

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1912-1939

RG24 vol. 258, file HQ 2-17-42

Crest, badges, etc., 1941-1943

RG24 vol. 2266, file HQ 54-28-1043-2

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1921-1937

RG24 vol. 259, file HQ 2-17-46

Inspection reports, 18th Armoured Car Regiment of Active Force

RG24 microfilm C-4986, file HQC 8328-721

War diary, May 1941-December 1945

RG24 vols. 14246-14250

Organization and administration, c.1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12436, file 6/18 ARMD C REGT/1

Changes of command, c.1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12436, file 6/18 ARMD C REGT/3, 6/18 ARMD C REGT/3a, 6/18 ARMD C REGT/3b

Discipline, c.1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12705, file 20/18 ARMD C REGT/1

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Army Historical Section file re regiment

RG24 vol. 1815, file GAQ 4-32

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

Battle honours, 1935-1959

RG24 vol. 18861, file 1075-202/18

History, 1946-1961

RG24 vol. 19054, file 1451-202/18

The Winnipeg Light Infantry

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 10th, 61st, 101st, 222nd and 226th Battalions, CEF.

106th Regiment, Winnipeg Light Infantry authorized. Headquarters and all companies in Winnipeg, 1 April 1912.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Force 1914-1918.

Redesignated as The Winnipeg Light Infantry, 15 March 1920.

The Winnipeg Light Infantry (Machine Gun), 15 December 1936.

The Winnipeg Light Infantry, 1 April 1946.

Amalgamated with the Royal Winnipeg Rifles under that designation, 30 June 1955.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1912-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 206

Paylists, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 201

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 319-321

Hon. H. J. Macdonald's application to form a unit to be named the Winnipeg Light Infantry, 1900

RG9 II A4, vol. 327, no. 18718

Clothing for band, 1912

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-117-2

Allowances, 1913

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-117-5

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Annual inspection reports, 1913-1946

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-117-6

Affiliation with Durham Light Infantry of the British Army, 1913-1922

RG24 vol. 5889, file HQ 7-117-7

Promotion of officers, 1914-1916

RG24 vol. 5889, file HQ 7-117-9

Mobilization accounts, 1917

RG24 vol. 5889, file HQ 7-117-11

Historical records, 1932

RG24 vol. 5889, file HQ 7-117-16

Organization and localization, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 5889, file HQ 7-117-17

Mobilization, 1914

RG24 vol. 4592, file 10D. 20-2-20

Inspection report, Winnipeg Light Infantry of CA (R)

RG24 microfilm C-4984, file HQC 8328-546

Inspection report, Winnipeg Light Infantry of CA (A)

RG24 microfilm C-4989, file HQC 8328-878

War diary, March 1942-November 1944

RG24 vols. 15293-15294

War diary for guard detail, August 1939-December 1940

RG24 vol. 15293

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

The Royal Winnipeg Rifles

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 8th, 44th, 90th, 144th, 190th and 203rd Battalions, CEF and, after amalgamation with The Winnipeg Light Infantry, the 10th, 61st, 101st, 222nd and 226th Battalions.

90th "Winnipeg" Battalion of Rifles authorized. Headquarters and all companies at Winnipeg, 9 November 1883.

Redesignated as 90th Regiment "Winnipeg Rifles," 8 May 1900.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Force 1914-1918.

The Winnipeg Rifles, 15 March 1920.

The Royal Winnipeg Rifles, 3 June 1935.

Amalgamated with The Winnipeg Light Infantry under the designation The Royal Winnipeg Rifles, 30 June 1955.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1883-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pages 583, 594, 596

Register of officers, 1892-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 459

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 950

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1921-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 206

Paylists, 1884-1908, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 189-190

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Paylists, 90th Battalion in North West Field Force, 1885

RG9 II-F-7 vol. 6

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 277-279

Drill, 1884

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 142, no. A337

Qualification of officers, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no. 04607

Service rolls, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no.04670

Standing orders, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 62, no. 04817

Badges, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, no.05163

Appointments, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 63, nos. 05165, 05325; vol. 64, nos. 05363, 05433; vol. 68, no. 07509

Short rifles, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 64, no. 05428

Rifle Association bylaws, 1884

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 67, no. 06635

Financial statements, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 71, no. 08710

Appointments, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 73, no. 09265; vol. 74, no. 10067; vol. 80, no. 11404; vol. 83, no.12672

Nominal rolls, 1885

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 74, no. 09985; vol. 75, no. 10405

State of arms, 1886

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 178, no. A3164

Appointments, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 84, no. 13544; vol. 86, no. 14256; vol. 89, no. 16428; vol. 90, no. 17123

Music, 1886

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 689 no. 16810

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Appointments, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, nos. 17955, 18289; vol. 93, no. 18513; vol. 95, no. 19948

Clasps, 1887

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 92, no. 17937

Increase in strength, 1888

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 98, no. 22190

Appointments, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 1042, no. 26308; vol. 107, no. 28331; vol. 109, nos. 29794, 30151

Guard of honour, 1889

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 108, no. 29346

Appointments, 1890

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 111, nos. 31243, 31544; vol. 113, no. 33252; vol. 115, no. 34484

Camp, 1891

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 249, no. A10962

Appointments, 1891

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 115, no. 34547; vol. 117, no. 35443; vol. 118, no. 35975; vol. 119, no. 36423; vol. 120, no. 36894; vol. 124, no. 39321

Additional companies, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 264, no. A12361

Boswell's appointment as ADC, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 124, no. 39694

Appointments, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 125, no. 40027; vol. 126, no. 40479; vol. 128, no. 41922; vol. 130, no. 43843; vol. 131, no. 44178

Addition of two companies, 1892

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 130, no. 43866

Appointments, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 133, no. 45187; vol. 134, no. 45808

Goulding: complaint, 1893

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 137, no. 47953

Committee reports, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 144, no. 51100

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Appointments, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 143, no. 50546; vol. 146, no. 51890

Inspection report, 1894

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 147, no. 52530

Appointments, 1895

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 151, no. 55013; vol. 152, no. 55461; vol. 153, no. 56370

Inspection report, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59271

Finances, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 159, no. 59396

Appointments, 1896

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 161, nos. 60457, 60569; vol. 162, no. 60893; vol. 164, nos. 62289, 62382

Representation at Jubilee, 1897

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 298, no. 15648

Query re inspection, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 171, no. 68158

Appointments, 1897

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 177, no. 70842

Appointments, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 181, no. 72701; vol. 185, no. 74755; vol. 186, no. 74997; vol. 193, no. 78233

Financial statement, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 185, no. 74728

Inspection report, 1898

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 186, no. 75075

Visit to Grand Forks, 1899

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 317, no. 17700

Additional companies, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79421

Bearer sections, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 196, no. 79609

Appointments, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 198, no. 80602; vol. 200, nos. 81272, 81337; vol. 201, no. 81750; vol. 202, no. 82351

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Standing orders, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 201, no. 81736

Going into camp, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 203, no. 83019

Trip to United States, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 83644

Inspection, 1899

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 204, no. 83854

Visit to Fargo, Grand Forks, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 327, no. 18710

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 211, no. 88408; vol. 213, nos. 89250, 89382; vol. 216, nos. 91272, 91476; vol. 221, no. 94137

Drill, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 214, no. 89985

Trip to Fargo, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 215, no. 90707

Visit to Grand Forks, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 218, no. 92942

Inspection, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 220, no. 93702

Tenure of command, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 222, no. 95065

Visit to Grand Forks, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 345, no. 20757

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 224, no. 96058; vol. 225, no. 96725; vol. 226, no. 97200; vol. 252, no. 5621/01

Visit to Grand Forks, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 233, no. 1072/01

Visit to Grand Forks, 1902

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 356, no. 21955

Visit to Grand Forks, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 272, no. 3887/02

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 277, no. 4693/02; vol. 284, no. 6589/02

Governor General to be honorary colonel, 1903

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 361, no. 22742

Governor General to be honorary colonel, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 291, no. 1451/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 295, no. 2334/03; vol. 296, no. 2541/03

Inspection, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 297, no. 3224/03

Annual inspections reports, 1903-1946

RG24 vol. 6400, file HQ 88

Annual inspections reports, 1908-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Musketry returns, 1903-1908

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-92-3

Equipment inspection reports, 1904-1918

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-92-8

Free entry, 1905-1906

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-92-9

Pay and allowances, 1905-1915

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-92-12

Camp equipment, 1905-1914

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-92-13

Clothing and equipment, 1907-1946

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-92-14

Obstruction of parade by streetcars, 1909

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-92-19

Horse and harness for machine gun section, 1910

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-92-20

Annual training, 1910-1912

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-92-21

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Maxim gun course, 1911

RG24 vol. 5882, file HQ 7-92-25

Grant for training, 1914-1915

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-92-29

Medical history sheets for reinforcing draft, 1915

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-92-31

Recruiting and training staff, 1915-1918

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-92-32

Mobilization accounts, 1915-1917

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-92-33

Clothing and equipment inspection reports, 1917-1918

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-92-35

Affiliation with The Rifle Brigade of the British Army, 1924-1931

RG24 vol. 5883, file HQ 7-92-40

Mobilization, 1914

RG24 vol. 4592, file 10D. 20-2-13

Designation "Royal" refused

MG13, microfilm B-3090, series War Office 32 vol. 817, files 058/3295, 058/3388, 058/3524

Designation "Royal", 1935

RG7 G-26 vol. 103, file 3201-10

Prefix "King's Own", 1912

RG7 G-26 vol. 99, file 3080-B

Designation "Royal", 1912-1913

RG7 G-26, vol. 99, file 3080-B

Inspection report, Royal Winnipeg Rifles of CASF

RG24 microfilms C-4979 and C-4996, file HQC 8328-209

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, Royal Winnipeg Rifles; CA (R)

RG24 microfilm C-4984, file HQC 8328-544

Inspection report, 3rd Battalion, Royal Winnipeg Rifles

RG24 microfilm C-4990, file HQC 8328-998

War diary, September 1939-November 1945

RG24 vols. 15231-15234

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

War diary, 3rd Battalion, June 1942-August 1943

RG24 vol. 15234

War diary, 4th Battalion, June 1945-March 1946

RG24 vol. 15235

War diary, F Company, June 1951-March 1952

RG24 vol. 18369

Organization and administration, c.1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12537, file 6/R WPG R/1

Change of command, c.1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12537, files 6/R WPG RIF/3, 6/R WPG RIF/3a, 6/R WPG RIF/3b

Change of command, c.1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12546, file 6/R WPG RIF/3

Recommendations, officers, c.1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/REC PROM R WPG RIF/1

Personal services, officers, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10033, file 9/ROYAL WPG RIF/1

Discipline, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12724, file 20/R WPG R/1

Ceremonial parade, c.1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12761, file 27/R WPG RIF/1

Casualty statistics, 4-5 July 1944

RG24 vol. 18826, file 133.065 (D 675)

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

Clipping re Freedom of Winnipeg, 1970

RG24 vol. 20398, file 956.009 (D 199)

Battle honours, 1957-1961

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/R6

Register of officers, Winnipeg Infantry Company (organized 20 September 1878-c.1883)

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, pp. 543, 552, 553

The Winnipeg Grenadiers

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 11th, 78th and 100th Battalions, CEF.

100th Regiment authorized. Headquarters in Morden and companies at Morden, Manitou, Carmen, Roland, Pilot Mound, Cartwright and Boissevain 1 April 1908.

Redesignated as 100th Winnipeg Grenadiers, 2 May 1910.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Force 1914-1918.

The Winnipeg Grenadiers, 15 March 1920.

10th Machine Gun Battalion (authorized 1 June 1919) amalgamated, adding (Machine Gun) to the designation, 16 November 1936.

The Winnipeg Grenadiers, 15 March 1941.

Placed on Supplementary Order of Battle, 31 March 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1908-1921

RG9 II B 4, vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 206

Paylists, 1913-1914

RG9 II F 6, vol. 198

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pp. 306-307

Annual inspection reports, 1911-1913

RG9 II B 5, vol. 4

Equipment inspection reports, etc., 1911-1928

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-105-4

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Allowances, 1911-1913

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-105-5

Pay and allowances to board of officers, 1913-1914

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-105-15

Irregular enlistments in CEF by regiment, 1917-1933

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-105-18

Mobilization, 1914

RG24 vol. 4592, file 10D. 20-2-18

Enquiry into regimental and canteen funds, 1935-1940

RG24 microfilm C-8318, file HQS 6424

Inspection report, Winnipeg Grenadiers (Machine Gun) of CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4978, file HQC 8328-166

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, Winnipeg Grenadiers of CA (R)

RG24 microfilm C-4984, file HQC 8328-543

War diary, September 1939-June 1944

RG24 vols. 15290-15292

War diary, Winnipeg Grenadiers, CA, July-November 1944

RG24 vol. 15293

Organization and administration, c.1944

RG24 vol. 12546, file 6/WPG GREN/1

Change of command, c.1944

RG24 vol. 12546, file 6/WPG GREN/3 and 6/WPG GREN/3a

Claim for properties lost at Hong Kong, 1945-1948

RG24 vol. 2262, file HQ 54-28-186-5

Disposal of funds on disbandment of 1st Battalion, 1944-1953

RG24 vol. 2262, file HQ 54-28-186-6

Disposal of funds on disbandment, Hong Kong, 1945-1953

RG24 vol. 2262, file HQ 54-28-186-7

Regimental funds frozen, 1948-1953

RG24 vol. 2262, file HQ 54-28-186-8

Personal services, officers, c.1944

RG24 vol. 10036, file 9/WPG GREN/1

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Discipline, c.1944

RG24 vol. 12728, file 20/WPG GREN/1

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

Battle honours, 1956-1959

RG24 vol. 18863, file 1075-603/W2

History, 1956

RG24 vol. 19056, file 1451-603/W2

The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 43rd, 174th and 179th Battalions, CEF.

79th Highlanders of Canada. Headquarters and all companies at Winnipeg, 1 February 1910.

Redesignated as the 79th Highlanders of Canada, 1 April 1910.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Force 1914-1918.

The Cameron Highlanders of Canada 15 March 1920.

The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada, 1 November 1923.

The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada (Motor), 1 October 1954.

The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada, 11 April 1958.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1910-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 206

Paylists, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 176

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 248-249

Affiliation with Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of the British Army, 1910

MG13 microfilm B-3090 series War Office 32 vol. 817, file 058/3400

Annual inspection reports, 1910-1913

RG24 vol. 6406, file HQ 113

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Visit to England, 1911

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-112-7

Insufficient armoury accommodation, 1911

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-112-9

Target practice returns, 1912-1913

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-112-10

Equipment inspection reports, 1912-1924

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-112-12

Allowance, 1913

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-112-13

Seniority of officers, 1914-1915

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-112-14

Annual inspection reports, 1943-1946

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-112-17

Designation "Queen's Own", 1923

RG7 G-26 vol. 99, file 3080-B

History, 1909-1914

RG24 vol. 1828, file GAQ 7-16

Inspection report, Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada, CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4978, file HQC 8328-169

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada, CA (R)

RG24 microfilm C-4984, file HQC 8328-547

War diary, September 1939- November 1945

RG24 vols. 15159-15165 and 17512

Organization and administration, c.1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12445, file 6/CAMERONS OF C/1

Change of command, c.1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12445, files 6/CAM OF C/3, 6/CAM OF C/3a, 6/CAM OF C/3b

Personal services, officers, c.1940-1945

RG24 vol. 9990, file 9/CAM OF C/1; vol. 10023, file 9/QOCH/1

Recommendations, officers, c.1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/REC PROM CAM OF C/1

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Discipline, c.1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12707, file 20/CAMERONS OF C/1; vol. 12722, file 20/QOCH/1

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

Battle honours, 1957-1964

RG24 vol. 18863, file 1075-605/Q2

Reunion, 1970

RG24 vol. 20399, file 956.009 (D219)

2nd Armoured Car Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 2nd CMMG Brigade and 1st CMG Squadron, (CEF).

2nd Motor Machine Gun Brigade. Headquarters at Winnipeg, 1 June 1919.

Reorganized as 2nd Armoured Car Regiment, 16 February 1936.

1st Machine Gun Squadron (authorized 1 June 1919) amalgamated under the designation 2nd Armoured Car Regiment, 14 December 1936.

Converted and redesignated as Headquarters, 48th Anti-Tank Regiment, RCA (Reserve Force), 1 April 1946.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Inspection report, 2nd Armoured Car Regiment, CA (R)

RG24 microfilm C-4984, file HQC 8328-538

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 198

Annual inspection reports, 1937-1946

RG24 vol. 6210, file HQ 3-110-5

The Manitoba Regiment

Background Information

Perpetuated by the 27th Battalion, CEF.

Authorized. Headquarters at Winnipeg, 15 March 1920.

Disbanded 1 February 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, page 350

18th Canadian Light Horse

Background

29th Light Horse authorized. Headquarters at Saskatoon and squadron at Saskatoon, Allan and Prince Albert, 1 May, 1911.

Redesignated as 18th Canadian Light Horse, 15 March, 1920.

Converted to artillery (67th Field Battery, RCA), 14 December, 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1911-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Paylists, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 223

Annual inspection reports, 1911-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Mobilization, 1914-1915

RG24 vol. 4591, file 10D 20-2-7

Crest, badges, colours, honours & orders of dress, 1912-1934

RG24 vol. 276, file HQ 2-36-2

Posting of officers, 1911

RG24 vol. 277, file HQ 2-36-3

Equipment inspection reports, 1929-1937

RG24 vol. 277, file HQ 2-36-4

Register vs. Hacker. A. O. MacMillan, Barrister, asks for official statement re requisitions said to have been submitted by William K. Walker, 1913

RG24 vol. 277, file HQ 2-36-7

Pay and paysheets, 1915-1937

RG24 vol. 277, file HQ 2-36-10

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1920-1937

RG24 vol. 277, file HQ 2-36-11

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Affiliation with 18th Royal Hussars (Queen Mary's Own) of the British Army, 1926

RG24 vol. 277, file HQ 2-36-12

The Assiniboia Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 217th Battalion, CEF.

Authorized. Headquarters at Moosomin and companies at Moosomin, Whitewood, Manor and Grenfeld, 15 May, 1924.

Disbanded. Personnel to 10th Field Artillery Regiment (65th, 76th, and 101st Field Batteries, 110th Field Battery (How.), 22nd (Assiniboine) Field Brigade), 30 November, 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officer, 1924-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officer, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Outline history of the regiments

RG24 vol. 197, pages 354-355

The Yorkton Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 188th Battalion, CEF.

Formed on the reorganization of The North Saskatchewan Regiment with four regiments. Headquarters are Yorkton, Saskatchewan and companies at Yorkton, Melville, Kansack and Buchanan, 15 May, 1924.

Disbanded. Personnel to 64th (Yorkton) Field Battery, 14 December, 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1924-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 365-366

Annual inspection reports, 1921-1937

RG24 vol. 6221, file HQ 7-118-21

Crest, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1922-1932

RG24 vol. 5889, file HQ 7-118-7

14th Canadian Hussars

Background

Perpetuated by the 209th Battalion, CEF.

27th Light Horse authorized. Squadrons at Maple Creek and Swift Current, 1 April 1910.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Forces, 1914-1918.

Redesignated as 14th Canadian Light Horse, 15 March 1920.

14th Canadian Hussars, 1 August 1940.

8th (Reserve) Reconnaissance Battalion (14th Canadian Hussars, 1 April 1941.

8th (Reserve) Reconnaissance Regiment (14th Canadian Hussars, 8 June 1942.

8th Armoured Car Regiment (14th Canadian Hussars), 19 June 1947.

14th Canadian Hussars (8th Armoured Car Regiment), 4 February 1949.

14th Canadian Hussars (8th Armoured Regiment) 30 July 1954.

14th Canadian Hussars, 19 May 1958.

Converted to a reconnaissance regiment, 31 March 1965.

Placed on Supplementary Order of Battle, 31 March 1968.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1910-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 198

Paylists, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 222

Annual inspection reports, 1911-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Clothing accounts and equipment inspection reports, 1931-1947

RG24 vol. 273-274, file HQ 2-34-4

Pay and paysheets, 1913

RG24 vol. 275, file HQ 2-34-13

Affiliation with 14/20th Hussars of the British Army, 1927-1935

RG24 vol. 275, file HQ 2-34-16

Visits to United States, 1933

RG24 vol. 275, file HQ 2-34-17

Theft of rifle, bayonet and scabbard, 1945

RG24 vol. 275, file HQ 2-34-19

War diary, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 1422-14227

Change of command, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12532, file 6/8 Recce R/3

Recommendations, officers, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/Rec Prom 8 Recce/1

Personal services, officers, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/8 Recce R/1

Discipline, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12722, file 20/8 Recce R/1

Canteens, messes, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10208, file 30/8 Recce R/1

Correspondence and training reports, 1942-1944

RG24 vol. 18831, file 137. 40009 (D 10)

Correspondence orders, etc., 1942-1943

RG24 vol. 18832, file 137. 40009 (D 26)

Part II Orders, 1943-1944

RG24 vol. 18834, file 137. 40009 (D 48)

“B” Squadron, 1947

RG24 vol. 240, file HQ 2-6-4

Director General Information file re: regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

Battle honours, 1956-1959

RG24 vol. 18860, file 1075-202/8

History, 1945-1965

RG24 vol. 19054, file 1451-202/8

60th Rifles of Canada (1913-1920)

Background

Regiment authorized. Headquarters at Moose Jaw, 2 January 1913.

Amalgamated with 95th Saskatchewan Rifles forming the South Saskatchewan Regiment, 15 March 1920.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1913-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 359-361, 188

Annual training, 1913

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-62-4

Clothing and equipment, 1913-1916

RG24 vol. 5873, file HG 7-62-5

Audit report, 1923

RG24 vol. 5873, file HQ 7-62-13

The Saskatchewan Dragoons

Background

Perpetuated by the 46th and 128th Battalions, CEF.

95th Regiment authorized in the districts of Assiniboia and Saskatchewan.

Headquarters in Regina and companies at Moose Jaw, Regina, Wolsley, Saskatoon and Prince Albert, 3 July 1905.

Became a rifle regiment, 1 May 1908.

Redesignated as 95th Saskatchewan Rifles, 1 June 1909.

Reorganized into two regiments: the 105th and the 95th. Headquarters of the 95th remained in Regina and headquarters of the 105th were at Saskatoon, 1 April 1912.

Redesignated as 95th Saskatchewan Rifles (i. e. the same as before the reorganization), September 1913.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Forces, 1914-1918.

Amalgamated with the 60th Rifles of Canada to form the South Saskatchewan Regiment, 15 March 1920.

The South Saskatchewan Regiment was reorganized into five regiments: The Assiniboia Regiment, The Weyburn Regiment, The Saskatchewan Border Regiment, The Regina Rifle Regiment and the South Saskatchewan Regiment, 15 May 1924.

The South Saskatchewan Regiment was redesignated as The King's Own Rifles of Canada, 15 September 1924.

The King's Own Rifles of Canada (Machine Gun) on amalgamation with "B" Company, 12th Machine Gun Battalion (authorized 1 June 1919), 15 December 1936.

The King's Own Rifles of Canada, 29 January 1942.

20th (Saskatchewan) Armoured Regiment, 1 April 1946.

20th Saskatchewan Armoured Regiment, 4 February 1949.

The Saskatchewan Dragoons (20th Armoured Regiment), 31 July 1954.

The Saskatchewan Dragoons, 19 May 1958.

Became a reconnaissance regiment, 31 March 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1905-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 960

Register of officers, 1907-1920

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 207

Paylists, 1908, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 195

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, page 294

Outline history of Kings Own Rifles

RG24 vol. 197, pages 336-337

Annual inspection reports, 1908-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

4 Company Headquarters, 1908

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-97-8

Annual inspection reports, 1908-1923

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-97-4

Clothing deficiencies, 1909-1914

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-97-10

Target practice returns, 1909

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-97-11

Transport for officers and men participating in marching and firing competition, 1909

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-97-14

Dr. J. B. Chisholm's claim, 1910

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-97-15

Loan of tents, 1910

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-97-16

Signalling section, 1912-1913

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-97-21

Organization of bugle band, 1912

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-97-22

Mobilization accounts, 1914-1917

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-97-26

Officers, 1920-1937

RG24 vol. 5884, file HQ 7-97-30

4th Battalion equipment inspection reports, 1922-1924

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-97-31

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

3rd Battalion equipment inspection reports, 1922-1924

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-97-33

Annual inspection reports, 1943-1944

RG24 vol. 5885, file HQ 7-97-35

Redesignation to King's Own Rifles of Canada, 1924

RG7 G-26 vol. 99, file 3080-B

Mobilization accounts, 1914

RG24 vol. 4592, file 10D. 20-2-14

War diary, January 1942-March 1946

RG24 vol. 15091-15093

Inspection report, King's Own Rifles of Canada, CA(A)

RG24 vol. C-4983, file HQ. C8328-496

Organization and administration, c. 1942-1946

RG24 vol. 12489, file 6/KOR of C/1

Personal Services, Offices, c. 1942-1946

RG24 vol. 10013, file 9/KOR of C/1

2nd Battalion. Correspondence, reports re: training, 1942-1943

RG24 vol. 18831, file 137. 40009 (D11)

2nd Battalion. Correspondence, returns re: establishment, localization, 1942-1943

RG24 vol. 18832, file 137. 40009 (D29)

2nd Battalion. Part II Orders, 1943-1944

RG24 vol. 18834, file 137. 40009 (D52)

Director General Information file re: regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

Battle honours, 1959

RG24 vol. 18861, file 1075-202/20

History, 1957-1961

RG24 vol. 19054, file 1451-202/20

The Weyburn Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 152nd Battalion, CEF.

Authorized. Headquarters at Weyburn and companies at Weyburn, Arcola, Carlyle and Osage, 15 May 1924.

Amalgamated with The Saskatchewan Border Regiment to form The South Saskatchewan Regiment, 15 December, 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1924-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Amalgamation with The Saskatchewan Border Regiment, 1936-1941

RG24 vol. 5892, file HQ 7-164-5

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, page 362

The Saskatchewan Border Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 152nd Battalion, CEF.

Authorized. Headquarters at Estevan and companies at Estevan, Carnduff, Lampman and Neptune, 15 May 1924.

Amalgamated with The Weyburn Regiment to form The South Saskatchewan Regiment, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1924-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 363-364

Amalgamation with The Weyburn Regiment, 1936-1941

RG24 vol. 5892, file HQ 7-164-5

South Saskatchewan Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 152nd Battalion, CEF.

Formed by the amalgamation of the Weyburn Regiment and The Saskatchewan Border Regiment. Headquarters at Estevan and companies at Weyburn, Estevan, Assiniboia and Oxbow, 15 December 1936.

Placed on Supplementary Order of Battle, 1 September 1968.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 207

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 359-361

Amalgamation of The Weyburn Regiment and The Saskatchewan Border Regiment, 1936-1941

RG24 vol. 5892, file HQ 7-164-5

War diary, September 1939-November 1945

RG24 vols. 15259-15264 and 17512

Inspection report, The South Saskatchewan Regiment, CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4978, file HQC 8328-158

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, The South Saskatchewan Regiment, NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4983, file HQC 8328-485

Organization and administration, 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12540, file 6/S Sask R/1

Changes of command, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12540, file 6/S Sask R/3, 6/ S Sask R/3a, 6/S Sask R/3b, 6/S Sask R/3c

Recommendations, officers, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/Rec PROM S SASK R/1

Personal services, officers, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10035, file 9/S SASK R/1

Casualties, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12705, file 18/S SASK R/1

Discipline, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12726, file 20/S SASK R/1

Colours, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12774, file S. 37/S SASK R/1

Presentation of colours, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12774, file S. 37/S SASK R/2

2nd Battalion, correspondence, reports re: training, 1942-1944

RG24 vol. 18831, file 137. 4009 (D9 & D15)

2nd Battalion, nominal rolls, correspondence, instructions, returns, etc., 1942-1944

RG24 vol. 18831, file 137. 4009 (D21)

2nd Battalion, Part II Orders, 1943-1944

RG24 vol. 18833, file 137-4009 (D41)

Director General Information file re: regiment

RG24 vol. 20264

Band, 1952-1961

RG24 vol. 18857, file 1065-603/58

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18863, file 1075-603/58

The Regina Rifle Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 28th, 68th and 195th Battalions, CEF.

95th Regiment authorized in the districts of Assiniboia and Saskatchewan.

Headquarters in Regina and companies at Moose Jaw, Regina, Wolsley, Saskatoon and Prince Albert, 3 July 1905.

Became a rifle regiment, 1 May 1908.

Redesignated as 95th Saskatchewan Rifles, 1 June 1909.

Reorganized to form two regiments, one of which was the 95th, 1 April 1912.

95th Regiment redesignated as 95th Saskatchewan Rifles (i. e. the same as before the 1912 reorganization), September 1913.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Forces, 1914-1918.

Amalgamated with the 60th Rifles of Canada to form The South Saskatchewan Regiment, 15 March 1920.

The South Saskatchewan Regiment was reorganized into five regiments, the 1st and 6th Battalions of the South Saskatchewan forming The Regina Rifle Regiment, 15 May, 1924.

Headquarters and "A" Company of the 12th Machine Gun Battalion (authorized 1 June, 1916) amalgamated, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1905-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 960

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG 23, vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 207

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 329-330

Mobilization, 1914

RG24 vol. 4592, file 10D. 20-2-14

Inspection report, Regina Rifle Regiment of the CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4984, file HQC 8328-522

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, Regina Rifle Regiment of the NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4983, file HQC 8328-495

War diary, August 1939-October 1945

RG24 vols. 15194-15201

3rd Battalion. War diary, May 1942-Novembre 1943

RG24 vols. 15201-15202

4th Battalion. War diary, June 1945-March 1946

RG24 vols. 15202-203

"E" Company War diary, April-July, 1951

RG24 vol. 18369

"F" Company War diary, July 1951-April 1952

RG24 vol. 18369

Organization and administration, 1945

RG24 vol. 12532, file 6/Regina F/1

Change of command, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12532, file 6/Regina Rif/3

Recommendations, officers, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/Rec Prom Regina Rif/1

Personal services, officers, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/Regina Rif/1

Discipline, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12722, file 20/Regina Rif/1

2nd Battalion. Part II Orders, 1943-1944

RG24 vol. 18832, file 137. 40009 (D40)

Director General Information file re: regiment

RG24 vol. 20265

Battle honours, 1956-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603/R7

The Saskatchewan Mounted Rifles

Background

Perpetuated by the 1st, 9th and 10th Canadian Mounted Rifles, CEF.

Saskatchewan Light Horse authorized. Squadrons at Saskatoon and Lloydminster, 1 March 1908.

Redesignated as 22nd Saskatchewan Light Horse, 1 April 1908.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Forces, 1914-1918.

Redesignated as The Saskatchewan Mounted Rifles, 15 March 1920.

Amalgamated with the 16th/22nd Saskatchewan Horse, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1908-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Paylists, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 221

Annual inspection reports, 1908-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Lieut. H. E. Monroe, civil practitioner attached for duty as medical officer of Saskatoon Squadron, 1908-1909

RG24 vol. 266, file HQ 2-23-1

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1909-1941

RG24 vol. 266, file HQ 2-23-3

Localization, 1910-1912

RG24 vol. 266, file HQ 2-23-4

Annual training, 1911-1913

RG24 vol. 266, file HQ 2-23-5

Equipment inspection reports, 1926-1937

RG24 vol. 266, file HQ 2-23-7

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1920-1931

RG24 vol. 267, file HQ 2-23-11

16th Canadian Light Horse

Background

16th Mounted Rifles authorized. Headquarters at Regina and squadron at Moosomin, Moose Jaw and Regina, 3 July 1905.

Redesignated as 16th Light Horse, 1 October 1908.

16th Canadian Light Horse, 15 March 1920.

Amalgamated with The Saskatchewan Mounted Rifles to form the 16th/22nd Saskatchewan Horse, 15 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Paylists, 1905-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 220

Annual inspection reports, 1908-1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Organization, 1906 1912

RG24 vol. 262, file HQ 2-20-1

Crests, badges, colours, order of dress, 1907-1946

RG24 vol. 262, file HQ 2-20-3

Annual training, 1907-1909

RG24 vol. 262, file HQ 2-20-4

Equipment reports, 1929-1944

RG24 vols. 262-263, file HQ 2-20-6

Designation, 1908-1909

RG24 vol. 262, file HQ 2-20-10

Extension of time for homestead duties, 1909-1913

RG24 vol. 263, file HQ 2-20-13

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Girl cadets to be attached, 1909-1914

RG24 vol. 263, file HQ 2-20-14

Prosecution of Tpr G. C. Salt for failure to attend annual training, 1910

RG24 vol. 263, file HQ 2-20-16

Proposed affiliation with the 16th Queen's Lancers of the British Army, 1913-1914

RG24 vol. 263, file HQ 2-20-25

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1921-1942

RG24 vol. 264, file HQ 2-20-29

16th/22nd Saskatchewan Horse

Background

Formed by the amalgamation of the 16th Canadian Light Horse and The Saskatchewan Mounted Rifles, 15 December 1936.

Amalgamated with the Battleford portion of the Prince Albert and Battleford Volunteers and designated as The Battleford Light Infantry (16th/22nd Saskatchewan Horse), 1 May 1941.

The Battleford Light Infantry (16th/22nd Saskatchewan Horse) amalgamated with The Prince Albert Volunteers to form the Prince Albert and Battleford Volunteers, 1 April 1946.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 198

Equipment Reports, 1936-1944

RG24 vols. 262-263, file HQ 2-20-6

Crest, badges, colours, order of dress, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 262, file HQ 2-20-3

Organization and localization, Battleford Light Infantry, 16th 22nd Saskatchewan Horse Reserve, 1936-1945

RG24 vol. 264, file HQ 2-20-30

Affiliation with 9th Queen's Royal Lancers of the British Army, 1927-1938

RG24 vol. 264, file HQ 2-20-31

Theft of an army ruck, 1945-1946

RG24 vol. 264, file HQ 2-20-32

War diary of 20th Army Tank Regiment (16th/22nd Saskatchewan Horse) July 1940-July 1943

RG24 vol. 14250-14252

Inspection report, 20th Army Tank Regiment (16th/22nd Saskatchewan Horse) of the Active Force

RG24 vol. C4983, file HQ 8328-486

16th/22nd Saskatchewan Horse (Reserve Battalion) Part II Orders, 1942-1944

RG24 vol. 18834, file 137-40009 (D53)

Battleford Light Infantry (16th/22nd Saskatchewan Horse) correspondence, instructions, reports, 1942-1944

RG24 vol. 18832, file 137. 40009 (D30)

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Crests, badges, colours, order of dress, 16th/22nd Saskatchewan Horse, 1937-1941

RG24 vol. 266, file HQ 2-23-3

The Battleford Light Infantry

Background

Perpetuated by the 232nd Battalion, CEF.

Formed on the reorganization of the North Saskatchewan Regiment into four regiments. Headquarters at North Battleford and companies at North Battleford, Battleford, Buggar and Turtleford, 15 May 1924.

Amalgamated with The Prince Albert Volunteers to form The Battleford portion of the Prince Albert and Battleford Volunteers, 15 December 1936.

The Battleford portion of The Prince Albert and Battleford Volunteers amalgamated with the 16th/22nd Saskatchewan Horse and designated as The Battleford Light Infantry (16th/22nd Saskatchewan Horse), 1 May 1941.

Amalgamated with The Prince Albert Volunteers to form The Prince Albert and Battleford Volunteers, 1 April 1946.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1924-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 356-357

Organization and localization, 1936-1945

RG24 vol. 264, file HQ 2-20-30

Annual inspection reports, 1923-1946

RG24 vol. 5889, file HQ 7-118-22

Correspondence, instructions, reports, 1942-1944

RG24 vol. 18832, file 137. 40009 (D30)

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 207

The Prince Albert Volunteers

Background

Perpetuated by the 53rd Battalion, CEF.

52nd Regiment Prince Albert Volunteers authorized with headquarters at Prince Albert, 2 January 1913.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Forces, 1914-1918.

Amalgamated with the 105th Regiment Saskatoon Fusiliers to form The North Saskatchewan Regiment, 1 October 1920.

The North Saskatchewan Regiment was reorganized into four regiments, The Prince Albert Regiment being one of the regiments, 15 May 1924.

Amalgamated with the Battleford Light Infantry to form The Prince Albert and Battleford Volunteers, 15 December 1936.

Redesignated as The Prince Albert Volunteers with the 16th/22nd Saskatchewan Horse, 1 May 1941.

Amalgamated with The Battleford Light Infantry (16th/22nd Saskatchewan Horse) to again form The Prince Albert and Battleford Volunteers, 1 April 1946.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1913-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1924-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 207

Paylists, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 127

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 167-169

Annual Inspection report, 1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Annual training, 1913

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-54-3

Clothing and equipment, 1913-1914

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-54-5

Annual inspection report, 1913

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-54-7

Pay of officers on boards, 1913

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-54-8

Efficiency pay, musketry course, 1913

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-54-9

Equipment inspection reports, 1913-1920

RG24 vol. 5872, file HQ 7-54-10

Annual Inspection reports, 1922-1944

RG24 vol. 5889, file HQ 7-118-20

Badges, crest, order of dress, 1929-1946

RG24 vol. 5892, file HQ 7-167-5

War diary, Details at Dundurn Camp as guards, September 1939-July 1940

RG24 vol. 15142

War diary 1st Battalion, March 1942-November 1945

RG24 vol. 15142-15144

War diary 1st Battalion in Force Polar Bear, October 1944-April 1945

RG24 vol. 15144

2nd Battalion training syllabi, 1942-1944

RG24 vol. 18831, file 137. 40009(D17)

2nd Battalion correspondence, reports instructions, etc., 1942-1944

RG24 vol. 18832, file 137. 40009(D22)

2nd Battalion Part II Orders, 1943-1944

RG24 vol. 18833, file 137. 4009(D42)

1st Battalion inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4991, file HQC 8328-1066

The Prince Albert and Battleford Volunteers

Background

Formed by the amalgamation of The Prince Albert Volunteers and The Battleford Light Infantry. Headquarters at North Battleford and companies at Prince Albert, Shellbrook, North Battleford and Battleford, 15 December 1936.

The Battleford Light Infantry amalgamated with the 16th/22nd Light Horse, 1 May 1941.

The Prince Albert Volunteers and the Battleford Light Infantry amalgamated, again forming The Prince Albert and Battleford Volunteers, 1 April 1946.

Amalgamated with 50th Field Squadron, Royal Canadian Engineers (authorized 5 June 1947) and unit was designated as the Prince Albert and Battleford Volunteers (Machine Gun), 1 September 1954.

Redesignated as 1st Battalion, The North Saskatchewan Regiment (The Prince Albert and Battleford Volunteers) (Machine Gun), 17 February 1955.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

War diary, guard details at Dundurn Comp. September 1939-July 1940

RG24 vol. 15142

Inspection report, Prince Albert and Battleford Volunteers of the Reserve Army

RG24 microfilm C-4984, file HQC 8328-528

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 207

105th Regiment (Saskatoon Fusiliers)

Background

105th Regiment authorized. Headquarters at Saskatoon, 1 April 1912.

Redesignated as the 105th Regiment Fusiliers, 16 September 1912.

Amalgamated with the 52nd Regiment Prince Albert Volunteers to form the North Saskatchewan Regiment, 1 October 1920.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1912-1920

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Paylists, 1913-1915

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 201

Organization, 1912-1913

RG24 vol. 5889, file HQ 7-118-3

Annual inspection reports, 1913-1920

RG24 vol. 5889, file HQ 7-118-6

Cartage of equipment, 1912

RG24 vol. 5889, file HQ 7-118-8

Mobilization accounts, 1917-1921

RG24 vol. 5889, file HQ 7-118-13

Mobilization accounts, 1914

RG24 vol. 4592, file 10D. 20-2-19

The North Saskatchewan Regiment (1920-1924)

Background

Formed by the amalgamation of the 105th Regiment (Saskatoon Fusiliers) and the 52nd Regiment Prince Albert Volunteers, 1 October 1920.

Reorganized, forming four regiments: The Yorkton Regiment, The Saskatoon Regiment, The Prince Albert Volunteers and The Battleford Light Infantry, 15 May 1924.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

3rd Battalion equipment inspection report, etc., 1922, 1923

RG24 vol. 5889, HQ 7-118-19

The Saskatoon Light Infantry

Background

Perpetuated by the 5th and 65th Battalions, CEF.

Formed when The North Saskatchewan Regiment was reorganized as four regiments, 15 May 1924.

Amalgamated with "C" Company, 12th Machine Gun Battalion (authorized 1 June 1919) and designated the Saskatoon Light Infantry (Machine Gun), 15 December 1936.

Became the 2nd Battalion, The North Saskatchewan Regiment (The Saskatoon Light Infantry) (Machine Gun), 17 February 1955.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1924-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 207

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 333-335

Organization and localization, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 5892, file HQ 7-159-5

Regimental history, 1945

RG24 vol. 5892, file HQ 7-159-6

Annual inspection reports, 1924-1945

RG24 vol. 5889, file HQ 7-118-6

War diary September 1939-October 1945

RG24 vol. 15243-15247

War diary 1st Canadian Infantry Brigade Special Group, Saskatoon Light Infantry May 1943-June 1944

RG24 vol. 15248

War diary 2nd Canadian Infantry Brigade Special Group, 1st Canadian Division Saskatoon Light Infantry May 1943-June 1944

RG24 vol. 15248-15249

**War diary 3rd Canadian Infantry Brigade Special Group, 1st Canadian Division Saskatoon Light Infantry
May 1943-June 1944**

RG24 vol. 15249

**War diary 1st Canadian Infantry Regiment (RCA), CAPF (Cannon Company) Saskatoon Light Infantry,
August 1945**

RG24 vol. 15250

**War diary 2nd Canadian Infantry Regiment (RCA), CAPF (Cannon Company) Saskatoon Light Infantry,
August 1945**

RG24 vol. 15250

**War diary 3rd Canadian Infantry Regiment (RCA), CAPF (Cannon Company) Saskatoon Light Infantry,
August-September 1945**

RG24 vol. 15250

War dairy Saskatoon Light Infantry Depot, November 1939-July 1940

RG24 vol. 15250

War diary 1st Canadian Division Mortar Group. Saskatoon Light Infantry, January 1944

RG24 vol. 15250

Organization and administration, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12539, file 6/SLI/1

Change of command, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12539, file 6/SLI/3

Recommendations officers, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9/REC PROM SLI/1

Personal services, officers, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10034, file 9/SLI/1

Discipline, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12726, file 20/SLI/2

Documentation, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10211, file 31/SASK LI/1

Colours, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12774, file 37/SLI/1

Presentation of colours, 1941

RG24 vol. 6917, file 50

2nd (Reserve) Battalion correspondence reports, 1942-1943

RG24 vol. 18832, file 137. 40009(D25)

2nd (Reserve) Battalion Part II orders, 1943-1944

RG24 vol. 18833, file 137. 40009(D44)

The North Saskatchewan Regiment (1955-)

Background

Authorized. Composed of: 1st Battalion, The North Saskatchewan Regiment (The Prince Albert and Battleford Volunteers) (Machine Gun), 17 February 1955 and the 2nd Battalion, the North Saskatchewan Regiment (The Saskatoon Light Infantry) (Machine Gun), 17 February 1955.

“(Machine Gun)” dropped from battalion designations, 11 April 1958.

1st and 2nd Battalions amalgamated and redesignated as The North Saskatchewan Regiment (Militia), 1 September 1970.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

1st Battalion Director General Information file re: regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

2nd Battalion Director General Information file re: regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

2nd Battalion History, 1943-1950

RG24 vol. 19057, file 1451-604-N12

Red Deer Independent Squadron of Light Horse

Background

Attached temporarily to 15th Light Horse.

Authorized. Headquarters at Red Deer, Alberta, 1 April 1910.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Badges (Auth. GO 54-12), 1911

RG24 vol. 271, file HQ 2-28-4

Pine Lake Independent Squadron of Light Horse

Background

Attached temporarily to 15th Light Horse.

Authorized. Headquarters at Pine Lake, Alberta, 1 April 1911.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Organization, 1911-1913

RG24 vol. 277, file HQ 2-38-1

Annual Inspection reports

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

35th Central Alberta Horse

Background

Authorized. Headquarters at Red Deer and squadrons at Red Deer, Pine Lake and Wetaskiwin, 15 January 1913.

Disbanded, 2 May 1921.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1913-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Paylists, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 224

Annual inspection reports, 1913-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Localisation, 1913

RG24 vol. 282, file HQ 2-46-1

Annual training, 1914

RG24 vol. 282, file HQ 2-46-5

Badges, 1914

RG24 vol. 282, file HQ 2-46-6

Officers, 1921

RG24 vol. 282, file HQ 2-46-8

31st (Alberta) Reconnaissance Regiment

Background

31st (Alberta) Reconnaissance Battalion, authorized. Personnel provided by 15th Alberta Light Horse and other units in the province, 18 March 1942.

Redesignated as 31st (Alberta) Reconnaissance Regiment. Served in Canada in 6th Canadian Infantry, 8 June 1942.

Embarked for England, 31 January 1945.

Disbanded, 15 February 1945.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

War diary April 1942-January 1945

RG24 vol. 14298-14299

Inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4991, file HQC 8328-1071

Crests, badges, etc., 1942-1944

RG24 vol. 2266, file HQ 54-28-1299-2

23rd Alberta Rangers

Background

The Alberta Rangers authorized. Composed of one squadron with headquarters at Macleod, 2 April 190.

23rd Alberta Rangers authorized. Composed of The Alberta Rangers and squadron formerly attached to The Canadian Mounted Rifles. The squadron of the 23rd were at Macleod, Cardston, Claresholm and Nanton, 1 April 1908.

Amalgamated with 21st Alberta Hussars to form The Alberta Mounted Rifles, 15 March 1920.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1908-1920

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Paylists, 1905, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 222

Annual inspection reports, 1908-1914

RG9 II-B-5, vol. 1

Annual training for independent squadron, Alberta Rangers (Macleod squadron), 1906

RG24 vol. 264, file HQ 2-21-2

Establishment, 1906

RG24 vol. 264, file HQ 2-21-5

Badges, 1907-1938

RG24 vol. 264, file HQ 2-21-7

Annual training for 23rd Alberta Rangers, 1911-1914

RG24 vol. 271, file HQ 2-27-3

Pay and paysheets, 1909-1913

RG24 vol. 271, file HQ 2-27-4

Establishment, 1910-1913

RG24 vol. 271, file HQ 2-27-7

Application of "D" squadron, 15th Light Horse to be made a separate unit, 1905-1907

RG24 vol. 259, file HQ 2-19-1

21st Alberta Hussars

Background

Authorized. Composed of two squadrons, both at Medicine Hat. Many of the personnel had formerly served in an independent squadron of The Canadian Mounted Rifles at Medicine Hat which had been authorized on 1 June 1901.

Amalgamated with 23rd Alberta Rangers to form The Alberta Mounted Rifles, 15 March 1920.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1908-1920

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Paylists, 1905-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 221

Annual inspection reports, 1908-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Annual training, 1910-1913

RG24 vol. 271, file HQ 2-29-3

Pay and paysheets, 1909

RG24 vol. 271, file HQ 2-29-4

Badges and crests, 1910-1911

RG24 vol. 271, file HQ 2-29-7

The Alberta Mounted Rifles (1920-1931)

Background

Perpetuated by the 3rd and 13th Canadian Mounted Rifles, CEF.

Formed by the amalgamation of the 21st Alberta Hussars and the 23rd Alberta Rangers which became the 1st and 2nd Regiments of the Alberta Mounted Rifles respectively. The 1st Regiment had its headquarters at Medicine Hat and squadrons at Medicine Hat, Radcliffe and Brook. It perpetuated the 3rd Canadian Mounted Rifles. The 2nd Regiment had its headquarters at Pincher Creek and squadrons at Pincher Creek, Claresholm and Nanton. It perpetuated the 13th Canadian Mounted Rifles, 15 March 1920.

Reorganized into two regiments: The Alberta Mounted Rifles and The South Alberta Horse, 1 January 1931.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1923-1935

RG24 vol. 271, file HQ 2-29-14

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1921-1931

RG24 vol. 271, file HQ 2-29-25

Battle honours, 1925-1931

RG24 vol. 4688, file 13D 12-5

Annual inspection reports, 2nd Regiment, 1923-1936

RG24 vol. 282, file HQ 2-52-3

Appointment of officers, 2nd Regiment, 1926-1933

RG24 vol. 283, file HQ 2-52-4

Historical records, 2nd Regiment, 1928-1929

RG24 vol. 283, file HQ 2-52-5

The Alberta Mounted Rifles (1931-1936)

Background

Perpetuated by the 3rd Canadian Mounted Rifles, CEF.

Formed when The Alberta Mounted Rifles (1920-1931) was reorganized into two regiments (the second being designated The South Alberta Horse). Headquarters at Vegreville and squadrons at Chawin, Vegreville and Vermilion, 1 January 1931.

The Alberta Mounted Rifles amalgamated with the 19th Alberta Dragoons under that designation, 16 February 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1931-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Deficiencies in clothing and equipment. Equipment inspection reports, 1932-1936

RG24 vol. 271, file HQ 2-29-8

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1923-1934

RG24 vol. 271, file HQ 2-29-14

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1921-1931

RG24 vol. 271, file HQ 2-29-15

Affiliation with 3rd King's Own Hussars of the British Army, 1931-1933

RG24 vol. 272, file HQ 2-29-17

Historical records, 1931-1932

RG24 vol. 4691, file 13D 18. 4

The South Alberta Horse

Background

Perpetuated by the 13th Canadian Mounted Rifles, CEF.

Formed when The Alberta Mounted Rifles (1920-1931) was reorganized into two regiments. Headquarters at Pincher Creek and squadron at Pincher Creek, Claresholm and High River, 1 January 1931.

Amalgamated with the 15th Canadian Light Horse and designated The 15th Alberta Light Horse, 16 February 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1931-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Affiliation with 3rd Carabiniers, Prince of Wales Dragoon Guards of the British Army, 1929-1931

RG24 vol. 283, file HQ 2-52-6

Organization and localization, 1930-1931

RG24 vol. 283, file HQ 2-52-7

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1931-1938

RG24 vol. 283, file HQ 2-52-8

Annual inspection reports, 1923-1936

RG24 vol. 282, file HQ 2-52-3

Battle honours, 1925-1932

RG24 vol. 4688, file 13D 12. 3

Proposed amalgamation with 15th Canadian Light Horse, 1935-1938

RG24 vol. 261, file HQ 2-19-30

15th Canadian Light Horse

Background

Perpetuated by the 12th Canadian Mounted Rifles, CEF.

The 15th Light Horse authorized. Headquarters at Calgary and squadrons at Calgary, Cochrane, High River and Macleod, 3 July 1905.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Forces, 1914-1918.

Redesignated as 15th Canadian Light Horse, 15 March 1920.

Amalgamated with The South Alberta Horse and designated 15th Alberta Light Horse, 16 February 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1907-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Paylists, 1904-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 219

History

RG24 vol. 1834, file GAQ 9-9

Annual inspection reports, 1908-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Battle Honours, 1925-1928

RG24 vol. 4688, file 13D 12-9

Application for "D" Squadron to be made a separate unit (Became The Alberta Rangers), 1905-1907

RG24 vol. 259, file HQ 2-19-1

Deficiencies in clothing and equipment. Equipment inspection reports, 1931-1946

RG24 vol. 260, file HQ 2-19-5 (vols. 6-7)

Pay and paysheets, 1909-1914

RG24 vol. 261, file HQ 2-19-13

Appointment of Lord Strathcona as honorary colonel, 1909

RG24 vol. 261, file HQ 2-19-14

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Proposed affiliation with 15th "The King's" Hussars of the British Army, 1913-1914

RG24 vol. 261, file HQ 2-19-22

Mobilization accounts, overseas draft, 1917

RG24 vol. 261, file HQ 2-19-24

Inspection report, overseas draft, 1917

RG24 vol. 261, file HQ 2-19-25

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1920-1937

RG24 vol. 261, file HQ 2-19-27

Organization and localization, 1929-1946

RG24 vol. 261, file HQ 2-19-29

Proposed amalgamation with The South Alberta Horse, 1935-1938

RG24 vol. 261, file HQ 2-19=30

History, 1939

RG24 vol. 261, file HQ 2-19-31

15th Alberta Light Horse

Background

Perpetuated by the 12th and 13th Canadian Mounted Rifles, CEF.

Formed by the amalgamation of The South Alberta Horse and the 15th Canadian Light Horse. Headquarters at Calgary and squadrons at High River, Clareshol, Innisfail and Pincher Creek, 16 February 1936.

Amalgamated with the 22nd Field Battery, RCA (authorized 2 February 1920) to form the 68th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment, RCA, 1 April 1946.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 198

Dress, badges, order of dress, 1939-1940

RG24 vol. 261, file HQ 2-19-28

Organization and localization, 1929-1946

RG24 vol. 261, file HQ 2-19-29

Deficiencies in clothing and equipment. Equipment inspection reports, 1931-1946

RG24 vol. 260, file HQ 2-19-5 (vols. 6-7)

Inspection report, 15th Alberta Light Horse of the Reserve Force

RG24 microfilm C-4982, file HQC 8328-571

The Alberta Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 31st, 113th, 151st, 175th, 187th and 191st Battalion, CEF.

Authorized. Composed of seven battalions, two of which were active and five which were reserve. Regimental headquarters at Medicine Hat, Lethbridge, Redcliffe and Red Deer. 2nd Battalion headquarters at Killam and companies at Camrose, Killam, Hardisty and Sedgewick, 15 March 1920.

Reorganized into two regiments: The North Alberta Regiment and The South Alberta Regiment, 15 May 1924.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1920-1924

RG24 vol. 1599

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, page 353

The North Alberta Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 31st, 151st, 191st and 192nd Battalions, CEF.

Formed on the reorganization of The Alberta Regiment. Headquarters at Killam and companies at Camrose, Killam, Hardisty and Sedgewick, 15 March 1924.

Disbanded, 1 February 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 344-345

Battle honours, 1925-1931

RG24 vol. 4689, file 13D 12-20

Register of officers, 1924-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

The South Alberta Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 31st, 113th, 175th and 187th Battalions, CEF.

Formed on the reorganization of The Alberta Regiment. Headquarters at Medicine Hat, and companies at Medicine Hat, Lethbridge, Redcliffe and Red Deer, 15 May 1924.

Redesignated as 29th Armoured Regiment (The South Alberta Regiment), 26 January 1942.

29th Armoured Reconnaissance Regiment (The South Alberta Regiment), 1 January 1943.

Amalgamated with the 68th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment, RCA (see 15th Canadian Light Horse) and 41st Anti-Tank Regiment (Self-propelled), RCA (authorized 1 April 1942) to form The South Alberta Light Horse, 27 September 1954.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1924-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 208

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 342-343

Battle honours, 1923-1928

RG24 vol. 4689, file 13D. 12-11

Historical records, 1932-1935

RG24 vol. 4691, file 13D. 18-18

War diary, June 1940-January 1946

RG24 vols. 14293-14296

Organization and administration, c. 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12437, file 6/29 ARMD RECCE R/1

Change of command, c. 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12437, file 6/29 ARMD RECCE REGT/3

Discipline, c. 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12706, files 20/29 ARMD R/1 and 20/29 ARMD RECCE R/1

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4986, file HQC 8328-607

DOC's report on 2nd Battalion in the NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4995, file HQC 8589-7

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

History, 1946-1950

RG24 vol. 19056, file 1451-603/57

The South Alberta Light Horse

Background

Perpetuated by the Rocky Mountain Rangers 1885, 22nd Battery, CFA, 12th and 13th Canadian Mounted Rifles, 31st, 113th, 175th and 187th Battalions, CEF.

Formed by the amalgamation of The South Alberta Regiment, the 68th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment (see 15th Canadian Light Horse) and the 41st Anti-Tank Regiment (Self-propelled) and designated as The South Alberta Light Horse (29th Armoured Regiment), RCAC, 28 September 1954.

Redesignated as The South Alberta Light Horse, 19 May 1958.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Director General Information file re: regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

Band, 1956-1963

RG24 vol. 18856, file 1065-202-29

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18861, file 1075-202-29

The Edmonton Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 9th, 49th, 51st, 63rd and 66th Battalion, CEF.

101st Regiment authorized. Headquarters and companies in Edmonton, 1 April 1908.

Redesignated as 101st Regiment (Edmonton Fusiliers), 1 March 1909.

The Edmonton Regiment. Organized as five battalions, two of which were active and three were reserve, 15 March 1920.

Reorganized as two regiments: The Edmonton Fusiliers and the Edmonton Regiment, 15 May 1924.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1908-1921

RG9-II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1924

RG24 vol. 1604

Paylists, 1909-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 198

Affiliation with the Royal Munster Fusiliers, 1912

MG13, Series War Office 32, microfilm B-3090, vol. 817, files 058-3519 & 058-3544

Request for regimental crest, 1915

RG24 vol. 5863, file HQ 7-32-30

Annual inspection reports, 1910-1913

RG9 IIB5, vol. 4

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1908-1909

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-107-1

Supply of books, 1908-1910

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-107-3

Allowances, 1910-1914

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-107-6

Loss of stores, 1910-1913

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-107-8

Officers' annual meeting, 1910

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-107-10

Board re: loss of clothing etc., 1910

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-107-11

Board re: loss of bayonet, 1910

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-107-12

Equipment inspection reports, 1910-1923

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-107-13

Loan of marquees, 1910-1911

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-107-14

Signalling officer, 1911

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-107-16

Permanent sergeant-major, 1911-1913

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-107-17

Replacement of books lost in fire, 1914

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-107-23

Mobilization accounts, 1917-1920

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-107-26

Colonels in Chief, Honorary Colonels, 1920-1921

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-107-29

For autographed photographs of the King, Queen and Prince of Wales, 1920-1921

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-107-31

19th Alberta Dragoons

Background

Perpetuated by the 3rd Canadian Mounted Rifles and 9th, 66th, 138th and 202nd Battalions, CEF.

19th Alberta Mounted Rifles authorized. Headquarters at Edmonton and squadrons at Edmonton, Strathcona and Fort Saskatchewan, 1 February 1908.

Redesignated as 19th Alberta Dragoons, 3 January 1911.

Amalgamated with the Alberta Mounted Rifles, but the designation remained unchanged, 16 February 1936.

Amalgamated with The Edmonton Fusiliers and designated as the 19th Armoured Car Regiment (Edmonton Fusiliers), 1 April 1946.

Redesignated as 19th Alberta Armoured Car Regiment, 4 February 1949.

19th Alberta Dragoons (19th Armoured Car Regiment), 1 November 1954.

19th Alberta Dragoons, 19 May 1958.

Placed on Supplementary Order of Battle, 31 March 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1908-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 198

Paylists, 1906-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 221

Annual inspection reports, 1906-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Clothing and equipment, 1907-1939

RG24 vol. 267, file HQ 2-24-2

Appointment of Lord Strathcona as Honorary Colonel, 1908

RG24 vol. 267, file HQ 2-24-3

Equipment inspection reports, 1929-1942

RG24 vol. 268, file HQ 2-24-6

Pay and paysheets, 1908-1926

RG24 vol. 269, file HQ 2-24-7

Localization, 1909-1919

RG24 vol. 269, file HQ 2-24-9

Designation, 1910

RG24 vol. 269, file HQ 2-24-15

Regimental standard, 1912-1920

RG24 vol. 269, file HQ 2-24-20

HRH The Prince of Wales appointment as Honorary Colonel, 1912-1913

RG24 vol. 269, file HQ 2-24-21

Reorganization, 1913-1914

RG24 vol. 269, file HQ 2-24-22

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1921-1936

RG24 vol. 269, file HQ 2-24-24

Historical record, 1928

RG24 vol. 269, file HQ 2-24-26

Proposed amalgamation with the Alberta Mounted Rifles, 1935-1936

RG24 vol. 269, file HQ 2-24-28

Appointment of officers in NPAM battalion, 1941

RG24 vol. 269, file HQ 2-24-29

Inspection report, overseas draft, 1917

RG24 vol. 261, file HQ 2-19-25

Battle honours, 1925-1929

RG24 vol. 4688, file 13D 12-10

Historical records, 1922-1933

RG24 vol. 4691, file 13D 18-6

Unit records, relating to the mobilization and service of the Special Service Squadron (later "A" Squadron, Canadian Light Horse). Includes, correspondence, orders, nominal rolls. See inventory entry, 1914-1919

RG24 vols. 4244-4249

History

RG24 vol. 1846, file GAQ 11-31

Director General Information file re: regiment

RG24 microfilm C-4982, file HQC 8328-422

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Battle honours

RG24 vol. 18861, file 1075-202-19

The Edmonton Fusiliers

Background

Perpetuated by the 9th, 66th, 138th and 202nd Battalions, CEF.

Formed on the reorganization of The Edmonton Regiment (1908-1924). Headquarters at Edmonton, 15 May 1924.

The Edmonton Fusiliers, 1 April 1941.

Amalgamated with the 19th Alberta Dragoons under designation 19th Armoured Car Regiment (Edmonton Fusiliers) 1 April 1946.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1924-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 208

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 308-310

Historical records, 1931-1936

RG24 vol. 4691, file 13D 18-16

Battle honours, 1925-1933

RG24 vol. 4689, file 13D 12-16

Organization and localization, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 5892, file HQ 7-168-3

Inspection report, 1st Battalion Edmonton Fusiliers, CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4982, file HQC 8328-419

Inspection report, 1st Battalion Edmonton Fusiliers of the Reserve Army

RG24 microfilm C-4982, file HQC 8328-414

War diary August 1940-November 1945

RG24 vol. 15055-15058

War diary, 2nd Battalion (NPAM), August 1939-January 1944

RG24 vol. 15058

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

War diary, 3rd Battalion (CA (A)) May-1942 August 1943

RG24 vol. 15058

Director General Information file re: regiment

RG24 vol. 20262

The Loyal Edmonton Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 49th, 51st and 63rd Battalions, CEF.

Formed as a result of the reorganization of The Edmonton Regiment (1908-1924). Designated as The Edmonton Regiment and headquarters were at Edmonton, 15 May 1924.

Redesignated as The Loyal Edmonton Regiment, 7 July 1943.

The Loyal Edmonton Regiment (3rd Battalion, Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry), 19 October 1954.

The Loyal Edmonton Regiment (4th Battalion, Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry), 1 April 1970.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1924-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 208

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 340-341

Battle honours, 1923-1929

RG24 vol. 4689, file 13D 12-18

War diary. September 1939-August 1945

RG24 vol. 15107-15116

War diary. 3rd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, CAPF August-September 1945

RG24 vol. 15116

War diary, Regimental depot January-July, 1940

RG24 vol. 15116

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4982, file HQC 8328-423

DOC's report on regimental depot

RG24 microfilm C-4995, file HQC 8589-4

Organization and administration, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12496, file 6/L EDMN R-1

Change of command, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12473, file 6/E DMON R-3

Personal services, offices, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10013, file 9/EDNN R-1

Recommendations for promotions, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10028, file 9/REG EDMN R-1

Discipline, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12717, file 20/EDMON R-1

Battle honours and colours, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12774, file S. 37/L EDMON R-1

Battle route through Italy

RG24 vol. 20397, file 956. 009 (D162)

Presentation of colours, 1941

RG24 vol. 6917, no. 37

Director General Information file Re: regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

Battle honours, 1957-1960

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603-L4

Organization and localization, 1940-1946

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-107-35

The Calgary Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 10th, 50th, 56th, 82nd and 137th Battalions, CEF.

103rd Regiment "Calgary Rifles" authorized. Headquarters and companies at Calgary, 1 April 1910.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Forces, 1914-1918.

Redesignated as The Calgary Regiment and composed of two active and three reserve battalions, 15 March 1920.

1st Battalion designated as 1st Battalion, Calgary Highlanders, The Calgary Regiment, 15 September 1921.

Reorganized as two regiments: The Calgary Regiment and the Calgary Highlanders, 15 May 1924.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1910-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1921-1924

RG24 vol. 1599

Paylists, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 200

Battle Honours, 1923-1928

RG24 vol. 4689, file 13D 12-12

Establishment, 1915-1916

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-111-1

Equipment inspection reports, 1911-1920

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-111-4

Signalling Officer, 1911

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-111-5

Musketry returns, 1911-1912

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-111-6

Musketry instructor, 1911

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-111-8

Machine gun, 1913-1914

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-111-11

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Infectious diseases, 1918

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-111-15

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, 1922-1924

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-111-18

The Calgary Highlanders

Background

Perpetuated by the 10th, 56th and 82nd Battalions.

Formed by the reorganization of The Calgary Regiment. The 1st Battalion of that regiment became The Calgary Highlanders (actually so designated by a General Order of 15 September 1921), 15 May 1924.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1924-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 208

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 316-318

Battle honours, 1923-1928

RG24 vol. 4689, file 13D 12-12

Historical records, 1931-1934

RG24 vol. 4691, file 13D 18-14

War diary, September 1939-September 1945

RG24 vol. 15014-15021

Inspection report, Calgary Highlanders, CASF

RG 8, microfilm C-4978, file HQC 8328-164

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, Calgary Highlanders, Reserve Force

RG24 microfilm C-4982, file HQC 8328-573

DOC's report

RG24 microfilm c-4995, file HQC 8589-1

Organization and administration, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12444, file 6-CALG HIGHRS-1

Change of command, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12444, file 6-CALG HIGHRS-3 & 6-CALG HIGHRS-3a

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Officers, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 9990, file 9-CALG HGHR-1

Recommendations for promotion, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9-REC PROM CALG HIGHRS-1

Discipline, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12707, file 20-CALG HIGHRS-1

Director General Information file re: regiment

RG24 vol. 20265

Battle honours, 1956-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603-c7

History, 1953-1955

RG24 vol. 19055, file 1451-603-c7

The King's Own Calgary Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 50th, 89th and 137th Battalions, CEF.

Formed by the reorganization of The Calgary Regiment (1910-1924). Had been 2nd Battalion of The Calgary Regiment. Headquarters at Calgary, 15 May 1924.

Headquarters and "B" Company, 13th Machine Gun Battalion (authorized 1 June 1919) amalgamated but with no change in designation, 1 April 1936.

Reorganized and redesignated as The Calgary Regiment (Tank), 15 December 1936.

Redesignated as 14th (Reserve) Army Tank Battalion (The Calgary Regiment (Tank)), 1 April 1941.

14th (Reserve) Army Tank Regiment (The Calgary Regiment (Tank)), 15 August 1942.

14th Armoured Regiment (Calgary Regiment), 1 April 1946.

14th Armoured Regiment (King's Own Calgary Regiment), 22 July 1946.

The King's Own Calgary Regiment (14th Armoured Regiment), 4 February 1949.

The King's Own Calgary Regiment (RCAC), 19 May 1958.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1924-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 208

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 314-315

Battle honours, 1925-1929

RG24 vol. 4689, file 13D 12-15

Historical records, 1931-1935

RG24 vol. 4691, file 13D 12-15

Historical records of 13th Machine Gun Battalion, 1931

RG24 vol. 4692, file 13D 18-19

List of NCOs, etc., 13th Machine Gun Battalion, 1933

RG24 vol. 4692, file 13D 100

War diary August 1939-September 1945

RG24 vol. 14242-14246

Inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4982, file HQC 8328-581

Inspection report, reserve battalion

RG24 microfilm C-4987, file HQC 8328-800

Organization and administration, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12438, file 6-14 ARMD R-1

Change of command, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12543, file 6-14 TK BN-3, 6-14TK R-3 & 6-14TK R-3a

Change of designation, 1946

RG24 vol. 99, file 3080-B

Change of designation, 1946

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-111-24

Colonel-in Chief, Honorary Colonel, 1946

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-111-25

Director General Information files (2) re: regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

Band, 1960-1963

RG24 vol. 18856, file 1065-202-14

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18861, file 1075-202-14

British Columbia Hussars

Background

British Columbia Horse authorized. Composed of independent squadron at Kamloops, Vernon and Lower Nicola, 1 April 1908.

Four more squadrons authorized in order that two four-squadron regiments might be formed, 1 April 1911.

The two regiments were designated as the 1st Regiment British Columbia Horse and the 2nd Regiment British Columbia Horse. Headquarters of the 2nd Regiment were at Merritt and the squadrons were at Kamloops, Salmon Arm, Wallachin and Merritt, 1 December 1911.

The 2nd Regiment was redesignated as the 31st Regiment British Columbia Horse, 15 April 1912.

5th British Columbia Light Horse, 1 November 1920.

British Columbia Hussars, 15 August 1932.

Headquarters and "B" Company of the 11th Machine Gun Battalion (authorized 1 June 1919) amalgamated and (Armoured Car) added to designation, 15 December 1936.

Converted to artillery (1st Searchlight Regiment, RCA), 15 May 1939.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1911-1921

RG9-II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Register of officers, 1936-1939

RG24 vol. 198

Paylists, 1909, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 223

Annual inspection reports, 1912-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1913-1939

RG24 vol. 280, file HQ 2-45-2

Equipment inspection reports, 1929-1941

RG24 vol. 281, file HQ 2-45-3

Annual inspection reports, 1913-1942

RG24 vol. 281, file HQ 2-45-6

Mobilization accounts, 1914-1920

RG24 vol. 282, file HQ 2-45-11

Reorganization, 1914-1915

RG24 vol. 282, file HQ 2-45-12

Appointment of officers on reorganization, 1920-1939

RG24 vol. 282, file HQ 2-45-15

Affiliation with 4th Queen's Own Hussars of the British Army, 1924-1925

RG24 vol. 282, file HQ 2-45-16

Mobilization accounts, 1914-1915

RG24 vol. 4665, file 11D. 99-2-9

"B" Squadron headquarters, 1913-1921

RG24 vol. 4621, file 11D2-3-7

Draft for CEF, 1917

RG24 vol. 4645, file 11D99-4-97

Mobilization accounts, 1914-1917

RG24 vol. 4650, file 11D99-29

Organization and administration, 1920-1935

RG24 vol. 4621, file 11D2-34 & 2-3-5

Organization and administration, 1936-1939

RG24 vol. 4620, file 11D2-2BCH

Kootenay Rifles

Background

Authorized. Composed of two independent companies. Headquarters at Fernie, 3 January 1905.

Disbanded, 1 June 1912.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Clothing and equipment lost by fire, 1906

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-102-3

Equipment inspection reports, 1906-1913

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-102-4

Equipment inspection reports, 1907

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-102-6

Musketry returns, 1908

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-102-8

The Kootenay Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 54th and 225th Battalions, CEF.

107th East Kootenay Regiment authorized. Headquarters at Fernie and companies at Fernie, Cranbrook, Elko, Creston, Athalmer and Golden.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Forces, 1914-1918.

Redesignated as The Kootenay Regiment, 15 March 1920.

Disbanded. Converted to 107th, 111th and 109th Field Batteries, 108th Field Battery (How.), 24th (Kootenay) Field Brigade, RCA, 14 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1914-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 322-323

Mobilization accounts, Kootenay volunteers, 1914-1919

RG24 vol. 5890, file HQ 7-134-2

For permission to mobilize companies for overseas service, 1915

RG24 vol. 5890, file HQ 7-134-4

Organization and localization, 1915-1937

RG24 vol. 5890, file HQ 7-134-6

Audit report, 1918-1923

RG24 vol. 5890, file HQ 7-134-10

Annual inspection reports, 1929-1937

RG24 vol. 5890, file HQ 7-134-12

Organization and administration, 1920-1937

RG24 vol. 4624, file 11D 2-3-32

The North British Columbia Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 30th and 102nd Battalions, CEF.

East Grey's Own Rifles authorized. Composed of one company at Prince Rupert, 1 April 1910.

Reorganized as a battalion of four companies, 1 May 1914.

See Guide to Sources Relating to Units of the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

Redesignated as The North British Columbia Regiment, 15 March 1920.

Disbanded. Converted to 102nd (North British Columbia) Heavy Battery, RCA, which became the 120th Coast Battery on 1 April 1946, 120th Heavy Anti-Aircraft Battery on 5 February 1948, 120th Harbour Defence Troop on 17 October 1954 and 120th Independent Field Battery on 25 October 1956. On 1 September 1958, it amalgamated with the 65th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment (Irish Fusiliers), RCA, 14 December 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1910-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Paylists, 1912-1913

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 1

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 213-214

Musketry return, 1911

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-114-4

Complaint re administration of regiment, 1914

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-114-7

Qualification of officers, 1914

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-114-8

Grants to the regiment, 1934

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-114-12

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Mobilization, 1914-1916

RG24 vol. 4664, file 11D 99-2-4

Organization and administration, 1920-1937

RG24 vol. 4624, file 11D 2-3-34

102nd Battery organization and administration, 1936-1938

RG24 vol. 4626, file 11D 2-3-H-102

The Prince Rupert Regiment

Background

Authorized, 29 October 1942.

Disbanded, 31 March 1946.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1942-1946

RG24 vol. 209

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, page 358

Inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4993, file HQ 8328-1252

Badges, 1943-1945

RG24 vol. 5892, file HQ 7-172-2

Band, 1944

RG24 vol. 5892, file HQ 7-182-5

Organization and localization, 1945

RG24 vol. 5892, file HQ 7-172-6

5th British Columbia Regiment of Garrison Artillery

Background

British Columbia Provisional Regiment of Garrison Artillery authorized. Headquarters at Victoria and batteries at New Westminster and Victoria, 12 October 1883.

Redesignated as British Columbia Brigade of Garrison Artillery, 7 May 1886.

British Columbia Battalion of Garrison Artillery, April 1893.

5th British Columbia Battalion of Garrison Artillery, March 1895.

5th British Columbia Regiment of Garrison Artillery, 28 December 1895.

Reorganized as two battalions of garrison artillery, 29 September 1896.

2nd Battalion, 5th British Columbia Regiment of Garrison Artillery converted and redesignated as the 6th Battalion Rifles, 1 August 1899.

See also 5th British Columbia Heavy Anti-Aircraft Regiment in Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Artillery).

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1883-1892

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 4, page 578

Paylists, 1882-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 254-256

Register of officers, 1892-1899

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 541

6th Regiment (The Duke of Connaught's Own Rifles)

Background

The 2nd Battalion, 5th British Columbia Regiment of Garrison Artillery converted and redesignated as the 6th Battalion of Rifles. Headquarters and companies at Vancouver, 1 August 1899.

Redesignated as the 6th Regiment (The Duke of Connaught's Own Rifles), 1 May 1900.

Amalgamated with the 104th Regiment Westminister Fisheries of Canada to form the 1st British Columbia Regiment, 15 March 1920.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1899-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 541

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7, page 320

Register of officers, 1907-1920

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Paylists, 1899-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vols. 33-34

Designation, honorary colonel for the Duke of Connaught, 1900

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 322, no. 18138

Appointments, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 87584

Alterations to armouries, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 210, no. 88019

Offer of service in China, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 217, no. 92001

Aid to the civil power, 1900

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 218, no. 92627

Landry: honorary lieutenant-colonel, 1901

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 349, no. 21157

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 223, no. 95617; vol. 227, no. 98828; vol. 233, no. 1088/01; vol. 241, no. 2715/01

Camp, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 234, no. 1141/01

Uniforms, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 241, no. 2799/01

Inspection returns, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 241, no. 2972/01

Formation of rifle association, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 256, no. 371/02; vol. 266, no. 2536/02

Additional companies, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 261, no. 1384/02

Report re McCombie wearing a shamrock, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 262, no. 1724/02

Company headquarters, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 270, no. 3404/02

Signalling detachment, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 287, no. 368/03

Maxim gun detachment, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 287, no. 372/03

Appointments, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 289, no. 813/03; vol. 291, no. 1281/03

Appointments, promotions, retirements, 1902-1915

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-8-1

Deduction of \$31. 75 from payroll, 1903

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-8-2

Compensation for change of uniform, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-8-4

For adoption of staff or naval pattern forage cap, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-8-8

Arms require overhauling, 1903-1905

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-8-9

Signalling section, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5854, file HQ 7-8-10

Annual training, 1904-1912

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-8-11

Rifle association, 1905-1914

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-8-12

Postage allowance

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-8-17

Organization of Maxim gun school, 1906-1912

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-8-20

Regimental committee reports, 1906

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-8-21

Transportation of New Westminster companies for annual inspection, 1908-1910

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-8-24

Proposed camp at Vancouver, 1910

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-8-26

Tactical marching scheme, 1912

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-8-30

Signalling section, 1913

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-8-31

Mobilization accounts, 1915-1923

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-8-33

Draft for CEF, 1916-1917

RG24 vol. 4644, file 11D 99-4-78

Mobilization, 1914-1919

RG24 vol. 4649, file 11D 99-26

Affiliation with The Rifle Brigade, 1911

MG13, Series War Office 32, microfilm B-3090, vol. 817, file 058/3496

The British Columbia Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own)

Background

Formed by the amalgamation of the 6th Regiment (The Duke of Connaught's Own Rifles) and the 10th Regiment Westminster Fusiliers of Canada and designated the 1st British Columbia Regiment. Headquarters at Vancouver, 15 March 1920.

Redesignated as the 1st British Columbia Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own), 1 November 1920.

Three regiments formed upon reorganization: The Vancouver Regiment, The Westminster Regiment and the 1st British Columbia Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own), 15 May 1924.

The 1st British Columbia Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own) redesignated as the British Columbia Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own Rifles), 15 January 1930.

28th Armoured Regiment (The British Columbia Regiment), 26 January 1942.

13th Armoured Regiment (The British Columbia Regiment), 1 April 1946.

The British Columbia Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own) (13th Armoured Regiment), 4 February 1949.

The British Columbia Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own) (RCAC), 19 May 1958.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1910-1930

RG24 vol. 1598

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1601

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 209

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 27-30

Organization and administration, 1920-1937

RG24 vol. 4623, file 11D 2-3-25

Organization and administration, 1938-1940

RG24 vol. 4627, file 11D 2-7-BCR-2

Presentation of regimental publications by Rifle Brigade Club, 1926

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-8-44

War diary, August 1939-November 1945

RG24 vol. 14290-14293

Inspection report, 28th Armoured Regiment

RG24 microfilm C-4978, file HQC 8328-138

Inspection report 2nd Battalion, British Columbia Regiment (DCOR) of the Reserve Army

RG24 microfilm C-4985, file HQC 8328-622

Inspection report, 2nd (Reserve) Battalion, British Columbia Regiment

RG24 microfilm C-4994, file HQC 8328-1264

Change of command, c. 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12438, file 9-28 ARMD R-3

Personal services, officers, c. 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 9989, file 9-28 ARMD REGT-1

Discipline, c. 1942-1945

RG24 vol. 12706, file 20-28 ARMD R-1

Material received by Army Historical Section from Major J. S. Matthews

RG24 vol. 1829, file GAQ 7-58

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

Battle honours, 1956-1959

RG24 vol. 18861, file 1075-202-13

104th Regiment (Westminster Fusiliers of Canada) (1910-1920)

Background

104th Regiment authorized. Headquarters and four companies at New Westminster, 1 April 1910.

Redesignated as the 104th Regiment (Westminster Fusiliers of Canada), 15 December 1913.

Amalgamated with the 6th Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own Rifles) and designated as 1st British Columbia Regiment, 15 March 1920.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1910-1920

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Paylists, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 200

Clothing and equipment, 1911-1914

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-113-2

Mobilization accounts, 1914-1923

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-113-9

Draft for CEF, 1916

RG24 vol. 4644, file 11D 99-4-80

Mobilization accounts, 1914-1919

RG24 vol. 4655, file 11D 99-57

The Westminster Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 47th and 131st Battalions, CEF.

Formed on the reorganization of the 1st British Columbia Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own) into three regiments. Headquarters at New Westminster and companies at New Westminster, Mission and Chilliwack, 15 May 1924.

Amalgamated with "C" Company of the 11th Machine Gun Battalion (authorized 1 June 1919) and designated The Westminster Regiment (Machine Gun), 15 December 1936.

Converted and redesignated as The Westminster Regiment (Motor), 1 April 1941.

The Westminster Regiment, 6 October 1954.

The Royal Westminster Regiment, 9 December 1966.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1924-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 209

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 331-332

Organization and administration, 1920-1937

RG24 vol. 4623, file 11D 2-3-27

Organization and administration, 1936-1940

RG24 vol. 4628, file 11D 2-7-WR-2

11th Machine Gun Battalion. Organization and administration, 1919-1937

RG24 vol. 4624, file 11D 2-3-35

War diary, September 1939-January 1946

RG24 vol. 15281-15284

Regimental depot war diary. September 1939-May 1940

RG24 vol. 15284

Organization and administration, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12545, file 6-WESTMR R-1

Change of command, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12545, file 6-WESTMR R-3

Recommendation officers, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9-REC PROM WESTMR R-1

Personal services, officers, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10036, file 9-WESTMR R-1

Inspection report Regimental depot

RG24 microfilm C-4978, file HQC 8328-136

Inspection report, Westminster Regiment CA(A)

RG24 microfilm C-4978, file HQC 8328-145

Inspection report, reconnaissance squadron of the 2nd Reserve Battalion, Westminster Regiment at Chilliwack

RG24 microfilm C-4992, file HQC 8328-1176

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

Band, 1960

RG24 vol. 18857, file 1065-603-W4 (vol-1)

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18863, file 1075-603-W4

The Vancouver Regiment

Background

Perpetuated by the 29th and 158th Battalions, CEF.

Formed as a result of the reorganization of the 1st British Columbia Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own) 15 May 1924.

Amalgamated with the Irish Fusiliers of Canada to form The Irish Fusiliers (Vancouver Regiment) 1 June 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1924-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 351-352

Organization and administration, 1920-1935

RG24 vol. 4624, file 11d 2-23-33

The Irish Fusiliers of Canada (1913-1936)

Background

Perpetuated by the 121st Battalion, CEF.

11th Regiment Irish Fusiliers of Canada authorized. Headquarters at Vancouver, 15 August 1913.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Forces, 1914-1918.

Redesignated as The Irish Fusiliers of Canada, March 15 1920.

Amalgamated with The Vancouver Regiment to form the Irish Fusiliers (Vancouver Regiment), 1 June 1936.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1913-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 8

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Paylists, 1914-1921

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 49

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 44-45

Affiliation with the Royal Irish Fusiliers of the British Army, 1914-1937

RG24 vol. 5890, file HQ 7-124-3

Inspection reports, etc., 1914-1924

RG24 vol. 5890, file HQ 7-124-4

Sergeant William Nelson, 1914

RG24 vol. 5890, file HQ 7-124-5

Band to play at Orangemen's picnic, 1917

RG24 vol. 5890, file HQ 7-124-9

Organization and administration, 1913-1933

RG24 vol. 4624, file 11D 2-3-31

Draft for CEF, 1916-1917

RG24 vol. 4644, file 11D 99-4-79

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Mobilization, 1914-1918

RG24 vol. 4651-4652, file 11D 99-35

For use of "Royal" designation, 1923

RG7 G-26 vol. 103, file 3201-10

Irish Fusiliers of Canada (The Vancouver Regiment)

Background

Perpetuated by the 29th, 30th, 102nd, 121st and 158th Battalions, CEF.

Formed by the amalgamation of The Vancouver Regiment with The Irish Fusiliers of Canada, 1 June 1936.

Converted and redesignated as 65th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment (Irish Fusiliers), RCA, 1 April 1946.

Amalgamated with 120th Independent Field Battery, RCA (see The North British Columbia Regiment) converted and redesignated as Irish Fusiliers of Canada (The Vancouver Regiment), 1 September 1958.

Placed on Supplementary Order of Battle, 31 March 1965.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 209

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 44-45

Organization and administration, 1935-1940

RG24 vol. 4627, file 11D 2-7-IF-2

War diary, August 1939-November 1944

RG24 vols. 15079-15081

3rd Battalion War diary, June 1942-August 1943

RG24 vol. 15082

Inspection report, Irish Fusiliers, CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4978, file HQC 8328-143

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion Irish Fusiliers, NPAM

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-369

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

History, 1958-1962

RG24 vol. 19056, file 1451-603-J3

The Rocky Mountain Rangers

Background

Perpetuated by the 172nd Battalion, CEF.

Three independent rifle companies authorized at Kaslo, Nelson and Rossland, B.C., 1 July 1898.

A second company authorized at Nelson and the four companies were amalgamated to form the 102nd Regiment. Headquarters were at Nelson, 1 April 1908.

Redesignated as 102nd Regiment Rocky Mountain Rangers, 1 June 1909.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Forces, 1914-1918.

The Rocky Mountain Rangers, 15 March 1920.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1898-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6

Register of officers, 1904-1907

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 7

Register of officers, 1908-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 209

Paylists, 1898-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 199

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 311-313

Revelstoke company. Disbandment, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 248

Appointments, 1901

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 252

Appointments, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 261

Visit to Grand Forks, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 269

No. 1 Company Rifle association, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 294

Appointments, 1903

RG24 vol. 5886

Programme of inspection, 1902-1903

RG24 vol. 5886

Paylists, 1903

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-100-3

Equipment inspection report, 1904-1907

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-100-8

Rent of armoury, 1900-1905

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-100-9

Deposit receipt for ammunition, 1904

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-100-10

Formation of rifle association, 1904

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-100-11

Target practice returns, etc., 1905-1906

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-100-13

Target practice returns, etc., 1905-1908

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-100-14

Target practice returns, etc., 1905-1912

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-100-15

Target practice returns, etc., 1905

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-100-16

Cost of maintaining company at Revelstoke, 1910

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-100-20

Failure to attend training, 1907

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-100-23

Equipment inspection reports

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-100-26

Public spirit displayed by mayors of Nelson, Kaslo and Rossland re 102nd Regiment, 1908

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-100-27

Signalling equipment, 1908-1909

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-100-28

Allowances, 1909

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-100-29

Signalling instruction course at Winnipeg, 1909

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-100-30

Clothing and equipment, 1909-1947

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-100-31

General expenses, Private F. C. Taylor, 1914

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-100-35

Armstrong Independent Infantry Company. Equipment inspection reports, 1911-1912

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-108-2

Attachment of Armstrong Company to the 102nd Regiment, 1912

RG24 vol. 5887, file HQ 7-108-3

Annual inspection reports 1903, 1942

RG24 vol. 6369, file HQ 74

Annual inspection reports for No. 1 Company, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 6384, file HQ 79

Mobilization, 1912-1920

RG24 vol. 4650-4651, file 11D 99-30

Mobilization, 1914-1915

RG24 vol. 4667, file 11D 99-2-20

Draft for CEF, 1916-1919

RG24 vol. 4645, file 11D 99-4-87

Organization and administration, 1920-1936

RG24 vol. 4623, file 11D 2-3-26

Organization and administration, 1920-1939

RG24 vol. 4627, file 11D 2-7-RM-2

War diary, details, August 1939-April 1944

RG24 vols. 15203-15205

War diary, 1st Battalion May-October 1944

RG24 vol. 15205

Inspection report, 1st Battalion at Nanaimo Camp

RG24 Microfilm C-4986, file HQC 8328-751

Inspection report, 2nd (Reserve) Battalion at Kamloops

RG24 microfilm C-4992, file HQC 8328-1186

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Organization, 3rd Battalion, 1940

RG24 microfilm C-5128, file HQS 8107-1

Organization and administration, c. 1944-1945

RG24 vol. 12536, file 6-RM RANG-1

Change of command, c. 1944-1945

RG24 vol. 12536, file 6-RM RANG-3

Discipline, c. 1944-1945

RG24 vol. 12724, file 20-RM RANGE-1

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20266

Battle honours, 1958-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603-R8

Article re Rocky Mountain Rangers in Alberta Historical Review

RG24 vol. 20287, file 934. 009(D238)

The Seaforth Highlanders of Canada

Background

Perpetuated by the 72nd and 231st Battalions, CEF.

72nd Highlanders of Canada authorized. Headquarters and companies at Vancouver, 24 November 1910.

Redesignated as The 72nd Seaforth Highlanders of Canada, 15 April 1912.

The 72nd Regiment Seaforth Highlanders of Canada, 16 December 1912.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Forces, 1914-1918.

The Seaforth Highlanders of Canada, 15 September 1920.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1910-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 209

Paylists, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 165

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 226-227

Annual inspection reports, 1911-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Clothing and equipment, 1911-1946

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-115-1

Defective ammunition, 1911

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-115-4

Issue of camp equipment, 1913

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-115-10

Promotion of officers, 1915

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-115-13

Mobilization accounts, 1915

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-115-14

Address of regimental headquarters, 1915

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-115-15

Audit report, 1918-1920

RG24 vol. 5888, file HQ 7-115-18

Tactical marching scheme, 1912

RG24 vol. 5855, file HQ 7-8-30

Affiliation with Seaforth Highlanders of the British Army, 1912

MG13, War office 32, microfilm B-3090, vol. 817, files 058-3442, 058-3468, 058-3584

Mobilization accounts, 1914-1919

RG24 vol. 4648, file 11D 99-25

Draft for CEF, 1916-1917

RG24 vol. 4644, file 11D 99-4-76

Draft for CEF: clothing and equipment, 1916-1919

RG24 vol. 4644, file 11D 99-4-76-4

Armoury, 1930-1954

RG24 vols. 6228-6229, file HQ 14-49-54

War diary, August 1939-July 1945

RG24 vols. 15253-15258

War diary 2nd Battalion, 2nd Canadian Infantry Regiment, August-September 1945

RG24 vol. 15258

War diary "F" Company, July 1951-April 1952

RG24 vol. 18369

Organization and administration, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12538, file 6-SEAFORTHOF-1

Change of command, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12538, file 6-SHC-3

Recommendations, officers, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10030, file 9-REC PROM SHC-1

Personal services, officers, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 10034, file 9-SH or C-1

Discipline, c. 1940-1945

RG24 vol. 12725, file 20-SEAFORTH OR C-1

Diary of H/Maj. R. C. H. Durnford, June 1944-June 1945

RG24 vol. 20405, file 958. 001(D10)

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Diary of "Charlie" Company, April 1944-July 1945

RG24 vol. 20409, file 958. 009(D49)

Diary of "Charlie" Company in Savio River battle, October 1944

RG24 vol. 20410, file 958. 009(D63)

Inspection report, regimental depot, CASF

RG24 microfilm C-4978, file HQC 8328-140

Inspection report, 2nd Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders, CA(R)

RG24 microfilm C-4986, file HQC 8328-621

Director General Information file re: regiment

RG24 vol. 20264

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18863, file 1075-603-56

Visits, 1947-1951

RG24 vol. 19125, file 1961-603-56

50th Regiment

Background

50th Regiment authorized. Headquarters and all companies at Victoria, 15 August, 1913.

Amalgamated with the 88th Regiment (Victoria Fusiliers) to form The Canadian Scottish Regiment, 15 March 1920.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1913-1920

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 9

Paylists, 1914-1915

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 125

Annual inspection report, 1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Petition for a highland regiment at Victoria, 1892

RG9 II-A-1 vol. 262, file A12235

Clothing, equipment inspection reports, 1914-1930

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-52-5

Annual inspection, 1914

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-52-8

Annual training, 1914

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-52-6

Reserve battalion, 1915

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-52-9

Mobilization accounts, 1915-1916

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-5210

Audit report, 1917-1919

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-52-11

Formation of the regiment, 1913-1915

RG24 vol. 4628, file 11D 6-13-1

Affiliation with the Gordon Highlanders of the British Army, 1913-1914

RG24 vol. 4628, file 11D 6-13-3

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Designation, 1914

RG24 vol. 4628, file 11D 6-13-4

Badges, 1913-1914

RG24 vol. 4628, file 11D 6-13-5

Transfers to CEF, 1916

RG24 vol. 4628, file 11D 6-13-13

Draft for CEF, 1916-1917

RG24 vol. 4644, file 11D 99-4-75

Mobilization accounts, 1914-1917

RG24 vol. 4653, file 11D 99-41

Courts martial, 1915-1917

RG24 vol. 4654, file 11D 99-41-2

88th Regiment (Victoria Fusiliers)

Background

88th Regiment (Victoria Fusiliers) authorized. Headquarters and companies at Victoria, 3 September 1912.

Amalgamated with the 50th Regiment to form the Canadian Scottish Regiment, 15 March 1920.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1912-1920

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 10

Paylists, 1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 187

Annual inspection report, 1913

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 4

Crest, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1912-1930

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-90-3

Annual training, 1913-1914

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-90-5

Annual inspection report, 1913-1942

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-90-7

Allowances, 1914-1937

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-90-10

Mobilization accounts, 1917

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-90-15

Audit report, 1918-1923

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-90-16

Mobilization accounts, 1914-1915

RG24 vol. 4666, file 11D 99-2-15

Mobilization accounts, 1914-1918

RG24 vol. 4648, file 11D 99-17

Draft for CEF, 1916-1917

RG24 vol. 4644, file 11D 99-4-77

The Canadian Scottish Regiment (Princess Mary's)

Background

Perpetuated by the 16th, 48th, 67th, 88th, 103rd and 143rd Battalions, CEF.

Formed by the amalgamation of the 50th Regiment and the 88th Regiment (Victoria Fusiliers) and designated The Canadian Scottish Regiment, 15 March 1920.

Reorganized as a two-battalion regiment, 1 August 1930.

"A" Company of the 11th Machine Gun Battalion (authorized 1 June 1919) amalgamated with the 2nd Battalion and the unit was designated as the 2nd Battalion (Machine Gun), The Canadian Scottish Regiment, 15 December 1936.

The 1st Battalion became the 3rd (Reserve) Battalion after a 1st Battalion was authorized to serve in the Canadian Active Service Force, 7 November 1940.

The 3rd Battalion was converted and redesignated as the 3rd (Reserve) Battalion, The Canadian Scottish Regiment (Machine Gun), 26 March 1942.

2nd Battalion converted and redesignated as the 66th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment (Canadian Scottish Regiment), 1 April 1946.

The regiment was redesignated as The Canadian Scottish Regiment (Princess Mary's), 29 April 1948.

The 66th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment and the 62nd Anti-Tank Battery (Self-Propelled) (which had been authorized on 15 October 1929 as the 62nd Field Battery (How.)) were amalgamated with The Canadian Scottish Regiment (Princess Mary's) under the latter designation, 31 December 1954.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1599

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1602

Outline history of the regiment

RG24 vol. 197, pages 268-270

Clothing, equipment inspection reports, 1914-1930

RG24 vol. 5871, file HQ 7-52-5

Crests, badges, colours, honours, order of dress, 1912-1937

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-90-3

Annual inspection reports, 1913-1942

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-90-7

Allowances, 1914-1937

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-90-10

Officers, 1920-1945

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-90-19

Affiliation with The Royal Scots of the British Army, 1926-1931

RG24 vol. 5881, file HQ 7-90-20

2nd Battalion. Organization and administration, 1929-1937

RG24 vol. 4623, file 11D 2-3-30

1st Battalion. Organization and administration, 1926-1938

RG24 vol. 4627, file 11D 2-7-CS-1

2nd Battalion (Machine Gun). Organization and administration, 1936-1939

RG24 vol. 4627, file 11D 2-7-CS-2

War diary, August 1939-January 1946

RG24 vols. 15032-15043

2nd Battalion. War diary, September 1939-October 1943

RG24 vols. 15043-15044

4th Battalion. War diary, June 1945-April 1946

RG24 vol. 15045

"F" Company. War diary, July 1951-January 1952

RG24 vol. 18369

Organization and administration, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12455, file 6/1C SCOT R/1

Change of command, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12455, files 6/1C SCOT R/3, 6/1C SCOT R/3a, 6/1C SCOT R/36

Personal services, officers, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 9997, file 9/C SCOT R/1

Recommendations, officers, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 10029, file 9/REC PROM C SCOT R/1

Discipline, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12712, file 20/1 C SCOT R/1

2nd Battalion. Inspection report, 1929-1937

RG24 microfilm C-4978, file HQC 8328-122

1st Battalion. Organization and administration

RG24 microfilm C-4978, file HQC 8328-126

3rd Battalion (NPAM). Inspection report

RG24 microfilm C-4981, file HQC 8328-368

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Designation: The Canadian Scottish Regiment (The Princess Royal's), 1947

RG7 G-26 vol. 99, file 3080-B

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20264

Battle honours, 1956-1959

RG24 vol. 18862, file 1075-603-c8

History, 1949-1958

RG24 vol. 19055, file 1451-603-c8 (vols. 1-2)

The British Columbia Dragoons

Background

Perpetuated by the 2nd Canadian Mounted Rifles and 11th Canadian Mounted Rifles, CEF.

British Columbia Horse authorized. Composed of independent squadrons at Kamloops, Vernon, Coldstream and Lower Nicola, 1 April 1908.

Four more squadrons authorized in order that two four-squadron regiments might be formed, 1 April 1911.

The two regiments were designated as the 1st Regiment British Columbia Horse and the 2nd Regiment British Columbia Horse. Headquarters of the 1st Regiment were at Vernon and the squadrons were at Lumby, Vernon, Armstrong and Kelowna, 1 December 1911.

The 1st Regiment was redesignated as the 30th Regiment British Columbia Horse, 15 April 1912.

See Guide to Sources, Canadian Expeditionary Forces, 1914-1918.

Amalgamated with the Victoria Independent Squadron (authorized 15 July 1914) to form The British Columbia Mounted Rifles, 15 March 1920.

The British Columbia Mounted Rifles was redesignated as The British Columbia Dragoons, 15 March 1929.

9th (Reserve) Armoured Regiment (The British Columbia Dragoons), 1 April 1941.

9th Reconnaissance Regiment (The British Columbia Dragoons), 1 April 1946.

The British Columbia Dragoons (9th Reconnaissance Regiment) 7 February 1949.

The British Columbia Dragoons, 19 May 1958.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1911-1921

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 12

Register of officers, 1920-1930

RG24 vol. 1604

Register of officers, 1930-1936

RG24 vol. 1605

Register of officers, 1936-1946

RG24 vol. 198

Paylists, 1909-1913-1914

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 223

Annual Inspection reports, 1909-1914

RG9 II-B-5 vol. 1

Mobilization, 1914

RG24 vol. 4592, file 10D 20-236

Mobilization, 1914-1915

RG24 vol. 4665, file 11D 99-2-10

Draft for CEF, 1916-1917

RG24 vol. 4645, file 11D99-4-89

Clothing and equipment for CEF draft, 1917-1918

RG24 vol. 4645, file 11D99-4-89-4

Organization of a cavalry squadron at Victoria, 1914-1915

RG24 vol. 282, file HQ 2-49-1

Victoria Independent Squadron Nomenclature, 1915

RG24 vol. 282, file HQ 2-49-2

Organization and administration, 1920-1937

RG24 vol. 4620, file 11D 2-3-3

Organization and administration, 1936-1939

RG24 vol. 4620, file 11D 2/2-BCD

War diary, August 1940-November 1945

RG24 vols. 14227-14231

Organization and administration, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12438, file 6/9 ARMD R/1

Personal services, officers, c1941-1945

RG24 vol. 9989, file 9/9 ARMD R/1

Discipline, c. 1941-1945

RG24 vol. 12706, file 9/ARMD R/1

Lieut Z. M. Ferley's personal account of the break into the Gothic Line, 30-31 August 1944, and Coriano Ridge, 1944

RG24 vol. 20404, file 958. 001(D1) & (D3)

Correspondence between Lt. -Col. H. H. Angle, Major D. F. B. Kinlock and Mrs. Kinlock

RG24 vol. 20404, file 958. 001 (D5)

Lt. -Col. H. H. Angle's diary January-December 1945

RG24 vol. 20405, file 958-008 (D2)

Inspection report, 9th (Res.) Armoured Regiment

RG24 microfilm C-4992, file HQC 8328-1188

Guide to Sources Relating to the Canadian Militia (Infantry, Cavalry, Armored)

Bibliography

RG24 vol. 20405, file 958. 005 (D2)

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20263

Battle honours, 1957-1959

RG24 vol. 18861, file 1075-202-9

Dawson Rifle Company

Background

Authorized, 1 July 1900.

Disbanded, 2 November 1905.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Register of officers, 1900-1903

RG9 II-B-4 vol. 6, page 482

Paylists, 1901-1902

RG9 II-F-6 vol. 1

Appointment, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 262, file 1725/02

Inspection, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 273, file 3947/02

Badge design, 1902

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 284, file 6526/02

Appointment, 1903

RG9 II-B-1 vol. 294, file 2193/03

Inspection, 1903

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-101-2

Equipment inspection reports, 1903-1905

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-101-5

Target practice returns, 1904-1920

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-101-6

Allowance for car of arms, 1903-1904

RG24 vol. 5886, file HQ 7-101-7

The Yukon Regiment

Background

Authorized, 19 May 1962.

Placed on Supplementary Order of Battle, 15 June, 1968.

Sources

In this section, the text in bold is the main topic and the indented part is the archival reference. Use the archival reference to order the document.

Minister's statement re formation

RG24 vol. 20394, file 956. 009 (D19)

Director General Information file re regiment

RG24 vol. 20266